As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 12, 2026

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Mount Logan Capital Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**6282**	**33-2698952**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, New York 10022
(212) 891-2880
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Nikita Klassen
Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary
Mount Logan Capital Inc.
650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10022
212-891-2880

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

with a copy to:

Kenneth E. Young, Esq.
Stephen R. Pratt, Esq.
Anna Tomczyk, Esq.
Dechert LLP
3 Bryant Park
1095 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036
212-698-3500

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☒	Smaller reporting company	☒
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment that specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

THE INFORMATION IN THIS PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS IS NOT COMPLETE AND MAY BE CHANGED. WE MAY NOT SELL THESE SECURITIES UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION IS EFFECTIVE. THIS PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL THESE SECURITIES AND IT IS NOT SOLICITING AN OFFER TO BUY THESE SECURITIES IN ANY STATE WHERE THE OFFER OR SALE IS NOT PERMITTED.

Subject to Completion, dated January 12, 2026

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

Mount Logan Capital Inc.

$40,000,000

% Notes Due 2031

Mount Logan Capital Inc. (f/k/a Yukon New Parent, Inc.) ("Mount Logan", "we" or "us") (Nasdaq: MLCI) is a diversified alternative asset management and insurance solutions platform. Our mission is to provide our investors with access to a diversified and differentiated set of private market investment solutions to address their capital needs. We conduct our business primarily in the United States through our two business segments: Asset Management and Insurance Solutions. Mount Logan Management LLC ("ML Management"), our Securities and Exchange Commission-registered investment adviser, manages a significant portion of our assets under management ("AUM") across its various managed funds supported by permanent and semi-permanent capital bases. We tailor our asset management platform to serve high-growth client segments within the institutional, retail, and insurance markets. ML Management also directly manages the capital of our wholly-owned insurance company, Ability Insurance Company ("Ability"), for the benefit of policyholders. Ability, a Nebraska domiciled insurer, specializes in reinsuring annuity products for the increasing number of individuals seeking to fund retirement needs and represents all of our insurance solutions operations.

We are offering $40,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of our % Notes due 2031 (the "Notes"). The Notes will mature on . We will pay interest on the Notes quarterly in arrears on and of each year, beginning , 2026. The purchase price of the Notes includes accrued interest on the Notes from , 2026 to, but not including, the date of delivery. We may redeem the Notes in whole or in part at any time or from time to time on or after at the redemption price of 100% of aggregate principal amount, plus any accrued and unpaid interest, as discussed under "The Offering — Optional Redemption" and "Description of Notes — Optional Redemption" in this prospectus. The Notes will be issued in minimum denominations of $25 and integral multiples of $25 in excess thereof.

The Notes will be our direct senior unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with all outstanding and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness issued by Mount Logan.

We intend to apply to list the Notes on The Nasdaq Global Market under the trading symbol "MLCIL," and if the application is approved, we expect trading in the Notes on The Nasdaq Global Market to begin within 30 days of the original issue date. The Notes are expected to trade "flat," which means that purchasers will not pay, and sellers will not receive, any accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes that is not included in the trading price. Currently, there is no public market for the Notes.

We are an "emerging growth company" and a "smaller reporting company" under applicable federal securities laws and will be subject to reduced public company reporting requirements. Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. See "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 15 to read about factors you should consider, including the risk of leverage, before investing in our securities.

This prospectus contains important information you should know before investing in our securities. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Note	Total
Public Offering Price[1]	$	$
Underwriting Discounts and Commissions	$	$
Proceeds to Mount Logan, before expenses[2]	$	$

(1) Plus accrued interest, if any, from , 2026, if settlement occurs after that date.
(2) Before deducting expenses payable by us related to the offering, estimated at $. See "*Underwriting (Conflicts of Interest)*" in this prospectus.

The underwriters may also purchase up to an additional $6,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes offered hereby, to cover over-allotments, if any, within 30 days of the date of this prospectus. If the underwriters exercise this option in full, the total public offering price will be $, the total underwriting discount and commissions paid by us will be $, and total proceeds to us, before expenses, will be $.

We may increase the aggregate principal amount of Notes offered in this offering (inclusive of any additional aggregate principal amount of Notes subject to the underwriters' over-allotment option) by up to an additional $35.0 million, depending on market conditions and investor demand. Any such increase will be within the maximum aggregate offering price of securities registered under the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

Delivery of the Notes in book-entry form only through The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and its participants, including Clearstream Banking, société anonyme ("Clearstream") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV, as operator of the Euroclear system ("Euroclear"), will be made on or about , 2026.

Joint Book-Running Managers

Lucid Capital Markets | **Piper Sandler** | **BC Partners Securities**

Co-Managers

Canaccord Genuity | **William Blair** | **Wedbush Securities**

The date of this prospectus is , 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	1
CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS	2
AVAILABLE INFORMATION	4
PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	5
SUMMARY OF THE OFFERING	13
RISK FACTORS	15
USE OF PROCEEDS	41
CAPITALIZATION	42
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	43
DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS	54
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS - NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025	66
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS - YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023	105
MANAGEMENT	137
EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION	144
PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS	147
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS	148
DESCRIPTION OF NOTES	155
DESCRIPTION OF OTHER INDEBTEDNESS	172
UNDERWRITING (CONFLICTS OF INTEREST)	173
CERTAIN US FEDERAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS	177
CERTAIN ERISA CONSIDERATIONS	181
LEGAL MATTERS	182
EXPERTS	182
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1
2024 AND 2023 MOUNT LOGAN FINANCIALS	F-3
Q3 2025 MOUNT LOGAN FINANCIALS	F-85
180 DEGREE CAPITAL FINANCIALS 2024 AND 2023	F-152
Q2 2025 180 DEGREE FINANCIALS	F-222
YUKON Q2 FINANCIALS	F-253
EXHIBIT INDEX	II-3
SIGNATURES	II-6

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus, any free writing prospectus prepared by us or information to which we have referred you. We have not authorized any agent, dealer, salesman or other person to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this prospectus. You must not rely upon any information or representation not contained in this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of any offer to buy any security other than the registered securities to which this relates, nor does it constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate as of the date on its cover. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since then.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Some of the statements in this prospectus constitute forward-looking statements which relate to future events or our future performance or financial condition. In some cases, you can identify these forward-looking statements by the use of words such as "outlook," "believes," "expects," "potential," "may," "should," "could," "seeks," "approximately," "predicts," "intends," "plans," "estimates," "anticipates" or the negative version of these words or other comparable words. Such forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, there are or will be important factors that could cause actual outcomes or results to differ materially from those indicated.

See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 15 to read about factors you should consider, including the risk of leverage, before investing in our securities. Forward-looking statements speak as of the date on which they are made, and we undertake no obligation to publicly update or review any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise, except as required by law. We have based the forward-looking statements included in this prospectus on information available to us on the date of this prospectus, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in our forward-looking statements, and future results could differ materially from historical performance.

You should understand that, under Sections 27A(b)(2)(B) of the Securities Act and Section 21E(b)(2)B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 do not apply to statements made in connection with any offering of securities pursuant to this prospectus or in any report that we file under the Exchange Act.

CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS

When used in this document, unless otherwise indicated in this document or the context otherwise requires:

- "180 Degree Capital" refers to 180 Degree Capital Corp., a corporation organized under the Laws of the State of New York;
- "1940 Act" refers to the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;
- "Advisers Act" refers to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended;
- "AUM" refers to assets under management;
- "BC Partners" refers to BC Partners LLP, an adviser of private equity and real estate funds affiliated with BCPA;
- "BC Partners PE/RE Affiliates" refers to affiliates of BC Partners involved in the private equity and real estate business, and for the avoidance of doubt, does not include BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates;
- "BCPA" refers to BC Partners Advisors L.P., an adviser of credit funds affiliated with BC Partners;
- "BCPA Credit Affiliates" refers to affiliates of BCPA involved in the credit business, and for the avoidance of doubt, does not include BC Partners or the BC Partners PE/RE Affiliates;
- "Board" refers to the Board of Directors of Mount Logan;
- "Business Combination" refers to the combination of the businesses of 180 Degree Capital and Mount Logan and any other transactions contemplated by and pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement;
- "Credit Facility" or "Credit Agreement" refers to the Credit Agreement, dated as of August 20, 2021 (as amended from time to time), by and between MLC US Holdings LLC and a large US-based asset manager, as administrative agent and collateral agent for the lenders;
- "Legacy MLC" refers to Mount Logan Capital Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the Province of Ontario;
- "Merger Agreement" refers to the agreement and plan of merger, dated January 16, 2025, as amended on July 6, 2025, by the Merger Agreement Amendment, among 180 Degree Capital, Mount Logan, Legacy MLC, Polar Merger Sub, Inc., and Moose Merger Sub, LLC, as it may from time to time be further amended, modified or supplemented;
- "MLC Merger Sub" refers to Moose Merger Sub, LLC, a limited liability company formed under the Laws of the State of Delaware;
- "Nasdaq" refers to The Nasdaq Capital Market;
- "Nasdaq Listing Rules" refers to the rules and listing standards of Nasdaq;
- "NAV" refers to net asset value;
- "SEC" refers to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission;
- "Securities Act" refers to the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
- "Subsidiary," when used with respect to any Person, refers to any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other Person, whether incorporated or unincorporated, that is consolidated with such Person for financial reporting purposes under generally accepted accounting principles; and

- "TURN Merger Sub" refers to Polar Merger Sub, Inc., a corporation organized under the Laws of the State of New York.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-1 we have filed with the SEC under the Securities Act to register the securities offered by this prospectus. The registration statement of which this prospectus is a part contains additional information about us and this offering.

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, and other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information that we file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov, from which interested persons can electronically access our filings with the SEC, including the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, including the exhibits and schedules thereto. The reports and other information we file with the SEC also are available through our website at https://ir.mountlogan.com. Information on our website is not incorporated into or a part of this prospectus, other than documents that we file with the SEC that are incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

You may also request a copy of any of our filings with the SEC orally or in writing, at no cost to the requester, directed to the following address: 650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, New York 10022.

No person is authorized by us to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by us. Neither the delivery of this prospectus nor any distribution of securities made hereunder shall imply that there has been no change in the information set forth herein or in our affairs since the date hereof.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights some of the information in this prospectus. It is not complete and does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in the notes. You should carefully read the entire prospectus, including the section entitled "Risk Factors," along with the financial data and related notes and other information included in this prospectus.

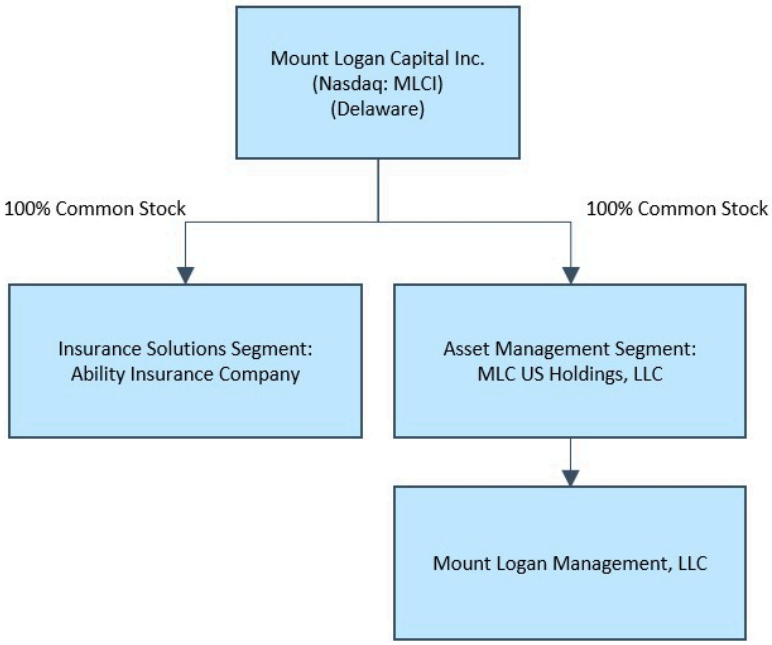
As used in this Prospectus, unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, references to "we," "us," "our," the "Company," and "Mount Logan" refer to the consolidated operations of Mount Logan Capital Inc. (fka Yukon New Parent, Inc.) and its wholly owned subsidiaries following the Business Combination. References to "Legacy MLC" refer to Mount Logan Capital Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the Province of Ontario, prior to the consummation of the Business Combination and references to "180 Degree Capital" refer to 180 Degree Capital Corp., a corporation organized under the Laws of the State of New York, prior to the consummation of the Business Combination.

Overview of Mount Logan Capital Inc.

Formed in 2018, Mount Logan is a publicly traded, alternative asset management and insurance solutions platform. Our mission is to provide investors in our funds, accounts and other vehicles access to a diversified and differentiated set of private market investment solutions to address their capital needs and generate attractive risk-adjusted returns on their behalf. We conduct our business primarily in the United States through our two business segments: Asset Management and Insurance Solutions. ML Management, our wholly-owned, SEC-registered investment adviser, manages a significant portion of our AUM across its various managed funds supported by permanent and semi-permanent capital bases. We tailor our asset management platform to serve high-growth client segments within the institutional, retail, and insurance markets.

Ability is a Nebraska domiciled insurer and reinsurer, specializing in reinsuring annuity products for the increasing number of individuals seeking to fund retirement needs and represents all of our insurance solutions operations. Today Ability is the primary business that comprises our Insurance Solutions segment. ML Management manages a significant portion of Ability's investment portfolio under guidelines designed to support policyholder obligations while generating durable Spread Related Earnings ("SRE"), a key financial metric that we define and report as a non-GAAP financial measure.

The diagram below depicts our current organizational structure:



Note: The organizational structure chart above depicts a simplified version of the Mount Logan structure. It does not include all legal entities in the structure. The acquisition of 180 Degree Capital Corp. is reflected as part of the Asset Management segment.

Business Strategy

Asset Management

Our Asset Management segment focuses on private credit across senior secured lending, asset-based and specialty finance, structured and opportunistic credit, venture and growth lending, and select equity-linked solutions. We provide origination, underwriting, portfolio construction and risk management to a diversified client base, including insurance accounts, a BDC platform, our interval funds (SOFIX, ACIF), Separately Managed Accounts ("SMAs") and other vehicles. We manage substantially all of the assets of Ability, our primary Insurance Solutions business, and maintain an active dialogue with the insurance solutions team.

For these services, we generate recurring fee streams across a diversified set of credit investing strategies. After stripping out the expenses required to generate our fee revenues, the remaining profit stream constitutes Fee Related Earnings ("FRE"), our primary performance measurement for this segment.

Our investment philosophy is centered around deploying capital into well-established middle-market businesses that operate across a wide range of industries, while limiting concentration in any one industry. We employ fundamental credit analysis, targeting investments in businesses with relatively low levels of cyclicality and operating risk. We seek to provide a full credit cycle investment offering, with the ability to opportunistically allocate capital to fill the white space created as other capital sources retrench. As part of our opportunistic allocation of capital, we are able to underwrite complex, less competitive niches, and deploy capital during periods of uncertainty with a consistent emphasis on downside protection and preservation of capital. Many of our mandates utilize multi-year, permanent or semi-permanent capital, allowing us to invest patiently across the capital structure,

scale AUM, and compound recurring FRE through cycles. As of September 30, 2025, we had total AUM in excess of $2.1 billion.

We have experience managing levered vehicles, both public and private, and seek to enhance returns through the prudent use of leverage with a conservative approach that prioritizes downside protection and capital preservation. We believe this strategy and approach offers attractive risk-adjusted returns with lower volatility given the potential for fewer defaults and greater resilience through market cycles.

Permanent or Semi-Permanent Capital

Included within our investing strategies above is $1.4 billion of permanent or semi-permanent capital, out of the over $2.1 billion of total AUM, as of September 30, 2025. As of September 30, 2025, permanent capital includes, without limitation, certain assets in our credit strategy, including assets relating to publicly traded and non-traded vehicles, and assets managed for certain of our Insurance Solutions clients, which have indefinite or long-term investment horizons, and in specific cases provide stable sources of funding while allowing for liquidity access for investors through redemption mechanisms. We do not include vehicles with definite term, finite investment periods, or funds that are in wind-down in our definition and aggregation of permanent or semi-permanent capital.

Insurance Solutions

Our retirement-style spread model centers on two core competencies: (i) sourcing long-duration, persistent liabilities via reinsurance treaties, and (ii) deploying those premiums into diversified investment grade and private credit portfolios, constructed and risk-managed by ML Management. We prioritize asset-liability management and capital stewardship, seeking incremental yield primarily by underwriting complexity and liquidity where we believe we are compensated at an attractive risk adjusted return rather than by assuming outsized credit risk. Post-Business Combination, we expect that our stronger balance sheet will enhance our capacity to scale reinsurance production, broaden product offerings over time, and support policyholder stability.

Our Insurance Solutions investment program is designed to earn incremental yield by taking measured liquidity and complexity risk commensurate with long-dated liabilities, while relying on ML Management's origination and underwriting discipline. We measure performance using SRE, which captures net investment earnings after cost of funds and operating expenses.

Integrated Model and Financial Flexibility

Our Asset Management and Insurance Solutions businesses are strategically integrated: ML Management sources and allocates assets with asset-liability management discipline for Ability. Ability's liabilities and spread income reinforce the durability of our fee and spread earnings. Following the combination with 180 Degree Capital, we expect increased access to capital and a strengthened balance sheet to accelerate both organic initiatives (such as new strategies, fund scaling, and reinsurance flow) and targeted inorganic growth, further supported by ongoing servicing and scale provided from BCPA. The strength of our platform is built on the experience of our leadership team, the capabilities of a world-class investment team, and strong operational support.

Growth Strategy

We are building a diversified alternative asset management and insurance solutions platform. With the completion of the 180 Degree Capital transaction and our Nasdaq listing, we believe we have improved access to the capital markets, improved financing flexibility and a stronger balance sheet to accelerate organic and inorganic growth initiatives. Our team's priorities include (i) investing into Ability to support increased reinsurance flows to expand Ability's liabilities and investment portfolio to generate positive SRE, primarily managed by our registered advisor, Mount Logan Management LLC; (ii) scaling our private credit AUM across existing and future vehicles to increase FRE; and (iii) selective acquisitions and partnerships that broaden origination, diversify products, and enhance operating leverage. These initiatives are intended to reinforce shareholder value by compounding FRE and SRE via a capital flywheel. As assets under management increase, FRE rises, generating additional cash flow at the parent company. We can reinvest this cash into Ability to support new reinsurance treaties, which expand liabilities and invested assets. These assets generate SRE while also increasing AUM managed by Mount Logan, which in turn

produces more FRE and cash flow to be re-deployed. We pursue this growth within a framework of disciplined underwriting, regulatory compliance, and capital management.

Asset Management

Our objective is to become a fully diversified private credit manager for institutional, retail and insurance clients. We are growing AUM in existing vehicles, new strategies, and through accretive acquisitions and partnerships that add capital and incremental origination channels. We intend to: (i) expand AUM in our existing vehicles; (ii) launch adjacent strategies that can scale through our distribution network; and (iii) pursue acquisitions or partnerships that add origination and recurring fees. These initiatives are supported by our permanent and semi-permanent capital base and our track record managing diverse investment vehicles. We are capitalizing on secular tailwinds as banks continue to re-trench and private credit fills the gap. We evaluate new vehicle launches, acquisitions and partnerships based on a number of factors including: (i) strategic fit (e.g. credit capability expansion, distribution); (ii) durability of capital (i.e. permanent or semi-permanent capital, what we refer to as "sticky AUM"); (iii) underwriting culture, risk controls, and unit economics (e.g., FRE uplift and margin accretion); and (iv) ease of integration into our operating model, as supported by our Staffing and Resource Agreement and Servicing Agreement (each as defined below) with BCPA.

Insurance Solutions

We are scaling a capital-efficient insurance platform pairing long-dated, predictable liabilities with our private credit origination and underwriting capabilities. A strengthened balance sheet following our combination with 180 Degree Capital positions us to grow our insurance capabilities. Our objectives include:

Expand Multi-Year Guaranteed Annuity (“MYGA”) Reinsurance Through Diversified Channels: Our insurance solutions segment, through Ability, is initially focused on MYGA reinsurance, a product with fixed tenors, high predictability, and strong growth in the fixed annuity market. We intend to increase our cadence of quota-share flow treaties and opportunistic blocks with a broader set of counterparties, building on previously executed agreements. Any new reinsurance treaties we enter into will be filed with and approved by appropriate state insurance regulatory authorities before being executed.

Increase our Risk Based Capital (“RBC”) Ratios via Direct Investments from Mount Logan, compounding SRE and Reinforcing the Asset Management “Flywheel”: Mount Logan as Parent can invest capital directly into Ability to support MYGA reinsurance and other insurance activities that we may pursue in the future. Through our asset management segment, we target attractive spread economics and active portfolio management to optimize Ability’s assets, while earning a management fee for performing these activities. The flywheel between asset management and insurance solutions is a key driver of the compounding growth of our business.

Broaden Product Set and Strengthen Distribution: Over time we plan to expand beyond MYGA into additional retirement and life protection solutions, including fixed indexed annuities and pre-need products, subject to market conditions and required regulatory approvals. We also plan to diversify distribution by adding new counterparties and pursuing block transactions. Over time, we may evaluate direct-writing opportunities to complement reinsurance channels. As scale increases across products and channels, we expect improved operating leverage, more durable SRE, and continued discipline around asset-liability management, RBC ratios, and regulatory capital.

Legacy MLC

Historically, our predecessor, Legacy MLC, focused on strategic acquisitions and partnerships to expand its asset management capabilities, including but not limited to (i) the 2020 transaction alongside Sierra Crest Investment Management (“SCIM”), whereby SCIM became the investment advisor to the Alternative Credit Income Fund (“ACIF”), (ii) the purchase of, and subsequent increase in, a minority stake in SCIM, which manages BCP Investment Corporation (“BCIC”), formerly Portman Ridge Finance Corp. (“Portman Ridge”), a closed-end, externally managed, non-diversified investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iii) the 2021 acquisition of certain assets from Capitala Investment Advisors, LLC, whereby ML Management became the manager of Logan Ridge Finance Corp.

(formerly Capitala Finance Corp.), also a BDC, which has since merged with and into Portman Ridge (see "— Recent Developments — The Portman-Logan Merger"), and (iv) the transaction with Ovation Partners, LP, for the management of its alternative income platform, which included the transfer of employees to ML Management to support its specialty finance and asset-backed finance efforts across commercial lending, real estate lending, consumer finance, and litigation finance.

The Asset Management segment also holds a minority equity interest in Runway Growth Capital, LLC ("Runway"), which is a private credit, SEC-registered investment adviser managing in excess of $1.1 billion AUM (as of September 30, 2025) with a specific orientation on providing growth capital to sponsored (i.e., venture-backed) and non-sponsored companies that are looking for an alternative to raising equity capital. The minority investment in Runway Growth Capital was acquired during the first quarter of 2025 by Legacy MLC, but for purposes of this filing is not considered a significant investment in accordance with Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X.

Recent Developments

The Merger

On September 12, 2025, we completed the previously announced Business Combination through two simultaneous merger transactions pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger. In the first merger, TURN Merger Sub merged with and into 180 Degree Capital, with 180 Degree Capital surviving as our wholly-owned subsidiary. In the second merger, MLC Merger Sub merged with and into Legacy MLC, with Legacy MLC surviving as our wholly-owned subsidiary.

Following the completion of these merger transactions, we changed our name from "Yukon New Parent, Inc." to "Mount Logan Capital Inc." and became a publicly traded corporation.

The Portman-Logan Merger

On January 30, 2025, the Company announced that it had completed its previously announced minority investment in Runway, alongside BCPA and its affiliates, which acquired the remaining outstanding ownership in Runway.

On January 30, 2025, Portman Ridge and Logan Ridge announced that they had entered into an agreement under which Logan Ridge would merge with and into Portman Ridge (the "Portman-Logan Merger"), subject to the receipt of certain shareholder approvals and the satisfaction of other closing conditions, including a payment by ML Management of approximately $1.25 million to the former shareholders of Logan Ridge in July 2025.

On July 15, 2025, Portman Ridge announced the closing of the Portman-Logan Merger. The Company, through ML Management, previously acquired an investment management agreement ("IMA") through an asset purchase that resulted in ML Management becoming the investment advisor of Logan Ridge. The merging of Logan Ridge into Portman Ridge resulted in Logan Ridge's existing IMA being terminated and, therefore, the Company's management fee stream from Logan Ridge ceasing. Portman Ridge was subsequently renamed to BCP Investment Corporation ("BCIC"). In connection with the closing of the Portman-Logan Merger, MLCSC Holdings LLC, our wholly-owned subsidiary ("MLCSC"), entered into a profit-sharing agreement with BCPSC Holdings LLC, pursuant to which MLCSC received economic interests in units worth 16.03% of BCPA's distributions received under SCIM's IMA with BCIC.

Tender Offer

On December 29, 2025, we issued a press release announcing that we are commencing a cash tender offer to purchase up to $15 million in value, or approximately 1,590,600 shares, of our Common Stock at a price of $9.43 per share.

Corporate Information

Mount Logan Capital Inc., the issuer of the Notes in this offering, was incorporated in Delaware on January 7, 2025. Our principal executive offices are located at 650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor New York, New York 10022.

Our telephone number is (212) 891-2880. Our corporate website is www.mountlogancap.com and ir.mountlogan.com. The information contained on or that can be accessed through our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information on our website to be part of this prospectus or in deciding whether to purchase the Notes.

Summary Risk Factors

Risks Relating to the Notes

- The Notes will be structurally subordinated to the indebtedness and other liabilities of our future subsidiaries, if any.
- Our amount of debt outstanding will increase as a result of this offering. Our future indebtedness could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and ability to meet our payment obligations under the Notes and our other debt.
- We may choose to redeem the Notes when prevailing interest rates are relatively low.
- An increase in market interest rates could result in a decrease in the market value of the Notes.
- The Notes will be unsecured and therefore will be effectively subordinated to our existing secured indebtedness we may incur in the future.
- The indenture under which the Notes will be issued contains limited protection for holders of the Notes.
- Servicing our indebtedness will require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate sufficient cash depends on many factors, some of which are not within our control.
- We may not be able to repurchase all of the Notes upon a Change of Control (as defined below).
- There is currently no market for the Notes, and we cannot assure you that an active trading market for the Notes will develop. The Notes may trade at prices below the price you paid for them.
- If we default on our obligations to pay our other indebtedness, we may not be able to make payments on the Notes.
- A downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of the credit rating assigned by a rating agency to us or the Notes, if any, or change in the debt markets could cause the liquidity or market value of the Notes to decline significantly.

Risks Relating to Our Business - General

- A portion of our revenues, earnings and cash flow is highly variable, which may make it difficult for it to achieve steady earnings growth on a quarterly basis and may cause the price of shares of our Common Stock to be volatile.
- We operate in highly competitive industries, which could limit our ability to achieve its growth strategies.
- We rely on technology and information systems (including those of BCPA through our Servicing Agreement (as defined and described below) with BCPA), some of which are controlled by third-party vendors, to maintain the security of our information and technology networks and to conduct our businesses.
- Our business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows depend on the accuracy of our management's assumptions and estimates.
- Some of the funds ML Management manages invest in illiquid assets, and some of the investments of our insurance business are relatively illiquid.

- We rely on the financing markets for the operation of our business.
- There can be no guarantee as to the timing or amount of dividends, and shareholders may not receive dividends.
- We rely on BCPA and Key BCPA Personnel.
- Our relationship with BCPA will result in significant actual and potential conflicts of interest that could impact New Mount Logan's business.
- We, through ML Management, may only manage a limited number of funds and investments.
- Our insurance business is heavily regulated and changes in regulation could reduce our profitability.
- Ability operates in a highly competitive industry that includes a number of companies, many of which are larger and more well-known, which could limit Ability's capacity to increase or maintain market share and/or margins.
- Ability faces risks associated with business it reinsures and business it cedes to reinsurers.
- Ability is subject to regulatory capital requirements in the United States.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company and a Smaller Reporting Company

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. We will cease to be an emerging growth company upon the earliest of: (1) the end of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of an initial public offering of our common equity; (2) the first fiscal year after our annual gross revenues are $1.07 billion or more; (3) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; or (4) the end of any fiscal year in which the aggregate worldwide market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates (or public float) exceeded $700 million as of the end of the second quarter of that fiscal year. We have taken advantage of reduced disclosure regarding executive compensation arrangements in this prospectus, and we may choose to take advantage of some but not all of these reduced disclosure obligations in future filings. If we do, the information that we provide investors may be different than the information you might get from other public companies.

The JOBS Act permits an emerging growth company such as us to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies. We are choosing to "opt out" of this provision and, as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards as required when they are adopted. This decision to opt out of the extended transition period under the JOBS Act is irrevocable.

We also qualify as a "smaller reporting company", as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act. We will continue to be a smaller reporting company so long as either (i) the market value of our securities held by non-affiliates is less than $250 million as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter, or (ii) our annual revenue was less than $100 million during our most recently completed fiscal year and the market value of the shares of our Common Stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700 million as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter. If we continue to qualify as a smaller reporting company at the time we cease to be an emerging growth company, we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to smaller reporting companies. In particular, for so long as we remain a smaller reporting company, we (i) may choose to present only the two most recent fiscal years of audited financial

statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, and (ii) have reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation.

SUMMARY OF THE OFFERING

Issuer	Mount Logan Capital Inc.
Notes Offered	$40,000,000 aggregate principal amount of % Notes due 2031 (the "Notes").
Option to Purchase Additional Notes	The underwriters may also purchase from us up to an additional $6,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes within 30 days of the date of this prospectus.
Offering Price	% of the aggregate principal amount, or $ per Note. The purchase price of the Notes includes accrued interest on the Notes from , 2026 to, but not including, the date of delivery.
Maturity Date	The Notes will mature on , 20 .
Interest Rate and Payment Dates	Interest of % per annum on the principal amount of the Notes will be payable in arrears on and of each year, commencing on , 2026. Interest will accrue on the Notes from , 2026.
Ranking	The Notes will be our senior unsecured obligations and will rank senior in right of payment to all of our obligations that are expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Notes and equally in right of payment with all of our existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness. In addition, the Notes will effectively rank junior in right of payment to any of our existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. As of September 30, 2025, we had $38.0 million of secured indebtedness that would have effectively ranked senior in right of payment to the Notes, $36.3 million of unsecured indebtedness that would have effectively ranked senior in right of payment with the Notes, no indebtedness that would have ranked equally in right of payment with the Notes, and no subordinated indebtedness that would have ranked junior in right of payment to the Notes. All of our indebtedness at such date was indebtedness of our subsidiaries and was scheduled to mature after the expected maturity date of the Notes. See "*Description of Other Indebtedness*" for a detailed description of our indebtedness.
Covenants	The indenture (as defined below) contains various covenants by which the Company and its subsidiaries will be bound. See "*Description of Notes— Covenants*."
Optional Redemption	Except as described under "*Description of Notes—Optional Redemption Upon Change of Control*," the Notes may not be redeemed by us, at our option, prior to (the "Par Call Date"). We may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time on and after the Par Call Date at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the redemption date. See "*Description of Notes—Optional Redemption*."
Optional Redemption Upon Change of Control	If a Change of Control with respect to the Notes occurs, the Notes may be redeemed for cash in whole but not in part at our option at any time within 90 days of the occurrence of a Change of Control, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the date of redemption. See "*Description of Notes—Optional Redemption Upon Change of Control*."

Use of Proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds from the sale of the Notes in this offering will be approximately $ (or approximately $ if the underwriters fully exercise their overallotment option), after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We anticipate using the net proceeds from the sale of the Notes to repay outstanding indebtedness under the Credit Facility and any remainder for general corporate purposes. See "*Use of Proceeds.*"
Further Issuances	We may issue additional Notes having the same terms, with certain exceptions, as the Notes offered hereby; provided that if the additional Notes are not fungible with the original Notes offered hereby for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the additional Notes will have a separate CUSIP number so that they are distinguishable from the Notes offered hereby.
Absence of Public Market for the Notes	The Notes are a new issue of securities, and there is currently no established trading market for the Notes. We intend to apply to list the Notes on The Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "MLCIL," and if the application is approved, we expect trading in the Notes on The Nasdaq Global Market to begin within 30 days of the original issue date. The Notes are expected to trade "flat," which means that purchasers will not pay, and sellers will not receive, any accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes that is not reflected in the trading price.
Indenture	The Notes will be issued under an indenture, dated as of , 2026, among the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, to be amended and supplemented by a supplemental indenture thereto establishing the terms of the Notes to be dated as of the issue date of the Notes (collectively, the "indenture").
Clearance and Settlement	The Notes will be issued in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC for the accounts of its participants, including Clearstream and Euroclear, and will trade in DTC's same day funds settlement system. Beneficial interests in Notes held in book-entry form will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated Notes, except in certain limited circumstances.
Form and Denomination	The Notes will be issued only in fully registered form without interest coupons in denominations of $25 and integral multiples of $25 in excess thereof.
Trustee and Paying Agent	U.S. Bank National Association
Governing Law	The indenture and the Notes will be governed by the laws of the State of New York.
Risk Factors	Investment in the Notes involves risk. See "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 15 of this prospectus.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in the Notes involves a number of significant risks. Before you invest in the Notes, you should be aware of various risks, including those described below. You should carefully consider these risk factors, together with all of the other information included in this prospectus, before you decide whether to make an investment in the Notes. The risks set out below present the principal risk factors associated with an investment in the Notes as well as those factors generally associated with investment in a company with investment objectives, investment policies, capital structure or trading markets similar to ours. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or not presently deemed material by us may also impair our operations and performance. If any of the following events were to occur, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risk Factors Relating to this Offering and the Notes

The Notes will be structurally subordinated to the indebtedness and other liabilities of our future subsidiaries, if any.

The Notes will be obligations exclusively of Mount Logan Capital Inc., and not of any current or future subsidiaries, if any. None of our future subsidiaries will be a guarantor of the Notes and the Notes will not be required to be guaranteed by any subsidiary we may acquire or create in the future. Any assets of our subsidiaries will not be directly available to satisfy the claims of our creditors, including holders of the Notes. Except to the extent we are a creditor with recognized claims against our subsidiaries, all claims of creditors of our subsidiaries will have priority over our equity interests in such entities (and therefore the claims of our creditors, including holders of the Notes) with respect to the assets of such entities. Even if we are recognized as a creditor of one or more of these entities, our claims would still be effectively subordinated to any security interests in the assets of any such entity and to any indebtedness or other liabilities of any such entity senior to our claims. Consequently, the Notes will be structurally subordinated to all indebtedness and other liabilities of any of our future subsidiaries, if any. In addition, our future subsidiaries, if any, may incur substantial indebtedness in the future, all of which would be structurally senior to the Notes. Structural subordination means that creditors of a parent entity are subordinate to creditors of a subsidiary entity with respect to the subsidiary's assets. Additionally, future debt and security agreements entered into by our subsidiaries, if any, may contain various restrictions, including restrictions on payments by our subsidiaries to us and the transfer by our subsidiaries of assets pledged as collateral.

Our amount of debt outstanding will increase as a result of this offering. Our future indebtedness could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and ability to meet our payment obligations under the Notes and our other debt.

The use of debt and our level of indebtedness could have significant consequences on our future operations, including:

- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations, including those relating to the Notes and our other outstanding indebtedness;
- making it more difficult for us to obtain additional debt or equity financing in the future;
- resulting in an event of default if we fail to comply with the financial and other restrictive covenants contained in our financing arrangements, which event of default could result in substantially all of our debt becoming immediately due and payable;
- reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund investments, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes, and limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for these purposes;
- subjecting us to the risk of increased sensitivity to interest rate increases on our indebtedness with variable interest rates, including borrowings under our financing arrangements;
- limiting our ability to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness on or before maturity; and

- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, and increasing our vulnerability to, downturns and other changes in our business, the industry in which we operate and the general economy.

Any of the above-listed factors could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to meet our payment obligations under the Notes and our other debt.

Our ability to meet our payment and other obligations under our financing arrangements depends on our ability to generate significant cash flow in the future. This, to some extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative and regulatory factors as well as other factors that are beyond our control. We cannot assure you that our business will generate cash flow from operations, or that future borrowings will be available to us, in an amount sufficient to enable us to meet our payment obligations under the Notes and our other future debt and to fund other liquidity needs. If we are not able to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt obligations, we may need to refinance or restructure our debt, including the Notes, sell assets, reduce or delay capital investments, or seek to raise additional capital. If we are unable to implement one or more of these alternatives, we may not be able to meet our payment obligations under the Notes and our other debt.

We may choose to redeem the Notes when prevailing interest rates are relatively low.

On or after , 20 , we may choose to redeem the Notes from time to time, especially when prevailing interest rates are lower than the rate borne by the Notes. If prevailing rates are lower at the time of redemption, you would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed. Our redemption right also may adversely impact your ability to sell the Notes as the optional redemption date or period approaches.

An increase in market interest rates could result in a decrease in the market value of the Notes.

The condition of the financial markets and prevailing interest rates have fluctuated in the past and are likely to fluctuate in the future, which could have an adverse effect on the market prices of the Notes. In general, as market interest rates rise, debt securities bearing interest at fixed rates of interest decline in value. Consequently, if you purchase Notes bearing interest at fixed rates and market interest rates increase, the market values of those Notes may decline. We cannot predict the future level of market interest rates.

The Notes will be unsecured and therefore will be effectively subordinated to our existing secured indebtedness and any secured indebtedness we may incur in the future.

The Notes will not be secured by any of our assets or any of the assets of our subsidiaries. As a result, the Notes are effectively subordinated to the currently existing secured indebtedness we or our subsidiaries have, including indebtedness under the Credit Facility, and any secured indebtedness we may incur in the future (or any indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which we subsequently grant security) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. In any liquidation, dissolution, bankruptcy or other similar proceeding, the holders of any of our existing or future secured indebtedness and the secured indebtedness of our subsidiaries may assert rights against the assets pledged to secure that indebtedness in order to receive full payment of their indebtedness before the assets may be used to pay other creditors, including the holders of the Notes.

The indenture under which the Notes will be issued contains limited protection for holders of the Notes.

The indenture under which the Notes will be issued offers limited protection to holders of the Notes. The terms of the indenture and the Notes do not restrict our or any of our subsidiaries or future subsidiaries' ability to engage in, or otherwise be a party to, a variety of corporate transactions, circumstances or events that could have a material adverse impact on your investment in the Notes. In particular, the terms of the indenture and the Notes will not place any restrictions on our or our future subsidiaries' ability to:

- issue securities or otherwise incur additional indebtedness or other obligations, including (1) any indebtedness or other obligations that would be equal in right of payment to the Notes, (2) any indebtedness or other obligations that would be secured and therefore rank effectively senior in right of payment to the Notes to the extent of the values of the assets securing such debt, (3) indebtedness of ours that is guaranteed

by one or more of our subsidiaries and which therefore is structurally senior to the Notes and (4) securities, indebtedness or obligations issued or incurred by our subsidiaries or the portfolio companies with respect to which we hold an equity investment that would be senior to our equity interests in those entities and therefore rank structurally senior to the Notes with respect to the assets of these entities, in each case other than an incurrence of indebtedness or other obligation that would cause a violation of Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by such provisions of Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act as may be applicable to us from time to time or any successor provisions (whether or not we are subject thereto), but giving effect, in each case, to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC.

- pay dividends on, or purchase or redeem or make any payments in respect of, capital stock or other securities ranking junior in right of payment to the Notes, including subordinated indebtedness, in each case other than dividends, purchases, redemptions or payments that would cause our asset coverage to fall below the threshold specified in Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by such provisions of Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act as may be applicable to us from time to time or any successor provisions, giving effect to (i) any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC and (ii) no-action relief granted by the SEC to another BDC (or to us if we determine to seek such similar no-action or other relief) permitting the BDC to declare any cash dividend or distribution notwithstanding the prohibition contained in Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by such provisions of Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act as may be applicable to us from time to time in order to maintain the BDC's status as a RIC. These provisions generally prohibit us from declaring any cash dividend or distribution upon any class of our capital stock, or purchasing any such capital stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is below 150% at the time of the declaration of the dividend or distribution or the purchase and after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase;
- sell assets (other than certain limited restrictions on our ability to consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets);
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- create liens (including liens on the shares of any future subsidiaries) or enter into sale and leaseback transactions;
- make investments; or
- create restrictions on the payment of dividends or other amounts to us from any of our future subsidiaries.

In addition, the indenture does not require us to offer to purchase the Notes in connection with a change of control or any other event.

Furthermore, the terms of the indenture and the Notes do not protect holders of the Notes in the event that we experience changes (including significant adverse changes) in our financial condition, results of operations or credit ratings, if any, as they do not require that we adhere to any financial tests or ratios or specified levels of net worth, revenues, income, cash flow, or liquidity.

Our ability to recapitalize, incur additional debt and take a number of other actions that are not limited by the terms of the Notes may have important consequences for you as a holder of the Notes, including making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to the Notes or negatively affecting the trading value of the Notes.

Other debt we issue or incur in the future could contain more protections for its holders than the indenture and the Notes, including additional covenants and events of default. For example, the indenture under which the Notes are issued does not contain cross-default provisions. The issuance or incurrence of any such debt with incremental protections could affect the market for and trading levels and prices of the Notes.

Servicing our indebtedness will require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate sufficient cash depends on many factors, some of which are not within our control.

Our ability to make payments on, or refinance our obligations under, our indebtedness (including the Notes) and to fund planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future. To a certain extent, this is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt and meet our other commitments, we may need to restructure or refinance all or a portion of our debt, sell material assets or operations or raise additional debt or equity capital. We may not be able to effect any of these actions on a timely basis, on commercially reasonable terms or at all, and these actions may not be sufficient to meet our capital requirements. In addition, the terms of our existing or future debt arrangements may restrict us from effecting any of these alternatives.

We may not be able to repurchase all of the Notes upon a Change of Control.

As described under "Description of Notes—Optional Redemption Upon Change of Control," unless we have otherwise redeemed the Notes, we will be required to offer to repurchase the Notes upon the occurrence of a Change of Control with respect to the Notes. We may not have sufficient funds to repurchase the Notes for cash at such time. In addition, our ability to repurchase the Notes for cash may be limited or prohibited by law or our credit, lease or operating agreements in existence at the time. To the extent we are unable to obtain relief from any such limitations or prohibitions, we may be unable to repurchase the Notes. Regardless of the cause, our failure to offer to repurchase the Notes could constitute an event of default under the indenture which could, in turn, constitute a default under other of our agreements relating to our indebtedness outstanding at the time.

There is currently no market for the Notes, and we cannot assure you that an active trading market for the Notes will develop. The Notes may trade at prices below the price you paid for them.

The Notes are a new issue of debt securities for which there currently is no trading market. We intend to apply to list the Notes on The Nasdaq Global Market, and if the application is approved, we expect trading in the Notes on The Nasdaq Global Market to begin within 30 days of the original issue date. There is no assurance that the listing of the Notes on The Nasdaq Global Market will be approved. Even if the listing of the Notes is approved, we cannot provide any assurances that we will successfully list the Notes or that an active trading market will develop for the Notes. Further, we cannot provide any assurances as to the liquidity of any trading market that may develop for the Notes, your ability to sell your Notes or the price at which you will be able to sell your Notes, and you may have difficulty selling your Notes or may not be able to sell your Notes.. Future trading prices of the Notes will depend on many factors, including prevailing interest rates, general economic conditions, our financial condition and results of operations, the then-current ratings assigned to the Notes and the market for similar securities. Any trading market that develops may be affected by many factors independent of and in addition to the foregoing, including:

- time remaining prior to the maturity of the Notes;
- the outstanding amount of the Notes;
- the terms related to optional redemption of the Notes; and
- level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally.

Certain of the underwriters have advised us that they presently intend to make a market in the Notes. However, they are not obligated to do so, and any market making with respect to the Notes may be discontinued without notice, in the underwriters' sole discretion. Accordingly, a liquid trading market may not develop for the Notes, you may not be able to sell your Notes at a particular time and the price you receive when you sell may not be favorable. To the extent an active trading market does not develop, the liquidity and trading price for the Notes may be harmed. Therefore, you may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Notes until maturity of the Notes. In addition, there may be a limited number of buyers when you decide to sell your Notes. This may affect the price, if any, offered for your Notes or your ability to sell your Notes when desired or at all.

If we default on our obligations to pay our other indebtedness, we may not be able to make payments on the Notes.

Any default under the agreements governing our indebtedness, including other indebtedness to which we may be a party that is not waived by the required lenders, and the remedies sought by the holders of such indebtedness could make us unable to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes and substantially decrease the market value of the Notes. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow and are otherwise unable to obtain funds necessary to meet required payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness, or if we otherwise fail to comply with the various covenants, including financial and operating covenants, in the instruments governing our indebtedness, we could be in default under the terms of the agreements governing such indebtedness. In the event of such default, the holders of such indebtedness could elect to declare all the funds borrowed thereunder to be due and payable, together with accrued and unpaid interest, the lenders under any other debt we may incur in the future could elect to terminate their commitments, cease making further loans and institute foreclosure proceedings against our assets, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation. If our operating performance declines, we may in the future need to seek to obtain waivers from the required lenders under other debt that we may incur in the future to avoid being in default. If we breach our covenants under other debt and seek a waiver, we may not be able to obtain a waiver from the required lenders. If this occurs, we would be in default under other debt, the lenders could exercise their rights as described above, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation. If we are unable to repay debt, lenders having secured obligations could proceed against the collateral securing the debt. See “Description of Notes” in this prospectus.

A downgrade, suspension or withdrawal of the credit rating assigned by a rating agency to us or the Notes, if any, or change in the debt markets could cause the liquidity or market value of the Notes to decline significantly.

Any credit ratings assigned by a rating agency to us are an assessment by rating agencies of our ability to pay our debts when due. Consequently, real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings will generally affect the market value of the Notes. These credit ratings may not reflect risks related to us and our business, suitability of a security for a particular investor and the structure or marketing of the Notes. Credit ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold any security, and may be revised or withdrawn at any time by the issuing organization in its sole discretion. Neither we nor any agent undertakes any obligation to maintain any credit ratings assigned to us or the Notes or to advise holders of Notes of any changes in our credit ratings. The conditions of the financial markets and prevailing interest rates have fluctuated in the past and are likely to fluctuate in the future, which could have an adverse effect on the market prices of the Notes. There can be no assurance that our credit ratings will remain for any given period of time or that such credit ratings will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency if in their judgment future circumstances relating to the basis of the credit ratings, such as adverse changes in our company, so warrant.

We have broad discretion in the use of the net proceeds of this offering and may not use them effectively.

We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to repay borrowings under the Credit Agreement and any remainder for general corporate purposes. Our management will have broad discretion in the application of such remainder of net proceeds from this offering and could spend the proceeds in ways that do not improve our results of operations. The failure by management to apply these funds effectively could result in financial losses that could have a material adverse effect on our business and cause the price of the Notes to decline.

We may issue additional Notes.

The indenture governing the Notes will provide that we may from time to time, without notice to or the consent of the holders of the Notes, create and issue additional Notes which will be equal in rank to the Notes. We may issue such additional Notes, even if such issuance would not constitute a “qualified reopening” for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Risks Related to Our Business – General

A portion of our revenues, earnings and cash flow is highly variable, which may make it difficult for it to achieve steady earnings growth on a quarterly basis and may cause the price of shares of our Common Stock to be volatile.

A portion of our revenues, earnings and cash flow is highly variable, primarily due to the nature of the insurance business of our subsidiary, Ability and the fact that fees from our asset management business vary significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year. We may also experience fluctuations in our results from quarter to quarter and year to year due to a number of other factors, including changes in our operating expenses, policyholder behavior, the degree to which we encounter competition and general economic and market conditions. Our future results will also be dependent on the success of the vehicles ML Management manages, changes in the value of which may result in fluctuations in our results. Such variability may lead to volatility in the trading price of shares of our common stock and cause our results for a particular period not to be indicative of our performance in a future period. It may be difficult for us to achieve steady growth in earnings and cash flow on a quarterly basis, which could in turn lead to adverse movements in the price of shares of our common stock or increased volatility in the price of shares of our common stock in general.

We operate in highly competitive industries, which could limit our ability to achieve our growth strategies and could materially and adversely affect our businesses, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects.

We operate in highly competitive markets and compete with a large number of investment management firms, private credit fund sponsors, U.S. and non-U.S. insurance and reinsurance companies and other financial institutions. In particular, our asset management business faces competition in the pursuit of clients, and our insurance business faces competition with respect to both the products we offer and insurance transactions we pursue. These competitive pressures may have a material and adverse effect on our growth, business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects.

We rely on technology and information systems (including those of BCPA through our Servicing Agreement with BCPA), some of which are controlled by third-party vendors, to maintain the security of our information and technology networks and to conduct our business, and any failures or interruptions of these systems could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

We are subject to various risks and costs associated with the collection, handling, storage and transmission of proprietary or confidential information. In the ordinary course of business, we collect and store a range of data, including our proprietary business information and intellectual property, which may include personally identifiable information relating to our insurance business or of our employees, our investors, and other third parties, in data centers and on our or BCPA's networks, and we rely on technology and information systems in our business activities. We rely on a host of information systems and hardware systems, including those of BCPA and BCPA's third party vendors, for the secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information, and the unavailability of these systems or the failure of these systems to perform as anticipated for any reason could disrupt our businesses and could result in decreased performance and increased operating costs, causing our businesses and results of operations to suffer.

There can be no assurance that the various procedures and controls we utilize to mitigate the threat of cyberattacks or other similar incidents will be sufficient to prevent disruptions to our systems, especially because the cyberattack techniques used change frequently and are not recognized until launched, the full scope of a cyberattack may not be realized until an investigation has been performed and cyberattacks can originate from a wide variety of sources. Although we and BCPA take protective measures to prevent and address potential cyberattacks, there can be no assurance that any of these measures will prove effective. The rapid evolution and increasing prevalence of artificial intelligence technologies may also increase our cybersecurity risks.

We rely on BCPA and third-party service providers for certain aspects of our businesses, including for certain information systems and technology. We cannot guarantee that BCPA, third party vendors, service providers and lenders have not been compromised or that they do not contain exploitable defects or bugs that could result in a

breach of or disruption to our information technology systems or the BCPA or third-party information technology systems that support our business. Our ability to monitor these third parties' information security practices is limited, and they may not have adequate information security measures in place. In addition, if BCPA or one of our third-party counterparties suffers a security breach, Our response may be limited or more difficult because it may not have direct access to their systems. A disaster, disruption or compromise in technology or infrastructure that supports our businesses, including a disruption involving electronic communications or other services used by us, may have an adverse impact on our ability to continue to operate our businesses without interruption, which could have a material adverse effect on us. These risks could increase due to the increasing use of cloud-based software services. In addition, costs related to data security threats or disruptions may not be fully insured or indemnified by other means.

As new technologies, including tools that harness generative artificial intelligence and other machine learning techniques, rapidly develop and become even more accessible, the use of such new technologies by us, our affiliates and our third party service providers and other vendors will present additional known and unknown risks, including, among others, the risk that confidential information may be stolen, misappropriated or disclosed and the risk that we and/or our third party service providers or other vendors may rely on incorrect, unclear or biased outputs generated by such technologies, any of which could have an adverse impact on us and our business.

A significant actual or potential theft, loss, corruption, exposure, fraudulent, unauthorized or accidental use or misuse of personally identifiable or proprietary business data could result in significant remediation and other costs, fines, litigation and regulatory actions against us, in addition to significant reputational harm.

Our business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows will depend on the accuracy of our management's assumptions and estimates, and we could experience significant gains or losses if these assumptions and estimates differ significantly from actual results.

We make and rely on certain assumptions and estimates regarding many matters related to our businesses, including interest rates, expenses and operating costs, tax assets and liabilities, tax rates, business mix, and contingent liabilities. We also use these assumptions and estimates to make decisions crucial to our business operations. The factors influencing these various assumptions and estimates cannot be calculated or predicted with certainty, and if our assumptions and estimates differ significantly from actual outcomes and results, our business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows may be materially and adversely affected.

Some of the funds ML Management manages invest in illiquid assets, and some of the investments of our insurance business are relatively illiquid. Funds holding such assets and we, as applicable, may fail to realize profits from these assets for a considerable period of time, or lose some or all of the amount that is invested in these assets if such assets are required to be sold at inopportune times or in response to changes in applicable rules and regulations.

Some of the funds ML Management manages invest in securities or other financial instruments that are not publicly traded or are otherwise viewed as "illiquid." In such cases, there may be limitations by contract or by applicable securities laws on the sale of such securities or financial instruments, such that they can only be sold after a period of time and then only at such times when we will not possess material nonpublic information. In addition, the ability to dispose of private credit investments prior to maturity is generally heavily dependent upon the secondary trading market for such instruments. Such markets may not be available. Accordingly, the funds ML Management manages may be forced, under certain conditions, to sell securities at a loss.

In addition, some investments by Ability, our insurance business, are in securities that are not publicly traded or that otherwise lack liquidity. These relatively illiquid types of investments are recorded at fair value. If a material liquidity demand is triggered and our insurance business is unable to satisfy the demand with the sources of liquidity available to it, our insurance business could be forced to sell certain of its assets and there can be no assurance that it would be able to sell them for the values at which such assets are recorded and it might be forced to sell them at significantly lower prices. In some cases, our insurance business may also be prohibited by contract or applicable securities laws from selling such securities for a period of time. Thus, it may be impossible or costly to liquidate positions rapidly in order to meet unexpected obligations. This potential mismatch between the liquidity of

assets and liabilities could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Further, governmental and regulatory authorities periodically review legislative and regulatory initiatives, and may promulgate new or revised, or adopt changes in the interpretation and enforcement of existing, rules and regulations at any time that may impact our investments. Such changes in regulatory requirements could disrupt market liquidity, make it more difficult for us to operate our business, and cause securities that are not publicly traded to lose value, any of which could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We rely on the financing markets for the operation of our business.

We rely on the debt and equity financing markets for the operation of our business. To the extent that debt and equity markets render financing difficult to obtain, refinance or extend, or more expensive, this may have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows.

In particular, our insurance business relies on access to lending and debt markets to provide capital and liquidity. Changes in debt financing markets may impact our insurance business's access to capital and liquidity. Calculations of required insurance capital may move with market movements and result in greater capital needs during economic downturns. Our insurance business may also need additional liquidity to pay insurance liabilities in excess of its assumptions.

The absence of available sources of debt financing for extended periods of time could materially and adversely affect us. In the event that we are unable to obtain debt financing, or can only obtain debt at an increased interest rate or otherwise on unfavorable terms, we may be forced to find alternative sources of financing (including equity), may have difficulty executing our business objectives or may generate profits that are lower than would otherwise be the case, any of which could lead to a decrease in the income earned by us. If we use leverage in the future, shareholders should be aware that investments in leveraged entities are inherently more sensitive to declines in revenues, increases in expenses and interest rates and adverse economic, market and industry developments. As a result, the risk of loss associated with a leveraged entity is generally greater than for companies with comparatively less debt.

We, and particularly our insurance business, may acquire various financial instruments for purposes of "hedging" or reducing its risks, which may be costly and ineffective and could reduce its cash available for distribution to its shareholders.

We, and particularly our insurance business, may seek to hedge against certain risks by using financial instruments such as futures, options, swaps and forward contracts. These financial instruments may be purchased on exchanges or may be individually negotiated and traded in over-the-counter markets. Use of such financial instruments for hedging purposes may present significant risks, including the risk of loss of the amounts invested. Defaults by the other party to a hedging transaction can result in losses in the hedging transaction. Hedging activities also involve the risk of an imperfect correlation between the hedging instrument and the asset being hedged, which could result in losses both on the hedging transaction and on the instrument being hedged. Use of hedging activities may not prevent significant losses and could increase our losses. Further, hedging transactions may reduce cash available to pay distributions to our shareholders.

Difficult political, market or economic conditions may adversely affect our businesses in many ways, which could materially reduce our revenue, net income and cash flow and adversely affect our financial prospects and condition.

Our businesses could be materially affected by conditions in the political environment and financial markets and economic conditions throughout the world, such as changes in interest rates, availability of credit, inflation rates (including persistent inflation), economic uncertainty, changes in laws, changes in governmental policy and regulatory reform, the ongoing Russia-Ukraine conflict, the conflicts in the Middle East, commodity prices, wars, other national and international political circumstances (including terrorist acts or security operations), natural disasters, climate change, pandemics or other severe public health crises and other events outside of our

control. Market uncertainty and volatility could also be magnified as a result of the new U.S. administration and resulting uncertainties regarding actual and potential shifts in the U.S. and foreign, trade, economic and other policies, such as tariffs on imports from various countries.

Both domestic and international markets continued to experience significant inflationary pressures in fiscal year 2024 and inflation rates in the United States could continue at elevated levels for the near term. Although the Federal Reserve in the United States and central banks in various other countries have started to cut interest rates as the rate of inflation slowly weakened, they may again raise interest rates in response to concerns about inflation in the future, which, coupled with reduced government spending and volatility in financial markets, may have the effect of further increasing economic uncertainty and heightening these risks. Interest rate increases or other government actions taken to reduce inflation could also result in recessionary pressures in many parts of the world. A recession could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows.

The ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine and the conflict in the Middle East have increased global economic and political uncertainty. Furthermore, governments in the United States, U.K., and EU have each imposed export controls on certain products and financial and economic sanctions on certain industry sectors and parties in Russia, and additional controls and sanctions could be enacted in the future. We cannot predict the impact these conflicts may have on the global economy or our business, financial condition and operations in the future. These conflicts may also heighten the impact of other risks described herein.

Volatility caused by political, market or economic conditions can materially hinder business growth and may adversely impact our operating results. Any such volatility may also increase the risk that cash flows generated from operations may differ from expectations in timing or amount. There is also a risk of both sector-specific and broad-based corrections and/or downturns in the equity and/or credit markets. Our profitability may also be adversely affected by our fixed costs and the possibility that we would be unable to scale back other costs, within a time frame sufficient to match any further decreases in net income or increases in net losses relating to changes in market and economic conditions.

Moreover, Ability, our insurance business, is materially affected by conditions in the capital markets and the U.S. economy generally, as well as by the global economy. Actual or perceived stressed conditions, volatility and disruptions in financial asset classes or various capital and credit markets may have an adverse effect on our insurance business, both because such conditions may decrease the returns on, and value of, our investment portfolio and because our liabilities are sensitive to changing market factors.

Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business or cause us to alter our business strategy.

We, and particularly our insurance business, are and will be subject to regulation at the municipal, local, state, and federal level, including, in some cases, in both the United States and Canada. New legislation may be enacted, or new interpretations, rulings or regulations could be adopted, including those governing the types of reinsurance products in which Ability deals, any of which could harm us and our shareholders, potentially with retroactive effect.

Additionally, any changes to the laws and regulations governing us or our business activities may cause us to alter our strategy to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. Such changes could result in material differences to strategies and plans as set forth in this prospectus and may result in our business focus shifting to other types of activities in which our management may have less expertise or little or no experience. Thus, any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Any changes in tax regulations or tax reform may have an adverse impact on investors and policyholders.

Tax changes in the United States or Canada could result in adverse effects on our financial results and share price. We cannot predict how changes in tax legislation will affect us or our business (including Ability), but these provisions may in certain circumstances negatively affect our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows.

There can be no guarantee as to the timing or amount of dividends, and shareholders may not receive dividends.

Holders of our Common Stock will not have a right to dividends on such shares unless declared by the Board. The declaration of dividends will be at the discretion of the Board, even if we have sufficient distributable cash to pay such dividends. The declaration of any dividend will depend on our financial results, cash requirements, future prospects and other factors deemed relevant by the Board.

Dividends are not guaranteed, and the amount of any dividend may fluctuate or be reduced or eliminated. There can be no assurance as to the levels of dividends to be paid by us, if any. The market value of our Common Stock may deteriorate if we are unable to pay dividends and such deterioration may be material.

Holders of our Common Stock will be entitled to receive only such dividends as the Board may declare out of funds legally available for such payments. We are incorporated in Delaware and governed by the Delaware General Corporation Law. Delaware law allows a corporation to pay dividends only out of surplus, as determined under Delaware law or, if there is no surplus, out of net profits for the fiscal year in which the dividend was declared and/or for the preceding fiscal year. Under Delaware law, however, we will not be able to pay dividends out of net profits if, after we pay the dividend, our capital would be less than the capital represented by the outstanding stock of all classes, if any, having a preference upon the distribution of assets. Our ability to pay dividends will be subject to our future earnings, capital requirements and financial condition, as well as our compliance with covenants related to any indebtedness of Mount Logan or its subsidiaries and would only be declared in the discretion of our Board. Additionally, subject to certain limited exceptions, income received by Ability may only be used for the benefit of policyholders, so such proceeds will not be available for the payment of dividends to holders of our Common Stock.

We will be subject to changes in accounting policies or accounting standards.

From time to time, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") and the SEC can be expected to change their guidance governing the form and content of our external financial statements. In addition, accounting standard setters and those who interpret accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"), such as the FASB, the SEC and our outside auditors, may change or even reverse their previous interpretations or positions on how these standards should be applied. Such changes are expected to continue. Changes in U.S. GAAP and changes in current interpretations are beyond our control, can be hard to predict and could materially impact how it reports financial results and condition. In certain cases, we could be required to apply a new or revised guidance retroactively or apply existing guidance differently, which may result in restating prior period financial statements for material amounts. Additionally, significant changes to U.S. GAAP may require costly technology changes, additional training and personnel and other expenses that would negatively impact results of operations.

We have and will continue to incur increased costs as a result of operating as a U.S. public company.

As a new U.S. public company, we have and will continue to incur significant legal, accounting, insurance and other expenses. Among other costs, we incur costs associated with our compliance with the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act") and related rules implemented by the SEC, and the listing standards of Nasdaq. The expenses incurred by U.S. public companies generally for reporting and corporate governance purposes have been increasing. We expect these laws and regulations to increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time-consuming and costly, although we are currently unable to estimate these costs with any degree of certainty. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult or costly for us to obtain certain types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and we may be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our Board, our Board committees or as our executive officers. Furthermore, if we are unable to satisfy our obligations as a U.S. public company, it could be subject to delisting of our Common Stock, fines, sanctions and other regulatory action and potentially civil litigation.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements or comply with applicable regulations could be impaired.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. In addition, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes Oxley-Act, we are required to perform system and process evaluation and testing of our internal control over financial reporting to allow our management to furnish a report on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, we will expend significant resources, including accounting-related costs and significant management oversight. If any of these new or improved controls and systems do not perform as expected, we may experience deficiencies in our controls.

During the evaluation and testing process of our internal controls, if we identify one or more material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, we will be unable to certify that our internal control over financial reporting is effective. We cannot assure you that there will not be material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting in the future, and our testing, or the subsequent testing by our independent public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses.

Our current controls and any new controls that it develops may become inadequate because of changes in conditions in our business. Further, weaknesses in our disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting may be discovered in the future. Any failure to develop or maintain effective controls or any difficulties encountered in their implementation or improvement could harm our results of operations or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations and may result in a restatement of our financial statements for prior periods. Any failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting also could adversely affect the results of periodic management evaluations and annual independent registered public accounting firm attestation reports regarding the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting that we are required to include in our periodic reports that will be filed with the SEC. Ineffective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial and other information, which would likely have a negative effect on the trading price of our Common Stock. In addition, if we are unable to continue to meet these requirements, we may not be able to remain listed on Nasdaq.

If we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting at any time when it is required to do so, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, the market price of our Common Stock could decline and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC or other regulatory authorities. Any failure to maintain effective disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition and could cause a decline in the market price of our Common Stock.

Any misconduct by Legacy MLC's or 180 Degree Capital's former, and our current and future, employees, directors, advisers, third-party service providers or others affiliated with us could harm us by impairing our ability to attract and retain investors and by subjecting us to significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm.

There is a risk that our current (and Legacy MLC's and 180 Degree Capital's former) employees, directors, advisers, third-party service providers or others affiliated with us could engage, including deliberately or recklessly, in misconduct or fraud that creates legal exposure for us and adversely affects our businesses. For example, in October 2025, we discovered that a former employee of ML Management, our SEC-registered investment adviser subsidiary, engaged in misconduct while overseeing two operationally related portfolio companies of a non-core private fund advised by ML Management that has been and is winding down. ML Management ended its relationship with this employee and promptly engaged independent counsel to conduct a thorough investigation,

which is ongoing. As of the date of this prospectus, we have repaid one portfolio company approximately $690,000, inclusive of interest, that the former employee misappropriated from it through illegitimate vendor payments and expense reimbursements. We continue to investigate additional potentially misappropriated expenses with respect to that portfolio company of up to $180,000. Following completion of the forensic review, we expect to evaluate compensating the fund for certain fees received by ML Management related to the portfolio companies; as of the date of this prospectus, we believe these to be at most $1.35 million. We also continue to investigate the former employee's unauthorized actions regarding the second portfolio company, which impacted assets owned by that portfolio company. We sold the second portfolio company earlier this year and expect to reimburse any excess consideration received. ML Management has also taken actions to preserve the value of the potentially impacted assets and implemented short-term remedial measures, is planning long-term process remediations, and self-reported this matter to the SEC. We continue to assess the potential impact of this matter on our financial condition and results of operations.

If anyone associated or affiliated with us were to engage, or be accused of engaging, in illegal or suspicious activities, harassment, impermissible discrimination, improper use or disclosure of confidential information, fraud, payment or solicitation of bribes, or any other type of similar misconduct or violation of other laws and regulations, we could suffer serious harm to our brand, reputation, be subject to penalties or sanctions, face difficulties in raising funds, suffer serious harm to our financial position and current and future business relationships, as well as face potentially significant litigation or investigations.

Litigation filed against 180 Degree Capital, Legacy MLC and/or Mount Logan in connection with the Business Combination could result in substantial costs.

From time to time, Mount Logan may be subject to legal actions, including securities class action lawsuits and derivative lawsuits, as well as various regulatory, governmental and law enforcement inquiries, investigations and subpoenas in connection with the Business Combination (including any such actions, inquiries, investigations or subpoenas directed to 180 Degree Capital and/or Legacy MLC). These or any similar securities class action lawsuits and derivative lawsuits, regardless of their merits, may result in substantial costs and divert management time and resources. An adverse judgment in such cases could have a negative impact on the liquidity and financial condition of Mount Logan.

Climate change-related risks and regulatory and other efforts to address climate change could adversely affect our business.

We will face a number of risks associated with climate change, including risks related to the impact of U.S. and foreign climate-related legislation and regulation, as well as risks arising from climate-related business trends. Climate change-related regulations or interpretations of existing laws have resulted, and may continue to result, in enhanced disclosure obligations that could negatively affect us and also materially increase our regulatory burden. We may also face business trend-related climate risks. Certain asset management clients are increasingly taking climate-related risks into account in their investment decisions.

We will be subject to risks associated with pandemics, epidemics, disease outbreaks and other public health crises, which could impact our business, financial condition and results of operations in the future.

We are subject to risks associated with pandemics, epidemics, disease outbreaks and other public health crises. Such public health crises could adversely affect our business in a number of ways, including by increasing volatility in the financial markets; preventing us from capitalizing on certain market opportunities; causing prolonged asset price inflation; hurting economic activity; straining our liquidity, which may impact our credit ratings and limit the availability of future financing; and reducing our ability to understand and foresee trends and changes in the markets in which we operate.

The amended and restated certificate of incorporation of Mount Logan could prevent us from benefiting from corporate opportunities that might otherwise have been available to us.

The amended and restated certificate of incorporation of Mount Logan provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by the law of the State of Delaware, our officers, directors and stockholders have no obligation to refrain from:

- engaging in the same or similar business activities or lines of business as us or our subsidiaries; or
- competing, directly or indirectly, with us or any of our subsidiaries.

Additionally, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes a "corporate opportunity" waiver provision pursuant to which, to the fullest extent permitted by law, our officers, directors and stockholders will not be liable to us for breach of any fiduciary duty by reason of the fact that any such person (i) pursues or acquires any corporate opportunity or (ii) does not communicate information regarding such corporate opportunity to us unless the potential transaction or corporate opportunity is expressly offered to a Mount Logan director or officer in his or her capacity as a director or officer of Mount Logan. This corporate opportunity waiver provision may exacerbate conflicts of interest between us and our directors, officers or stockholders because the provision may permit one of our officers, directors or stockholders to choose to direct a corporate opportunity to that other entity instead of us.

Risks related to the Business – Our Relationship with BCPA

We rely on BCPA and Key BCPA Personnel.

The success of Mount Logan, which has a limited number of employees, depends, in large part, upon the skill, expertise and network of relationships of key BCPA personnel to develop and implement strategies that achieve our business objectives, and upon BCPA providing certain administrative and other services to us. Our senior management is comprised of substantially the same personnel as the senior management team of BCPA, and these individuals have significant influence with respect to our business plans and policies. There can be no assurance that any such senior management individuals will continue to be associated with BCPA. The loss or reduction of the services of one or more such persons, including as a result of the death, disability or departure of one or more such persons, or to the extent any such persons do not dedicate sufficient time to us, could have a material and adverse impact on our business or performance. In addition, such BCPA personnel have other responsibilities, including to BCPA, its clients and to other entities and organizations and, therefore, conflicts can be expected to arise in the allocation of investment opportunities and personnel and the management of time, services or functions. The fulfillment of such other responsibilities may not be in our best interests or in the best interest of our stockholders. In addition, BCPA and the BCPA Credit Affiliates are presently, and plan in the future to continue to be, involved with activities that are unrelated to or in direct conflict with ours. As a result of these activities, BCPA, its officers and employees and the BCPA Credit Affiliates will have conflicts of interest in allocating their time between us and other activities in which they are or may become involved, including the management of funds advised by BCPA. The ability of BCPA and such personnel to access other resources for the benefit of Mount Logan may be limited under certain circumstances. In addition, our success will depend to a significant extent on BCPA continuing to provide staffing, services and support to us pursuant to the arrangements described above. BCPA personnel, including our senior management that is shared with BCPA, will devote as much time to us as such individuals deem appropriate but that will not be the entirety of their time dedicated to business activities.

Our relationship with BCPA has and will continue to result in significant actual and potential conflicts of interest that could impact our business.

Our relationship with BCPA has and will continue to result in significant actual and potential conflicts of interests. Addressing conflicts of interests (i) is complex, (ii) may result in us dedicating additional resources, incurring additional costs and implementing more administratively burdensome policies and procedures to address conflicts-related matters and (iii) may require our Board to spend considerable time analyzing and assessing conflicts-related matters. Such actions, together with the use of a special committee of disinterested directors or a board otherwise authorizing the disinterested directors to approve a transaction where actual or potential conflicts

are present, may not result in terms that could otherwise be negotiated on an arm's length basis between unrelated parties. New and different types of conflicts should be expected to arise in the future. BCPA and the BCPA Credit Affiliates engage in a broad range of business activities and have interests directly and indirectly in a wide range of enterprises. Such interests will conflict with and may adversely affect the performance and operations of our business. None of BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates is generally restricted, relative to us, from engaging in any types of activities and accordingly, such activities are expected to compete with us. Moreover, in circumstances where we or a client of one of our subsidiaries is invested alongside any of the foregoing (including BCPA clients), conflicts will arise with respect to such holdings, which may create circumstances where different actions or decisions are made or taken with respect to us or such client of our subsidiary relative to BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates, as the case may be. See "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions" for additional information.

BCPA is able to terminate the Staffing and Resource Agreement and Servicing Agreement upon 60 days' written notice, and we, who have a limited number of employees, may not be able to find a suitable replacement for such services provided under those agreements within that time, resulting in a disruption in our operations, which could adversely affect our financial condition, business or results of operations.

We expect that BCPA will continue to provide us with staffing, administrative and other services that it has historically provided to Legacy MLC pursuant to the arrangements that are described in more detail in the section titled "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions." Pursuant to the terms of the Staffing and Resource Agreement and the Servicing Agreement, BCPA has the right to terminate either agreement upon 60 days' written notice. If BCPA terminates either agreement, it may be difficult to find replacement arrangements providing for similar expertise and the ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms within 60 days, or at all. If replacement arrangements are not quickly identified, our business, results of operations and financial condition, together with our ability to pay distributions, are likely to be adversely affected and the value of our Common Stock may decline. In addition, the coordination of our management and administrative functions are likely to suffer if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a single institution having the expertise possessed by BCPA. Even if a comparable service provider or individuals performing such services are retained, their integration into our business and lack of familiarity with our business strategy may result in additional costs and time delays that may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition.

The Staffing and Resource Agreement or Servicing Agreement with BCPA may be amended or otherwise modified from time to time, or other similar or alternative arrangements may be entered into with BCPA from time to time, and such amendments, modifications or other arrangements may create different incentives for BCPA than exist today or may otherwise create additional conflicts of interest.

In the future, we and our subsidiaries may, from time to time, (i) agree to amend, modify, supplement or otherwise change the Staffing and Resource Agreement, Servicing Agreement or aspects of such agreements, and (ii) may otherwise agree to enter into additional, alternative or similar arrangements with BCPA. Such amendments are expected to be agreed to and implemented in the near future. Such amendments, modifications, supplements or other changes to the Staffing and Resource Agreement or Servicing Agreement, or any such additional, alternative or similar arrangements with BCPA may create different incentives for BCPA than exist today or may otherwise create additional conflicts of interest. For example, if we agree to compensate BCPA on metrics tied to our assets or performance, BCPA and its personnel may be influenced by such arrangements and may be incentivized to undertake activities on behalf of us that are riskier or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangements, which may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition.

BCPA's liability is limited under the Servicing Agreement and Staffing and Resource Agreement, and we are required to indemnify BCPA against certain liabilities, which may lead BCPA to act in a riskier manner on our behalf than it would when acting for our own account.

Under the terms of the Staffing Agreement and the Servicing and Resource Agreement, BCPA will not assume any responsibility to us other than to render the services described in such agreements. Pursuant to the terms of such agreements, BCPA and its officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons, members

and any other person or entity affiliated with BCPA will not be liable to us for their acts under such agreements, absent criminal conduct, willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their duties and obligations. We have agreed to indemnify, defend and protect BCPA and its officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons, members and any other person or entity affiliated with BCPA with respect to all damages, liabilities, costs and expenses arising out of or otherwise based upon the performance of any of BCPA's duties or obligations under such agreements, and not arising out of criminal conduct, willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of their duties or by reason of the reckless disregard of their duties and obligations under such agreements. These protections may lead BCPA to act in a riskier manner when acting on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

Our financial condition and results of operations depend in large part on BCPA's ability to effectively support our business.

Our ability to succeed in the future will depend on BCPA's ability to effectively support our business, which depends, in turn, on BCPA's ability to dedicate sufficient time and resources to us. Accomplishing execution of our business objectives on a cost-effective basis will depend in large part on BCPA's ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services and access to business opportunities through BCPA's relationships. Even if we are able to grow, any failure to manage that growth effectively could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. The results of our operations depend on many factors, including the availability of business opportunities, readily accessible funding alternatives in the financial markets and economic conditions. A number of entities compete with BCPA for business opportunities and some of those competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater resources. In addition, we compete with other entities that are managed by BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates or in which BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates have an interest. These competitive pressures could have a material and adverse effect on Mount Logan's business, financial condition or prospects. As a result of this competition, Mount Logan can provide no assurance that it will be able to take advantage of attractive business opportunities that may arise from time to time.

Because our business model depends upon relationships with various counterparties, the inability of BCPA to maintain or develop these relationships, or the failure of these relationships to generate business opportunities, could adversely affect our business.

If BCPA fails to maintain its existing relationships, or develop new relationships, on which we rely, to generate business opportunities, we may not be able to grow and its business could be materially and adversely impacted. In addition, entities and individuals with whom BCPA has relationships generally are not obligated to provide BCPA with business opportunities and, therefore, there is no assurance that such relationships will generate business opportunities for us.

Risks Related to the Business – Asset Management

The asset management business is competitive.

The asset management business is competitive, with competition based on a variety of factors, including investment performance, business relationships, quality of service provided to clients, client liquidity and willingness to invest, fund terms (including fees), brand recognition and business reputation. We, through ML Management, compete for prospective clients with a number of other asset managers, public and private funds, business development companies, interval funds and others. Numerous factors increase ML Management's competitive risks, including:

- a number of ML Management competitors have greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources and more personnel than ML Management does;
- several of ML Management's competitors have raised significant amounts of capital, and many of them have similar investment objectives to those of ML Management, which may create additional competition for prospective clients and investment opportunities;

- some of ML Management's competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not expected to be available to ML Management, which may create competitive disadvantages for ML Management;
- some of ML Management's competitors may be subject to less regulation and, accordingly, may have more flexibility to undertake and execute certain business or investments than ML Management does and/or bear less compliance expense than ML Management does;
- some of ML Management's competitors may have better expertise or be regarded by prospective clients as having better expertise in a specific asset class or geographic region than ML Management does; and
- other industry participants may, from time to time, seek to recruit its investment professionals and other employees away from ML Management.

In addition, current or prospective clients of ML Management may negotiate for lower fees or more limited reimbursement requirements relating to expenses. Such economic terms may be less favorable, reducing ML Management's financial opportunity from any such asset management activities.

These and other competitive pressures could adversely affect ML Management, which in turn may adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Additionally, BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates may establish one or more other asset management businesses, which may be competitive with ML Management and would lead to additional conflicts of interest. For example, individuals providing services to ML Management would likely be expected to provide similar services for any such new asset management business as well, and would face conflicts of interest in allocating time to the activities of ML Management and any such new asset management business. See the section "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions" for additional information.

We may experience a decline in revenue associated with our asset management business for a variety of reasons.

Our asset management business derives revenues from fees generated from advisory and other services such business provides.

Certain fees that ML Management may earn, such as origination, arranger, structuring and other similar fees, are driven in part by the pace at which ML Management sources investment opportunities. Any decline in such pace would reduce ML Management's fee income from such sources. Likewise, any increase in the pace at which the clients ML Management manages exit investments would reduce origination, arranger, structuring and other similar fees to the extent additional investment opportunities are not available to re-deploy all or a portion of the proceeds. Mount Logan's ability to maintain or grow these services, and the related fees ML Management earns therefrom, will depend on a number of factors, some of which are outside Mount Logan's control, including conditions in the debt, equity or merger markets.

In addition, with respect to any clients that are funds regulated under the 1940 Act, each such fund's investment management agreement must generally be re-approved annually by such fund's board of directors or by the vote of a majority of the stockholders and the majority of the independent members of such fund's board of directors. Moreover, as required by the 1940 Act, these contracts are terminable without penalty upon 60 days' written notice. Because we, through ML Management, receive management fees and other revenue from investment advisory agreements that are subject to the foregoing requirements, there can be no assurance that such agreements will remain in place, which could result in a loss of revenue.

If a client of ML Management performs poorly, ML Management may receive little or no performance fees, if applicable. In addition, poor performance may result in lower assets under management and a corresponding reduction in fee-related revenue. With respect to any private fund clients, if as a result of poor performance of later investments in a such a fund's life, that fund does not achieve investment returns that exceed a specified return threshold for the life of the fund, ML Management could be obligated to repay the amount by which performance

fees that were previously distributed to ML Management exceed amounts to which ML Management is ultimately entitled.

We, through ML Management, receive collateral management fees pursuant to collateral management agreements for acting as the collateral manager of certain collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"). If all the notes issued by one of the CLOs are redeemed, or if the collateral management agreement is otherwise terminated, ML Management will no longer receive collateral management fees from that CLO. In general, a collateral management agreement may be terminated both with and without cause at the direction of holders of a specified supermajority in principal amount of the notes issued by the CLO. Furthermore, such fees are based on the total amount of assets held by the CLO. If the assets held by the CLO are prepaid or go into default, ML Management will receive lower collateral management fees than expected or the collateral management fees may be eliminated. In addition, collateral management agreements typically provide that if certain over-collateralization tests are failed, the collateral management agreement may be terminated by a vote of the security holders, which would result in ML Management's loss of management fees from these CLOs.

In each instance, a decrease in the fees received by ML Management from its asset management activities will lead to a decrease in revenues and may have a materially adverse impact on our business and results of operations. The historical performance of Legacy MLC's asset management business should not be considered indicative of our future performance, which may vary considerably from historical performance.

We may be subject to focus by certain current or prospective clients or other stakeholders on environmental, social and governance matters.

Certain current or prospective clients, regulators and other stakeholders are increasingly focused on sustainability matters, such as climate change and environmental stewardship, human rights, support for local communities, corporate governance and transparency, or other environmental- or social-related areas. Certain stakeholder groups have increased their activism and scrutiny of asset managers' approaches to considering sustainability matters as part of their investment management decision making. Moreover, a growing number of states having enacted or proposed policies or legislation or have engaged in related litigation regarding sustainability matters. Increased focus and activism related to sustainability matters may constrain our asset management-related business opportunities or otherwise negatively impact our prospects or results of operations.

Growing interest on the part of various stakeholders, including regulators, in sustainability factors and increased demand for, and scrutiny of, asset managers' sustainability-related disclosure, have also increased the risk that asset managers could be perceived as, or accused of, making inaccurate or misleading statements regarding these matters. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material and adverse impact on our business and could lead to inquiries, investigations, or lawsuits.

Additionally, our business could be adversely affected if it fails to comply with applicable sustainability regulations. If regulators enact new rules, it may materially and adversely affect us in various ways, including the incurrence of significant compliance costs and an increase in the risk of litigation and regulatory action.

Valuations for illiquid assets under management entail significant complications.

The value of any illiquid investments held by entities ML Management manages will generally be based on estimates of fair value as of the date of determination based on third-party valuations or models, or, in some cases, models developed by us. Because these valuations are inherently uncertain, they may fluctuate greatly from period to period. Also, they may vary greatly from the prices that would be obtained if the assets were to be liquidated on the date of the valuation. In addition, if any such illiquid investments are in industries or sectors that are unstable, in distress, or undergoing some uncertainty, such investments will be subject to rapid changes in value caused by sudden company-specific or industry-wide developments.

If realized values are significantly lower than the estimated value, there could be a decline in ML Management's management fees (particularly expected performance fees, if any). If actual asset values turn out to be materially different compared to those determined by the valuations described above, clients could lose

confidence in ML Management which could, in turn, negatively impact our business, operations and financial results.

We, through ML Management, may only manage a limited number of funds and investments.

We, through ML Management, may only manage a limited number of funds or products, and each fund or product may participate in a limited number of investments. Such investments may be concentrated within relatively few industries, sectors, countries or regions. Such investments may be exposed to one or more common or systemic risks as result. The performance of our asset management business may be negatively affected by the unfavorable performance of a limited subset of funds or products or a small group or type of investments. Any such unfavorable performance may have a material adverse effect on our business, operations and financial results.

Risks Related to the Business – Insurance

Our insurance business is heavily regulated and changes in regulation could reduce our profitability.

Our insurance and reinsurance subsidiary is Ability, which is highly regulated by insurance regulators in the United States and changes in regulations affecting the Ability's insurance business may reduce our profitability and limit our growth. Ability operates in 42 U.S. states and the District of Columbia. The insurance and reinsurance industry are generally heavily regulated and Ability's operations in each of these jurisdictions are subject to varying degrees of regulation and supervision. The laws and regulations of the jurisdictions in which Ability operates may require Ability to, among other things, maintain minimum levels of statutory capital, surplus and liquidity, meet solvency standards, submit to periodic examinations of its financial condition, and restrict payments of dividends and distributions of capital. Ability is also subject to laws and regulations that may restrict its ability to write insurance and reinsurance policies, make certain types of investments and distribute funds. With respect to investments, Ability must comply with applicable regulations regarding the type and concentration of investments it may make. These restrictions are set forth in investment guidelines that ML Management must comply with when providing investment management to Ability. These restrictions may limit Ability's capacity to invest and ML Management's ability to earn fees on those investments. In addition, Ability is subject to laws and regulations governing affiliate transactions. The investment management agreement between ML Management and Ability was approved by applicable insurance regulators, and any changes of such agreement, including with respect to fees, must receive applicable approval.

In connection with the conduct of Ability's insurance and reinsurance business, it is crucial that Ability establish and maintain good working relationships with the various regulatory authorities having jurisdiction over its business. If those relationships and that reputation were to deteriorate, Ability's business could be materially adversely affected. For example, Ability requires various consents and approvals from its regulators, both with respect to transactions Ability enters into and in the ordinary course of the conduct of its business. If Ability fails to maintain good working relationships with its regulators, it may become more difficult or impossible for Ability to obtain those consents and approvals, either on a timely basis or at all.

Regulations applicable to Ability and interpretations and enforcement of such regulations may change. Insurance regulators have increased their scrutiny of the insurance regulatory framework in the United States. Ability is unable to predict whether, when or in what form legislators will enact legislative and regulatory changes, and Ability cannot provide any assurances that more stringent restrictions will not be adopted from time to time in jurisdictions in which Ability conducts business.

The cost of compliance with existing laws and regulations is high and the cost of compliance with any new regulatory requirements could have a significant and negative effect on Ability's business. Ability may not be able to comply fully with, or obtain desired exemptions from, any such new laws and regulations that govern the conduct of Ability's business. Failure to comply with, or to obtain desired authorizations and/or exemptions under, any applicable laws could result in restrictions on Ability's capacity to do business or undertake activities that are regulated in one or more of the jurisdictions in which Ability operates, could impact Ability's potential growth and could subject Ability to fines and other sanctions. In addition, changes in the laws or regulations to which Ability is subject, or in the interpretations thereof by enforcement or regulatory agencies, could have a material adverse effect on Ability's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Ability operates in a highly competitive industry that includes a number of companies, many of which are larger and more well-known, which could limit Ability's capacity to increase or maintain market share and/or margins.

Ability operates in highly competitive markets and competes with large and small industry participants. Ability faces intense competition, based upon price, terms and conditions, relationships with distribution partners and other clients, quality of service, capital and perceived financial strength (including independent rating agencies' ratings), technology, innovation, ease of use, capacity, product breadth, reputation and experience, brand recognition and claims processing.

Ability's competitors include other insurers, reinsurers and other financial institutions that offer investment products. Many of Ability's competitors are large and well-established, and some have greater market share or breadth of distribution, assume a greater level of risk while maintaining financial strength ratings, or have higher financial strength, claims-paying or credit ratings than Ability does or benefit, by offering various lines of insurance, from diversification of risks and possible positive impacts on capital requirements.

Ability's competitors may also have lower operating costs than Ability, which may allow them to price insurance products, reinsurance solutions or acquisitions more competitively. Furthermore, Ability may face greater operational complexity when compared to competitors who offer a more limited range of products due to the breadth of Ability's product offering.

The reinsurance industry is highly competitive, and Ability encounters significant competition in all lines of business from other reinsurance companies, as well as competition from other providers of financial services. Ability's competitors vary by geographic market, and many of Ability's competitors have greater financial resources than Ability does. Ability's capacity to compete depends on, among other things, pricing and other terms and conditions of reinsurance agreements, Ability's capacity to maintain strong financial strength ratings, and Ability's service and experience in the types of business that Ability underwrites.

The insurance and reinsurance industries are subject to ongoing changes from market pressures brought about by customer demands, changes in law, changes in economic conditions such as interest rates and investment performance, technological innovation, marketing practices and new providers of insurance and reinsurance solutions. Failure to anticipate market trends or to differentiate Ability's products and services may affect Ability's capacity to grow or maintain its current position in the industry. A failure by the insurance industry to meet evolving consumer demands, including demands to address disparate impacts that may exist against certain groups in insurers' underwriting and sales models, could adversely affect the insurance industry and Ability's operating results. Similarly, Ability's failure to meet the changing demands of its insurance company clients through innovative product development, effective distribution channels and investments in technology could negatively impact its financial performance over the long-term. Additionally, Ability's failure to adjust its strategies in response to changing economic conditions could impact its competitive position and have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations.

Because of the highly competitive nature of the insurance industry, there can be no assurance that Ability will maintain or grow its market share, continue to identify attractive opportunities in either the individual or institutional markets, or that competitive pressure will not have a material adverse effect on Ability's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Additionally, BCPA and certain of the BCPA Credit Affiliates have established a separate Cayman-domiciled reinsurance business, which competes with Ability and will lead to additional conflicts of interest. For example, individuals providing services to Ability will provide similar services for such new reinsurance business as well, and will face conflicts of interest in allocating time to the activities of Ability and such new reinsurance business. In addition, there may be times when Ability cedes certain insurance products to, or otherwise engages in transactions with, such new reinsurance business, which may result in, among other things, a reduction in Ability's assets and a related reduction in fee income earned by ML Management and a corresponding increase in such new reinsurance business' assets and a related increase in fee income earned by BCPA. See the section "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions" for additional information.

Differences between Ability's policyholder behavior estimates, reserve assumptions and actual claims experience, in particular with respect to the timing and magnitude of claims and surrenders, may adversely affect Ability's results of operations or financial condition.

Ability holds reserves to pay future policy benefits and claims. Ability's reserves are estimated based on data and models that include many assumptions and projections, which are inherently uncertain and involve significant judgment, including assumptions as to the levels and/or timing of receipt or payment of premiums, benefits, claims, expenses, interest credits, investment results (including equity and other market returns), mortality, morbidity, longevity and persistency.

While Ability periodically reviews the adequacy of its reserves and the assumptions underlying those reserves, Ability cannot determine with precision the amounts that Ability will pay for, or the timing of payment of, actual benefits, claims and expenses or whether the assets supporting policy liabilities, together with future premiums, will grow to the level assumed prior to the payment of benefits or claims. For Ability's reinsurance of fixed-rate annuities, reserves are equal to policyholder account balances before applicable surrender charges, and lapse, surrender rates and persistency assumptions are important assumptions used in calculating these reserves and drivers of profitability with respect to these products. Advances in technology, including predictive medical technology that enables consumers to select products better matched to their individual longevity or mortality risk profile and other medical breakthroughs that extend lives, could cause Ability's future experience to deviate significantly from actuarial assumptions, which could significantly impact the level of reserves and profitability. The resulting acceleration of expense amortization, reduced spread or increased payments could have a material adverse effect on Ability's business, financial condition and results of operations.

If actual experience differs significantly from assumptions or estimates, certain balances included in Ability's balance sheet may not be adequate, particularly deferred acquisition costs, policy reserves and other actuarial balances. If Ability concludes that its reserves, together with future premiums, are insufficient to cover future policy benefits and claims, Ability would be required to increase its reserves and incur income statement charges for the period in which it makes the determination, which could have a material adverse effect on Ability's business, financial condition and results of operations. An increase in the statutory reserves of Ability may negatively affect liquidity and capitalization.

Estimates used in the preparation of financial statements and models for insurance products may differ materially from actual experience.

U.S. GAAP requires the application of accounting guidance and policies that often involve a significant degree of judgment when accounting for insurance products. These estimates include, but are not limited to, premium persistency, future policy benefits and related expenses, valuation of embedded derivatives, valuation and impairment of investments and amortization of deferred revenues and expenses, and the valuation and impairment of goodwill recognized in accordance with the acquisition of Ability. These accounting estimates require the use of assumptions, some of which are highly uncertain at the time of estimation. These estimates are based on judgment, current facts and circumstances and, when applicable, internally developed models. Therefore, actual results could differ from these estimates, possibly in the near term. Inaccuracies could result in, among other things, an increase in policyholder benefit reserves or acceleration of the amortization of deferred revenues and expenses, which would result in a charge to earnings, a restatement of Ability's historical financial statements or other material adjustments. Additionally, the potential for unforeseen developments, including changes in laws, regulations or accounting standards, may result in losses and loss expenses materially different from the reserves initially established.

In addition, Ability employs models to price products, calculate reserves and value assets, as well as evaluate risk and determine capital requirements, among other uses. These models rely on estimates and projections that are inherently uncertain, may use incomplete, outdated or incorrect data or assumptions and may not operate properly. As Ability's business continues to expand and evolve, the number and complexity of models it employs has grown, increasing exposure to error in the design, implementation or use of models, including the associated data input, controls and assumptions, and the controls in place to mitigate their risk may not be effective in all cases.

Ability's historical growth rates may not be indicative of its future growth, and Ability may not be able to identify attractive insurance markets, reinsurance opportunities or investments with returns that are as favorable as Ability's historical returns and grow new business volumes at historical levels.

Ability's historical growth rates may not reflect its future growth rates. While Ability anticipates that it will continue to grow by deepening existing and adding new distribution relationships in Ability's individual market, pursuing attractive reinsurance opportunities and expanding its funding agreement business in the institutional market, taking advantage of investment opportunities to support Ability's growth, developing new products and entering new markets, Ability may not be able to identify opportunities to do so. With future growth, there can be no guarantee that Ability's net underwriting return will be as favorable as its historic returns. Weaker margins may challenge Ability's capacity to grow profitably or at the returns targeted. Further, in order to maintain or increase investment returns, it may be necessary to expand the scope of Ability's investing activities to asset classes in which Ability historically has not invested, which may increase the risk of Ability's investment portfolio. If Ability is unable to find profitable growth opportunities, it will be more difficult for Ability to continue to grow, and could negatively affect its results of operations and financial condition.

Interest rate fluctuations could negatively affect the income Ability derives from the difference between the interest rates it earns on its investments and interest it pays under its reinsurance contracts.

Significant changes in interest rates expose reinsurance companies to the risk of reduced investment income or actual losses based on the difference between the interest rates earned on investments and the credited interest rates paid on outstanding reinsurance contracts. Both rising and declining interest rates can negatively affect the income Ability derives from these interest rate spreads. During periods of rising interest rates, Ability may be contractually obligated to reimburse its clients for the greater amounts they credit on certain interest-sensitive products. However, Ability may not have the ability to immediately acquire investments with interest rates sufficient to offset the increased crediting rates on its reinsurance contracts. During periods of falling interest rates, Ability's investment earnings will be lower because new investments in fixed maturity securities will likely bear lower interest rates. Ability may not be able to fully offset the decline in investment earnings with lower crediting rates on underlying annuity products related to certain of its reinsurance contracts. Ability's asset/liability management programs and procedures may not reduce the volatility of its income when interest rates are rising or falling, and thus Ability cannot assure you that changes in interest rates will not affect its interest rate spreads. Changes in interest rates may also affect Ability's business in other ways. Higher interest rates may result in increased surrenders on interest-based products of Ability's clients, which may affect its fees and earnings on those products. Lower interest rates may result in lower sales of certain insurance and investment products of Ability's clients, which would reduce the demand for its reinsurance of these products. If interest rates remain low for an extended period, it may adversely affect Ability's cash flows, financial condition and results of operations.

Ability faces risks associated with business it reinsures and business it cedes to reinsurers and which could cause a material adverse effect on Ability's business, results of operations and financial condition.

As part of Ability's overall risk management strategy, it cedes business to other insurance companies through reinsurance. Ability's inability to collect from its reinsurers (including reinsurance clients in transactions where Ability reinsures business net of ceded reinsurance) on its reinsurance claims could have a material adverse effect on Ability's business, results of operations and financial condition. Although reinsurers are liable to Ability to the extent of the reinsurance coverage it acquires, Ability remains primarily liable as the direct insurer on all risks that it writes; therefore, Ability's reinsurance agreements do not eliminate its obligation to pay claims. As a result, Ability is subject to the risk that it may not recover amounts due from reinsurers. The risk could arise primarily in two situations: (i) Ability's reinsurers may dispute some of its reinsurance claims based on contract terms, and, as a result, Ability may receive partial or no payment; or (ii) Ability's reinsurers may default on their obligations. While Ability may manage these risks through transaction-related diligence, contract terms, collateral requirements, hedging, and other oversight mechanisms, Ability's efforts may not be successful. A reinsurer's insolvency, or its inability or unwillingness to make payments due to Ability under the terms of the relevant reinsurance agreements, could have a material adverse effect on Ability's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Ability also bears the risk that the companies that reinsure its mortality risk on a yearly renewable term, where the reinsurer may reset the premium and other terms each year, increase the premiums they charge to levels Ability deems unacceptable. If that occurs, Ability will either need to pay such increased premiums, which will affect margins and financial results, or alternatively, Ability will need to limit or potentially terminate reinsurance, which will increase the risks that Ability retains.

Conversely, Ability assumes liabilities from other insurance companies. Changes in the ratings, creditworthiness or market perception of such ceding companies or in the administration of policies reinsured to Ability could cause policyholders of contracts reinsured to Ability to surrender or lapse their policies in unexpected amounts. In addition, to the extent such ceding companies do not perform their obligations under the relevant reinsurance agreements, Ability may not achieve the results intended and could suffer unexpected losses. In either case, Ability has exposure to reinsurance clients, which could materially and adversely affect Ability's business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The determination of the amount of impairments and allowances for credit losses recognized on Ability's investments is highly subjective and could materially affect its results of operations or financial condition.

The determination of the amount of impairments and allowances for credit losses is based upon Ability's periodic evaluation and assessment of known and inherent risks associated with the respective asset class and the specific investment being reviewed. Such evaluations and assessments are revised as conditions change and new information becomes available. Management updates its evaluations regularly and reflects changes in allowances and impairments in its financial results as such evaluations are revised. Impairments result in a non-cash charge to earnings during the period in which the impairment charge is taken. Changes in allowances for credit losses can result in either a charge or credit to earnings.

For example, an allowance is recognized on Ability's fixed maturity securities when the fair value of the security is less than its amortized cost basis and credit related losses are deemed to have occurred. The determination of the allowance requires assessment of the security's expected future cash flows, which depend on a variety of macroeconomic factors and security-specific considerations. Similarly, the determination of the allowance on Ability's mortgage and other loan receivables requires an assessment of expected credit losses that considers current, historical and forecasted macroeconomic data and loan-specific factors. As expectations change based on macroeconomic data and individual investment considerations, the associated allowance for credit losses can be adjusted, up or down.

There can be no assurance that management has accurately determined the amount of impairments and allowances for credit losses recognized in our financial statements and their potential impact on regulatory capital. Furthermore, additional impairments and allowance provisions may be taken in the future.

Ability's liabilities for insurance products may prove to be inadequate, requiring Ability to increase liabilities which results in reduced net income and shareholders' equity.

Liabilities for insurance products are calculated based on numerous assumptions including, but not limited to, investment yields, mortality, morbidity, withdrawals, lapses, cash flow assumptions and discount rates. Such assumptions are based on Ability's experience, and in cases of limited experience, industry experience. Such assumptions also consider future expectations in policyholder behavior that may vary from past experience.

Many factors can affect these reserves and liabilities, such as economic and social conditions, inflation, hospital and pharmaceutical costs, changes in life expectancy, regulatory actions, changes in doctrines of legal liability and extra-contractual damage awards. Therefore, the reserves and liabilities Ability establishes are necessarily based on estimates, assumptions, industry data and prior years' statistics. Ability's financial performance depends significantly upon the extent to which Ability's actual claims experience and future expenses are consistent with the assumptions Ability used in setting its reserves. If Ability's future claims are higher than its assumptions, and Ability's reserves prove to be insufficient to cover Ability's actual losses and expenses, Ability would be required to increase Ability's liabilities, and this could have a material adverse effect on Ability's results of operations and financial condition.

Ability is subject to regulatory capital requirements in the United States.

Ability's business is subject to external capital requirements in the United States, as required by Nebraska statute. Regulatory capital requirements for Ability are determined in accordance with guidelines issued by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners ("NAIC"). The risk-based capital ratio ("RBC") requirement is a statutory minimum level of capital that is based on two factors: an insurance company's size, and the inherent riskiness of its financial assets and operations. That is, Ability must hold capital in proportion to its risk. Under those requirements, the amount of statutory capital and surplus maintained by an insurance company is to be determined based on the various risk factors related to it. The minimum RBC ratio for Ability is 200% and Ability must have a ratio in excess of 300% to be able to write new business. Ability's RBC ratio is tested annually at the end of Ability's financial year and was in excess of the minimum requirement as of December 31, 2024. From time to time during a particular financial year, Ability may take steps to increase its RBC ratio to ensure it remains above the minimum requirement or exceeds the ratio required to write new business, which steps may include, among other things, securing additional funding. Failure to meet or exceed the regulatory capital requirements issued by NAIC could significantly limit Ability's ability to write new business.

Ability faces risks associated with credit.

The assets and other debt securities in which Ability invests, including mortgage loans, are subject to credit and liquidity risk. Any loan investment may become a defaulted obligation for a variety of reasons, including non-payment of principal or interest, as well as covenant violations by the borrower in respect of the underlying loan documents. A defaulted loan may become subject to either substantial workout negotiations or restructuring, which may entail, among other things, a substantial reduction in the interest rate, a substantial write-down of principal, and a substantial change in the terms, conditions and covenants with respect to such defaulted loan. In addition, such negotiations or restructuring may be extensive and protracted over time, and therefore may result in substantial uncertainty with respect to the ultimate recovery on such defaulted loan. In addition, substantial costs in such situations may be imposed on Ability, further affecting the value of the investment. The liquidity in defaulted loans may also be limited, and to the extent that defaulted loans are sold, it is highly unlikely that the proceeds from such sale will be equal to the amount of unpaid principal and interest thereon, which would adversely affect our financial condition and consequently, the market value of shares of our Common Stock.

Ability faces due diligence risks.

The due diligence process undertaken by Ability in connection with investments that it expects to make or wishes to make may not reveal all relevant facts in connection with an investment. Before making investments, Ability conducts due diligence investigations that it deems reasonable and appropriate based on the facts and circumstances applicable to each investment. When conducting due diligence investigations, Ability may be required to evaluate important and complex business, financial, tax, accounting, environmental and legal issues. Outside consultants, legal advisors, accountants and investment banks may be involved in the due diligence process in varying degrees depending on the type of investment. Nevertheless, when conducting due diligence investigations and making an assessment regarding an investment, Ability relies on resources available, including information provided by the target of the investment and, in some circumstances, third party investigations. The due diligence investigations that are carried out with respect to any investment opportunity may not reveal or highlight all relevant facts that may be necessary.

Ability faces risks from borrower clients.

Each borrower client is also subject to risks which affect its financial condition. As Ability is not privy to all aspects of its clients' businesses, it is impossible to predict exactly what risks borrowers will face. Nonetheless, typical risks include the following: (i) the success of Ability's borrowers may depend on the management talents and efforts of certain key persons or a small group of persons. The death, disability or resignation of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse effect on a borrower; (ii) borrowers may require additional working capital to carry out their business activities and to expand their businesses. If such working capital is not available, or is not available on beneficial terms, the financial performance and development of the businesses of the borrowers may be adversely affected; (iii) damage to the reputation of the borrowers' brands could negatively impact consumer

opinion of those businesses or their related products and services, which could have an adverse effect on their business; (iv) borrowers may face competition, including competition from companies with greater financial or other resources, more extensive development, manufacturing, marketing, and other capabilities. There can be no assurance that Ability's borrower clients will be able to successfully compete against their competitors or that such competition will not have a material adverse effect on their businesses; (v) borrowers may experience reduced revenues from the loss of one or more customers representing a high percentage of their revenues; (vi) borrowers may experience reduced revenues due to an inability to meet regulatory requirements, or may experience losses of revenues due to unforeseeable changes in regulations imposed by various levels of government; (vii) borrowers may rely on government or other subsidy programs for revenue or profit generation, and changes to or elimination of such programs may have an adverse effect on the borrower; and (viii) borrowers may derive some of their revenues from foreign sources and may experience negative financial results based on foreign exchange losses, hedging costs or foreign investment restrictions.

Ability faces risks from prepayments by borrower clients.

Certain of Ability's investments may be prepayable by the borrowers, subject to prepayment penalties. Ability is unable to predict if or when a borrower will make a prepayment. Typically, a borrower's decision to prepay depends on its continued positive economic performance and the existence of favorable financing market conditions that permit the borrower to replace its existing financing with less expensive capital. As market conditions change frequently, it is difficult to predict if or when a borrower may deem market and business conditions to be favorable for prepayment. Prepayment by a borrower may have the effect of reducing the achievable yield of the loan to a level below that which was anticipated by Ability. Such a reduction may occur when Ability is unable to invest the funds prepaid by the borrower in other transactions with an expected yield greater than or equal to the yield Ability expected to receive from the prepaying borrower.

Ability faces risk of default by and bankruptcy of a borrower client.

A borrower's failure to satisfy its borrowing obligations, including any covenants imposed by Ability, could lead to defaults and the termination of the borrower's loans and enforcement against its assets. In order to protect and recover its investments, Ability may be required to bear significant expenses (including legal, accounting, valuation and transaction expenses) to the extent necessary to seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting borrower. In certain circumstances, a borrower's default under one loan could also trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize that borrower's ability to meet its obligations under a loan agreement it may have with Ability.

Second priority liens on collateral securing debt investments that Ability makes may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens. If there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and Ability.

Certain debt investments that Ability makes may be secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing first priority debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the portfolio corporation's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by Ability under the agreements governing the loans. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will generally control the liquidation of and be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before Ability. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the debt obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the debt obligations secured by the second priority liens, then Ability, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the portfolio company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights Ability may have with respect to the collateral securing the debt investments it makes with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that

Ability enters into with the holders of senior debt. Under such an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral; the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings; the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral; and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. Ability may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if its rights are adversely affected.

Ability is subject to additional risks associated with investments in the form of loan participation interests.

Ability invests in loan participation interests in which another lender or lenders share with it the rights, obligations and benefits of a loan made by an originating lender to a borrower. Accordingly, Ability will not be in privity of contract with a borrower because the other lender or participant is the record holder of the loan and, therefore, Ability will not have any direct right to any underlying collateral for the loan. These loan participations may be senior, pari passu or junior to the interests of the other lender or lenders in respect of distributions from the loan. Furthermore, Ability may not be able to control the pursuit of any rights or remedies under the loan, including enforcement proceedings in the event of default thereunder. In certain cases, the original lender or another participant may be able to take actions in respect of the loan that are not in Ability's best interests. In addition, in the event that (1) the owner of the loan participation interest does not have the benefit of a perfected security interest in the lender's rights to payments from the borrower under the loan or (2) there are substantial differences between the terms of the loan and those of the applicable loan participation interest, such loan participation interest could be recharacterized as an unsecured loan to a lender that is the record holder of the loan in such lender's bankruptcy, and the assets of such lender may not be sufficient to satisfy the terms of such loan participation interest. Accordingly, Ability may face greater risks from loan participation interests than if it had made loans directly to the borrowers.

Ability faces risk on the collateral securing Ability's loans.

Where the loans provided by Ability are secured by a lien on specified collateral of the borrower (particularly inventory, receivables and tangible fixed assets), there is no assurance that Ability will have obtained or properly perfected its liens, or that the value of the collateral securing any particular loan will protect Ability from suffering a partial or complete loss if the loan becomes non-performing and Ability moves to enforce against the collateral. In such event, we could suffer losses that could have a material adverse effect. In addition, during its underwriting process, Ability will make an estimate of the value of the collateral. A decrease in the market value of collateral assets at a rate greater than the rate projected by Ability may adversely affect the current realization values of such collateral. The degree of realization risk varies by the business of the borrower and the nature of the security.

Ability may not be able to exercise control over borrower clients.

Ability will not always be in a position to exercise control over its borrower clients or prevent decisions by the management or shareholders of a borrower that may affect the fair value of an Ability loan, or otherwise affect the ability of the borrower to repay its obligations to Ability. Furthermore, Ability does not intend to take significant equity positions in its borrower clients. The lack of liquidity of debt positions that Ability will typically hold in its borrower clients results in the risk that Ability may not be able to dispose of its exposure to the borrower in the instance where a borrower is underperforming. This could have a material adverse effect on us.

Ability faces risks related to securities of borrower clients.

Ability anticipates lending to both public and private companies, which may include bonus features granting Ability securities of the client. The securities issued by private companies will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will be otherwise less liquid than publicly traded securities. To the extent Ability receives any form of securities issued by private companies, it may be difficult for Ability to dispose of such holdings if the need arises. Furthermore, if Ability is required to liquidate all or a portion of the securities it holds in an illiquid company, it may realize significantly less than the value at which it had previously recorded its holdings. In addition, Ability may face restrictions imposed by U.S. securities laws on its ability to liquidate or otherwise trade in securities of a borrower client, including, where Ability obtains material non-public information regarding such borrower.

Use of leverage and changes in interest rates may affect Ability's cost of capital and net investment income.

Since Ability may from time to time use debt to finance a portion of its investments, its net investment income will depend, in part, upon the difference between the rate at which it borrows funds and the rate at which it invests those funds. As a result, we can offer no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on Ability's net investment income. In periods of rising interest rates when Ability has debt outstanding, Ability's cost of funds will increase, which could reduce its net investment income. Ability expects that its long-term fixed-rate investments will be financed primarily with equity and long-term debt. Ability may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit its exposure to interest rate fluctuations. These activities may limit Ability's capacity to participate in the benefits of lower interest rates with respect to the hedged portfolio. Adverse developments resulting from changes in interest rates or hedging transactions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The ability of Ability to service any future outstanding debt depends largely on its financial performance and is subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures. The amount of leverage that Ability will employ at any particular time will depend on its assessments of market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. As a result of Ability's use of leverage: (i) shares of our Common Stock may be exposed to incremental risk of loss and a decrease in the value of Ability's loan portfolio would have a greater negative impact on the value of shares of our Common Stock if Ability did not use leverage; (ii) adverse changes in interest rates could reduce or eliminate the incremental income we receive from the proceeds of any leverage; (iii) Ability and, indirectly, our shareholders, will bear the entire cost of paying interest and repaying any borrowed funds; (iv) our ability to pay dividends on its common shares may be restricted by covenants or other restrictions imposed by Ability's lenders; (v) Ability's ability to amend its organizational documents or other agreements may be restricted if such amendments would result in a material adverse effect on its lenders; and (vi) Ability may, under some circumstances, be required to dispose of its assets under unfavorable market conditions in order to maintain its leverage, thus causing us to recognize a loss that might not otherwise have occurred. The extent to which the gains and losses associated with leveraged investing are increased will generally depend on the degree of leverage employed.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds from the sale of the Notes in this offering will be approximately $ (or approximately $ if the underwriters fully exercise their overallotment option), after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses payable by us. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes offered is increased, the net proceeds to us will increase proportionally. We intend to use the net proceeds to repay borrowings under the Credit Facility and any remainder for general corporate purposes, and we do not expect that an increase in the size of this offering would materially change our intended use of proceeds.

Amounts drawn under the Credit Facility initially bore interest at London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") plus a spread of 7.50%. The benchmark, LIBOR, was replaced by the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") upon the transition from LIBOR on May 2, 2023. Upon the most recent amendment, the Credit Facility bears interest based on a pricing step-down mechanism, starting from SOFR plus a spread of 7.50%, as the business continues to perform. The remaining principal amount outstanding and any accrued but unpaid interest will be payable on August 20, 2027. As of September 30, 2025, $38.0 million of borrowings were outstanding under the Credit Facility. For a description of borrowings under the Credit Facility, see "Description of Other Indebtedness."

CAPITALIZATION

Following the consummation of the Business Combination, Legacy MLC was considered the accounting acquirer for financial reporting purposes, and we are accounting for the Merger as a reverse acquisition using the acquisition method of accounting. For more information, see "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information" included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The following table sets forth Mount Logan's cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of September 30, 2025 (i) on an actual basis and (ii) as adjusted for the issuance of the Notes offered hereby (assuming no increase in the aggregate principal amount of Notes offered hereunder and no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional Notes and the application of the net proceeds therefrom as described in "Use of Proceeds."). This table should be read together with the information contained in this prospectus, including "Use of Proceeds," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the historical financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of September 30, 2025 (Unaudited)	
	Actual	As Adjusted for this Offering
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,283	$ 19,909
Debt		
Credit facilities payable	$ 73,354	$ 35,354
Notes offered hereby	—	40,000
Total Debt	$ 73,354	$ 75,354
Equity		
Common stock, par value $0.001 per share; as of September 30, 2025, 150,000,000 shares authorized, 12,786,792 shares issued and outstanding,actual and as adjusted	$ 13	$ 13
Warrants	1,426	1,426
Additional Paid-in Capital	177,099	177,099
Retained Earnings	(80,590)	(80,590)
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	33,295	33,295
Total Equity	$ 131,243	$ 131,243
Total Capitalization	$ 226,880	$ 226,506

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial information has been derived from and should be read in conjunction with the historical consolidated financial statements and the related notes of Mount Logan, Legacy MLC and 180 Degree Capital, which are included elsewhere in this Prospectus. See "*Index to Financial Statements*."

180 Degree Capital and Legacy MLC performed an analysis of the various reorganization steps to effectuate the Business Combination between 180 Degree Capital and Legacy MLC including creation of Mount Logan. At the consummation of the Business Combination on September 12, 2025:

- 180 Degree Capital became a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mount Logan through its merger with Polar Merger Sub, Inc., ("TURN Merger Sub"), in which 180 Degree Capital was the surviving business;
- Legacy MLC became a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mount Logan through its merger with Moose Merger Sub LLC ("MLC Merger Sub"), in which Legacy MLC was the surviving business; and
- 180 Degree Capital and Legacy MLC become wholly-owned legal subsidiaries of Mount Logan.

While Mount Logan is the legal acquirer of Legacy MLC, for accounting purposes, the transaction was accounted for as a reverse acquisition with Legacy Mount Logan, a legal acquiree, as the accounting acquirer. This determination was based on the relative voting rights, board composition, and management of the combined company, as well as other relevant factors. Specifically, this determination was primarily based on the fact that, subsequent to the consummation of the transaction, former Legacy MLC equity holders had a majority of the voting rights of the combined company, former Legacy MLC equity holders have the ability to nominate a majority of the members of the board of directors of Mount Logan, and Legacy MLC senior management comprises the senior management roles of Mount Logan, including the roles of Chief Executive Officer, President and Chief Financial Officer, and are responsible for the day-to-day operations of Mount Logan. As such, Mount Logan, including 180 Degree Capital as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mount Logan, is treated as the "acquired" company for accounting purposes.

Accordingly, for financial reporting purposes, the assets and liabilities of Legacy MLC are stated at historical carrying values and its consolidated financial statements are presented as the predecessor to the combined company in the historical financial statements. The assets and liabilities of 180 Degree Capital were recorded at their fair values measured as of the acquisition date. The results of 180 Degree Capital are presented within the consolidated results of Mount Logan from the date of acquisition going forward and include incurrence of $40.0 million of new senior notes due 2031.

The following unaudited pro forma consolidated financial statements give effect to the Business Combination and debt offering as follows:

- The historical audited consolidated statement of operations of 180 Degree Capital for the twelve months ended December 31, 2024, and historical unaudited interim consolidated statement of operations through the acquisition date have been, adjusted to conform to that of the historical consolidated statement of operations presentation of Legacy MLC on a pro forma basis assuming the business combination and related transactions had been consummated on January 1, 2024 (i.e., the beginning of the earliest period presented). Mount Logan did not have operations during the audit period of January 7, 2025 (inception) to February 7, 2025 or the unaudited interim period of January 7, 2025 (inception) to September 12, 2025.
- The unaudited pro forma condensed statement of financial position as of September 30, 2025 has been derived from the historical unaudited statement of financial position of Legacy MLC, which was determined to be the accounting acquirer and whose financial information was used through September 12, 2025. Per the terms of the reverse acquisition, Legacy MLC was the accounting acquirer. Accordingly, its assets and liabilities were stated at historical carrying values. 180 Degree Capital's assets and liabilities were recorded at their fair values, as determined on the acquisition date, and are included in the financial results of the combined entity, 'Mount Logan' from September 12, 2025 through September 30, 2025.

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements have been prepared using the audited financial statements of 180 Degree Capital for the year ended December 31, 2024, the audited financial statements of Legacy MLC for the year ended December 31, 2024, the audited financial statements of Mount Logan for the period from inception (January 7, 2025) to June 30, 2025, the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements of Legacy MLC for the nine-month period ending September 30, 2025, and the unaudited financial statements and results of operations for 180 Degree Capital for the period from January 1, 2025 through September 12, 2025 have been derived from the accounting records maintained by 180 Degree Capital and prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The following unaudited pro forma condensed financial information has been prepared in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X.

The following unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial information is presented for illustrative purposes only and does not necessarily indicate the results of operations or the combined financial position that would have resulted had the Business Combination and debt offering been completed at the beginning of the applicable period presented, nor the impact of expense efficiencies, asset dispositions, dividends and other factors. The unaudited financial information was prepared using accounting policies consistent with those applied by Mount Logan to the extent practicable. Certain reclassifications have been made to confirm 180 Degree Capital's historical presentation to that of Mount Logan for purposes of the pro forma presentation.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED BALANCE SHEET

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2025
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Mount Logan	Adjustments	Note 3	Mount Logan
Assets				
Asset Management:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,283	(2,374)	(A), (C)	19,909
Investments	39,022			39,022
Intangible assets	14,869			14,869
Other assets	9,060			9,060
	$ 85,234	$ (2,374)		$ 82,860
Insurance Solutions:				
Cash and cash equivalents	108,242			108,242
Restricted Cash	9,967			9,967
Investments	923,981			923,981
Derivatives	45			45
Assets of consolidated variable interest entities				—
Cash and cash equivalents	21,323			21,323
Investments	130,061			130,061
Other assets	529			529
Reinsurance recoverable	272,181			272,181
Intangible assets	2,444			2,444
Deferred acquisition costs	7,528			7,528
Goodwill	55,697			55,697
Other assets	23,954			23,954
	$ 1,555,952			$ 1,555,952
Total assets	$ 1,641,186	$ (2,374)		$ 1,638,812
Liabilities				
Asset Management:				—
Due to related parties	8,289			8,289
Debt obligations	73,354	—	(A)	73,354
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	6,453	(2,374)	(C)	4,079
Post retirement plan liabilities				
	$ 88,096	$ (2,374)		$ 85,722
Insurance:				
Future policy benefits	786,839			786,839
Interest sensitive contract liabilities	363,250			363,250
Funds held under reinsurance contracts	243,616			243,616
Debt obligations	17,250			17,250
Derivatives	—			—
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	10,892			10,892
	1,421,847			1,421,847
Total liabilities	$ 1,509,943	$ (2,374)		$ 1,507,569
Shareholders' Equity				
Common Shares / Stock	13			13
Warrants	1,426			1,426
Additional Paid-In Capital	177,099			177,099
Retained Earnings	(80,590)			(80,590)
Total distributable earnings (loss)	—			—
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) ("AOCI")	33,295			33,295
Total equity	$ 131,243	$ —		$ 131,243
Total liabilities and equity	1,641,186	$ (2,374)		$ 1,638,812

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Historical		Pro Forma				
	Legacy MLC	180 Degree Capital	Reclassification Adjustments	Note 2	Adjustments	Note 3	Mount Logan
Asset Management:							
Management Fee	$ 7,900		$ —				$ 7,900
Incentive fees	1,208		—				1,208
Equity investment earning	805		—				805
Other Revenue			142	(a)			142
	$ 9,913		$ 142		$ —		$ 10,055
Insurance Solutions:							
Net Premiums	(12,743)		—				(12,743)
Insurance revenue	1,766		—				1,766
Net investment income	48,621		—				48,621
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	9,085		—				9,085
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	9,979		—				9,979
Net gains (losses) on funds withheld	(23,232)		—				(23,232)
Other income	230		—				230
	33,706		—		—		33,706
Total Revenue	43,619		142		—		$ 43,761
Investment Company Reporting Income							
Board Fees-Cash		$ 49	$ (49)	(a)	$ —		$ —
Board Fees-Stock Grant		93	(93)	(a)	—		—
Dividend Income		110	(110)	(b)	—		—
Interest-Unaffiliated money market fund securities		280	(280)	(c)	—		—
Total Investment Company Reporting Income		532	(532)	(a) (b) (c)			—
Expenses							
Asset Management:							
Administration and servicing fees	4,613	—	—		—		4,613
Transaction costs	10,483	—	—		(10,234)	(C)	249
Amortization and impairment of intangible assets	8,377	—	—		—		8,377
Interest and other credit facility expenses	11,071	—	—		(975)	(B)	10,096
General, administrative and other	5,876	—	6,160	(d)	$ (5,014)	(C)	7,022
Compensation and Benefits	5,961	1,507					7,468
Administration and operations	—	235	(235)	(d)	—		—
Professional fees	—	5,196	(5,196)	(d)	—		—
Rent	—	30	(30)	(d)	—		—
Insurance expense	—	346	(346)	(d)	—		—
Directors' fees and expenses	—	184	(184)	(d)	—		—
Custody fees	—	14	(14)	(d)	—		—
Software	—	152	(152)	(d)	—		—
Other	—	4	(4)	(d)	—		—
	$ 46,381	$ 7,668	$ —		$ (16,223)		$ 54,049
Insurance:							—
Net policy benefits and claims	(1,389)	—	—				$ (1,389)
Interest sensitive contract benefits	11,969	—	—				11,969
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs	2,389	—	—				2,389
Compensation and benefits	540	—	—				540
Interest expense	1,143	—	—				1,143
General, administrative and other	10,294	—	—				10,294
	24,946						24,946
Total Expenses	$ 71,327	$ 7,668	$ —		$ (16,223)		$ 78,995

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Historical		Pro Forma				
	Legacy MLC	180 Degree Capital	Reclassification Adjustments	Note 2	Adjustments	Note 3	Mount Logan
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	3,050	—	11,554	(f)(g)	—		14,604
Dividend income	89	—	110	(b)	—		199
Interest income	814	—	280	(c)	—		1,094
Other income (loss), net	556	—	—				556
Gain on acquisition	$ 4,457	—	—		(4,457)	(D)	$ —
Total Investment Income (Loss)	$ 8,966	$ —	$ 11,944	(g)	$ (4,457)		$ 16,453
Income (Loss) Before Taxes	$ (18,742)	$ (7,136)	$ 11,554	(g)	$ 11,766		$ (2,558)
Income Tax (expense) benefit	(2,333)	—	—		—		(2,333)
Net income (loss)	$ (21,075)	$ (7,136)	$ 11,554	(g)	$ 11,766		$ (4,891)
Earnings Per Share							
Basic	$ (2.93)		$ —			(E)	$ (0.38)
Diluted	(2.93)		—			(E)	(0.38)
Weighted Average Shares of Common Shares Outstanding							
Basic	7,185,669		—		5,814,331	(E)	13,000,000
Diluted	7,185,669		—		5,814,331	(E)	13,000,000
Other comprehensive income (loss):							
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax:							—
Unrealized investment gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	6,184		—		—		6,184
Unrealized gains (losses) on hedging instruments	5,237		—		—		5,237
Remeasurement gains (losses) on future policy benefits related to discount rate	(15,167)		—		—		(15,167)
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax	$ (3,746)		$ —		$ —		$ (3,746)
Income tax expense (benefit) related to other comprehensive income (loss)	$ —		$ —		$ —		$ —
Other comprehensive income (loss)	$ (3,746)		$ —		$ —		$ (3,746)
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ (24,821)		$ —		$ —		$ (24,821)
Net realized (loss) gain from investments:							
Unaffiliated privately held companies		$ 100	$ (100)	(e)	$ —		$ —
Unaffiliated publicly traded securities		11,741	(11,741)	(e)	—		—
Non-controlled affiliated privately held securities		(4,397)	4,397	(e)	—		—
Unaffiliated rights		$ —	$ —	(e)	$ —		$ —
Net realized loss from investments		7,444	(7,444)				—
Change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments:							
Unaffiliated privately held companies		$ (100)	$ 100	(f)	$ —		$ —
Unaffiliated publicly traded securities		2,739	(2,739)	(f)	—		—
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded securities		(3,227)	3,227	(f)	—		—
Unaffiliated rights to payments		2	(2)	(f)	—		—
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments		$ 4,110	$ (4,110)		$ —		$ —
Net realized loss and change in unrealized appreciation on investments		$ 11,554	$ (11,554)		$ —		$ —
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations	$ —	$ 4,420	$ (4,420)	(h)	$ —		$ —

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Historical			Pro Forma				
	Mount Logan	Legacy Mount Logan	180 Degree Capital	Reclassification Adjustments	Note 2	Adjustments	Note 3	Mount Logan
Revenue								
Asset Management:								
Management Fee	$ —	$ 11,131	$ —	$ —				$ 11,131
Incentive fees	—	3,198	—	—				3,198
Equity investment earning	—	680	—	—				680
Other Revenue	—		—	142	(a)			142
	—	15,009	—	142		—		15,151
Insurance Solutions:								
Net Premiums	$ —	(15,479)	$ —	$ —				$ (15,479)
Insurance revenue	$ —	266	$ —	$ —				266
Net investment income	—	74,638	—	—				74,638
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	—	(8,211)	—	—				(8,211)
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	—	15,082	—	—				15,082
Net gains (losses) on funds withheld	—	(32,056)	—	—				(32,056)
Other income	—	541	—	—				541
	—	34,781	—	—		—		34,781
Total Revenue	$ —	49,790	$ —	$ 142		$ —		$ 49,932
Investment Company Reporting Income								
Board Fees-Cash	$ —	—	$ 65	$ (65)	(a)			$ —
Board Fees-Stock Grant	—	—	77	(77)	(a)			—
Interest-Unaffiliated money market fund securities	—	—	53	(53)	(c)			—
Total Investment Company Reporting Income	$ —	$ —	$ 195	$ (195)	(a) (c)	$ —		$ —
Expenses								
Asset Management:								
Administration and servicing fees	$ —	$ 5,895	$ —	$ —				$ 5,895
Transaction costs	—	2,174	—	—		(1,024)	(C)	1,150
Amortization and impairment of intangible assets	—	3,582	—	—				3,582
Interest and other credit facility expenses	—	7,001	—	—		(401)	(B)	6,600
General, administrative and other	—	6,480	—	2,280	(d)	(738)	(C)	8,022
Compensation and Benefits	—	8,412	1,933					10,345
Administration and operations	—	—	274	(274)	(d)			—
Professional fees	—	—	1,345	(1,345)	(d)			—
Rent	—	—	39	(39)	(d)			—
Insurance expense	—	—	201	(201)	(d)			—
Directors' fees and expenses	—	—	232	(232)	(d)			—
Custody fees	—	—	29	(29)	(d)			—
Software	—	—	155	(155)	(d)			—
Other	—	—	6	(6)	(d)			—
	—	33,544	4,214	—		(2,163)		35,595
Insurance:								

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Historical			Pro Forma				
	Mount Logan	Legacy Mount Logan	180 Degree Capital	Reclassification Adjustments	Note 2	Adjustments	Note 3	Mount Logan
Net policy benefits and claims	$ —	$ (10,091)	$ —	$ —				$ (10,091)
Interest sensitive contract benefits	—	14,972	—	—				14,972
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs	—	2,175	—	—				2,175
Compensation and benefits		1,367	—	—				1,367
Interest expense		1,313	—	—				1,313
General, administrative and other	—	16,276	—	—				16,276
	—	26,012						26,012
Total Expenses	$ —	$ 59,556	$ 4,214	$ —		$ (2,163)		$ 61,607
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	—	(1,531)	—	154	(e)(f)			(1,377)
Dividend income	—	356	—	—				356
Interest income	—	1,091	—	53	(c)			1,144
Other income (loss), net	$ —	$ 69	$ —	$ —	(c)			$ 69
Total Investment Income (Loss)	$ —	$ (15)	$ —	$ 207	(g)	$ —		$ 192
Income (Loss) / Net investment (Loss) for Investment Company Reporting Before Taxes	$ —	$ (9,781)	$ (4,019)	$ 154	(g)	$ 2,163		$ (11,483)
Income Tax (expense) benefit	$ —	$ (606)	$ —	$ —		$ —		$ (606)
Net income (loss) / Net investment (Loss) for Investment Company Reporting	$ —	$ (10,387)	$ (4,019)	$ 154	(g)	2,163		$ (12,089)
Earnings Per Share								
Basic	—	(0.40)	—				(E)	(0.93)
Diluted	—	(0.40)	—				(E)	(0.93)
Weighted Average Shares of Common Shares Outstanding	—		—					
Basic	—	25,809,370	—			(12,809,370)	(E)	13,000,000
Diluted	—	25,809,370	—			(12,809,370)	(E)	13,000,000
Other comprehensive income (loss):								
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax:			$ —					$ —
Unrealized investment gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	—	8	—	—				8
Unrealized gains (losses) on hedging instruments		(5)	—	—				(5)
Remeasurement gains (losses) on future policy benefits related to discount rate		8	—	—				8
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax	—	10	—	—				10
Income tax expense (benefit) related to other comprehensive income (loss)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —				$ —

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Historical			Pro Forma				
	Mount Logan	Legacy Mount Logan	180 Degree Capital	Reclassification Adjustments	Note 2	Adjustments	Note 3	Mount Logan
Other comprehensive income (loss)	$ —	$ 10	$ —	$ —				$ 10
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ —	$ (432)	$ —	$ —				$ (432)
Net realized (loss) gain from investments:								
Unaffiliated privately held companies	$ —	$ —	$ (809)	$ 809	(e)			$ —
Unaffiliated publicly traded securities	—	—	(3,002)	3,002	(e)			—
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded securities	—	—	(22)	22	(e)			—
Unaffiliated rights	—	—	162	(162)	(e)			—
Net realized loss from investments	$ —	$ —	$ (3,671)	$ 3,671				$ —
Change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments:								
Unaffiliated privately held companies	$ —	$ —	$ 749	$ (749)	(f)			$ —
Unaffiliated publicly traded securities	—	—	4,723	(4,723)	(f)			—
Non-controlled affiliated privately held companies	—	—	(126)	126	(f)			—
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded securities	—	—	(1,386)	1,386	(f)			—
Unaffiliated rights to payments	—	—	(136)	136	(f)			—
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	$ —	$ —	$ 3,824	$ (3,824)				$ —
Net realized loss and change in unrealized appreciation on investments	$ —	$ —	$ 153	$ (153)				$ —
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations	$ —	$ —	$ (3,866)	$ 3,866	(h)			$ —

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(all amounts are in thousands)

Note 1 - Basis of Pro Forma Presentation

The accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information (the "Pro Forma Financial Statements") has been prepared in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X. The Pro Forma Financial Statements present the historical consolidated financial statements of Mount Logan, Legacy MLC and 180 Degree Capital as adjusted to give effect to:

- The completed Business Combination, which was completed on September 12, 2025; and
- The proposed offering of $40.0 million aggregate principal amount of Notes (the "Notes Offering") and the application of the net proceeds therefrom.

If the aggregate principal amount of Notes offered is increased, our total indebtedness and debt service obligations will increase proportionally. We do not believe that any such increase would materially affect our financial condition or ability to service our debt.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 30, 2025 have been derived from the historical consolidated financial statements of Mount Logan, giving effect to the Notes Offering as if it had occurred on that date, The unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2024 and the interim period ended September 30, 2025 give effect to the Business Combination and the Notes Offering as if each had occurred on January 1, 2024, and January 1, 2025 respectively.

The pro forma adjustments are based on currently available information and certain assumptions that management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. The pro forma adjustments are directly attributable to the transactions, factually supportable, and, with respect to the statements of operations, expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results.

The Pro Forma Financial Statements do not reflect any anticipated synergies, operating efficiencies, cost savings, or integration costs that may result from the Business Combination. Additionally, the Pro Forma Financial Statements do not purport to project the future operating results or financial position of the combined company and are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations or financial position that would have been achieved had the Business Combination and the Notes Offering been consummated on the dates indicated, nor are they necessarily indicative of Mount Logan's future results of operations or financial position.

The purchase price allocation set forth in the September 30, 2025 Mount Logan Statement of Financial Position is preliminary and subject to change as additional information becomes available concerning the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Under U.S. GAAP, Mount Logan has up to one year from the closing of the Business Combination (the "measurement period") to finalize the purchase price allocation. During this period, adjustments to the provisional amounts may be recorded, and such adjustments may be material.

The preliminary purchase price allocation is subject to change due to several factors, including, but not limited to:

- changes in the estimated fair value of 180 Degree Capital's assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the Closing, which could result from changes in the fair values of its investment holdings and its post-retirement plan liabilities, and others; and
- the risk factors described in the section entitled "*Risk Factors*" beginning on page 15.

Note 2 - Reclassification Adjustments

The following reclassification adjustments have been made to conform 180 Degree Capital's historical financial information to Legacy MLC's financial statement presentation.

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations for the periods ended December 31, 2024 and September 30, 2025.

(a) Represents the reclassification of fees received from the service of an employee of 180 Degree Capital on the board of directors of a portfolio company of 180 Degree Capital to Mount Logan's Other revenue.

(b) Reflects the reclassification of 180 Degree Capital's dividend income earned from investments to Mount Logan's Investment income (Loss) - Asset Management.

(c) Reflects the reclassification of 180 Degree Capital's interest income earned from securities of money market funds to Mount Logan's Investment income (Loss) - Asset Management.

(d) Reflects the reclassification of 180 Degree Capital's operating expenses that are reported in separate line items to Mount Logan's General, administrative and other.

(e) Reflects the reclassification of 180 Degree Capital's net realized (loss) gain from investments separated into categories based on type of investment and voting ownership to Mount Logan's Net gains (losses) from investment activities.

(f) Reflects the reclassification of 180 Degree Capital's reporting of Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments separated into categories based on type of investment and voting ownership to Mount Logan's Net gains (losses) from investment activities.

(g) Reflects the reclassification of 180 Degree Capital's reporting of Total investment income (loss) before and after taxes to Mount Logan's Net income before and after taxes.

(h) As a Closed-Ended Fund ("CEF"), 180 Degree Capital reports net decrease in net assets resulting from operations on its consolidated statement of operations. Mount Logan is not a CEF, and therefore this line item will not be part of its consolidated statement of operations.

Note 3 - Pro Forma Adjustments

The pro forma adjustments and reclassifications included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statement information are as follows

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Financial Position as at September 30, 2025.

A. Reflects the issuance of $40.0 million of Notes by Mount Logan. The adjustment records the gross proceeds from the issuance, net of estimated debt issuance costs of approximately $2.0 million, as if the transaction had occurred on September 30, 2025. The proceeds are assumed to have been used to (i) repay certain existing indebtedness of Mount Logan totaling $38.0 million and (ii) remain on balance sheet for general corporate purposes.

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations for the periods ended December 31, 2024 and September 30, 2025.

B. Reflects Interest expense adjustments for the year ended December 31, 2024 and the nine months ended September 30, 2025 calculated based on an assumed annual interest rate of 7.75% applied to $40.0 million of new debt, including amortization of $0.4 million of deferred issuance costs for the twelve months ended December 31, 2024 and $0.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025, as if such debt had been outstanding for the respective periods and historical debt had been repaid upon issuance. Debt issuance costs have been amortized over the expected term of the Notes using the effective interest method.

C. Reflects the removal of transaction costs accrued and incurred that are directly attributable to the acquisition of 180 Degree Capital and the related formation of Mount Logan. These costs consist primarily of legal, accounting and due diligence costs that are non-recurring in nature.

D. Reflects the removal of the gain on acquisition of 180 Degree Capital, as this gain is one-time in nature and non-recurring.

E. Earnings per share has been recast assuming the total amount of shares outstanding equal the amount of shares issued as part of the Business Combination. This adjustment reflects the net change in number of shares outstanding for the calculation of earnings per share (basic and diluted) for the nine month period ending September 30, 2025 and the year ended December 31, 2024.

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Overview

Formed in 2018, we are a publicly traded, alternative asset management and insurance solutions company that is focused on public and private debt securities in the North American market and the reinsurance of annuity products, primarily through our wholly-owned subsidiaries ML Management and Ability, respectively. We also actively source, evaluate, underwrite, manage, monitor and primarily invest in loans, debt securities, and other credit-oriented instruments that present attractive risk-adjusted returns and present low risk of principal impairment through the credit cycle. Our principal executive offices are located at 650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022, and our telephone number is 212-891-2880.

On September 12, 2025, we completed the previously announced Business Combination through two simultaneous merger transactions pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger. In the first merger, TURN Merger Sub merged with and into 180 Degree Capital, with 180 Degree Capital surviving as our wholly-owned subsidiary. In the second merger, MLC Merger Sub merged with and into Legacy MLC, with Legacy MLC surviving as our wholly-owned subsidiary. Following the completion of these merger transactions, we changed our name from "Yukon New Parent, Inc." to "Mount Logan Capital Inc." and became a publicly traded corporation.

Our Businesses

Asset Management

Our asset management segment focuses on private credit across senior secured lending, asset-based and specialty finance, structured and opportunistic credit, venture and growth lending, and select equity-linked solutions. We provide origination, underwriting, portfolio construction and risk management to a diversified client base, including insurance accounts, a BDC platform, our interval funds (SOFIX, ACIF), SMAs and other vehicles.

For these services, we generate recurring fee streams across a diversified set of credit investing strategies. After expenses, this fee stream constitutes Fee Related Earnings ("FRE"), our primary performance measure for the segment. We operate the platform integrated with our insurance solutions business, enabling collaboration on sourcing and asset allocation aligned to similarly-dated liabilities.

Our investment philosophy historically has been focused around well-established middle-market businesses that operate across a wide range of industries, while limiting concentration in any one industry. We employ fundamental credit analysis, targeting investments in businesses with relatively low levels of cyclicality and operating risk. We seek to provide a full credit cycle investment offering, with the ability to opportunistically allocate capital to fill the white space created as other capital sources retrench. As part of our opportunistic allocation of capital, we are able to underwrite complex, less competitive niches, and deploy capital during periods of uncertainty with a consistent emphasis on downside protection and preservation of capital. Many of our mandates utilize multi-year, permanent or semi-permanent capital, allowing us to invest patiently across the capital structure, scale AUM, and compound recurring FRE through cycles. As of September 30, 2025, we had total AUM of $2.1 billion.

We have experience managing levered vehicles, both public and private, and seek to enhance returns through the prudent use of leverage with a conservative approach that prioritizes downside protection and capital preservation. We believe this strategy and approach offers attractive risk-adjusted returns with lower volatility given the potential for fewer defaults and greater resilience through market cycles.

Permanent or Semi-Permanent Capital

Included within our investing strategies above is $1.4 billion of permanent or semi-permanent capital, out of the $2.1 billion of total AUM, as of September 30, 2025. As of September 30, 2025, permanent capital includes, without limitation, certain assets in our credit strategy, including assets relating to publicly traded and non-traded vehicles, and assets managed for certain of our Insurance Solutions clients, which have indefinite or long-term investment horizons, and in specific cases provide stable sources of funding while allowing for liquidity access for

investors through redemption mechanisms. We do not include non-closed ended funds, funds actively raising new capital, and funds in wind-down in our calculation of permanent or semi-permanent capital.

The amount of fees charged for managing these assets depends on the underlying investment strategy, vehicle being managed, liquidity profile, and, ultimately, our ability to generate returns for our clients. After expenses associated with generating fee-related revenues, we measure the resulting earnings stream's "Fee Related Earnings" or "FRE", which represents the primary performance measure for the Asset Management segment. FRE is the sum of all recurring fees underpinned by asset management activities including but not limited to: (i) management and servicing fees, (ii) interest income attributable to investment management activity, (iii) equity investment earnings related to fee generating vehicles, and (iv) fee-related performance fees from certain managed funds with indefinite terms, measured and received on a recurring basis and not dependent on realization events of the underlying investments, less (x) fee related compensation expense, excluding equity-based compensation, and (y) other associated operating expenses, which excludes growth investments into the retail distribution platform, amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, interest and other credit facility expenses, foreign exchange-related gains and losses, and other non-recurring, nonmaterial items that are not required for the management of the underlying assets and investments.

Historically, we focused on strategic acquisitions and partnerships to expand our asset management capabilities, including but not limited to (i) the 2020 transaction alongside SCIM, whereby SCIM became the investment advisor to the Alternative Credit Income Fund ("ACIF"), (ii) the purchase of, and subsequent increase in, a minority stake in SCIM, which manages Portman Ridge Finance Corp. ("PTMN"), a closed-end, externally managed, non-diversified investment company that has elected to be treated as a Business Development Company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (iii) the 2021 acquisition of certain assets from Capitala Investment Advisors, LLC, whereby ML Management became the manager of Logan Ridge Finance Corp. (formerly Capitala Finance Corp.), also a BDC, and (iv) the transaction with Ovation Partners, LP, for the management of its alternative income platform, which included the transfer of employees to ML Management to support its specialty finance and asset-backed finance efforts across commercial lending, real estate lending, consumer finance, and litigation finance.

The Asset Management segment also holds minority equity interests in (i) Runway Growth Capital, LLC ("Runway"), which is a private credit, SEC-registered investment adviser managing $1.2 billion AUM with a specific orientation on providing growth capital to sponsored (i.e., venture-backed) and non-sponsored companies, and (ii) two Canadian alternative asset managers focused on investment grade, high yield, private credit, and asset-backed investment strategies. The minority investment in Runway Growth Capital was acquired during the first quarter of 2025 by Legacy MLC, but for purposes of this filing is not considered a significant investment in accordance with Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X.

We are differentiated by the scale, depth, diversity, and investment performance of our funds and investment solutions. The diversity of our credit products and private market solutions demonstrates our focus on expanding and enhancing our capabilities, in support of investment performance on behalf of our investment clients. We believe the achievement of attractive risk-adjusted returns will continue to support growth in AUM and the recurring fee streams it earns across the vehicles it manages.

Insurance Solutions

We acquired Ability in the fourth quarter of 2021. Today, Ability is a Nebraska domiciled reinsurer of annuity products. Upon closing of the acquisition of Ability, ML Management entered into an investment management agreement with Ability (the "Ability IMA") to manage certain of Ability's assets that are within the scope of ML Management's expertise in providing investment management advisory services (the assets of Ability managed by ML Management are referred to herein as the "Managed Ability Portfolio"). Ability then shifted the focus of our insurance business away from legacy insurance products, and reoriented around retirement solutions products, including multi-year guaranteed annuities ("MYGA"). Ability's long-term goal is to build a platform that can both insure and reinsure a diverse set of competitive annuity and life insurance products.

Our acquisition of Ability combined two products that we believe are, and will continue to be, in high demand – insurance solutions and alternative asset management. We, through our acquisition of Ability, brought the insurance business additional capital to support growth, a stronger investment portfolio through ML Management's repositioning of the portfolio, stability and continuity of liability management, and new growth opportunities that we believe will provide increased security to policyholders. The acquisition positioned us for a new stage of growth, as the stronger capital base and alignment allows us to scale asset and liability origination for the benefit of Ability's policyholders as well as us and our shareholders.

We are focused on generating spread income, or Spread Related Earnings ("SRE"), within our Insurance Solutions segment for the benefit of policyholders, through (i) sourcing long-term liabilities and (ii) using the origination and investment capabilities of our Asset Management business to source or originate assets that fit Ability's targeted risk and return characteristics. SRE represents the difference between actual earnings generated on the assets and investments made and the interest or crediting rate guaranteed to policyholders or participants. We view SRE as a critical measurement for assessing the profitability of the Insurance Solutions segment, as it excludes the impact of certain market volatility and other one-time, non-core components of income or loss. Rather than increasing allocations to higher risk securities to increase yields, or returns, on the assets invested, Ability and ML Management focus on proprietary origination of high-quality, predominantly senior secured loans and assets, which we believe reduces downside risk.

Our asset management expertise supports the sourcing and underwriting of assets for Ability's portfolio. Ability is invested in a diverse array of high-grade fixed income assets including corporate bonds, structured securities and commercial real estate loans, as well as senior secured loans. Ability manages its interest rate risk through hedging activity to lower its overall net floating rate position. Ability also maintains holdings in less interest rate-sensitive investments, including CLOs, non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS"), and various types of structured products, consistent with its strategy of pursuing incremental yield by assuming liquidity and complexity risk, rather than assuming incremental credit risk.

Ability's Products

Ability currently reinsures annuity products, consisting of MYGA, and is licensed in 42 states and the District of Columbia. we acquired Ability in the fourth quarter of 2021. As part of the transaction, we invested $10 million of capital into Ability to strengthen its balance sheet and launch a platform for the reinsurance of annuities. The reinsurance of annuity products commenced in the second quarter of 2022. Subsequently, we have contributed an incremental $21.6 million of capital and investments into Ability.

Annuities are a contract with an insurer where individuals agree to pay a certain amount of money, either in a lump sum or through installments, which entitles them to receive a series of payments at a future date. MYGA products are single premium deferred individual annuity contracts, providing consumers with an attractive, low-risk, predictable, and tax deferred investment option.

Effective April 1, 2022, we, through Ability, closed a reinsurance agreement with Atlantic Coast Life Insurance Company ("ACL") pursuant to which Ability assumed a 20% quota share coinsurance of up to $150.0 million of premium of MYGA policies beginning January 1, 2021. Effective July 1, 2022, Ability closed on an additional reinsurance agreement with Sentinel Security Life Insurance Company ("SSL") to assume a 20% quota share coinsurance of up to $100.0 million of premium of MYGA policies. These quota share coinsurance agreements were met as of July 10, 2023. On January 10, 2024, we, through Ability, amended the reinsurance agreements with ACL and with SSL, pursuant to which Ability would assume a 20% quota share coinsurance of premium of MYGA policies issued and approved on or after October 1, 2023. Ability elected to terminate the amended reinsurance agreements, effective June 30, 2024, to diversify and grow liability origination away from the initial counterparties, ACL and SSL. On March 31, 2025, Ability entered a new reinsurance treaty for additional MYGA with National Security Group ("NSG"), further diversifying its reinsurance partners.

To support growth in the insurance solutions segment, as of March 31, 2025, we have invested $31.6 million directly into Ability to provide the capital support required to enter into the previously mentioned

reinsurance agreements, as well as provide additional capital to evaluate new reinsurance opportunities as they are presented to Ability.

Ability has a runoff book of long-term care ("LTC") business, which we classify as Ability's legacy business. Ability has several reinsurance agreements to reinsure the long-term care portfolio's morbidity risk. Ability is no longer insuring new long-term care risk. The last LTC policy Ability wrote was in the early 2000's, and thus, LTC has not been a core focus of the insurance business for multiple decades.

Reinsurance Channels

Ability is focused on reinsurance through quota-share agreements in the form or flow or block trades, as well as acquisitions, which supports Ability's liability origination efforts across market environments. As Ability continues to grow, it remains disciplined in its evaluation of liabilities that are core to its strategy.

Capital

Ability believes it has a strong capital position and is well positioned to meet policyholder and other obligations, which it determines through various internal capital metrics tracked by management. The amount of capital required to support Ability's core operating strategies is determined based on internal modeling and analysis of economic risk, as well as inputs from rating agency capital models and consideration of National Association of Insurance Commissioners ("NAIC") risk-based capital ("RBC") requirements. Capital in excess of this required amount is considered excess equity capital, which is available to deploy.

Ability's Market Opportunity

Ability participates in a large U.S. market that it expects to grow in part due to several demographic trends. As measured by annual premiums written, annuities are the largest product line in the life and annuity sector. Annuities play an important role in retirement planning by providing individuals with stable, tax-efficient sources of income. In 2024, annuity premiums totaled $434.1 billion, up 13% year over year, accordingly to LIMRA's U.S. Individual Annuity Sales survey, which represents 92% of the U.S. annuity market. The most common annuities are fixed and variable and may be written on an individual or group basis. The current products Ability reinsures are fixed annuities written on an individual basis.

There is an increasing demand for retirement solutions as a growing portion of the U.S. population is of retirement age and the retirement income needs of retirees are expected to increase. The number of people of retirement age has increased significantly since 2010, driven by the aging of the "Baby Boomer" generation. The U.S. population over 65 years old is forecast to grow from 57.8 million in 2022 to an estimated 78.3 million in the next 20 years, according to the U.S. Census Bureau, Population Estimates and Projections. This study also forecasted that the U.S. population aged over 65 years old is expected to grow by 44% from 2020 to 2040, while the total U.S. population is expected to grow by only 12%. Currently, 17.3% of the U.S. population is 65 or older, which is projected to rise to 22% by 2040, according to the ACL. The UN's Population Statistics group has also forecasted that the global population aged 65 and over is expected to double from 0.8 billion to 1.6 billion, increasing from 10% to 17% of the total population, by mid-century. This demographics-driven demand has been further supported by a higher interest rate environment, which has enabled annuity providers to enhance their product offerings with more attractive crediting rates, strengthening the overall value proposition for consumers.

Annuities play an increasingly vital role in retirement planning, offering retirees stable, tax-efficient, and guaranteed income streams. In 2023, total fixed-rate deferred annuity sales reached $164.9 billion, representing a 46% increase over the previous record set in 2022. MYGA sales rose to $53 billion in 2023, up 48% year-over-year, according to LIMRA. The solid growth in MYGA demand has been a key driver of the overall expansion in the fixed annuity market. Ability's current product focus is centered on individual MYGA offerings, where Ability sees continued opportunity for growth.

Growth Strategy

We are building a diversified alternative asset management and insurance solutions platform. With the completion of the Business Combination and our Nasdaq listing, we believe we have improved access to the capital markets, improved financing flexibility and stronger balance sheet to accelerate organic and inorganic growth initiatives. Our team's priorities include (i) investing into Ability to support increased reinsurance flows to expand Ability's liabilities and investment portfolio to generate positive SRE, primarily managed by our registered advisor, ML Management; (ii) scaling our private credit AUM across existing and future vehicles to increase FRE; and (iii) selective acquisitions and partnerships that broaden origination, diversify products, and enhance operating leverage. These initiatives are intended to reinforce shareholder value by compounding FRE and SRE via a capital flywheel. As assets under management increase, FRE rises, generating additional cash flow at the parent company. We can reinvest this cash into Ability to support new reinsurance treaties, which expand liabilities and invested assets. These assets generate SRE while also increasing AUM managed by Mount Logan, which in turn produces more FRE and cash flow to be re-deployed. We pursue this growth within a framework of disciplined underwriting, regulatory compliance, and capital management.

Asset Management

Our objective is to become a fully diversified private credit manager for institutional, retail and insurance clients. We are growing AUM in existing vehicles, new strategies, and through accretive acquisitions and partnerships that add capital and incremental origination channels. We intend to: (i) expand AUM in our existing vehicles; (ii) launch adjacent strategies that can scale through our distribution network; and (iii) pursue acquisitions or partnerships that add origination and recurring fees. These initiatives are supported by our permanent and semi-permanent capital base and our track record managing diverse investment vehicles. We are capitalizing on secular tailwinds as banks continue to re-trench and private credit fills the gap. We evaluate new vehicle launches, acquisitions and partnerships based on a number of factors including: (i) strategic fit (e.g. credit capability expansion, distribution); (ii) durability of capital (i.e. permanent or semi-permanent capital, what we refer to as "sticky AUM"); (iii) underwriting culture, risk controls, and unit economics (e.g., FRE uplift and margin accretion); and (iv) ease of integration into our operating model, as supported by our Staffing and Resource Agreement and Servicing Agreement with BCPA.

Insurance Solutions

We are scaling a capital-efficient insurance platform pairing long-dated, predictable liabilities with our private credit origination and underwriting capabilities. A strengthened balance sheet following our combination with 180 Degree Capital positions us to grow our insurance capabilities. Our objectives include:

Expand Multi-Year Guaranteed Annuity ("MYGA") Reinsurance Through Diversified Channels: Our insurance solutions segment, through Ability, is initially focused on MYGA reinsurance, a product with fixed tenors, high predictability, and strong growth in the fixed annuity market. We intend to increase our cadence of quota-share flow treaties and opportunistic blocks with a broader set of counterparties, building on previously executed agreements. Any new reinsurance treaties we enter into will be filed with and approved by appropriate state insurance regulatory authorities before being executed.

Increase our Risk Based Capital ("RBC") Ratios via Direct Investments from Mount Logan, Compounding SRE and Reinforcing the Asset Management "Flywheel": Mount Logan as Parent can invest capital directly into Ability to support MYGA reinsurance and other insurance activities that we may pursue in the future. Through our asset management segment, we target attractive spread economics and active portfolio management to optimize Ability's assets, while earning a management fee for performing these activities. The flywheel between asset management and insurance solutions is a key driver of the compounding growth of our business.

Broaden Product Set and Strengthen Distribution: Over time we plan to expand beyond MYGA into additional retirement and life protection solutions, including fixed indexed annuities and pre-need products, subject to market conditions and required regulatory approvals. We also plan to diversify distribution by adding new counterparties and pursuing block transactions. Over time, we may evaluate direct-writing opportunities to complement reinsurance channels. As scale increases across products and channels, we expect improved operating

leverage, more durable SRE, and continued discipline around asset-liability management, RBC ratios, and regulatory capital.

Competition

Asset Management

Competition is high in the asset management industry, and more specifically the alternative asset management space in which we primarily operates. We face competition from a large number of asset managers that focus on the management of public and private funds, as well as commercial and investment banks, merchant banks, commercial financing companies, institutional investors, insurance companies and, to the extent they provide an alternative form of financing, private equity funds.

With respect to our investment strategies and the deployment of capital, we primarily compete with other private markets solutions providers within North America and Europe that specialize in private credit. We endeavor to maintain strong relationships with general partners and other alternative asset managers who manage investment funds, as well as the general investment community that can include investment banks, commercial banks, advisors, brokers, legal firms, and accountants. Our non-sponsored, or non-private equity-backed, deals are sourced through a proprietary and robust network of industry contacts and other channels including existing relationships with owners or management teams of middle market companies, family-owned businesses, and niche industry players. We view the non-sponsored channel as less competitive given the wide dispersion of opportunities across North America and Europe, which are harder to source, evaluate, and underwrite. However, because of the increasing demand for private credit investments and growth across the industry, there can be no assurance that we will be able to invest all of the capital it raises in investments that meet our risk-adjusted return thresholds, or that the size of investment opportunities available to us will meet our investment sizing targets.

To grow our business, we must compete for investor capital, both within our existing investor base and the broader investor universe that is actively seeking to deploy capital into the private markets, and specifically funds managed by alternative asset managers like ML Management. Historically, our ability to raise additional capital, and thus grow AUM, is based on a variety of factors, including but not limited to:

- Investment performance across our managed and sub-advised investment strategies;
- Ability to originate and execute private credit investment opportunities;
- Nature and duration of investor relationships;
- Quality of service;
- Fund terms, including fees;
- Brand recognition of the platforms through which we operate as well as the brand recognition of the firms which we partner with, including BCPA and Runway;
- Ability to customize product offerings to fit our institutional, retail, and insurance client specifications; and
- Ability to provide cost effective and comprehensive range of services and products.

Competition is also high to attract and retain highly qualified investment professionals and support functions personnel. Our ability to continue to compete effectively within our industry will depend upon our ability to attract new employees and to motivate and retain our existing employees.

Insurance Solutions

We operate in a highly competitive industry through our Insurance Solutions operating subsidiary, Ability. Ability reinsures annuity products, which compete with fixed rate, fixed index, and variable annuities sold by other insurance companies and also with mutual fund products, traditional bank products, and other investment and retirement funding alternatives offered by other asset managers, banks, and broker/dealers.

The products Ability reinsures may compete with products of other insurance companies, financial intermediaries and other institutions based on several features, including crediting rates, index options, policy terms and conditions, ratings, reputation, and distributor compensation.

Many of Ability's competitors are well-established, and have greater market share, broader networks, and maintain financial strength ratings from A.M. Best, which Ability does not have today. Larger competitors can have lower operating costs, enabling them to participate in transactions at more competitive pricing levels for insurance products, reinsurance solutions, and acquisitions. This pricing pressure could affect our Insurance Solutions platform's ability to maintain or increase profitable growth. Ability has primarily grown through MYGA block reinsurance transactions and flow reinsurance, and increased competition within these insurance products could impact transaction pricing, potentially challenging future growth.

Regulatory and Compliance Matters

Our businesses, as well as the financial services and insurance industries generally, are subject to extensive regulation in the United States and around the world. Virtually all aspects of our business are subject to various laws and regulations, some of which are summarized below. Under these laws and regulations, agencies that regulate investment advisers, investment funds, insurance businesses, and other individuals and entities have broad administrative powers, including the power to limit, restrict, or prohibit the regulated entity or person from carrying on business if it fails to comply with such laws and regulations. Failure to comply with applicable regulatory and compliance requirements may result in a variety of consequences, including fines; administrative measures; suspension of voting rights; suspension of individual employees; limitations on engaging in certain lines of business for specified periods of time or mandatory disposal of interests in any affected regulated entity; revocation of investment adviser, insurance, and other registrations; licenses, or charters; censures; and other regulatory sanctions. The legal and regulatory requirements applicable to our business are ever evolving and may become more restrictive, which may make compliance with applicable requirements more difficult or expensive, or otherwise restrict our ability to conduct our business activities in the manner in which they are now conducted. our businesses have operated for many years within a legal framework that requires being able to monitor and comply with a broad range of legal and regulatory developments that affect our activities. However, additional legislation, changes in rules promulgated by self-regulatory organizations, or changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and rules, either in the United States or elsewhere, may directly affect our mode of operation and profitability. The complex regulatory frameworks governing financial institutions, insurance companies, and insurance distributors and their respective holding companies and subsidiaries, as well as those with investments in them, are very detailed and technical. Accordingly, the discussion below is general in nature, does not purport to be complete and is current only as of the date of this Prospectus.

Regulation under the Advisers Act

We conduct our advisory business primarily through ML Management and SCIM, each of which is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC under the Advisers Act. ML Management and SCIM are subject to, among other Advisers Act provisions, the anti-fraud provisions of the Advisers Act and to fiduciary duties derived from these provisions, which apply to the RIA's relationships with their advisory clients globally, including funds that the RIAs manage. These provisions and duties impose restrictions and obligations on the RIA with respect to their dealings with their fund investors and their investments, including for example restrictions on agency cross and principal transactions. ML Management and SCIM are subject to periodic SEC examinations and other requirements under the Advisers Act and related regulations primarily intended to benefit advisory clients. These additional requirements relate, among other things, to maintaining an effective and comprehensive compliance program, record-keeping and reporting requirements and disclosure requirements. The Advisers Act generally grants the SEC broad administrative powers, including the power to limit or restrict an investment adviser from conducting advisory activities in the event it fails to comply with federal securities laws. Additional sanctions that may be imposed for failure to comply with applicable requirements include the prohibition of individuals from associating with an investment adviser, the revocation of registrations, and other censures and fines.

Insurance Regulation

Ability is subject to extensive regulation and supervision by the states in which it is domiciled, particularly with respect to their financial condition. Ability is domiciled in Nebraska, where it is regulated and supervised by the Nebraska Department of Insurance ("NEDOI"). Ability is also subject to regulation by all states in which the company transacts business; oversight that, in practice, often focuses on review of Ability's market conduct. Ability is licensed to conduct insurance business, and is therefore subject to regulation and supervision by insurance regulators, in 42 states and the District of Columbia.

The extent and scope of insurance regulation varies between jurisdictions, but most jurisdictions have laws and regulations governing the financial security of insurers, including admittance of assets for purposes of calculating statutory surplus, standards of solvency, reserves, reinsurance, capital adequacy, and the business conduct of insurers.

In addition, statutes and regulations require the licensing of insurers and their agents, the approval of policy forms and related materials, and the approval of rates. State statutes and regulations also prescribe the permitted types and concentrations of investments by insurers. The primary purpose of this insurance industry regulation is to protect policyholders. Life insurance companies are required to file detailed quarterly and annual financial statements with insurance regulatory authorities in each of the jurisdictions in which they are licensed to do business, and their operations are subject to periodic examination by such authorities. Regulators have discretionary authority, in connection with the continued licensing of insurance companies, to limit or prohibit the insurance company's ability to continue to do business if, in their judgment, the regulators determine that an insurer is not maintaining necessary statutory surplus or capital or if the further transaction of business will be detrimental to its policyholders.

The amount of dividends that Ability may pay in any twelve-month period, without prior approval by its domestic insurance regulator, is restricted under the laws of Nebraska.

We, an insurance holding company, together with our insurance subsidiary, Ability, are subject to the insurance holding company system laws of Nebraska. These laws generally require insurers that are members of such insurance holding company's system to register with the jurisdiction's insurance regulatory authorities, to file reports disclosing certain information, including the insurance holding company's capital structure, ownership, management, financial condition, enterprise risk, and own risk and solvency assessment.

These laws also require disclosure of certain qualifying transactions between Ability and any of our other subsidiaries or affiliates. Such transactions could include loans, investments, sales, service agreements, and reinsurance agreements among other similar inter-affiliate transactions. These laws also require that intercompany transactions be fair and reasonable and not adversely affect the interests of policyholders. In certain circumstances, the insurance company must give prior notice of the transaction to the insurance department in its state of domicile, and the insurance department must either approve or disapprove the subject intercompany transaction within defined periods. Further, these laws require that an insurer's surplus following any dividends or distributions to shareholder affiliates is reasonable in relation to the insurer's outstanding liabilities and its financial needs.

The insurance holding company laws in some states, including Nebraska, require regulatory approval of a direct or indirect change of control of an insurer or an insurer's parent company. Generally, to obtain approval from the insurance commissioner for any acquisition of control of an insurance company or its parent company, the proposed acquirer must file with the applicable commissioner an application containing information regarding:

(i) the identity and background of the acquirer and its affiliates;

(ii) the nature, source and amount of funds to be used to carry out the acquisition;

(iii) the financial statements of the acquirer and its affiliates;

(iv) any potential plans for disposition of the securities or business of the insurer;

(v) the number and type of securities to be acquired;

(vi) any contracts with respect to the securities to be acquired;

(vii) any agreements with broker-dealers; and

(viii) other relevant matters.

Different jurisdictions may have similar or additional requirements for prior approval of any acquisition of control of an insurance or reinsurance company licensed or authorized to transact business in those jurisdictions. Additional requirements may include re-licensing or subsequent approval for renewal of existing licenses upon an acquisition of control.

Statutory Examinations

Ability is required to file detailed quarterly and annual financial statements, prepared in accordance with statutory accounting practices ("SAP"), with regulatory officials in each of the jurisdictions in which they conduct business. As part of their routine regulatory oversight process, the NEDOI conducts periodic detailed examinations, generally once every three to five years, of the books, records, accounts and operations of Ability. The NEDOI began its regularly-scheduled triennial examination of Ability for the period of 2020-2022 in August 2023, completing its examination and issuing its final report on October 25, 2024.

Financial Tests

The NAIC has developed a set of financial relationships or "tests," known as the Insurance Regulatory Information System, or IRIS, which is designed for early identification of companies that may require special attention or action by insurance regulatory authorities. Insurance companies submit data annually to the NAIC, which in turn analyzes the data by utilizing ratios. State insurance regulators review this statistical report, which is available to the public, together with an analytical report, prepared by and available only to state insurance regulators, to identify insurance companies that appear to require immediate regulatory attention. A "usual range" of results for each ratio is used as a benchmark.

Risk-Based Capital Requirements

In order to enhance the regulation of insurers' solvency, the NAIC has adopted a model law to implement RBC requirements for life insurers. All states have adopted the NAIC's model law or a substantively similar law. The NAIC Risk-Based Capital Model Act requires insurance companies to submit an annual RBC Report, which compares an insurer's total adjusted capital with its authorized control level RBC. A company's RBC is calculated by using a specified formula that applies factors to various specified assets, premium, claim, expense, and reserve items. The factors are higher for those items with greater underlying risk and lower for items with less underlying risk.

The RBC Report is used by insurance regulators to set in motion appropriate regulatory actions relating to insurers that show indications of weak or deteriorating conditions. RBC is an additional standard for minimum capital requirements that insurers must meet to avoid being placed in receivership by regulators. The annual RBC Report, and the information contained therein, is not intended by the NAIC as a means to rank insurers.

RBC is a method of measuring the minimum amount of capital appropriate for an insurance company to support its overall business operations in light of its size and risk profile. It provides a means of setting the capital requirement in which the degree of risk taken by the insurer is the primary determinant. The value of an insurer's Total Adjusted Capital, which is the sum of its year-end statutory capital and surplus, in relation to its RBC, together with its trend in its Total Adjusted Capital, is used as a basis for determining regulatory action that a state insurance regulator may be authorized or required to take with respect to an insurer.

Ability is subject to risk based capital ("RBC") standards and other minimum capital and surplus requirements imposed by state laws. Regulatory capital requirements for Ability are determined in accordance with statutory requirements of the Nebraska Department of Insurance. The minimum RBC ratio for Ability is 200% and Ability must have a ratio in excess of 300% to be able to reinsure new business. Regulatory action is triggered beginning at 200% RBC and below. The regulatory action varies with Risk based capital level as follows: (i) if a

company's total adjusted capital is less than 200% but greater than or equal to 150% of its authorized control level RBC, the company shall submit a risk-based capital plan to the regulatory authority highlighting conditions which contributed to lower adjusted capital and proposing corrective actions aimed at improving its capital position; (ii) if a company's total adjusted capital is less than 150% but greater than or equal to 70% of its authorized control level RBC, the regulatory authority will perform such examination and analysis of the assets, liabilities, and operations including a review of its risk-based capital plan of the company as deemed necessary and issue an order specifying the corrective actions that must be taken; (iii) if a company's total adjusted capital is less than 70%, the regulatory authority may take any action it deems necessary, including placing the company under regulatory control. Ability's RBC ratio is tested annually at the end of Ability's financial year and estimated on a quarterly basis.

Market Conduct Exams

Ability is subject to periodic market conduct exams ("MCE") in any jurisdiction where it does business. An MCE typically entails review of business activities, such as operations and management, complaint handling, marketing and sales, producer licensing, policyholder service, underwriting, and claims handling. Regulators may impose fines and penalties upon finding violations of regulations governing such business activities.

Form Approvals

Ability is subject to state laws and regulations regarding form approvals. In most states, insurance policies are subject to prior regulatory approval in the state in which the policy is sold.

Unfair Claims Practices

Insurance companies are prohibited by state statutes from engaging in unfair claims practice. Unfair claims practices include, but are not limited to, misrepresenting pertinent facts or insurance policy provisions; failing to acknowledge and act reasonably promptly upon communications with respect to claims arising under insurance policies; and attempting to settle a claim for less than the amount to which a reasonable person would have believed such person was entitled.

Regulation of Investments

Ability is subject to state laws that restrict the kinds of investments it may make. These laws require diversification of investment portfolios and limit the amounts of investments in certain asset categories, such as below-investment grade fixed income securities, equity real estate, other equity investments, and derivatives. Failure to comply with these requirements and limitations could cause affected investments to be treated as non-admitted assets for purposes of measuring statutory surplus and, in some instances, could require the divestiture of such non-qualifying investments. Ability's investment guidelines, including its Derivative Use Plan, have been filed with the NEDOI.

Statutory Accounting Practices

SAP are a basis of accounting developed to assist insurance regulators in monitoring and regulating the solvency of insurance companies. SAP is primarily concerned with measuring an insurer's solvency. Statutory accounting focuses on valuing assets and liabilities of insurers at financial reporting dates in accordance with appropriate insurance law and regulatory provisions applicable in each insurer's domiciliary state.

U.S. GAAP is concerned with a company's solvency, but is also concerned with other financial measurements, principally income and cash flows. Accordingly, U.S. GAAP gives more consideration to appropriately matching revenue and expenses and accounting for management's stewardship of assets than does SAP. As a result, different assets and liabilities and different amounts of assets and liabilities will be reflected in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP as compared to SAP.

Enterprise Risk and other Developments

The NAIC, as part of its solvency modernization initiative, has engaged in a concerted effort to strengthen the ability of U.S. state insurance regulators to monitor U.S. insurance holding company groups. The holding

company reform efforts at the NAIC culminated in December 2010 in the adoption of significant amendments to the NAIC's Insurance Holding Company System Regulatory Act (the "Model Holding Company Act") and its Insurance Holding Company System Model Regulation (the "Model Holding Company Regulation"). Among other things, the revised Model Holding Company Act and Model Holding Company Regulation explicitly address "enterprise" risk — the risk that an activity, circumstance, event, or series of events involving one or more affiliates of an insurer will, if not remedied promptly, be likely to have a material adverse effect upon the financial condition or liquidity of the insurer or its insurance holding company system as a whole — and require annual reporting of potential enterprise risk as well as access to information to allow the state insurance regulator to assess such risk. In addition, the Model Holding Company Act amendments include a requirement to the effect that any person divesting control over an insurer must provide 30 days' notice to the regulator and the insurer (with an exception for cases where a Form A is being filed). The amendments direct the domestic state insurance regulator to determine those instances in which a divesting person will be required to file for and obtain approval of the transaction. Some form of the 2010 amendments to the Model Holding Company Act and the Model Holding Company Act Regulation has been adopted in all states.

Consumer Protection Laws and Privacy and Data Security Regulation

Federal and state consumer protection laws affect our operations. As part of the Dodd-Frank Act, Congress established the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau to supervise and regulate institutions that provide certain financial products and services to consumers. In addition, the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act of 1999 implemented fundamental changes in the regulation of the financial services industry in the United States and includes privacy and security requirements for financial institutions, including obligations to protect and safeguard consumers' nonpublic personal information and records, limitations on the re-disclosure and re-use of such information, and requirements to notify customers and other individuals about their policies and practices relating to their collection and disclosure of such information and their practices relating to protecting the security and confidentiality of that information.

In addition to federal and other financial institution-specific privacy laws and regulations, an increasing number of states are considering and passing comprehensive privacy legislation. The issues surrounding data security and the safeguarding of consumers' protected information are under increasing regulatory scrutiny by state and federal regulators.

Employees

As of October 1, 2025, we had no employees. As described in "*Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions,*" we rely on the Servicing Agent or personnel provided by the Servicing Agent to conduct our day to day operations.

Properties

Our principal executive and administrative offices are located at 650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022. This space is leased by BCPA and we reimburse BCPA for a portion of the lease expense pursuant to the Servicing Agreement. This space is used by both segments of Mount Logan.

Mount Logan does not currently have any investments or interests in any real estate on its own behalf, nor does it have for its own benefit any investments or interest in any real estate mortgages or securities of persons engaged in real estate activities, though Ability does from time to time make such investments and hold such interests for the benefit of policyholders.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are involved in various legal proceedings, lawsuits and claims incidental to the conduct of our business. Our business are also subject to extensive regulation, which may result in regulatory proceedings against us. We are not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

Corporate Information

Mount Logan, the issuer of the Notes in this offering, was incorporated in Delaware on January 7, 2025.

On September 12, 2025, we completed the previously announced Business Combination through two simultaneous merger transactions pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger. In the first merger, Polar Merger Sub, Inc. merged with and into 180 Degree Capital, with 180 Degree Capital surviving as our wholly-owned subsidiary. In the second merger, Moose Merger Sub, LLC merged with and into Legacy MLC, with Legacy MLC surviving as our wholly-owned subsidiary.

Following the completion of these merger transactions, we changed our name from "Yukon New Parent, Inc." to "Mount Logan Capital Inc." and became a publicly traded corporation.

We file annual reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Our filings with the SEC are available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. We also maintain a website at www.ir.mountlogan.com. The information found on our website is not part of this or any other report we file with, or furnish to, the SEC.

MANAGEMENTS'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS - NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with Mount Logan's condensed consolidated financial statements and the related notes within this registration statement. As described in the section entitled "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," this discussion contains forward-looking statements that are subject to known and unknown risks and uncertainties. Actual results and the timing of events may differ significantly from those expressed or implied in such forward-looking statements due to a number of factors, including those included in the section of this registration statement entitled "Risk Factors." The highlights listed below have had significant effects on many items within our condensed consolidated financial statements and affect the comparison of the current period's activity with those of prior periods. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any period in the future, and our interim results are not necessarily indicative of the results we expect for the full fiscal year or any other period.

Nature of Business

General

Mount Logan's Business

Mount Logan, together with its consolidated subsidiaries is an alternative asset management and insurance solutions company. Mount Logan manages its business through two business segments: Asset Management and Insurance Solutions. Its Asset Management segment is focused on investing in and actively managing credit investment opportunities in North America through its wholly-owned subsidiary Mount Logan Management LLC ("ML Management"). The Insurance Solutions segment is conducted by Ability Insurance Company ("Ability"), a Nebraska domiciled insurer, that specializes in reinsuring annuity products for the increasing number of individuals seeking to fund retirement needs. Ability also holds a run-off book of long-term care policies. As of September 30, 2025, Mount Logan had a team of 21 full time employees.

Asset Management

Mount Logan's Asset Management segment focuses on generating recurring asset management fee streams across a variety of credit investing strategies. Mount Logan raises, invests and manages funds, accounts and other vehicles with an emphasis on private credit. As of September 30, 2025, Mount Logan had a total AUM of $2.1 billion.

As an alternative asset manager, through Mount Logan's wholly and partially owned SEC-registered investment advisers ("RIAs"), Mount Logan earns management and incentive fees for providing investment advisory and management services to multiple diversified investment vehicles, which include Mount Logan's Insurance Solutions segment. The majority of these vehicles are permanent or semi-permanent capital, generating recurring management and fee-related performance fees from indefinite term vehicles, that are measured and received on a recurring basis, primarily focused on North American and European direct and indirect private loan origination in the middle-market across the capital structure, as well as corporate credit, specialty finance, and other mandates across managed accounts and CLOs. Mount Logan benefits from its investment in and expansion into high-growth areas of private credit and private solutions investing, including asset-backed finance, opportunistic credit, and venture and growth lending. Beyond participation in the traditional primary and secondary credit markets, through Mount Logan's origination and corporate solutions capabilities, Mount Logan seeks to originate assets with attractive risk-adjusted returns, in the funds Mount Logan manages, through the employment of rigorous and deep diligence on the opportunities Mount Logan assesses.

Through Mount Logan's RIAs, Mount Logan seeks to invest in well-established middle market businesses that operate across a wide range of industries (i.e., no concentration in any one industry). Mount Logan employs fundamental credit analysis, targeting investments in businesses with relatively low levels of cyclicality and operating risk. Mount Logan has experience managing levered vehicles, both public and private, and seek to enhance returns through the prudent use of leverage with a conservative approach that prioritizes downside

protection and capital preservation. Mount Logan believes this strategy and approach offers attractive risk-adjusted returns with lower volatility featuring the potential for fewer defaults and greater resilience through market cycles.

The amount of fees charged for managing these assets depends on the underlying investment strategy, vehicle being managed, liquidity profile, and, ultimately, Mount Logan's ability to generate returns for Mount Logan's clients. After expenses associated with generating fee-related revenues, Mount Logan measures the resulting earnings stream "Fee Related Earnings" or "FRE", which represents the primary performance measure for the Asset Management segment. FRE is the sum of (i) management fees, (ii) performance fees received from certain managed funds (iii) equity investment earnings related to fee generating vehicles, and (iv) interest income attributable to investment management activity, less (a) fee-related compensation, excluding equity-based compensation, and (b) other associated operating expenses, which excludes amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets and interest and other credit facility expenses. FRE excludes non-fee generating revenues and expenses, transaction-related charges, equity-based compensation costs, the amortization of intangible assets, the operating results of variable interest entities ("VIEs") that are included in the consolidated financial statements, and any other non-recurring income and expenses. In addition, FRE excludes interest and other financing costs related to Mount Logan not attributable to any specific segment, and corporate overhead expenses incurred to support the operations of the business rather than directly fee-related. Management considers these types of costs corporate in nature, and are included only for reconciliation purposes to income (loss) before income tax (provision) benefit.

The Asset Management segment also holds a minority interest in Sierra Crest Investment Management ("SCIM"), which manages BCP Investment Corporation ("BCIC"), formerly known as Portman Ridge Finance Corp. ("Portman" or "Portman Ridge"), a United States business development company, and Alternative Credit Income Fund ("ACIF"), a closed-end interval fund that invests in a portfolio of public and private credit investments. SCIM is majority owned by BCPA.

Insurance Solutions

Mount Logan's Insurance Solutions segment is operated by Ability, a Nebraska domiciled insurer and reinsurer of long-term care ("LTC") policies and retirement savings products, licensed in 42 states and the District of Columbia. Upon closing of the acquisition of Ability in late 2021, ML Management entered into an investment management agreement with Ability (the "Ability IMA") to manage certain of Ability's assets that are within the scope of ML Management's expertise in providing investment management advisory services (the assets of Ability managed by ML Management referred to herein as the "Managed Ability Portfolio"). In the second quarter of 2022, management began to implement its plan to expand and diversify the Insurance Solutions business, including ceasing to insure new long-term care risk and, instead, reinsuring multi-year guaranteed annuity ("MYGA") policies. The Insurance Solutions segment also includes the economic benefits of the three Cornhusker CLOs (collectively, the "Cornhusker CLOs"), which represent consolidated VIEs. Annuity policies are contracts with insurers where individuals agree to pay a certain amount of money, either in a lump sum or through installments, which entitles them to receive a series of payments at a future date.

Long-term care insurance policies reimburse policyholders a daily amount, upon meeting certain requirements, for services to assist with daily living as they age. Ability's long-term care portfolio's morbidity risk has been largely reinsured to third-parties.

A reinsurance contract is a type of insurance contract that is issued by an entity (the reinsurer) to compensate another entity (the cedant) for claims arising from insurance contract(s) issued by the cedant.

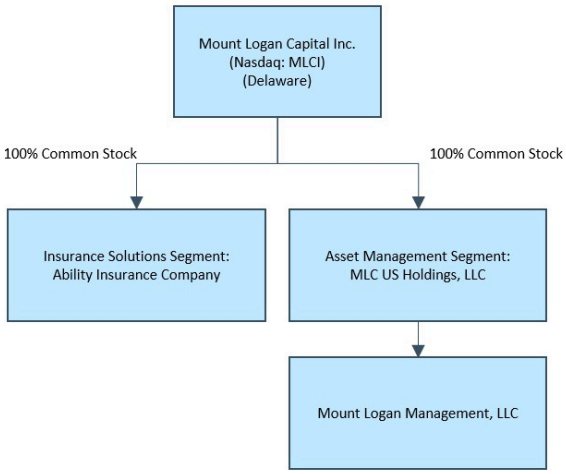
Consistent with the overall business strategy, Ability assumes certain policy risks written by other insurance companies and cedes insurance risks to reinsurers. Reinsurance accounting is applied for reinsurance transactions when risk transfer provisions have been met. Ability reviews all contractual features, particularly those that may limit the amount of insurance risk to which the reinsurer is subject or features that delay the timely reimbursement of claims. Ability does not have any assumed or ceded reinsurance contracts for the LTC line of business that do not meet risk transfer requirements. The MYGA line of business does not meet the risk requirements to qualify as an insurance contract and is therefore considered an investment contract.

Ability uses ceded reinsurance contracts in the normal course of business to manage its risk exposure. For each of its reinsurance agreements, cessions under reinsurance agreements do not discharge Ability's obligations as the primary insurer. Reinsurance assets represent the benefit derived from reinsurance agreements in force at the reporting date, considering the financial condition of the reinsurer. Amounts recoverable from reinsurers are estimated in accordance with the terms of the relevant reinsurance contract and historical reinsurance recovery information. Amounts recoverable from reinsurers are based on what Ability believes are reasonable estimates and the balance is reported as an asset in the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. However, the ultimate amount of the reinsurance recoverable is not known until all claims are settled.

Mount Logan provides a full suite of services for Ability's investment portfolio, including direct investment management, asset allocation, mergers and acquisitions asset diligence and certain operational support services, including investment compliance, tax, legal and risk management support. Mount Logan's Insurance Solutions business focuses on generating spread income by combining the two core competencies of (1) sourcing long-term, persistent liabilities through reinsurance treaties and (2) using the scale and reach of Mount Logan's Asset Management business to actively source or originate assets with Ability's preferred risk and return characteristics. Ability's investment philosophy is to invest a portion of its assets in securities that earn an incremental yield by taking measured liquidity and complexity risk and capitalize on its long-dated, persistent liability profile to prudently achieve higher net investment earned rates, rather than assuming incremental credit risk. Because Ability maintains discipline in reinsuring attractively priced liabilities, it has the ability to invest in a broad range of high-quality assets to generate attractive earnings.

Mount Logan uses Spread Related Earnings ("SRE") to assess the performance of the Insurance Solutions segment. SRE is a component of Segment Income that is used to assess the performance of the Insurance Solutions segment, excluding certain market volatility, which consists of investment gains (losses), other income and certain general, administrative & other expenses. For the Insurance Solutions segment, SRE equals the sum of (i) the net investment earnings on Insurance Solutions segment's net invested assets (excluding investment earnings on funds held under reinsurance contracts and modified coinsurance ("Modco") agreement), less (ii) cost of funds (as described below), (iii) compensation and benefits, (iv) interest expense and (v) operating expenses. SRE represents the difference between actual earnings generated on the assets and investments made and the interest or crediting rate guaranteed to policyholders or participants. Rather than increasing allocations to higher risk securities to increase yields, or returns, on the assets invested, Ability and ML Management focus on proprietary origination of high-quality, predominantly senior secured loans and assets, which Mount Logan believes reduce downside risk.

The diagram below depicts Mount Logan's current organizational structure:



Note: The organizational structure chart above depicts a simplified version of the Mount Logan structure. It does not include all legal entities in the structure. The acquisition of 180 Degree Capital Corp. is reflected as part of the Asset Management segment.

Business Environment

Industry Trends and Market Conditions

Mount Logan's asset management and insurance solutions businesses are affected by the conditions in the political environment and financial markets and economic conditions of the United States, such as changes in interest rates, availability of credit, and inflation rates (including persistent inflation). These conditions can significantly impact the performance of Mount Logan's business, including, but not limited to, the valuation of investments, including those of the vehicles Mount Logan manages, and related income that Mount Logan may recognize.

Mount Logan carefully monitors economic and market conditions that could potentially give rise to market volatility and affect its business operations, which include inflation and benchmark interest rates. According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the annual U.S. inflation rate increased slightly from 2.7% as of June 30, 2025 to 3.0% as of September 30, 2025. This heightening of inflation was part of a broader trend of increasing inflationary pressures. The Federal Reserve finished the third quarter of 2025 with a benchmark interest rate target range of 4.0% to 4.25%, a 25 basis point decrease from its December 2024 meeting. At its October 2025 meeting, the Federal Reserve again lowered the target range to 3.75% to 4.0%. While the Federal Reserve in the United States and central banks in other countries have begun to cut interest rates as inflation rates have gradually weakened, they may raise rates again in the future due to ongoing inflation concerns. This potential increase, combined with reduced government spending and financial market volatility, could further elevate economic uncertainty and associated risks. Additionally, interest rate hikes or other government measures aimed at curbing inflation might lead to

recessionary pressures globally. Such a recession could significantly and adversely impact Mount Logan's business, financial condition, operational results, liquidity, and cash flows.

Moreover, Ability is materially affected by conditions in the capital markets and the U.S. economy generally. Actual or perceived stressed conditions, volatility and disruptions in financial asset classes or various capital and credit markets may have an adverse effect on Mount Logan's insurance business because such conditions may decrease the returns on, and value of, its investment portfolio.

Interest Rate Environment

Both medium-term and long-term rates generally declined between the second and third quarter of 2025, with the U.S. 10-year Treasury yield at 4.15% as of September 30, 2025 compared to 4.23% as of June 30, 2025. Short term rates similarly declined in the third quarter of 2025, with the 3-month secured overnight financing rate at 3.98% as of September 30, 2025 compared to 4.29% as of June 30, 2025 respectively.

With respect to the Insurance Solutions segment, Ability's investment portfolio consists predominantly of fixed maturity investments. Both rising and declining interest rates can negatively affect the income Ability derives from these interest rate spreads. During periods of rising interest rates, Ability may be contractually obligated to reimburse its clients for the greater amounts they credit on certain interest-sensitive products. However, Ability may not have the ability to immediately acquire investments with interest rates sufficient to offset the increased crediting rates on its reinsurance contracts. During periods of falling interest rates, Ability's investment earnings will be lower because new investments in fixed maturity securities will likely bear lower interest rates. Ability may not be able to fully offset the decline in investment earnings with lower crediting rates on underlying annuity products related to certain of its reinsurance contracts. Higher interest rates may result in increased surrenders on interest-based products of Ability's clients, which may affect its fees and earnings on those products. Lower interest rates may result in lower sales of certain insurance and investment products of Ability's clients, which would reduce the demand for its reinsurance of these products. If interest rates remain low for an extended period, it may adversely affect Ability's cash flows, financial condition and results of operations. Ability addresses interest rate risk through managing the duration of the liabilities it sources with assets it acquires through asset/liability management ("ALM") programs. As part of its investment strategy, Ability purchases floating rate investments, which are expected to perform well in a rising interest rate environment and are expected to underperform in a declining rate environment. Ability manages its floating interest rate risk in a declining rate environment through hedging activity.

As of September 30, 2025, Ability's net invested asset portfolio included $340 million of floating rate investments, or 45% of its net invested assets. In periods of prolonged low interest rates, the net investment spread may be negatively impacted by reduced investment income to the extent that Ability is unable to adequately reduce policyholder crediting rates due to policyholder guarantees in the form of minimum crediting rates or otherwise due to market conditions. A significant majority of the MYGA policies Ability reinsures have crediting rates that reset upon renewal. While Ability has the contractual right to not accept the renewals, its willingness to do so may be limited by competitive pressures.

Significant interest rate risk may arise from mismatches in the timing of cash flows from Ability's assets and liabilities. Management of interest rate risk at the Company-wide level, and at the various operating company levels, is one of the main risk management activities in which MLC senior management engages.

Interest Rate Sensitivity

The following table summarizes the potential impact on net income of hypothetical base rate changes in interest rates on Mount Logan's debt investments assuming a parallel shift in the yield curve, with all other variables

remaining constant for the Insurance Solutions segment. The impact of interest rates sensitivity on the Asset Management segment is immaterial.

As at	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
50 basis point increase [1]	$ 766	$ 1,911
50 basis point decrease [1]	(766)	(1,911)

(1) Losses are presented in brackets and gains are presented as positive numbers

Actual results may differ significantly from these sensitivity analyses. As such, the sensitivities should only be viewed as directional estimates of the underlying sensitivities for the respective factors based on the assumptions outlined above.

During the first quarter of 2024, Mount Logan entered into interest rate swaps to economically hedge fair value interest rate risk on floating rate debt investments. Mount Logan does not designate derivatives (interest rate swaps) as hedging instruments under a fair value hedge accounting model. Derivatives are initially measured at fair value with subsequent changes therein recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). Mount Logan's derivative instruments are disclosed below:

As at September 30, 2025	Notional	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities
Interest rate swaps	$ 187,000	$ 45,000	$ —
Total	**187,000**	**45,000**	**—**

As at December 31, 2024	Notional	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities
Interest rate swaps	$ 187,000	$ —	$ 5,192
Total	**187,000**	**—**	**5,192**

The interest rate swaps are recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as "Derivatives" within the Insurance Solutions segment with the mark-to-market changes in fair value being recorded as part of "Unrealized gains (losses) on hedging instruments" within the Insurance Solutions segment on the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Restricted cash posted as collateral consists of cash deposited at a bank that is pledged as collateral in connection with the interest rate swaps. The table below represents the cash posted as collateral associated with open derivative positions:

As at	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Restricted cash posted as collateral	$ 9,967	$ 15,716
Total	**$ 9,967**	**$ 15,716**

Overview of Results of Operations

Financial Measures under U.S. GAAP - Asset Management

The following discussion of financial measures under U.S. GAAP is based on Mount Logan's Asset Management business as of September 30, 2025.

Revenues

Management Fees

Mount Logan provides investment management services to investment funds, CLOs, managed accounts and other vehicles in exchange for a management fee. The significant growth of assets Mount Logan manages has had a positive effect on Mount Logan's revenues. Management fees are determined quarterly using an annual rate which are generally based upon (i) a percentage of the capital committed during the commitment period, and thereafter based on the remaining invested capital of unrealized investments, or (ii) net asset value, gross assets, or as otherwise provided in the respective agreements. Management fees are recognized over time, during the period in which the related services are performed.

Incentive Fees

Mount Logan provides investment management services to investment funds, CLOs, managed accounts and other vehicles in exchange for a management fee, as discussed above and, in some cases an incentive fee, a type of performance revenue. The incentive fee consists of two parts: (i) an income incentive fee which is based on pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of a hurdle rate and (ii) a capital gains incentive fee which is based on cumulative realized capital gains and losses and unrealized capital depreciation. Incentive fees are considered a form of variable consideration as they are based on the fund achieving certain investment return hurdles. Accordingly, the recognition of such fee is deferred until it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur, which is generally upon liquidation of the investment fund.

The following table summarizes Mount Logan's (i) management fees and (ii) incentive fees by fee generating vehicle:

	As of September 30,		As of September 30,		For the three months ended September 30, 2025			For the three months ended September 30, 2024			Quarter on Quarter change in Total Fees	
	2025	2024	2025	2024								
	Management Fees Receivable [7]		Incentive Fees Receivable [7]		Management Fees	Incentive Fees	Total Fees	Management Fees	Incentive Fees	Total Fees	$ Change	% Change
Fee Generating Vehicle												
Ability (including consolidated VIEs) [1]	$ 537	$ 512	$ —	$ —	$ 1,620	$ —	$ 1,620	$ 1,501	$ —	$ 1,501	$ 119	8 %
BDCs [2]	—	860	—	—	125	—	125	850	—	850	(725)	-85 %
CLOs [3]	1,185	791	—	—	661	—	661	791	—	791	(130)	-16 %
Interval Funds [4]	109	48	430	492	364	430	794	184	492	676	118	17 %
Ovation Funds [5]	139	275	—	—	383	—	383	723	251	974	(591)	-61 %
Other [6]	$ 100	$ 71	$ —	$ —	$ 320	$ —	$ 320	$ 215	$ —	$ 215	$ 105	49 %
Total Fees	**$ 2,070**	**$ 2,557**	**$ 430**	**$ 492**	**$ 3,473**	**$ 430**	**$ 3,903**	**$ 4,264**	**$ 743**	**$ 5,007**	**$ (1,104)**	**-22 %**

	As of September 30,		As of September 30,		For the nine months ended September 30, 2025			For the nine months ended September 30, 2024			Year on Year change in Total Fees	
	2025	2024	2025	2024								
	Management Fees Receivable [7]		Incentive Fees Receivable [7]		Management Fees	Incentive Fees	Total Fees	Management Fees	Incentive Fees	Total Fees	$ Change	% Change
Fee Generating Vehicle												
Ability (including consolidated VIEs) [1]	$ 537	$ 512	$ —	$ —	$ 4,400	$ —	$ 4,400	$ 4,459	$ —	$ 4,459	$ (59)	-1 %
BDCs [2]	—	860	—	—	1,729	—	1,729	2,652	—	2,652	(923)	-35 %
CLOs [3]	1,185	791	—	—	2,124	—	2,124	2,281	—	2,281	(157)	-7 %
Interval Funds [4]	109	48	430	492	1,600	1,208	2,808	505	1,162	1,667	1,141	68 %
Ovation Funds [5]	139	275	—	—	1,549	—	1,549	2,219	1,491	3,710	(2,161)	-58 %
Other [6]	$ 100	$ 71	$ —	$ —	$ 899	$ —	$ 899	$ 522	$ —	$ 522	$ 377	72 %
Total Fees	**$ 2,070**	**$ 2,557**	**$ 430**	**$ 492**	**$ 12,301**	**$ 1,208**	**$ 13,509**	**$ 12,638**	**$ 2,653**	**$ 15,291**	**$ (1,782)**	**-12 %**

(1) ML Management earns a base management fee of 1% on the average statutory book value of the portion of Ability's investments it manages. Management fees earned by ML Management from Ability are eliminated on consolidation.

(2) ML Management earned a base management fee of 1.75% on the gross assets of Logan Ridge Finance Corporation ("Logan Ridge") until July 15, 2025 at which time Logan Ridge merged into Portman and became the newly merged entity - BCIC, and ML Management's investment management agreement with Logan Ridge was terminated. Management fees earned indirectly through ML Management's 24.99% interest in SCIM, which is the manager of BCIC (previously Portman), are excluded as management fee revenue, but are paid as cash distributions from SCIM. Upon the merger of Logan Ridge and Portman, on July 15, 2025, the Company through MLCSC Holdings LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary, entered into a profit sharing agreement with BCPSC Holdings LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of BCPA (the "Profit-Sharing Agreement"). MLCSC is entitled to 16.03% of BCPA's distributions from SCIM. Incremental management fees from BCIC are indirectly earned through the Profit-Sharing Agreement, and are excluded as management fee revenue, but recognized in other income.

(3) ML Management as the adviser to two CLOs, 2018-01 and 2019-01, earns senior and subordinated management fees on these vehicles, calculated on the outstanding collateral balance. CLO 2018-1 earns 0.25% senior and 0.35% subordinated fees, and 2019-1 earns 0.25% senior and 0.25% subordinated fees. These rates are fixed for the life of the transaction and are not subject to repricing.

(4) ML Management is the adviser to OCIF and earns management and incentive fees directly from this fund. Base management fees are earned at 1.25% of gross assets. Incentive fees are realized when the fund reaches a hurdle rate of return each quarter, based on the pre-incentive fee net investment income. When OCIF's pre-incentive net investment income – i.e. interest income, dividend income and any other income accrued during the calendar quarter, less OCIF's operating expenses for the quarter – exceeds the hurdle rate of return on OCIF's adjusted capital of 1.5% (or 6% annualized), ML Management earns an incentive fee at 15% of the pre-incentive fee net investment income. All incentive fees recognized are considered realized as they are calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on the pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. All recorded incentive fees have been subsequently received in cash. Separately, Mount Logan receives the economics of ACIF, which is an interval fund advised by SCIM, via a servicing agreement with SCIM over ACIF. The SCIM servicing fee over ACIF is excluded.

(5) Mount Logan as the general partner accrues base management fees, calculated monthly, due and payable either monthly or quarterly in arrears at 0.125% of the net assets in the Ovation funds. Incentive fees, calculated monthly, due and payable quarterly in arrears, are calculated as 10% of pre-incentive fee distributable income. If pre-incentive fee distributable income amounts do not exceed 0% in any fiscal quarter, such shortfall (a "High Watermark Shortfall") will carry forward to subsequent quarters. No incentive fees are payable to the general partner in any fiscal quarter in which a High Watermark Shortfall exists.

(6) Consists of several small, closed end private funds which are sub-advised by ML Management at 1% of net assets, as well as management fees earned from a portfolio of Vista Life & Casualty Reinsurance Company's (Vista) assets to which ML Management was appointed as the investment manager of, effective March 2025, at a rate of 1% on the average statutory book value of investments under management. Only fees which are crystallized and not subject to reversal are recognized and included.

(7) Management and incentive fees receivable are part of Other assets on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

The fee rates described above are contractually fixed, however Mount Logan retains the right to voluntarily waive all or a portion of any management or incentive fee in circumstances where doing so would better align the economic interests of Mount Logan and the investors in a particular vehicle. Any such waiver would be approved by the applicable fund board.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits

The most significant expense in Mount Logan's Asset Management business is compensation and benefits expense. This consists of fixed salary, discretionary and non-discretionary bonuses, profit sharing expense associated with the performance fees earned and compensation expense associated with the vesting of non-cash equity-based awards. Mount Logan's current compensation arrangements with certain of its employees include non-cash equity-based awards, which are considered to be 'performance-based incentives.' The non-cash equity-based awards are granted subject to management's discretion and approval by the Board of Directors. There are no clawback provisions associated with the non-cash equity-based awards; however, they are subject to a time-based vesting requirement and continued employment. To date, Mount Logan has not paid any profit sharing associated with performance fees. Because of these performance-based incentives, as Mount Logan's net revenues increase, Mount Logan's compensation costs rise. Mount Logan's compensation costs also reflect the increased investment in people as Mount Logan continues to grow its AUM both organically and inorganically.

Mount Logan grants equity awards to certain directors, officers, service providers and employees, consisting of Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs") that generally vest and become exercisable in annual installments depending on the award terms. See Note 20. Equity based compensation to Mount Logan's condensed consolidated financial statements for further discussion of equity-based compensation.

Administration and Servicing Fees

On November 20, 2018, Mount Logan entered into a servicing agreement (the "Servicing Agreement") with BCPA. Under the terms of the Servicing Agreement, BCPA as servicing agent (the "Servicing Agent")

performs (or oversees, or arranges for, the performance of) the administrative services necessary for the operation of Mount Logan, including, without limitation, office facilities, equipment, bookkeeping and record keeping services and such other services the Servicing Agent, subject to review by the Board, shall from time to time deem necessary or useful to perform its obligations under this Servicing Agreement. The Servicing Agent is authorized to enter into sub-administration agreements as determined to be necessary in order to carry out the administrative services.

Unless earlier terminated as described below, the Servicing Agreement will remain in effect from year-to-year if approved annually by (i) the vote of the Board and (ii) the vote of a majority of Mount Logan's independent directors. The Servicing Agreement may be terminated at any time, without the payment of any penalty, upon 60 days' written notice by the vote of the Board or by the Servicing Agent.

Mount Logan reimburses BCPA for an allocable portion of compensation paid to Mount Logan's Chief Financial Officer, associated management personnel (based on a percentage of time such individuals devote, on an estimated basis, to the business affairs of Mount Logan), and out-of-pocket expenses. While the Servicing Agent performs certain administrative functions for Mount Logan, the management functions of Mount Logan are wholly performed by Mount Logan's management team.

Mount Logan provides administrative and reporting services to SCIM in respect of the management of ACIF in exchange for a servicing fee. The servicing fee is variable consideration as it is calculated quarterly based on the fees received by SCIM under its advisory agreement with ACIF, less a specified fee retained by SCIM, debt servicing expense, compensation and other certain expenses SCIM incurs in connection with investment advisory services it provides to ACIF. As Mount Logan determined it acts as the agent in this relationship, Mount Logan recognizes in income the amount it is entitled to receive or obligated to pay. In the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, uncollected amounts are classified as Due from related parties when money is owed to Mount Logan and money owed by Mount Logan is presented as Due to related parties.

Financial Measures under U.S. GAAP - Insurance Solutions

The following discussion of financial measures under U.S. GAAP is based on Mount Logan's Insurance Solutions business, which is operated by Ability, as of September 30, 2025.

Revenues

Net Premiums

Net premiums for long-duration contracts, including products with fixed and guaranteed premiums and benefits, are recognized as revenue when due from policyholders. Insurance premiums are reported net of reinsurance ceded premiums.

Product Charges

Product charges mainly include surrender charges on MYGA product which are earned when assessed against policyholder account balances during the period.

Net Investment Income

Net investment income is a significant component of Ability's total revenues. Ability recognizes investment income as it accrues or is legally due, net of investment management and custody fees. Investment income on fixed maturity securities includes coupon interest, as well as the amortization of any premium and the accretion of any discount. Investment income on equity securities represents dividend income and preferred coupon interest.

Net gains (losses) from investment activities

Investment related gains (losses) primarily consist of (i) realized gains and losses on sales of investments, (ii) unrealized gains and losses on trading securities, (iii) unrealized gains and losses on equity securities, (iv) changes in the fair value of the embedded derivatives and derivatives not designated as a hedge, and (v) changes in the provision for credit losses.

Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities

Changes in the fair value of the consolidated VIEs' assets and liabilities and related interest, dividend and other income and expenses are presented within net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities.

Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld

Net gains (losses) on funds withheld consists of investment activity pertaining to funds withheld assets which includes any interest income, unrealized gains, and losses, and realized gains and losses from sales of these assets.

Ceded reinsurance – Funds withheld with Front Street Re

Mount Logan has a coinsurance with funds withheld arrangement with Front Street Re covering a significant portion of the LTC business (the "Medico" block of policies). Under the funds withheld arrangement, assets are retained by Mount Logan; however, all investment activity pertaining to those assets are passed through to Front Street Re. Investment activity includes any interest income, unrealized gains, and losses, and realized gains and losses from sales of these assets. The liability for this funds held arrangement is in the liability section of the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, and the income statement items related to this contract are in the line item net investment income (loss) on funds withheld in the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Ceded reinsurance – Modified coinsurance with Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Company

Mount Logan also has a modified coinsurance ("Modco") agreement with Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Company ("Vista"). Pursuant to such agreement, Mount Logan retains assets in a designated custody account to support the quota share of the ceded Modco reserves. Similar to a funds withheld arrangement, all investment activity pertaining to those assets are passed through to Vista. Investment activity includes any interest income, unrealized gains, and losses, and realized gains and losses from sales on these assets. The liability for this funds held agreement is netted against the reinsurance recoverable of the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, and the income statement items related to this contract are in the line item net investment income (loss) on funds withheld in the Insurance Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Expenses

Interest sensitive contract benefits

Liabilities for the MYGA investment contracts equal the account value, that is, the amount that accrues to the benefit of the contract or policyholder including credited interest and assessments through the financial statement date. Changes in interest sensitive contract liabilities, excluding deposits and withdrawals, are recorded in interest sensitive contract benefits or product charges on the consolidated statements of operations.

Net policy benefit and claims

Net policy benefit and claims represent the present value of future benefits to be paid to or on behalf of policyholders and related expenses less the present value of future net premiums. The liability is measured for each group of contracts (i.e., cohorts) using current cash flow assumptions. Contracts are grouped into cohorts by line of business, product type and cash flow streams, based on the date the policy was acquired (which for the entire LTC portfolio is the date of the acquisition of Ability). Future policy benefit reserves are adjusted each period because of updating lifetime net premium ratios for differences between actual and expected experience with the retroactive effect of those variances recognized in current period earnings. Mount Logan reviews at least annually in the third quarter, future policy benefit reserves cash flow assumptions, and if the review concludes that the assumptions need to be updated, future policy benefit reserves are adjusted retroactively based on the revised net premium ratio using actual historical experience, updated cash flow assumptions, and the locked-in discount rate with the effect of those changes recognized in current period earnings.

As Mount Logan's LTC business is in run-off, the locked-in discount rate is used for the computation of interest accretion on future policy benefit reserves recognized in earnings. However, cash flows used to estimate future policy benefit reserves are also discounted using an upper-medium grade (i.e., low credit risk) fixed-income instrument yield reflecting the duration characteristics of the liabilities and is updated each reporting period with changes recorded in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income ("AOCI"). As a result, changes in the current discount rate at each reporting period are recognized as an adjustment to AOCI and not earnings each period, whereas, changes relating to cash flow assumptions are recognized in the Insurance Statement of Earnings (Loss).

Amortization of deferred acquisition costs

Mount Logan incurs significant costs in connection with its renewals for its MYGA business. Costs that are related directly to the successful acquisition or renewal of MYGA contracts are capitalized as Deferred Acquisition Costs ("DAC"). Such costs for Mount Logan are comprised mostly of incremental direct costs of contract acquisitions, which for Mount Logan are primarily commissions. Deferred acquisition costs will be amortized to expense on a straight-line basis, at the individual level over the expected term of the related contract.

All other acquisition-related costs, as well as all indirect costs, are expensed as incurred.

Compensation and Benefits

This consists of fixed salary, discretionary and non-discretionary bonuses.

Interest expense

This includes interest expense on the debt obligations.

General, administrative and other

General, administrative and other expenses include normal operating expenses, integration, restructuring and other non-operating expenses.

Other Financial Measures under U.S. GAAP

Income Taxes

Mount Logan's income tax expense increased in the third quarter of 2025 compared to the third quarter of 2024. In the three months ended September 30, 2025 Mount Logan incurred an income tax expense of $2.3 million while in the three months ended September 30, 2024 Mount Logan incurred an income tax expense of $0.3 million. Mount Logan's income tax expense also increased in the nine months ended September 30, 2025 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2024. For the year to date September 30, 2025 Mount Logan incurred an income tax expense of $2.3 million while for the year to date September 30, 2024 Mount Logan incurred an income tax expense of $0.5 million. Income taxes were higher in 2025 due to a valuation allowance that has been established to offset certain deferred tax assets as management determined that it is more likely than not that such deferred tax assets will not be realized, driving up the deferred tax expense for the 2025 period.

Managing Business Performance - Key Segment and Non-U.S. GAAP Performance Measures

Mount Logan believes that the presentation of Segment Income supplements a reader's understanding of the economic operating performance of each of Mount Logan's segments.

Segment Income is the key performance measure used by management in evaluating the performance of the Asset Management and Insurance Solutions segments. See Note 23. Segments to the condensed consolidated financial statements for more details regarding the components of Segment Income and management's consideration of Segment Income. Mount Logan believes that Segment Income is helpful for a reader's understanding of Mount Logan's business and that investors should review the same supplemental financial measure that management uses to analyze Mount Logan's segment performance. This measure supplements and should be considered in addition to

and not in lieu of the results of operations discussed in "Overview of Results of Operations" that have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Fee Related Earnings and Spread Related Earnings

Fee Related Earnings ("FRE") is a component of Segment Income that is used to assess the performance of the Asset Management segment. FRE is the sum of (i) management fees, (ii) performance fees received from certain managed funds (iii) equity investment earnings related to fee generating vehicles, and (iv) interest income attributable to investment management activity, less (a) fee-related compensation, excluding equity-based compensation, and (b) other associated operating expenses, which excludes amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets and interest and other credit facility expenses.

FRE excludes non-fee generating revenues and expenses, transaction-related charges, equity-based compensation costs, the amortization and/or impairment of intangible assets, the operating results of VIEs that are included in the consolidated financial statements, and any other non-recurring income and expenses. In addition, FRE excludes interest and other financing costs related to the Company not attributable to any specific segment, and corporate overhead expenses incurred to support the operations of the business rather than directly fee-related. Management considers these types of costs corporate in nature, and are included only for reconciliation purposes to income (loss) before income tax (provision) benefit.

Spread Related Earnings ("SRE") is a component of Segment Income that is used to assess the performance of the Insurance Solutions segment, excluding certain market volatility, which consists of investment gains (losses), other income and certain general, administrative & other expenses. For the Insurance Solutions segment, SRE equals the sum of (i) the net investment earnings on Insurance Solutions segment's net invested assets (excluding investment earnings on funds held under reinsurance contracts and Modco agreement), less (ii) cost of funds (as described below), (iii) compensation and benefits, (iv) interest expense and (v) operating expenses.

Cost of funds includes liability costs associated with the crediting cost on MYGA liabilities as well as other liability costs. Other liability costs include DAC amortization, the cost of liabilities associated with LTC, net of reinsurance, which includes change in reserves, premiums, actual claim experience including related expenses and certain product charges related to MYGA.

Mount Logan uses FRE and SRE as measures of operating performance, not as measures of liquidity. These measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for net income or other income data prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The use of these measures without consideration of their related U.S. GAAP measures is not adequate due to the adjustments described above.

Results of Operations

Below is a discussion of Mount Logan's condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024. For additional analysis of the factors that affected Mount Logan's results at the segment level, see "Segment Analysis" below:

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2025	2024	Change ($)	Change (%)	2025	2024	Change ($)	Change (%)
					($ in thousands)			
REVENUES								
Asset Management								
Management fees	1,851	2,763	(912)	-33 %	7,900	8,179	(279)	-3 %
Incentive fees	431	742	(311)	-42 %	1,208	2,653	(1,445)	-54 %

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2025	2024	Change ($)	Change (%)	2025	2024	Change ($)	Change (%)
					($ in thousands)			
Equity investment earning	481	74	407	550 %	805	241	564	234 %
	2,763	3,579	(816)	-23 %	9,913	11,073	(1,160)	-10 %
Insurance Solutions								
Net Premiums	(4,492)	(4,084)	(408)	10 %	(12,743)	(11,414)	(1,329)	12 %
Product charges	184	89	95	NM	1,766	196	1,570	NM
Net investment income	16,992	19,413	(2,421)	-12 %	48,621	55,813	(7,192)	-13 %
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	3,775	5,239	(1,464)	-28 %	9,085	3,172	5,913	186 %
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	2,797	3,757	(960)	-26 %	9,979	12,400	(2,421)	-20 %
Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld	(10,656)	(15,373)	4,717	-31 %	(23,232)	(30,685)	7,453	-24 %
Other income	76	86	(10)	NM	230	244	(14)	NM
	8,676	9,127	(451)	-5 %	33,706	29,726	3,980	13 %
Total revenues	11,439	12,706	(1,267)	-10 %	43,619	40,799	2,820	7 %
EXPENSES								
Asset Management								
Administration and servicing fees	1,564	1,372	192	14 %	4,613	4,747	(134)	-3 %
Transaction costs	3,185	200	2,985	NM	10,483	253	10,230	NM
Compensation and benefits	4,161	1,967	2,194	112 %	8,377	5,543	2,834	51 %
Amortization and impairment of intangible assets	8,272	482	7,790	1616 %	11,071	1,446	9,625	666 %
Interest and other credit facility expenses	1,970	1,664	306	18 %	5,876	5,027	849	17 %
General, administrative and other	2,980	1,530	1,450	95 %	5,961	4,804	1,157	24 %
	22,132	7,215	14,917	207 %	46,381	21,820	24,561	113 %
Insurance Solutions								
Net policy benefit and claims (remeasurement gain on policy liabilities of $3,846 and $6,871 and $3,751 and $11,057 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively)	(2,118)	(1,392)	(726)	52 %	(1,389)	(6,540)	5,151	-79 %
Interest sensitive contract benefits	4,154	3,932	222	6 %	11,969	11,070	899	8 %
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs	929	563	366	65 %	2,389	1,600	789	49 %
Compensation and benefits	73	471	(398)	-85 %	540	1,120	(580)	-52 %
Interest expense	408	328	80	24 %	1,143	984	159	16 %

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2025	2024	Change ($)	Change (%)	2025	2024	Change ($)	Change (%)
					($ in thousands)			
General, administrative and other (including related party amounts of $1,773 and $5,258 and $1,829 and $5,399 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively)	3,338	4,153	(815)	-20 %	10,294	12,759	(2,465)	-19 %
	6,784	8,055	(1,271)	-16 %	24,946	20,993	3,953	19 %
Total expenses	28,916	15,270	13,646	89 %	71,327	42,813	28,514	67 %
Investment and other income (Loss) - Asset Management								
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	1,342	28	1,314	NM	3,050	(1,086)	4,136	-381 %
Dividend income	22	71	(49)	-69 %	89	296	(207)	-70 %
Interest income	275	274	1	— %	814	817	(3)	— %
Other income (loss), net	251	69	182	264 %	556	69	487	706 %
Gain on acquisition	4,457	—	4,457	NM	4,457	—	4,457	NM
Total investment and other income (loss)	6,347	442	5,905	1336 %	8,966	96	8,870	9240 %
Income (loss) before taxes	(11,130)	(2,122)	(9,008)	425 %	(18,742)	(1,918)	(16,824)	877 %
Income tax (expense) benefit — Asset Management	(2,306)	(309)	(1,997)	646 %	(2,333)	(493)	(1,840)	373 %
Net income (loss)	(13,436)	(2,431)	(11,005)	453 %	(21,075)	(2,411)	(18,664)	774 %

Note: “NM” denotes not meaningful.

Three Months Ended September 30, 2025 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2024

In this section, references to 2025 refer to the three months ended September 30, 2025 and references to 2024 refer to the three months ended September 30, 2024.

Asset Management Segment

Revenues

Revenues were $2.8 million in 2025, a decrease of $0.8 million from $3.6 million in 2024, driven by a decrease in management and incentive fees, offset by an increase in equity investment earnings.

The $0.9 million decrease in management fees was primarily driven by the merging of Logan Ridge into Portman Ridge on July 15, 2025 and the wind down of the Ovation funds. The existing Logan Ridge investment management agreement (“IMA”) was terminated and therefore, the Company's management fee stream from Logan Ridge ceased. For additional information on the changes to results of operations as a result of this transaction, refer to the Equity investment earnings discussion and Investment and Other Income (loss) discussion below. The Ovation fee stream decreased as the fund continues to wind down. The decrease in fees was partially offset by the Vista investment management agreement, which commenced during the first quarter of 2025, and the increase in OCIF management fees due to the increase in AUM in 2025 compared to 2024.

The $0.3 million decrease in incentive fees was primarily driven by investment write-downs in the Ovation funds which resulted in $nil Ovation incentive fees being earned in 2025, compared to $0.3 million earned in 2024.

Given the underlying Ovation fund is in wind down, no further incentive fees are anticipated to be earned going forward.

Equity investment earnings increased by $0.4 million due to better net income results in SCIM, which were primarily driven by the decrease in professional fee spend due to active management efforts to reduce costs and elimination of the legacy cost reimbursement program at SCIM upon the Logan Ridge and Portman merger. SCIM was the adviser of Portman and effective July 15, 2025, upon closing of the merger of Logan Ridge and Portman, became the advisor to the combined company, renamed BCP Investment Corporation ("BCIC").

Expenses

Expenses were $22.1 million in 2025, an increase of $14.9 million from $7.2 million in 2024, driven by increases in transaction costs, amortization and impairment of intangibles, compensation and benefits costs, general, administrative and other expenses, interest and credit facility expenses and administration and servicing fees.

Transaction costs increased $3.0 million in 2025 primarily due to deal costs related to Mount Logan's merger with TURN. Refer to Note 3. Business combinations of the Company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further detail.

Amortization and impairment of intangible assets increased by $7.8 million in 2025 primarily due to the impairment of the Logan Ridge IMA as the entity merged with Portman Ridge, as discussed above. The impairment charge of $19.2 million was offset by a gain recorded upon recognition of a new profit sharing agreement between the Company and the parent entity of SCIM whereby the Company is entitled to receive 16.03% of the distributions received by the parent entity. Given SCIM is the manager of BCIC, the Company's profit sharing interest under the agreement is driven by BCIC management and performance fees. The value of the profit sharing agreement was determined to be $11.2 million and is considered an indefinite lived intangible asset. Income earned as a result of the profit sharing agreement is recorded as "Other income (loss), net" on the condensed consolidated statement of operations.

Compensation and benefits costs increased by $2.2 million in 2025 primarily due to the acceleration of the RSUs vesting upon change in control related to Mount Logan's merger with TURN and severance costs for several individuals.

General, administrative and other expenses increased $1.5 million in 2025 primarily due to an agreement the Company through ML Management entered into with Logan Ridge in connection with the Logan-Portman merger, whereby upon the closing of the merger, as Logan Ridge's investment adviser, Mount Logan Management financed a pre-closing cash dividend to Logan Ridge shareholders.

Interest and other credit facility expenses increased $0.3 million in 2025 due to increased borrowings from upsizing our existing credit facility during the fourth quarter of 2024 and the amortization of deferred financing costs associated with the upsize, and growing paid in kind interest on the debenture units.

Administration and servicing fees increased by $0.2 million due to increased administration fees of $1.0 million due to increased reliance on BC Partners for services provided under the administration agreement. The increase in administration fees was partially offset by the decrease in administrative expenses related to a closed end private fund sub-advised by ML Management and the decrease in sub-investment management expenses. Administrative expenses related to the fund ML Management sub-advises decreased due to active management efforts to reduce costs, while sub-investment management expenses decreased primarily due to fee waivers provided by one sub-investment manager.

Investment and Other Income (Loss)

Total investment and other income increased $5.9 million primarily driven by a $4.5 million gain realized upon the reverse acquisition of TURN on September 12, 2025 (refer to Note 3. Business combinations of the condensed consolidated financial statements for further details regarding this transaction), and unrealized gains on investments including on the portfolio acquired with the TURN merger. The remaining increase was driven by new

income earned as a result of the Profit-Sharing Agreement (refer to Note 22. Related parties of the condensed consolidated financial statements for further details regarding this agreement).

Insurance Solutions Segment

Revenues

Revenues were $8.7 million in 2025, a decrease of $0.5 million from $9.1 million in 2024. The decrease was primarily driven by decreases in net investment income, net gains (losses) from investment activities, net revenue of consolidated VIEs, and net premiums. These decreases in revenue were partially offset by increase in net investment income (loss) on funds withheld and product charges.

Net investment income was $17.0 million in 2025, a decrease of $2.4 million from $19.4 million in 2024, primarily due to decline in SOFR compared to prior quarter in 2025, whereas it was relatively flat quarter over quarter in 2024. SOFR fell from approximately 4.52% in the second quarter of 2025 to approximately 4.33% in the third quarter of 2025, a decline of 19 basis points, while SOFR was relatively flat between the second and third quarter of 2024.

Net gains (losses) from investment activities were gains of $3.8 million in 2025, a decrease of $1.5 million from gains of $5.2 million in 2024, primarily due to higher realized losses and lower unrealized gains on downgraded assets.

Net revenues of consolidated VIEs were $2.8 million in 2025, a decrease of $1.0 million from $3.8 million in 2024, primarily driven by higher unrealized losses and lower interest income and realized gains in 2025 compared to 2024.

Net premiums were ($4.5) million in 2025, a decrease of $0.4 million from ($4.1) million in 2024. The negative net premium reflects ceded premiums exceeding direct and assumed premiums within the LTC business, primarily due to additional ceded premium paid to transfer a substantial portion of LTC related risk under a reinsurance arrangement. The decrease in net premiums was primarily driven by a decrease of $0.8 million in direct and assumed premium compared to 2024, partially offset by a decrease of $0.4 million in ceded premium related to the LTC business compared to 2024.

Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld were a loss of ($10.7) million in 2025, which reflects an increase of $4.7 million from a loss of ($15.4) million in 2024. This increase was primarily driven by decline in income attributable to funds withheld assets due to lower interest income and unrealized gain in 2025 compared to 2024.

Product charges were $0.2 million in 2025, which reflects an increase of $0.1 million from $0.1 million in 2024, primarily driven by an increase in surrenders of MYGA policies in 2025 compared to 2024 which resulted in higher surrender charges/product charges paid by policyholders in 2025.

Expenses

Expenses were $6.8 million in 2025, a decrease of $1.3 million from $8.1 million in 2024. The decrease was driven by decreases in net policy benefit & claims, and general, administrative & other expenses. These decreases were partially offset by increases in interest sensitive contract benefits and DAC amortization.

Net policy benefit and claims were ($2.1) million in 2025, a decrease of $0.7 million from ($1.4) million in 2024, primarily driven by lower claims and decline in the provision for credit losses on reinsurance recoverable.

Interest sensitive contract benefits were $4.2 million in 2025, an increase of $0.2 million from $3.9 million in 2024, primarily driven by interest accretion on the additional MYGA block assumed from NSG in the second quarter of 2025.

DAC amortization was $0.9 million in 2025, an increase of $0.4 million from $0.6 million in 2024, primarily due to the acquisition cost related to additional MYGA block assumed from NSG in the second quarter of 2025, as well as due to increased surrenders of existing MYGA policies.

General, administrative & other expenses were $3.3 million in 2025, a decrease of $0.8 million from $4.2 million in 2024. Expenses were lower in 2025 primarily due to the absence of new MYGA business, which reduced MYGA related costs in 2025 compared to 2024. Additionally, consulting and legal expenses declined in 2025 compared to 2024. Valuation costs also decreased in 2025 following the transition to a new valuation service provider in the fourth quarter of 2024.

Income Tax (Provision) Benefit

Mount Logan's income tax expense was $2.3 million in 2025, a change from the income tax expense of $0.3 million in 2024. Income taxes were higher in 2025 due to the valuation allowance established to offset certain deferred tax assets as management determined that it is more likely than not that such deferred tax assets will not be realized, driving up the deferred tax expense for the 2025 period. The (provision) benefit for income taxes includes federal, state, local and foreign income taxes, resulting in an effective income tax rate of (20.72%) and (14.56%) for 2025 and 2024, respectively. The most significant reconciling items between the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate and the effective income tax rate was due to the transaction costs which are treated as a permanent difference for tax purposes. See Note 18. Income taxes to the condensed consolidated financial statements for further details regarding Mount Logan's income tax (provision) benefit.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024

In this section, references to 2025 refer to the nine months ended September 30, 2025 and references to 2024 refer to the nine months ended September 30, 2024.

Asset Management Segment

Revenues

Revenues were $9.9 million in 2025, a decrease of $1.2 million from $11.1 million in 2024, driven by a decrease in incentive fees and management fees, partially offset by an increase in equity investment earnings.

The $1.4 million decrease in incentive fees was primarily driven by investment write-downs in the Ovation funds which resulted in $nil Ovation incentive fees being earned in 2025, compared to $1.5 million fees earned in 2024. Given the underlying Ovation fund is in wind down, no further incentive fees are anticipated to be earned going forward.

Management fees decreased $0.3 million primarily due to the merging of Logan Ridge into Portman on July 15, 2025, and the wind down of the Ovation funds. The existing Logan Ridge IMA was terminated and therefore, the Company's management fee stream from Logan Ridge ceased. For additional information on the changes to results of operations as as a result of this transaction, refer to the Equity investment earnings discussion and Investment and Other Income (loss) discussion below. The Ovation fee stream decreased as the fund continues to wind down. The decrease in fees was partially offset by the Vista investment management agreement, which commenced during the first quarter of 2025 and the increase in AUM across OCIF and a closed end private fund sub-advised by ML Management.

Equity investment earnings increased by $0.6 million due to better net income results in SCIM, which were primarily driven by the decrease in professional fee spend due to active management efforts to reduce costs and elimination of the legacy cost reimbursement program at SCIM upon the Logan Ridge and Portman Ridge merger. SCIM was the adviser of Portman Ridge and effective July 15, 2025, upon closing of the merger of Logan Ridge and Portman Ridge, became the advisor to the combined company, renamed BCP Investment Corporation ("BCIC").

Expenses

Expenses were $46.4 million in 2025, an increase of $24.6 million from $21.8 million in 2024, driven by increases in transaction costs, amortization and impairment of intangibles, compensation and benefits, general, administrative and other expenses and interest and credit facility expenses, partially offset by the decrease in administration and servicing fees.

Transaction costs increased $10.2 million in 2025 primarily due to deal costs related to Mount Logan's merger with TURN.

Amortization and impairment of intangible assets increased $9.6 million in 2025 due to the impairment of the Logan Ridge Investment Management Agreement as the entity merged with Portman Ridge, as discussed above. The impairment charge of $19.2 million was offset by a gain recorded upon recognition of a new profit sharing agreement between the Company and the parent entity of SCIM whereby the Company is entitled to receive 16.03% of the distributions received by the parent entity. Given SCIM is the manager of BCIC, the Company's profit sharing interest under the agreement is driven by BCIC management and performance fees. The value of the profit sharing agreement was determined to be $11.2 million and is considered an indefinite lived intangible asset. Income earned as a result of the profit sharing agreement is recorded as "Other income (loss), net" on the condensed consolidated statement of operations. Further, the decrease in the remaining useful life and change in amortization method on the IMA purchased in the Ovation GP acquisition, as the underlying fund is being wound down, resulted in higher amortization expense in 2025 compared to 2024.

Compensation and benefits increased $2.8 million in 2025 primarily due to the acceleration of the RSUs vesting upon change in control related to Mount Logan's merger with TURN and severance costs for several individuals.

General, administrative and other expenses increased $1.2 million in 2025 primarily due to an agreement the Company through ML Management entered into with Logan Ridge in connection with the Logan-Portman merger, whereby upon the closing of the merger, as Logan Ridge's investment adviser, Mount Logan Management financed a pre-closing cash dividend to Logan Ridge shareholders.

Interest and other credit facility expenses increased $0.8 million in 2025 due to increased borrowings from upsizing our existing credit facility during the fourth quarter of 2024 and the amortization of deferred financing costs associated with the upsize, and growing paid in kind interest on the debenture units.

Administration and servicing fees were relatively flat in 2025 compared to 2024 as the increase in administrative fees were offset by decreases in servicing fees and sub-investment management expenses. Administrative fees paid to BC Partners increased by $0.7 million due to increased reliance on BC Partners for services provided under the administration agreement. The decrease in servicing fees due to the decrease in net economic loss attributable to Mount Logan's service agreement with SCIM by $0.4 million and the decrease in sub-investment management expenses. Mount Logan's servicing agreement with SCIM is for ACIF, an interval fund, and is calculated as the gross management and incentive fees paid by ACIF net of expenses incurred under the servicing agreement. The decrease in economic loss attributable to the servicing agreement with SCIM was primarily driven by a decrease in expenses under the agreement due to compensation costs moving directly to Mount Logan, and non-recurring costs incurred in 2024 related to ACIF expense write-offs. Sub-investment management expenses decreased by $0.3 million primarily due to fee waivers provided by one sub-investment manager. Administrative expenses related to a closed end private fund sub-advised by ML Management also decreased due to active management efforts to reduce costs

Investment and Other Income (Loss)

Total investment and other income increased $8.9 million primarily driven by a $4.5 million gain realized upon the reverse acquisition of TURN on September 12, 2025 (refer to Note 3. Business combinations of the condensed consolidated financial statements for further details regarding this transaction), unrealized gains on investments including on the portfolio acquired with the TURN merger, and unrealized gains on the seller note issued in relation to the Capitala acquisition (refer to Note 12. Debt obligations of the condensed consolidated

financial statements for further details regarding Mount Logan's debt obligations). The remaining increase was driven by new income earned as a result of the Profit-Sharing Agreement.

The increase in total investment and other income was partially offset by a decrease in dividend income from the partial redemption of OCIF shares.

Insurance Solutions Segment

Revenues

Revenues were $33.7 million in 2025, an increase of $4.0 million from $29.7 million in 2024. The increase was primarily driven by increases in net gains (losses) from investment activities, net investment income (loss) on funds withheld and product charges. These increases were partially offset by decreases in net investment income, net revenue of consolidated VIEs, and net premiums.

Net gains (losses) from investment activities were gains of $9.1 million in 2025, an increase of $5.9 million from gains of $3.2 million in 2024, primarily due to higher unrealized gains, partially offset by higher realized losses. The higher unrealized gain was primarily driven from favorable change in the fair value of investment assets due to a decrease in yields in 2025 compared to 2024.

Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld were a loss of ($23.2) million in 2025, which reflects an increase of $7.5 million from a loss of ($30.7) million in 2024. This increase was primarily driven by decline in income attributable to funds withheld assets due to lower interest income and higher realized losses and investment management expenses in 2025 compared to 2024.

Product charges were $1.8 million in 2025, which reflects an increase of $1.6 million from $0.2 million in 2024, primarily driven by an increase in surrenders of MYGA policies in 2025 compared to 2024 which resulted in higher surrender charges/product charges paid by policyholders in 2025.

Net investment income was $48.6 million in 2025, a decrease of $7.2 million from $55.8 million in 2024, primarily due to significant drop in SOFR compared to prior year period. SOFR fell from approximately 5.27% in the third quarter of 2024 to approximately 4.33% in the third quarter of 2025, a decline of about 94 basis points, which resulted in lower income on floating rate assets.

Net revenues of consolidated VIEs were $10.0 million in 2025, a decrease of $2.4 million from $12.4 million in 2024, primarily driven by higher unrealized losses and lower interest income and realized gains in 2025 compared to 2024.

Net premiums were ($12.7) million in 2025, a decrease of $1.3 million from ($11.4) million in 2024. The negative net premium reflects ceded premiums exceeding direct and assumed premiums within the LTC business, primarily due to additional ceded premium paid to transfer a substantial portion of LTC related risk under a reinsurance arrangement. The decrease in net premiums was primarily driven by a decrease of $2.0 million in direct/assumed premium compared to 2024, partially offset by a decrease of $0.7 million in ceded premium related to the LTC business compared to 2024.

Expenses

Expenses were $24.9 million in 2025, an increase of $4.0 million from $21.0 million in 2024. The increase was driven by increases in net policy benefit & claims, interest sensitive contract benefits, and DAC amortization. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in general, administrative & other expenses.

Net policy benefits and claims were $(1.4) million in 2025, an increase of $5.2 million from ($6.5) million in 2024, primarily driven by increased claims and a higher provision for credit losses on reinsurance. Additionally, reserve change on the Guardian block within Long term care business had a favorable impact in 2024, whereas the same block experienced an adverse impact in first nine months of 2025 due to updated cash flow projections.

Interest sensitive contract benefits were $12.0 million in 2025, an increase of $0.9 million from $11.1 million in 2024, primarily driven by interest accretion on additional MYGA block assumed from NSG in the second quarter of 2025.

DAC amortization was $2.4 million in 2025, an increase of $0.8 million from $1.6 million in 2024, primarily due to the acquisition cost related to additional MYGA block assumed from NSG in the second quarter of 2025, as well as due to increased surrenders of existing MYGA policies in 2025 compared to 2024.

General, administrative & other expenses were $10.3 million in 2025, a decrease of $2.5 million from $12.8 million in 2024. Expenses were lower in 2025 primarily due to a reduction in new MYGA business in 2025 compared to 2024, which decreased MYGA related costs. Additionally, consulting and legal expenses also declined and valuation costs were reduced in 2025 following the transition to a new valuation service provider in the fourth quarter of 2024.

Income Tax (Provision) Benefit

Mount Logan's income tax expense was $2.3 million in 2025, an increase from the income tax expense of $0.5 million in 2024. Income taxes were higher in 2025 due to the valuation allowance established to offset certain deferred tax assets as management determined that it is more likely than not that such deferred tax assets will not be realized, driving up the deferred tax expense for the 2025 period. The (provision) benefit for income taxes includes federal, state, local and foreign income taxes, resulting in an effective income tax rate of (12.45%) and (25.72%) for 2025 and 2024, respectively. The most significant reconciling items between the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate and the effective income tax rate was due to the transaction costs which are treated as a permanent difference for tax purposes. See Note 18. Income taxes to the condensed consolidated financial statements for further details regarding Mount Logan's income tax (provision) benefit.

Segment Analysis

Discussed below are Mount Logan's results of operations for each of Mount Logan's reportable segments. They represent the segment information available and utilized by management to assess performance and to allocate resources. See Note 23. Segments to Mount Logan's condensed consolidated financial statements for more information regarding Mount Logan's segment reporting.

Asset Management

The following table presents FRE, the performance measure of Mount Logan's Asset Management segment.

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2025	2024	Change ($)	Change (%)	2025	2024	Change ($)	Change (%)
Asset Management								
Management fees	$ 3,471	$ 4,264	$ (793)	(18.6)%	$ 12,300	$ 12,638	$ (338)	(2.7)%
Incentive fees	431	742	(311)	(41.9)%	1,208	2,653	(1,445)	(54.5)%
Equity investment earnings	481	74	407	550.0 %	805	241	564	234.0 %
Interest income[1]	275	274	1	0.4 %	814	817	(3)	(0.4)%
Other fee-related income	262	—	262	NM	262	—	262	NM
Fee-related compensation	(1,175)	(1,204)	29	(2.4)%	(3,777)	(3,588)	(189)	5.3 %
Other operating expenses:								
Administration and servicing fees	(896)	(921)	25	(2.7)%	(2,834)	(3,501)	667	(19.1)%
General, administrative and other	(326)	(665)	339	(51.0)%	(1,764)	(2,333)	569	(24.4)%
Fee related earnings	**2,523**	**2,564**	**(41)**	**(1.6)%**	**7,014**	**6,927**	**87**	**1.3 %**

Note: "NM" denotes not meaningful.
(1) Represents interest income on a loan asset related to a fee generating vehicle

Three Months Ended September 30, 2025 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2024

In this section, references to 2025 refer to the three months ended September 30, 2025, and references to 2024 refer to the three months ended September 30, 2024.

FRE was $2.5 million in 2025, remaining relatively flat compared to $2.6 million in 2024. FRE was relatively flat primarily because the decrease in management and incentive fees was offset by the increase in equity investment earnings and other fee-related income, and the decrease in general, administrative and other expenses.

Management fees decreased by $0.8 million primarily driven by the merging of Logan Ridge into Portman Ridge on July 15, 2025 and the wind down of the Ovation funds. The existing Logan Ridge IMA agreement was terminated and therefore, the Company's management fee stream from Logan Ridge ceased. The Ovation fee stream decreased as the fund continues to wind down. This decrease in fees was slightly offset by increased management fees from Ability and OCIF as fee earning AUM increased, and the new fee stream from the IMA signed with Vista in 2025.

Incentive fees decreased by $0.3 million primarily driven by investment write-downs in the Ovation funds which resulted in $nil Ovation incentive fees being earned in 2025, compared to $0.3 million earned in 2024. Given the underlying Ovation fund is in wind down, no further incentive fees are anticipated to be earned going forward.

Equity investment earnings increased by $0.4 million due to better net income results in SCIM, which were driven by the decrease in professional fee spend due to active management efforts to reduce costs, and elimination of the legacy cost reimbursement program at SCIM upon the Logan Ridge and Portman Ridge merger. SCIM was the adviser of Portman Ridge and effective July 15, 2025, upon closing of the merger of Logan Ridge and Portman Ridge, became the advisor to the combined company, renamed BCP Investment Corporation (“BCIC”).

Other fee-related income represents the income earned from the new profit sharing agreement entered into in July 2025 between Mount Logan and the owner of SCIM. This fee represents 16.03% of the distributions received by the parent entity of SCIM via the profit sharing agreement.

General, administrative and other expenses decreased by $0.3 million due to lower professional fees incurred by the Asset Management segment.

Fee-related compensation remained relatively flat as lower bonus payments in 2025, reflecting declining performance of the Ovation fund, which is currently in wind down, were partially offset by severance costs to reduce headcount.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024

In this section, references to 2025 refer to the nine months ended September 30, 2025, and references to 2024 refer to the nine months ended September 30, 2024.

FRE remained relatively flat at $7.0 million in 2025 and 2024 as the decrease in management and incentive fees, plus increase in fee-related compensation, were offset by the increase in equity investment earnings and other fee-related income, and the decrease in administration and servicing fees as well as lower general, administrative, and other expenses.

Management fees decreased by $0.3 million primarily due to the merging of Logan Ridge into Portman Ridge on July 15, 2025, and the wind down of the Ovation funds. The existing Logan Ridge IMA was terminated and therefore, the Company's management fee stream from Logan Ridge ceased. The Ovation fee stream decreased as the fund continues to wind down. The decrease in fees was partially offset by the Vista investment management agreement, which commenced during the first quarter of 2025 and the increase in AUM across OCIF and a closed end private fund sub-advised by ML Management.

Incentive fees decreased by $1.4 million primarily driven by investment write-downs in the Ovation funds which resulted in $nil Ovation incentive fees being earned in 2025, compared to $1.5 million earned in 2024. Given

the underlying Ovation fund is in wind down, no further incentive fees are anticipated to be earned going forward. The decrease was partially offset by the slight increase in OCIF incentive fees between 2024 and 2025.

Equity investment earnings increased by $0.6 million due to better net income results in SCIM, which were primarily driven by the decrease in professional fee spend due to active management efforts to reduce costs and elimination of the legacy cost reimbursement program at SCIM upon the Logan Ridge and Portman Ridge merger.

Other fee-related income represents the income earned from the new profit sharing agreement entered into in July 2025 between Mount Logan and the owner of SCIM. This fee represents 16.03% of the distributions received by the parent entity of SCIM via the profit sharing agreement.

Fee-related compensation increased due to the transfer of compensation costs in Q4 2024 from the SCIM servicing agreement in relation to ACIF, to ML Management directly.

Administration and servicing fees decreased by $0.7 million due to lower servicing fees under the SCIM agreement regarding ACIF, lower sub-investment management expenses and lower administrative expenses in relation to a closed-end private fund that ML Management sub-advises. Servicing fees under the SCIM agreement decreased by $0.4 million due to compensation costs moving directly to Mount Logan's fee-related compensation line and non-recurring costs incurred in 2024 related to ACIF expense write-offs. Sub-investment management expenses declined by $0.3 million due to fee waivers provided by one sub-investment manager, and administrative expenses related to a closed end private fund sub-advised by ML Management decreased due to active management efforts to reduce costs.

General, administrative and other expenses decreased by $0.6 million primarily driven by the expiration of transition services agreements on assets purchased, and the decrease in professional services fee spend due to active management efforts to reduce costs.

Asset Management Operating Metrics

Assets Under Management

The following presents Mount Logan's total AUM by vehicle (in millions):

	Three months ended September 30,						
	2025						
(in millions)	Ability (including consolidated VIEs) [1]	BDCs [2]	CLOs [3]	Interval Funds [4]	Ovation Funds	Other [5]	Total
Change in Total AUM[6]							
Balance, Beginning of Period	$ 827	$ 294	$ 491	$ 430	$ 113	$ 111	$ 2,266
Inflows	—	5	—	24	—	—	29
Outflows	—	(20)	—	(47)	(5)	(29)	(101)
Net Flows	—	(15)	—	(23)	(5)	(29)	(72)
Realizations	—	(4)	(16)	(7)	(1)	—	(28)
Market activity and other	9	(66)	(1)	—	2	2	(54)
Inter-vehicle eliminations[7]	—	—	—	(4)	—	—	(4)
Balance, End of Period	$ 836	$ 209	$ 474	$ 396	$ 109	$ 84	$ 2,108

	Three months ended September 30,						
	2024						
(in millions)	Ability (including consolidated VIEs) [1]	BDCs [2]	CLOs [3]	Interval Funds [4]	Ovation Funds	Other [5]	Total
Change in Total AUM[6]							
Balance, Beginning of Period	$ 751	$ 326	$ 590	$ 408	$ 256	$ 112	$ 2,443
Inflows	—	21	—	36	—	3	60
Outflows	(2)	(42)	—	(29)	(5)	—	(78)
Net Flows	(2)	(21)	—	7	(5)	3	(18)
Realizations	—	(3)	(12)	(7)	(5)	—	(27)
Market activity and other	18	—	2	(23)	(1)	(3)	(7)
Inter-vehicle eliminations[7]	—	—	—	(6)	—	—	(6)
Balance, End of Period	$ 767	$ 302	$ 580	$ 379	$ 245	$ 112	$ 2,385

	Nine months ended September 30,						
	2025						
(in millions)	Ability (including consolidated VIEs) [1]	BDCs [2]	CLOs [3]	Interval Funds [4]	Ovation Funds	Other [5]	Total
Change in Total AUM[6]							
Beginning of Period	$ 746	$ 306	$ 564	$ 410	$ 212	$ 111	$ 2,349
Inflows	97	5	—	90	—	8	200
Outflows	(26)	(23)	—	(99)	(107)	(46)	(301)
Net Flows	71	(18)	—	(9)	(107)	(38)	(101)
Realizations	—	(6)	(79)	(21)	(10)	(1)	(117)
Market activity and other	19	(73)	(11)	20	14	12	(19)
Inter-vehicle eliminations[7]	—	—	—	(4)	—	—	(4)
End of Period	$ 836	$ 209	$ 474	$ 396	$ 109	$ 84	$ 2,108

	Nine months ended September 30,						
	2024						
(in millions)	Ability (including consolidated VIEs) [1]	BDCs [2]	CLOs [3]	Interval Funds [4]	Ovation Funds	Other [5]	Total
Change in Total AUM[6]							
Beginning of Period	$ 695	$ 334	$ 634	$ 343	$ 255	$ 66	$ 2,327
Inflows	76	37	—	142	8.00	44	307
Outflows	(22)	(57)	—	(71)	(10)	—	(160)
Net Flows	54	(20)	—	71	(2)	44	147
Realizations	—	(9)	(59)	(21)	(13)	—	(102)
Market activity and other	18	(3)	5	(8)	5	2	19
Inter-vehicle eliminations[7]	—	—	—	(6)	—	—	(6)
End of Period	$ 767	$ 302	$ 580	$ 379	$ 245	$ 112	$ 2,385

(1) Ability's AUM excludes assets held under the funds withheld and Modco agreements, and includes a portion of the Vista assets to which ML Management was appointed as the investment manager of, effective March 2025,

(2) ML Management owns a 24.99% interest in SCIM, which is the manager of BCP Investment Corporation ("BCIC"). BCIC is the new merged entity of Portman Ridge and Logan Ridge, which closed on July 15, 2025. Prior to Logan Ridge merging into Portman, ML Management was the manager of Logan Ridge.

(3) ML Management is the adviser to two CLOs 2018-01 and 2019-01.

(4) ML Management is the adviser to OCIF. Separately Mount Logan receives the economics of ACIF, which is an interval fund advised by SCIM, via a servicing agreement with SCIM over ACIF.
(5) Consists of several small closed end private funds and AUM which is sub-advised by ML Management
(6) Inflows generally represent new capital which includes capital contributions, subscriptions, dividend reinvestments, draw downs on leverage facilities, and new MYGA flows and managed reinsurance assets added at Ability. Outflows include redemptions, pay downs on leverage facilities, and claims and benefits payments at Ability. Realizations represent distributions of realized income, repurchases of capital, and repayments on CLO notes. Market activity and other generally represents realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments and other changes in AUM.
(7) Represents ACIF's investment in OCIF.
(8) Several of the above funds are still subject to their reporting period audit reviews, thus the AUM quoted above represents management's best estimate of AUM as of September 30, 2025, but may be subject to change.

Three months ended September 30, 2025

Total AUM was $2.1 billion at September 30, 2025, a $0.2 million decrease from $2.3 billion at June 30, 2025. The decrease is attributable to decreases in AUM across the BDCs, CLOs, Interval funds, Ovation funds and a fund sub-advised by ML Management. BDC AUM decreased given Logan Ridge merged into Portman Ridge and became the combined entity BCIC on July 15, 2025. ML Management through its 24.99% ownership of BCIC's manager SCIM, is only exposed to 24.99% of BCIC's AUM, compared to 100% of Logan's AUM previously. CLO assets will continue to decline given both are in post reinvestment period and continue to harvest their assets. The decrease in the Interval funds' AUM was driven by the decline in AUM in OCIF due to redemptions outweighing fundraising. Ovation funds' AUM will continue to decline pursuant to their wind down. The AUM ML Management sub-advises decreased due to distributions and redemptions.

Nine months ended September 30, 2025

Total AUM was $2.1 billion at September 30, 2025, a $0.2 million decrease from $2.3 billion at December 31, 2024. The decrease is attributable to decreases in AUM across the BDCs, CLOs, Interval funds, Ovation funds, and small closed end private funds. BDC assets decreased due to the termination of the Logan Ridge IMA as well as due to underlying decline in performance of assets in the portfolio of BCIC - the new merged entity of Portman and Logan. CLO assets will continue to decline given both are in post reinvestment period and continue to harvest their assets. Redemptions in OCIF drove the decrease in Interval funds' AUM. Ovation funds' AUM will also continue to decline pursuant to their wind down. The AUM of a small closed end private fund decreased due to a capital distribution after realizing its last investment, and the AUM ML Management sub-advises decreased due to distributions and redemptions. The total decrease in AUM was offset by increases in AUM attributable to growth in Ability's AUM from additional capital contribution, the addition of a portion of the Vista portfolio of assets to which Mount Logan has been appointed manager, and new MYGA business assumed.

Insurance Solutions

The following tables present Spread Related Earnings, the performance measure of Mount Logan's Insurance Solutions segment:

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2025	2024	Change ($)	Change (%)	2025	2024	Change ($)	Change (%)
Insurance Solutions								
Net investment income and realized gain (loss), net	12,034	13,760	(1,726)	(12.5)%	36,041	40,647	(4,606)	(11.3)%
Cost of funds	(7,273)	(7,098)	(175)	2.5 %	(23,946)	(17,347)	(6,599)	38.0 %
Compensation and benefits	(73)	(471)	398	(84.5)%	(540)	(1,120)	580	(51.8)%
Interest expense	(408)	(328)	(80)	24.4 %	(1,143)	(984)	(159)	16.2 %
General, administrative and other	(3,153)	(3,692)	539	(14.6)%	(9,340)	(11,609)	2,269	(19.5)%
Spread related earnings	**1,127**	**2,171**	**(1,044)**	**(48.1)%**	**1,072**	**9,587**	**(8,515)**	**(88.8)%**

Three Months Ended September 30, 2025 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2024

In this section, references to 2025 refer to the three months ended September 30, 2025, and references to 2024 refer to the three months ended September 30, 2024.

Spread Related Earnings

SRE was $1.1 million in 2025, a decrease of $1.0 million, or 50%, compared to $2.2 million in 2024. The decrease in SRE was primarily driven by lower investment income and realized gains (losses) net and higher cost of funds, partially offset by lower general, administrative & other expenses.

Net investment income and realized gains (losses) net decreased by $1.7 million. Net investment income decreased due to lower treasury yields and and higher realized losses in 2025 compared to 2024.

Cost of funds increased by $0.2 million, primarily due to increased DAC amortization from the assumption of the NSG MYGA block and increased surrenders of existing MYGA policies. This increase was partially offset by reduced claims in 2025 compared to 2024.

General, administrative & other expenses decreased by $0.5 million in 2025 primarily due to the absence of new MYGA business, which reduced MYGA related costs. Additionally, consulting, legal, and valuation expenses declined in 2025 compared to 2024.

Net Investment Spread

	Three Months Ended September 30,		
	2025	**2024**	**Change**
Net investment income and realized gain or (loss), net	1.55%	1.87%	-32bps
Cost of funds[1]	(1.43)%	(1.47)%	04bps
Net Investment spread	**0.12%**	**0.40%**	**-28bps**

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		
	2025	**2024**	**Change**
Net investment income and realized gain or (loss), net	4.73%	5.71%	-98bps
Cost of funds[1]	(4.05)%	(3.99)%	-05bps
Net Investment spread	**0.69%**	**1.72%**	**-103bps**

(1) Excludes changes in future policy benefits liabilities of LTC line of business, to calculate net investment spread, which result from changes in actuarial assumptions and future cash flow projections.

Net investment spread measures Insurance Solutions segment's investment performance less its total cost of funds excluding changes in future policy benefits liabilities of LTC line of business, for interim periods.

Net investment spread was 0.12% in 2025, a decrease of 28 basis points compared to 0.4% in 2024, primarily driven by lower net investment income and realized gain or (loss), partially offset by lower cost of funds in 2025 compared to 2024.

Net investment income and realized gain or (loss) percent represents a percent of net investment income and realized gain (loss) over average net invested assets. Net investment income and realized gain (loss) was 1.55% in 2025, a decrease of 32 basis points compared to 1.87% in 2024, primarily driven by higher average net invested assets, lower treasury yields, and higher realized losses.

Cost of funds percent represents the percent of cost of funds over average net invested assets. Cost of funds were lower in 2025 compared to 2024 primarily due to the magnitude of the favorable claims experience in the LTC business, partially offset by increased DAC amortization due to the assumption of the NSG MYGA block and increased surrenders of existing MYGA policies.

Net invested assets represent investments that directly back Insurance Solutions segment's net reserve liabilities as well as surplus assets. Net invested assets for Insurance Solutions segment includes (a) total investments on the consolidated statements of financial position, with available-for-sale securities, trading securities and mortgage loans at cost or amortized cost, (b) cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, (c) investments in related parties, (d) accrued investment income, (e) VIE assets, and (f) net investment payables and receivables. Net invested assets exclude the investment assets under funds withheld arrangement with FSR and assets under Modco agreement with Vista. Net invested assets also exclude mark-to-market adjustment (net unrealized gains (losses)) including provision for credit losses recognized in consolidated statement of operations during the year.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024

In this section, references to 2025 refer to the nine months ended September 30, 2025, and references to 2024 refer to the nine months ended September 30, 2024.

Spread Related Earnings

SRE was $1.1 million in 2025, a decrease of $8.5 million, or 89%, compared to $9.6 million in 2024. The decrease in SRE was primarily driven by lower investment income and realized gains (losses) net and higher cost of funds, partially offset by lower general, administrative & other expenses.

Net investment income and realized gains (losses) net decreased by $4.6 million. Net investment income decreased due to lower treasury yields and higher realized losses in 2025 compared to 2024.

Cost of funds increased by $6.6 million, primarily due to the one-time benefit of an in-force update in the LTC business in the first quarter of 2024 which was not present in 2025, increased DAC amortization from the assumption of the NSG MYGA block in the second quarter of 2025, as well as higher claims experience in the LTC business in 2025.

General, administrative & other expenses decreased by $2.3 million in 2025 due to a reduction in new MYGA business in 2025 compared to 2024, which reduced MYGA related costs. Additionally, consulting and legal expenses declined and valuation costs were reduced in 2025 following the transition to a new valuation service provider in the fourth quarter of 2024.

Net Investment Spread

Net investment spread was 0.69% in 2025, a decrease of 103 basis points compared to 1.72% in 2024, primarily driven by lower net investment income and realized gain or (loss) and higher costs of funds in 2025 compared to 2024.

Net investment income and realized gain or (loss) percent represents a percent of net investment income and realized gain (loss) over average net invested assets. Net investment income and realized gain (loss) was 4.73% in 2025, a decrease of 98 basis points compared to 5.71% in 2024, primarily driven by higher average net invested assets, lower treasury yields and higher realized losses.

Cost of funds percent represents the percent of cost of funds over average net invested assets. Cost of funds were higher in 2025 compared to 2024 primarily due to increased DAC amortization due to the assumption of the NSG MYGA block as well as unfavorable claims experience in the LTC business.

Investment Portfolio

Ability had total investments, including related parties and consolidated VIEs, of $1,054 million and $1,057 million as of September 30, 2025, and September 30, 2024, respectively. Total investments have decreased by 0.3% compared to 2024, which is primarily driven by the dispositions of investment assets. Ability's investment strategy seeks to achieve sustainable risk-adjusted returns through the disciplined management of its investment portfolio against its duration of liabilities. The investment strategies focus primarily on a buy and hold asset allocation strategy that may be adjusted periodically in response to changing market conditions and the nature of Ability's liability profile. Ability takes advantage of its generally persistent liability profile by identifying investment

opportunities with an emphasis on earning incremental yield by taking measured liquidity and complexity risk rather than assuming incremental credit risk. Ability has selected a diverse array of primarily high-grade fixed income assets including corporate bonds, structured securities and commercial real estate loans, among others. Ability also maintains holdings in floating rate and less rate-sensitive instruments, including CLOs, non-agency RMBS and various types of structured products, both as an expression of its macroeconomic views as well as to capture incremental returns versus fixed rate instruments. Depending on its market outlook, Ability will use financial hedges to increase or reduce its exposure to various macroeconomic factors, including interest rate, foreign currency exchange rate, and / or performance of market indices. In addition to its fixed income portfolio, Ability opportunistically allocates to alternative investments where it primarily focuses on fixed income-like, cash flow-based investments.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Mount Logan primarily derives revenues and cash flows from the assets it manages and the retirement savings products it issues and reinsures. Based on management's experience, Mount Logan believes that its current liquidity position, together with the cash generated from revenues will be sufficient to meet Mount Logan's anticipated expenses and other working capital needs for at least the next 12 months. For the longer-term liquidity needs of the Asset Management business, Mount Logan expects to continue to fund the Asset Management business's operations through management fees and incentive fees received. The principal sources of liquidity for the Insurance Solutions segment, in the ordinary course of business, are operating cash flows and holdings of cash, cash equivalents and other readily marketable assets. At September 30, 2025, Mount Logan had $151.8 million of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents.

Primary Uses of Cash

Over the next 12 months, Mount Logan expects its primary liquidity needs will be to:

- support the future growth of Mount Logan's businesses through strategic corporate investments;
- pay Mount Logan's operating expenses, including, compensation, general, administrative, and other expenses;
- make payments to policyholders for surrenders, withdrawals and payout benefits;
- make interest and principal payments on funding agreements;
- pay taxes; and
- pay cash dividends.

Over the long term, Mount Logan believes it will be able to (i) grow Mount Logan's Assets Under Management and generate positive investment performance in the funds Mount Logan manages, which it expects will allow us to grow its management fees and incentive fees and (ii) grow the investment portfolio of insurance solutions services, in each case in amounts sufficient to cover Mount Logan's long-term liquidity requirements, which may include:

- supporting the future growth of our businesses;
- creating new or enhancing existing products and investment platforms;
- making payments to policyholders;
- pursuing new strategic corporate investment opportunities; and
- paying interest and principal on Mount Logan's financing arrangements.

Cash Flow Analysis

The section below discusses in more detail Mount Logan's primary sources and uses of cash and the primary drivers of cash flows within Mount Logan's condensed consolidated statements of cash flows:

	Nine months ended September 30,	
(in thousands)	**2025**	**2024**
Operating activities	$ (25,640)	$ (21,866)
Investing activities	$ 71,018	$ (22,177)
Financing activities	$ 14,734	$ 66,951
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs, end of period	**$ 161,815**	**$ 113,129**

Operating Activities

Mount Logan's operating activities support its Asset Management and Insurance Solutions businesses. The primary sources of cash within operating activities include: (a) management and performance fees, (b) insurance premiums, (c) reinsurance recoverable, (d) proceeds from sales of investments from Mount Logan's consolidated VIEs and (e) cash interest received from investments. The primary uses of cash within operating activities include: (a) investment purchases from Mount Logan's consolidated VIEs (b) compensation and non-compensation related expenses, (c) benefit payments, (d) cash interest paid on debt obligations and (e) other operating expenses. A significant use of cash within operating activities pertain to future policy benefits incurred in the LTC business. As the LTC business is in run-off, this activity is expected to have less of an impact to cash outflow over time.

- During the nine months ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024, cash used in operating activities reflects Asset Management expense reimbursements to BCPA under the servicing agreement for third-party costs incurred, interest expense on borrowings, compensation and quarterly tax payments. Cash used in operating activities also reflects net cash benefit payments associated with the LTC business, purchases of investments by consolidated VIEs, policy acquisition costs, and other operating expenses within Insurance Solutions. These outflows were partially offset by inflows of management fees, realized incentive fees, and distributions from SCIM within Asset Management, and investment income, reinsurance recoverables related to the LTC business and proceeds from the sale of investments held by consolidated VIEs within Insurance Solutions.

Investing Activities

Mount Logan's investing activities support the growth of its business. The primary sources of cash within investing activities include sales, maturities and repayments of investments. The primary uses of cash within investing activities include: (a) acquisition of consolidated business(es) and (b) purchases and acquisitions of new investments. The cash flow activities related to MYGA products is split across investing activities and financing activities. As Mount Logan assumes new MYGA products, the receipt of cash is reported in financing activities and the corresponding purchase of securities is reported in investing activities. As a result, as the MYGA portfolio grows, these cash flow activities while related, will continue to present an inflow to financing activities and an outflow to investing activities.

- During the nine months ended September 30, 2025, cash provided by investing activities primarily reflects the net assets acquired from the reverse acquisition of TURN, and sales, maturities and repayment of investments, partially offset by purchase of investments, mainly available-for-sale ("AFS") and mortgage loans within Insurance Solutions.
- During the nine months ended September 30, 2024, cash used in investing activities primarily reflects the purchase of investments due to the deployment of significant cash inflows from the reinsurance of MYGA contracts within Insurance Solutions, partially offset by the sales, maturities and repayments of investments.

Financing Activities

Mount Logan's financing activities reflect its capital market transactions and transactions with equity holders. The primary sources of cash within financing activities primarily include proceeds from debt issuances and proceeds from reinsurance of MYGA. The primary uses of cash within financing activities include dividends paid and repayments of debt.

- During the nine months ended September 30, 2025, cash provided by financing activities primarily reflects deposits from the assumption of the NSG MYGA block as well as increased borrowings in the Insurance Solutions segment. These inflows were partially offset by surrenders or benefit payments related to MYGA policies (classified as investment-type contracts) within the Insurance Solutions segment, and the repayment of debt within the Asset Management segment, payment of dividends and repurchase of common shares.
- During the nine months ended September 30, 2024, cash provided by financing activities primarily reflects proceeds from the issuance of debenture units under the Asset Management segment and net inflows associated with the reinsurance of new MYGA contracts within the Insurance Solutions segment. These inflows were partially offset by repayments on borrowings within Asset Management and dividend payments.

Contractual Obligations, Commitments and Contingencies

For a summary and a description of the nature of Mount Logan's commitments, contingencies and contractual obligations, see Note 24. Commitments and contingencies to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated VIEs

Mount Logan manages its liquidity needs by evaluating unconsolidated cash flows; however, Mount Logan's financial statements reflect the financial position of Mount Logan as well as consolidated VIEs. The primary sources and uses of cash at Mount Logan's consolidated VIEs include: (a) proceeds from sales, maturities and repayments of investments and (b) purchase of investments.

Dividends and Distributions

For information regarding the quarterly dividends that were made to common shareholders and distribution equivalents on participating securities, see Note 19. Equity to the condensed consolidated financial statements. Although Mount Logan currently expects to pay dividends, Mount Logan may not pay dividends if, among other things, Mount Logan does not have the cash necessary to pay the dividends. To the extent it does not have sufficient cash on hand to pay dividends, Mount Logan may have to borrow funds to pay dividends, or it may determine not to pay dividends. The primary source of funds for dividends is distributions from Mount Logan's operating subsidiaries, which are expected to be adequate to fund dividends and other cash flow requirements based on current estimates of future obligations. The ability of these operating subsidiaries to make distributions to Mount Logan will depend on satisfying applicable law with respect to such distributions, including surplus and minimum solvency requirements among others. On March 13, 2025 Mount Logan declared a cash dividend of C$0.08 per share of its common stock, which was paid on April 10, 2025, to holders of record at the close of business on April 3, 2025. On May 15, 2025 Mount Logan declared a cash dividend of C$0.08 per share of its common stock, which was paid on June 2, 2025, to holders of record at the close of business on May 27, 2025. On August 7, 2025, Mount Logan declared a cash dividend of C$0.08 per share of its common stock, which was paid on August 25, 2025, to holders of record at the close of business on August 19, 2025. On November 5, 2025, Mount Logan declared a cash dividend in the amount of US$0.03 per common share to be paid on December 11, 2025 to shareholders of record on November 25, 2025.

Asset Management Liquidity

Mount Logan's Asset Management business requires limited capital resources to support the working capital or operating needs of the business. For the Asset Management business's longer term liquidity needs, Mount Logan expects to continue to fund the Asset Management business's operations through management fees and performance fees received. Liquidity needs are also met through proceeds from borrowings and equity issuances as described in Note 12. Debt obligations and Note 19. Equity to the condensed consolidated financial statements, respectively. From time to time, if Mount Logan determines that market conditions are favorable after taking into account Mount Logan's liquidity requirements, we may seek to raise proceeds through the issuance of additional debt or equity instruments.

At September 30, 2025, the Asset Management business had $22.3 million of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents.

Future Debt Obligations

The Asset Management business had long-term debt outstanding of $74.3 million at September 30, 2025, which includes notes with maturities in 2025, 2027, 2031 and 2032. There are also scheduled incremental repayments of principal on the credit facility in 2025 and 2026. See Note 12. Debt obligations to the condensed consolidated financial statements for further information regarding the Asset Management business's debt arrangements.

Future Cash Flows

Mount Logan's ability to execute Mount Logan's business strategy, particularly Mount Logan's ability to increase Mount Logan's AUM, depends on Mount Logan's ability to establish new funds and to raise additional investor capital within such funds. Mount Logan's liquidity will depend on a number of factors, such as Mount Logan's ability to project our financial performance, which is highly dependent on the funds it manages and its ability to manage our projected costs, fund performance, access to credit facilities, compliance with the existing credit agreement, as well as industry and market trends. Also during economic downturns the funds Mount Logan manages might experience cash flow issues or liquidate entirely. In these situations, Mount Logan might be asked to reduce or eliminate the management fee and incentive fees it charges, which could adversely impact Mount Logan's cash flow in the future. An increase in the fair value of the investments of the funds Mount Logan manages, by contrast, could favorably impact its liquidity through higher management fees where the management fees are calculated based on the net asset value, gross assets or adjusted assets. Additionally, higher incentive fees not yet realized would generally result when investments appreciate over their cost basis which would not have an impact on the Asset Management business's cash flow until realized.

Consideration of Financing Arrangements

As noted above, the Asset Management business has and may continue to issue debt to supplement its liquidity. The decision to enter into a particular financing arrangement is made after careful consideration of various factors, including the Asset Management business's cash flows from operations, future cash needs, current sources of liquidity, demand for the Asset Management business's debt or parent's equity, and prevailing interest rates.

Insurance Solutions Liquidity and funding risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with its financial liabilities as they fall due or can only do so on terms that are materially disadvantageous. Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash on hand and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Mount Logan also has the ability to raise additional liquidity through the issuance of debt, and through the sale of its portfolio investments. Periodic cash flow forecasts are performed to ensure Ability has sufficient cash to meet operational and financing costs.

Liquid assets

Liquid assets, including high-quality assets that are marketable, can be pledged as security for borrowings, and can be converted to cash in a time frame that meets liquidity and funding requirements.

As at	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Cash and cash equivalents[1]	$ 129,565	$ 77,055
Restricted cash	9,967	15,716
Investments	608,851	637,048
Receivable for investments sold	2,699	17,045
Accrued interest and dividend receivable[1]	19,359	18,580
Total liquid assets	$ 770,441	$ 765,444

(1) Cash and cash equivalents and accrued interest & dividend receivable includes cash and cash equivalent and accrued interest of consolidated VIEs, respectively.

The liquid assets held by Mount Logan's insurance company, Ability, are subject to restrictions which prevent Mount Logan from transferring these assets to other entities within the group without insurance regulatory approvals. These assets are not restricted for use within the insurance company.

Insurance Subsidiaries' Operating Liquidity

The primary cash flow sources for Ability include retirement services product inflows, investment income, and principal repayments on its investments. Uses of cash include investment purchases, payments to policyholders for surrenders, withdrawals and payout benefits, interest and principal payments on funding agreements and outstanding debt, policy acquisition and general operating costs.

Ability's policyholder obligations are generally long-term in nature. However, policyholders may elect to withdraw some, or all, of their account value in amounts that exceed Ability's estimates and assumptions over the life of an annuity contract. Ability includes provisions within its annuity policies, such as surrender charges and market value adjustments, which are intended to protect it from early withdrawals. As of September 30, 2025, and September 30, 2024, approximately 77% and 76%, respectively, of Ability's MYGA policies were subject to penalty upon surrender. In addition, as of September 30, 2025, and September 30, 2024, approximately 60% and 58%, respectively, of policies contained Market Value Adjustments ("MVAs") that may also have the effect of limiting early withdrawals if interest rates increase but may encourage early withdrawals by effectively subsidizing a portion of surrender charges when interest rates decrease.

Dividends from Insurance Subsidiaries

The NAIC has established minimum capital requirements in the form of RBC that factors the type of business written by an insurance company, the quality of its assets and various other aspects of its business to develop a minimum level of capital known as "authorized control level risk-based capital" and compares this level to adjusted statutory capital that includes capital and surplus as reported under SAP, plus certain investment reserves. Should the ratio of adjusted statutory capital to control level RBC fall below 200%, a series of remedial actions by the affected company would be required. As of December 31, 2024, and 2023, the RBC ratio of Ability was 325% and 400%, respectively.

The ability to pay dividends is limited by applicable laws and regulations of the jurisdiction where Ability is domiciled, as well as agreement(s) entered into with regulators. These laws and regulations require, among other things, Ability to maintain minimum solvency requirements and limit the amount of dividends Ability can pay. Nebraska state insurance laws and regulations require that the statutory surplus following any dividend or distribution must be reasonable in relation to their outstanding liabilities and adequate for its financial needs.

Future Debt Obligations

Ability had long-term debt of $17.3 million as of September 30, 2025, which includes notes with maturities in 2028, 2032, and 2033. See Note 12. Debt obligations to the condensed consolidated financial statements for further information regarding Ability's debt arrangements.

Capital

Ability believes it has a strong capital position and is well positioned to meet policyholder and other obligations. Ability measures capital sufficiency using various internal capital metrics which reflect management's view on the various risks inherent to its business, the amount of capital required to support its core operating strategies and the amount of capital necessary to maintain its current ratings in a recessionary environment. The amount of capital required to support Ability's core operating strategies is determined based upon internal modeling and analysis of economic risk, as well as inputs from rating agency capital models and consideration of NAIC risk-based capital ("RBC") requirements. Capital in excess of this required amount is considered excess equity capital, which is available to deploy. As of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, Ability's RBC ratio was 325% and 400%, respectively. The formulas for determining the amount of RBC specify various weighting factors that are applied to financial balances or various levels of activity based on the perceived degree of risk.

Critical Accounting Estimates

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is based upon the consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires the use of estimates and assumptions that could affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses. Actual results could differ from these estimates. A summary of our significant accounting policies is presented in Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies to our condensed consolidated financial statements. The following is a summary of our accounting policies that are affected most by judgments, estimates and assumptions.

Critical Accounting Estimates - Overall

Consolidation

Mount Logan assesses all entities in which Mount Logan has a variable interest for consolidation including management companies, insurance companies, investment companies, collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), and other entities. A variable interest is an investment or other interest that will absorb portions of an entity's expected losses and/or receive expected residual returns. Fees earned by Mount Logan that (i) include terms, conditions, or amounts that are customarily present in arrangements for similar services negotiated at arm's length, (ii) are commensurate with the level of effort required to provide those services, and (iii) where Mount Logan does not hold other economic interests in the entity that would absorb more than an insignificant amount of the expected losses or returns of the entity, would not be considered to be variable interests.

Pursuant to its consolidation policy, once Mount Logan determines it has a variable interest in an entity, Mount Logan considers whether the entity is a VIE. Entities that do not qualify as VIEs are assessed for consolidation as voting interest entities ("VOEs") under the voting interest model.

An entity is a VIE if one of the following conditions exist: (a) the equity at risk is not sufficient for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, (b) the holders of the equity at risk (as a group) lack the ability to make decisions about the activities that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance, or (c) the voting rights of some investors are disproportionate to their obligation to absorb the expected losses of the legal entity, their rights to receive the expected residual returns of the legal entity, or both and substantially all of the legal entity's activities either involve or are conducted on behalf of an investor with disproportionately few voting rights. Limited partnerships and other similar entities where limited partners, not affiliated with the general partner, have not been granted (i) substantive participation rights or (ii) substantive rights to either dissolve the partnership or remove the general partner are VIEs.

Mount Logan consolidates VIEs in which it is the primary beneficiary. Mount Logan is the primary beneficiary if it holds a controlling financial interest which is defined as possessing both (a) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and (b) the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. Mount Logan determines whether it is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes involved with a VIE and reconsiders that conclusion on an ongoing basis if facts and circumstances change.

Entities determined not to be VIEs are VOEs and are evaluated under the voting interest model. Mount Logan typically consolidates VOEs when it has a majority voting interest.

Each entity is assessed for consolidation individually considering the specific facts and circumstances surrounding that entity. The consolidation assessment, including the determination whether an entity is a VIE or VOE, depends on the facts and circumstances for each entity, and therefore Mount Logan's investment companies may qualify as VIEs or VOEs.

With respect to CLOs (which are generally VIEs), as collateral manager, Mount Logan generally has the power to direct the activities of the CLO that most significantly impact the CLO's economic performance. In some, but not all cases, Mount Logan, through its ownership in the CLOs, may have variable interests that represent an obligation to absorb losses of, or a right to receive benefits from, the CLO that could potentially be significant to the CLO. In cases where Mount Logan has both the power to direct the activities of the CLO that most significantly impact the CLO's economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses of the CLO or the right to receive benefits from the CLO that could potentially be significant to the CLO, Mount Logan is deemed to be the primary beneficiary and consolidates the CLO.

Assets and liabilities of the consolidated VIEs are primarily presented in separate sections within the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. Changes in the fair value of the consolidated VIEs' assets and liabilities and related interest, dividend and other income and expenses are primarily presented within revenues of consolidated variable interest entities and Income of consolidated variable interest entities, for the Asset Management and Insurance Solutions segments, respectively, in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Income Taxes

Significant judgment is required in determining tax expense and in evaluating certain and uncertain tax positions. Mount Logan recognizes the tax benefit of uncertain tax positions when the position is "more likely than not" to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit is measured as the largest amount of benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. If a tax position is not considered more likely than not to be sustained, then no benefits of the position are recognized. Mount Logan's tax positions are reviewed and evaluated quarterly to determine whether Mount Logan has uncertain tax positions that require financial statement recognition.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period during which the change is enacted. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Critical Accounting Estimates - Asset Management Segment

Investments, at Fair Value

On a quarterly basis, Mount Logan utilizes a valuation committee consisting of members from senior management, to review and approve the valuation results related to the investments of the funds ML Management manages. Mount Logan also retains external valuation firms to provide third-party valuation consulting services to Mount Logan, which consist of certain limited procedures that management identifies and requests them to perform. The limited procedures provided by the external valuation firms assist management with validating their valuation

results or determining fair value. Mount Logan performs various back-testing procedures to validate their valuation approaches, including comparisons between expected and observed outcomes, forecast evaluations and variance analyses. However, because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market for the investments existed, and the differences could be material. The fair values of the investments in the funds Mount Logan manages can be impacted by changes to the assumptions used in the underlying valuation models. There have been no material changes to the valuation approaches utilized during the periods that Mount Logan's financial results are presented in this report.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Except for Mount Logan's debt obligations (each as defined in Note 12. Debt obligations to Mount Logan's condensed consolidated financial statements), Mount Logan's financial instruments are recorded at fair value or at amounts whose carrying values approximate fair value. See "Investments, at Fair Value" above. While Mount Logan's valuations of portfolio investments are based on assumptions that Mount Logan believes are reasonable under the circumstances, the actual realized gains or losses will depend on, among other factors, future operating results, the value of the assets and market conditions at the time of disposition, any related transaction costs and the timing and manner of sale, all of which may ultimately differ significantly from the assumptions on which the valuations were based. Financial instruments' carrying values generally approximate fair value because of the short-term nature of those instruments or variable interest rates related to the borrowings.

Revenue Recognition

Management Fees

ML Management provides investment management services to investment funds, CLOs, and other vehicles in exchange for a management fee. Management fees are determined quarterly using an annual rate which are generally based upon (i) a percentage of the capital committed during the commitment period, and thereafter based on the remaining invested capital of unrealized investments, or (ii) net asset value, gross assets, or as otherwise provided in the respective agreements. Management fees are recognized over time, during the period in which the related services are performed.

Incentive Fees

ML Management provides investment management services to investment funds, CLOs, managed accounts and other vehicles in exchange for a management fee, as discussed above and, in some cases an incentive fee, a type of performance revenue. The incentive fee consists of two parts: (i) an income incentive fee which is based on pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of a hurdle rate and (ii) a capital gains incentive fee which is based on cumulative realized capital gains and losses and unrealized capital depreciation. Incentive fees are considered a form of variable consideration as they are based the fund achieving certain investment return hurdles. Accordingly, the recognition of such fee is deferred until it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur, which is generally upon liquidation of the investment fund. Accordingly, the recognition of such fee is deferred until it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur, which is generally upon liquidation of the investment fund.

Critical Accounting Estimates - Insurance Solutions Segment

Investments

Mount Logan is responsible for the fair value measurement of investments presented in the consolidated financial statements. Mount Logan performs regular analysis and review of its valuation techniques, assumptions and inputs used in determining fair value to evaluate if the valuation approaches are appropriate and consistently applied, and the various assumptions are reasonable. Mount Logan also performs quantitative and qualitative analysis and review of the information and prices received from commercial pricing services and broker-dealers, to verify it represents a reasonable estimate of the fair value of each investment. In addition, Mount Logan uses both internally-developed and commercially-available cash flow models to analyze the reasonableness of fair values using credit spreads and other market assumptions, where appropriate. For investment funds, Mount Logan typically

recognizes its investment, including those for which it has elected the fair value option, based on net asset value information provided by the general partner or related asset manager. For a discussion of investment funds for which it has elected the fair value option, see Note 9. Fair value measurements to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

Valuation of Fixed Maturity Securities, Equity Securities and Mortgage Loans

The following table presents the fair value of fixed maturity securities, equity securities and mortgage loans, including those with related parties and those held by consolidated VIEs, by fair value hierarchy. Investments classified as Equity Method for which the FVO has not been elected have been excluded from the table below:

	Fair Value Measurements				
September 30, 2025	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**NAV**	**Total**
Financial assets					
Asset Management					
Equity securities	$ 14,346	$ 64	$ 5,941	$ —	$ 20,351
Derivatives	—	—	13	—	13
Other invested assets	—	—	73	—	73
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**14,346**	**64**	**6,027**	**—**	**20,437**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt securities:					
U.S. government and agency	$ —	$ 10,376	$ —	$ —	$ 10,376
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	5,368	—	—	5,368
Other government and agency	—	2,568	—	—	2,568
Corporate	—	262,160	5,108	—	267,268
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	—	305,662	18,832	—	324,494
Corporate loans	—	1,030	132,925	—	133,955
Equity securities	218	2,250	3,347	1,937	7,752
Other invested assets	—	—	4,424	297	4,721
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**218**	**589,414**	**164,636**	**2,234**	**756,502**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	$ 129,166	$ —	$ 129,166
Equity of consolidated VIEs	—	—	895	—	895
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs	**$ 218**	**$ 589,414**	**$ 294,697**	**$ 2,234**	**$ 886,563**
Derivatives	—	45	—	—	45
Total financial assets	**$ 14,564**	**$ 589,523**	**$ 300,724**	**$ 2,234**	**$ 907,045**
Financial liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	$ —	$ —	$ 132	$ —	$ 132
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**—**	**—**	**132**	**—**	**132**
Insurance Solutions					
Ceded reinsurance - embedded derivative	$ —	$ 28,286	$ —	$ —	$ 28,286
Interest rate swaps	—	—	—	—	—
Total financial liabilities — Insurance Solutions	**—**	**28,286**	**—**	**—**	**28,286**
Total financial liabilities	**$ —**	**$ 28,286**	**$ 132**	**$ —**	**$ 28,418**

December 31, 2024	Fair Value Measurements				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV	Total
Financial assets					
Asset Management					
Equity securities	$ 1,777	$ —	$ 499	$ —	$ 2,276
Total financial assets — Asset Management	$ 1,777	$ —	$ 499	$ —	$ 2,276
Insurance Solutions					
Debt securities:					
U.S. government and agency	$ —	$ 8,075	$ —	$ —	$ 8,075
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	5,252	—	—	5,252
Other government and agency	—	2,369	—	—	2,369
Corporate	—	226,249	—	—	226,249
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	—	364,875	8,641	—	373,516
Corporate loans	—	—	114,734	—	114,734
Equity securities	310	11,134	2,918	2,042	16,404
Other invested assets	—	—	4,575	—	4,575
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	$ 310	$ 617,954	$ 130,868	$ 2,042	$ 751,174
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	125,757	—	125,757
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	—	—	141	—	141
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs	$ 310	$ 617,954	$ 256,766	$ 2,042	$ 877,072
Total financial assets	$ 2,087	$ 617,954	$ 257,265	$ 2,042	$ 879,348
Financial liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	$ —	$ —	$ 1,471	$ —	$ 1,471
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	$ —	$ —	$ 1,471	$ —	$ 1,471
Insurance Solutions					
Ceded reinsurance - embedded derivative	$ —	$ 34,770	$ —	$ —	$ 34,770
Interest rate swaps	—	5,192	—	—	5,192
Total financial liabilities — Insurance Solutions	$ —	$ 39,962	$ —	$ —	$ 39,962
Total financial liabilities	$ —	$ 39,962	$ 1,471	$ —	$ 41,433

Goodwill

We review goodwill for impairment annually and whenever events or changes in the business environment may indicate the carrying amount of one of our reporting units may exceed its fair value. Our methodology for conducting this goodwill impairment testing contains both a qualitative and quantitative assessment. In evaluating the recoverability of goodwill, we perform a qualitative analysis at the reporting unit level to determine whether there are any events or circumstances that would indicate it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is below its carrying value. Based on the results of this analysis, if we determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, we then perform the impairment evaluation using a quantitative assessment based on an analysis of the discounted future cash flows generated by the underlying assets. The process of determining whether goodwill is impaired or recoverable relies on projections of future cash flows, operating results and market conditions. Future cash flow estimates are based partly on economic trends such as interest rates and market conditions, which are beyond our control and are likely to fluctuate.

Mount Logan has determined it has two reporting units: (1) LTC, its legacy run-off business, and (2) MYGA and & Other ("MYGA"). The fair value of reporting unit is determined from a projection of future cash flows and operating results derived from both the in-force business and new business expected in the future. This approach requires assumptions including premium growth rates, capital requirements, interest rates, mortality, morbidity, policyholder behavior, and discount rates. These assumptions are consistent with internal projections and operating plans. We believe these estimates and assumptions are reasonable and comparable to those that would be used by other marketplace participants. To calculate the fair value of the insurance business, Mount Logan discounted projected earnings from in-force contracts and valued new business growing at expected plan levels, consistent with the periods used for forecasting long term businesses, in addition to considering a terminal value for the value of new business beyond five years at Mount Logan's long-term growth rate. In arriving at its projections, Mount Logan considered past experience, economic trends such as interest rates, capital requirements and market trends. Capital requirements were based on a risk based capital (RBC) ratio of 350.0%. Excess capital above this requirement was added to the fair value of the reporting units, consistent with market participant treatment. Mount Logan's key assumptions for the new MYGA business were the (i) discrete premium growth rate, (ii) interest rate, and (iii) capital requirements, which are discussed further below:

i. The discrete MYGA premium growth rate in the fair value calculations were based on maintaining management's target RBC ratio of 350%. RBC of 350% is anticipated to be maintained based on the performance of the investment portfolio and additional capital contributions. We assumed a higher growth rate in initial years with declining growth in the later years as we continue to scale the business;

ii. Interest rate assumptions are based on prevailing market rates at the valuation date;

iii. and,Capital requirements assumed per management's target RBC ratio of 350%.

Management has not adjusted its assumptions between the year ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2024, rather, the discount rate applied to the quantitative assessment has had the most significant impact. Discount rates assumed in determining the fair value for applicable reporting units was based on a cost of equity of 17.5% and 23.5% on an after-tax basis for LTC and MYGA, respectively for impairment testing for the year ended December 31, 2024. Capital Asset Pricing Model ("CAPM") was used to estimate the cost of equity. The cost of equity was derived using the 20-year U.S. treasury bond yield and by adding an equity risk premium. The equity risk premium considers 100 basis point and 700 basis point execution risk to account for the risk of achieving the planned forecast for LTC and MYGA, respectively. This represents a change in approach from the year ended December 31, 2023 where discount rates were based on a weighted average cost of capital of 16.0% on an after-tax basis for both LTC and MYGA. Management believes the updated approach better represents the underlying economics of its business. Changes to the discount rate ultimately impact the fair value of each reporting unit, as discussed further below.

We apply significant judgement when determining the estimated fair value of our reporting units. While we believe that our estimates of future cash flows are reasonable, these estimates are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ from what is assumed in our impairment tests. Such analyses are particularly sensitive to changes in estimates of discount rates, future cash flows and other market conditions. A 50 basis point increase to the discount rate assumption, all other assumptions remaining constant, would result in the carrying value exceeding the fair value of the MYGA reporting unit but not the LTC reporting unit. While a 50 basis point decrease to future cash flows, all other assumptions remaining constant, would not result in the carrying value exceeding the fair value of the LTC and/or MYGA reporting units. Management notes that these assumptions are often interdependent and shouldn't be assessed in isolation. Further changes to these estimates might result in material changes in fair value and determination of the recoverability of goodwill, which may result in charges against earnings and a reduction in the carrying value of our goodwill in the future.

We complete our annual goodwill impairment analyses in the fourth quarter of each period presented using an October 1 measurement date. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, we determined from a qualitative standpoint there were no events or circumstances that indicated that the carrying value exceeded the fair value. From a quantitative standpoint as of October 1, 2024, we performed our annual quantitative goodwill

impairment test for our reporting units, LTC and MYGA, and as of such date, the fair value was in excess of the carrying value for each reporting unit, by 24.3% and 10.7%, respectively.

Derivatives

Freestanding derivatives are instruments that Ability has entered into as part of their overall risk management strategies. Such contracts include interest rate swaps to convert floating-rate interest receipts to fixed-rate interest receipts to reduce exposure to interest rate changes. All derivatives are recognized in Derivatives liability and are presented on a gross basis in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position and measured at fair value. Changes in fair value are recorded in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income as the swaps are in hedging relationships, with changes in fair value reclassified into Interest income in the same period as the hedged transactions affect earnings. Any interest accruals will flow through earnings as adjustments to Interest income. Ability's derivative financial instruments contain credit risk to the extent that its counterparties may be unable to meet the terms of the agreements. Ability attempts to reduce this risk by limiting its counterparties to major financial institutions with strong credit ratings.

To qualify for hedge accounting, at the inception of the hedging relationship, Ability formally documents its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedging transaction. This documentation identifies how the hedging instrument is expected to mitigate the designated risk related to the hedged item and the method that will be used to retrospectively and prospectively assess the hedge effectiveness. A derivative designated as a hedging instrument must be assessed as being highly effective in offsetting the designated risk of the hedged item. Hedge effectiveness is formally assessed at inception and periodically throughout the life of the hedge accounting relationship.

Ability issues and reinsures products or purchases investments that contain embedded derivatives. If it determines an embedded derivative has economic characteristics not clearly and closely related to the economic characteristics of the host contract, and a separate instrument with the same terms would qualify as a derivative instrument, the embedded derivative is bifurcated from the host contract and accounted for separately, unless the Fair Value Option ("FVO") is elected on the host contract. Under the FVO, bifurcation of the embedded derivative is not necessary as the entire contract is carried at fair value with all related gains and losses recognized in Net gains (losses) from investment activities in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Embedded derivatives are carried at fair value in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position in the same line item as the host contract.

Additionally, reinsurance agreements written on a funds withheld or Modco basis contain embedded derivatives. Ability has determined that the obligation to pay the total return on the assets supporting the funds withheld liability represents a total return swap with a floating rate leg. The fair value of embedded derivatives on funds withheld and Modco agreements is computed as the unrealized gain (loss) on the underlying assets and is included within the funds withheld under reinsurance contracts in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

The change in the fair value of the embedded derivatives is recorded in Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Ceded earnings from funds withheld liability and changes in the fair value of embedded derivatives are reported in operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Contributions to and withdrawals from funds withheld liability are reported in operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Ability's insurance operations include providing reinsurance related to LTC, as well as MYGA products. Insurance contracts are contracts with significant mortality and/or morbidity risks, while investment contracts are contracts without such risks. MYGA contracts were deemed to be investment contracts. Insurance revenue is comprised primarily of premiums and investment income. For traditional long-duration insurance contracts, Mount Logan reports premiums as revenue when due. Premiums received on MYGA products (a product without significant mortality risk) are not reported as revenue but rather as deposit liabilities. Mount Logan recognizes revenue for charges and assessments on these contracts, mostly relating to surrender charges. Interest credited to policyholder accounts is charged to expense.

Future policy benefit reserves represent the present value of future benefits to be paid to or on behalf of policyholders and related expenses less the present value of future net premiums. The liability is measured for each

group of contracts (i.e., cohorts) using current cash flow assumptions. Contracts are grouped into cohorts by line of business, product type and cash flow streams, based on the date the policy was acquired (which for the entire LTC portfolio is the date of the acquisition of Ability). Future policy benefit reserves are adjusted each period because of updating lifetime net premium ratios for differences between actual and expected experience with the retroactive effect of those variances recognized in current period earnings. Ability reviews at least annually in the third quarter, future policy benefit reserves cash flow assumptions, and if the review concludes that the assumptions need to be updated, future policy benefit reserves are adjusted retroactively based on the revised net premium ratio using actual historical experience, updated cash flow assumptions, and the locked-in discount rate with the effect of those changes recognized in current period earnings.

As Ability's LTC business is in run-off, the locked-in discount rate is used for the computation of interest accretion on future policy benefit reserves recognized in earnings. However, cash flows used to estimate future policy benefit reserves are also discounted using an upper-medium grade (i.e., low credit risk) fixed-income instrument yield reflecting the duration characteristics of the liabilities and is updated each reporting period with changes recorded in AOCI. As a result, changes in the current discount rate at each reporting period are recognized as an adjustment to AOCI and not earnings each period, whereas, changes relating to cash flow assumptions are recognized in the Insurance Solutions Statement of Earnings (Loss).

Liabilities for the MYGA investment contracts equal the account value, that is, the amount that accrues to the benefit of the contract or policyholder including credited interest and assessments through the financial statement date. See Note 15. Interest sensitive contract liabilities for further information.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

A list of recent accounting pronouncements that are relevant to Mount Logan and its industries is included in Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies to Mount Logan's condensed consolidated financial statements.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS OF MOUNT LOGAN - YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with Mount Logan Capital Inc.'s consolidated financial statements and the related notes as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that are subject to known and unknown risks and uncertainties. Actual results and the timing of events may differ significantly from those expressed or implied in such forward-looking statements due to a number of factors, including those included in the section of this report entitled "Item 1A. Risk Factors." The highlights listed below have had significant effects on many items within our consolidated financial statements and affect the comparison of the current period's activity with those of prior periods.

Nature of Business

General

Mount Logan's Business

Mount Logan, together with its consolidated subsidiaries is an alternative asset management and insurance solutions company. Mount Logan manages its business through two business segments: Asset Management and Insurance Solutions. Its Asset Management segment is focused on investing in and actively managing credit investment opportunities in North America through its wholly-owned subsidiary Mount Logan Management LLC ("ML Management"). The Insurance Solutions segment is conducted by Ability Insurance Company ("Ability"), a Nebraska domiciled insurer, that specializes in reinsuring annuity products for the increasing number of individuals seeking to fund retirement needs. Ability also holds a run-off book of long-term care policies. As of December 31, 2024, Mount Logan had a team of 30 employees.

Asset Management

Our Asset Management segment focuses on generating recurring asset management fee streams across a variety of credit investing strategies. Mount Logan raises, invests and manages funds, accounts and other vehicles with an emphasis on private credit. As of December 31, 2024, Mount Logan had a total AUM of $2.3 billion.

As an alternative asset manager, through Mount Logan's wholly and partially owned SEC-registered investment advisers ("RIAs"), Mount Logan earns management and incentive fees for providing investment advisory and management services to multiple diversified investment vehicles, which include Mount Logan's Insurance Solutions segment. The majority of these vehicles are permanent or semi-permanent capital, generating recurring management and fee-related performance fees from indefinite term vehicles, that are measured and received on a recurring basis, primarily focused on North American and European direct and indirect private loan origination in the middle-market across the capital structure, as well as corporate credit, specialty finance, and other mandates across managed accounts and CLOs. Mount Logan benefits from its investment in and expansion into high-growth areas of private credit and private solutions investing, including asset-backed finance, opportunistic credit, and venture and growth lending. Beyond participation in the traditional primary and secondary credit markets, through Mount Logan's origination and corporate solutions capabilities, Mount Logan seeks to originate assets with attractive risk-adjusted returns, in the funds Mount Logan manages, through the employment of rigorous and deep diligence on the opportunities Mount Logan assesses.

Through Mount Logan's RIAs, Mount Logan seeks to invest in well-established middle market businesses that operate across a wide range of industries (i.e., no concentration in any one industry). Mount Logan employs fundamental credit analysis, targeting investments in businesses with relatively low levels of cyclicality and operating risk. Mount Logan has experience managing levered vehicles, both public and private, and seek to enhance returns through the prudent use of leverage with a conservative approach that prioritizes downside protection and capital preservation. Mount Logan believes this strategy and approach offers attractive risk-adjusted returns with lower volatility featuring the potential for fewer defaults and greater resilience through market cycles.

The amount of fees charged for managing these assets depends on the underlying investment strategy, vehicle being managed, liquidity profile, and, ultimately, Mount Logan's ability to generate returns for Mount Logan's clients. After expenses associated with generating fee-related revenues, Mount Logan measures the resulting earnings stream "Fee Related Earnings" or "FRE", which represents the primary performance measure for the Asset Management segment. FRE is the sum of (i) management fees, (ii) performance fees received from certain managed funds (iii) equity investment earnings related to fee generating vehicles, and (iv) interest income attributable to investment management activity, less (a) fee-related compensation, excluding equity-based compensation, and (b) other associated operating expenses, which excludes amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets and interest and other credit facility expenses. FRE excludes non-fee generating revenues and expenses, transaction-related charges, equity-based compensation costs, the amortization of intangible assets, the operating results of VIEs that are included in the consolidated financial statements, and any other non-recurring income and expenses. In addition, FRE excludes interest and other financing costs related to the Company not attributable to any specific segment, and corporate overhead expenses incurred to support the operations of the business rather than directly fee-related. Management considers these types of costs corporate in nature, and are included only for reconciliation purposes to income (loss) before income tax (provision) benefit.

The Asset Management segment also holds minority interests in two Canadian asset managers and in Sierra Crest Investment Management ("SCIM"), which manages Portman Ridge Finance Corp. ("Portman Ridge"), a United States business development company, and Alternative Credit Income Fund ("ACIF"), a closed-end interval fund that invests in a portfolio of public and private credit investments. SCIM is majority owned by BCPA.

Insurance Solutions

Mount Logan's Insurance Solutions segment is operated by Ability, a Nebraska domiciled insurer and reinsurer of long-term care ("LTC") policies and retirement savings products, licensed in 42 states and the District of Columbia. Upon closing of the acquisition of Ability in late 2021, ML Management entered into an investment management agreement with Ability (the "Ability IMA") to manage certain of Ability's assets that are within the scope of ML Management's expertise in providing investment management advisory services (the assets of Ability managed by ML Management referred to herein as the "Managed Ability Portfolio"). In the second quarter of 2022, management began to implement its plan to expand and diversify the Insurance Solutions business, including ceasing to insure new long-term care risk and, instead, reinsuring multi-year guaranteed annuity ("MYGA") policies. The Insurance Solutions segment also includes the economic benefits of the three Cornhusker CLOs (collectively, the "Cornhusker CLOs"), which represent consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs"). Annuity policies are contracts with insurers where individuals agree to pay a certain amount of money, either in a lump sum or through installments, which entitles them to receive a series of payments at a future date.

Long-term care insurance policies reimburse policyholders a daily amount, upon meeting certain requirements, for services to assist with daily living as they age. Ability's long-term care portfolio's morbidity risk has been largely reinsured to third-parties.

A reinsurance contract is a type of insurance contract that is issued by an entity (the reinsurer) to compensate another entity (the cedant) for claims arising from insurance contract(s) issued by the cedant.

Consistent with the overall business strategy, Ability assumes certain policy risks written by other insurance companies and cedes insurance risks to reinsurers. Reinsurance accounting is applied for reinsurance transactions when risk transfer provisions have been met. Ability reviews all contractual features, particularly those that may limit the amount of insurance risk to which the reinsurer is subject or features that delay the timely reimbursement of claims. Ability does not have any assumed or ceded reinsurance contracts for the LTC line of business that do not meet risk transfer requirements. The MYGA line of business does not meet the risk requirements to qualify as an insurance contract and is therefore considered an investment contract.

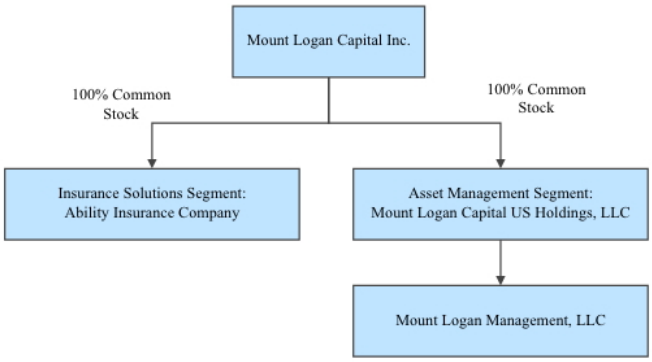
Ability uses ceded reinsurance contracts in the normal course of business to manage its risk exposure. For each of its reinsurance agreements, cessions under reinsurance agreements do not discharge Ability's obligations as the primary insurer. Reinsurance assets represent the benefit derived from reinsurance agreements in force at the reporting date, considering the financial condition of the reinsurer. Amounts recoverable from reinsurers are

estimated in accordance with the terms of the relevant reinsurance contract and historical reinsurance recovery information. Amounts recoverable from reinsurers are based on what Ability believes are reasonable estimates and the balance is reported as an asset in the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. However, the ultimate amount of the reinsurance recoverable is not known until all claims are settled.

Mount Logan provides a full suite of services for Ability's investment portfolio, including direct investment management, asset allocation, mergers and acquisitions asset diligence and certain operational support services, including investment compliance, tax, legal and risk management support. Mount Logan's Insurance Solutions business focuses on generating spread income by combining the two core competencies of (1) sourcing long-term, persistent liabilities through reinsurance treaties and (2) using the scale and reach of Mount Logan's Asset Management business to actively source or originate assets with Ability's preferred risk and return characteristics. Ability's investment philosophy is to invest a portion of its assets in securities that earn an incremental yield by taking measured liquidity and complexity risk and capitalize on its long-dated, persistent liability profile to prudently achieve higher net investment earned rates, rather than assuming incremental credit risk. Because Ability maintains discipline in reinsuring attractively priced liabilities, it has the ability to invest in a broad range of high-quality assets to generate attractive earnings.

Mount Logan uses Spread Related Earnings ("SRE") to assess the performance of the Insurance Solutions segment. SRE is a component of Segment Income that is used to assess the performance of the Insurance Solutions segment, excluding certain market volatility, which consists of investment gains (losses), other income and certain general, administrative & other expenses. For the Insurance Solutions segment, SRE equals the sum of (i) the net investment earnings on Insurance Solutions segment's net invested assets (excluding investment earnings on funds held under reinsurance contracts and modified coinsurance agreement), less (ii) cost of funds (as described below), (iii) compensation and benefits, (iv) interest expense and (v) operating expenses. SRE represents the difference between actual earnings generated on the assets and investments made and the interest or crediting rate guaranteed to policyholders or participants. Rather than increasing allocations to higher risk securities to increase yields, or returns, on the assets invested, Ability and ML Management focus on proprietary origination of high-quality, predominantly senior secured loans and assets, which Mount Logan believes reduce downside risk.

The diagram below depicts Mount Logan's current organizational structure:



Note: The organizational structure chart above depicts a simplified version of the Mount Logan structure. It does not include all legal entities in the structure.

Business Environment

Industry Trends and Market Conditions

Mount Logan's asset management and insurance solutions businesses are affected by the conditions in the political environment and financial markets and economic conditions of the United States, such as changes in interest rates, availability of credit, and inflation rates (including persistent inflation). These conditions can significantly impact the performance of Mount Logan's business, including, but not limited to, the valuation of investments, including those of the vehicles Mount Logan manages, and related income Mount Logan may recognize.

Mount Logan carefully monitors economic and market conditions that could potentially give rise to market volatility and affect its business operations, which include inflation and benchmark interest rates. The US inflation rates experienced a notable change from 2023 to 2024. According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the annual U.S. inflation rate decreased from 3.4% as of December 31, 2023, to 2.9% as of December 31, 2024. This easing of inflation was part of a broader trend of declining inflationary pressures during that period. The Federal Reserve initiated its first rate cut in nearly three years in September 2024, bringing the rate to 5.13%. By December 2024, the Federal Reserve made its final interest rate decision of the year, capping a year during which the central bank provided some financial relief to borrowers weary of the inflation-related high-interest rate environment . While the Federal Reserve in the United States and central banks in other countries have begun to cut interest rates as inflation rates have gradually weakened, they may raise rates again in the future due to ongoing inflation concerns. This potential increase, combined with reduced government spending and financial market volatility, could further elevate economic uncertainty and associated risks. Additionally, interest rate hikes or other government measures aimed at curbing inflation might lead to recessionary pressures globally. Such a recession could significantly and adversely impact Mount Logan's business, financial condition, operational results, liquidity, and cash flows.

Moreover, Ability is materially affected by conditions in the capital markets and the U.S. economy generally. Actual or perceived stressed conditions, volatility and disruptions in financial asset classes or various capital and credit markets may have an adverse effect on Mount Logan's insurance business because such conditions may decrease the returns on, and value of, its investment portfolio.

Interest Rate Environment

Medium and long-term rates increased in 2024, with the U.S. 10-year Treasury yield at 4.58% as of December 31, 2024 compared to 3.88% as of December 31, 2023. Short term rates decreased in 2024, with the 3-month secured overnight financing rate at 4.31% as of December 31, 2024 compared to 5.33% as of December 31, 2023.

With respect to the Insurance Solutions segment, Ability's investment portfolio consists predominantly of fixed maturity investments. Both rising and declining interest rates can negatively affect the income Ability derives from these interest rate spreads. During periods of rising interest rates, Ability may be contractually obligated to reimburse its clients for the greater amounts they credit on certain interest-sensitive products. However, Ability may not have the ability to immediately acquire investments with interest rates sufficient to offset the increased crediting rates on its reinsurance contracts. During periods of falling interest rates, Ability's investment earnings will be lower because new investments in fixed maturity securities will likely bear lower interest rates. Ability may not be able to fully offset the decline in investment earnings with lower crediting rates on underlying annuity products related to certain of its reinsurance contracts. Higher interest rates may result in increased surrenders on interest-based products of Ability's clients, which may affect its fees and earnings on those products. Lower interest rates may result in lower sales of certain insurance and investment products of Ability's clients, which would reduce the demand for its reinsurance of these products. If interest rates remain low for an extended period, it may adversely affect Ability's cash flows, financial condition and results of operations. Ability addresses interest rate risk through managing the duration of the liabilities it sources with assets it acquires through asset/liability management ("ALM") programs. As part of its investment strategy, Ability purchases floating rate investments, which are expected to perform well in a rising interest rate environment and are expected to underperform in a declining rate environment. Ability manages its floating interest rate risk in a declining rate environment through hedging activity.

As of December 31, 2024, Ability's net invested asset portfolio included $382 million of floating rate investments, or 53% of its net invested assets. In periods of prolonged low interest rates, the net investment spread may be negatively impacted by reduced investment income to the extent that Ability is unable to adequately reduce policyholder crediting rates due to policyholder guarantees in the form of minimum crediting rates or otherwise due to market conditions. A significant majority of the MYGA policies Ability reinsures have crediting rates that reset upon renewal. While Ability has the contractual right to not accept the renewals, its willingness to do so may be limited by competitive pressures.

Significant interest rate risk may arise from mismatches in the timing of cash flows from Ability's assets and liabilities. Management of interest rate risk at the company-wide level, and at the various operating company levels, is one of the main risk management activities in which MLC senior management engages.

Interest rate sensitivity

The following table summarizes the potential impact on net income of hypothetical base rate changes in interest rates on Mount Logan's debt investments, future policy benefits, and interest rate swaps assuming a parallel shift in the yield curve, with all other variables remaining constant for the insurance solutions segment. The impact of interest rates sensitivity on the Asset Management segment is immaterial.

As at	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
50 basis point increase (1)	$ 578	$ 13,798
50 basis point decrease (1)	(11,778)	(15,277)

(1) Losses are presented in brackets and gains are presented as positive numbers

Actual results may differ significantly from these sensitivity analyses. As such, the sensitivities should only be viewed as directional estimates of the underlying sensitivities for the respective factors based on the assumptions outlined above.

During the first quarter of 2024, Mount Logan entered into interest rate swaps to economically hedge fair value interest rate risk on floating rate debt investments. Mount Logan does not designate derivatives (interest rate swaps) as hedging instruments under a fair value hedge accounting model. Derivatives are initially measured at fair value with subsequent changes therein recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). Mount Logan's derivative instruments are disclosed below:

As at December 31, 2024	Notional	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities
Interest rate swaps	$ 187,000	$ —	$ 5,192
Total	**187,000**	**—**	**5,192**

As at December 31, 2023	Notional	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities
Interest rate swaps	$ —	$ —	$ —
Total	**—**	**—**	**—**

The interest rate swaps are recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as "Derivatives" within the insurance segment with the mark-to-market changes in fair value being recorded as part of "Net gains (losses) from investment activities" within the insurance segment on the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Restricted cash posted as collateral consists of cash deposited at a bank that is pledged as collateral in connection with the interest rate swaps. The table below represents the cash posted as collateral associated with open derivative positions:

As at	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Restricted cash posted as collateral	$ 15,716	$ —
Total	15,716	—

Overview of Results of Operations

Financial Measures under U.S. GAAP - Asset Management

The following discussion of financial measures under U.S. GAAP is based on Mount Logan's Asset Management business as of December 31, 2024.

Revenues

Management fees

Mount Logan provides investment management services to investment funds, CLOs, managed accounts and other vehicles in exchange for a management fee. The significant growth of assets Mount Logan manages has had a positive effect on Mount Logan’s revenues. Management fees are determined quarterly using an annual rate which are generally based upon (i) a percentage of the capital committed during the commitment period, and thereafter based on the remaining invested capital of unrealized investments, or (ii) net asset value, gross assets, or as otherwise provided in the respective agreements. Management fees are recognized over time, during the period in which the related services are performed.

Incentive fees

Mount Logan provides investment management services to investment funds, CLOs, managed accounts and other vehicles in exchange for a management fee, as discussed above and, in some cases an incentive fee, a type of performance revenue. The incentive fee consists of two parts: (i) an income incentive fee which is based on pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of a hurdle rate and (ii) a capital gains incentive fee which is based on cumulative realized capital gains and losses and unrealized capital depreciation. Incentive fees are considered a form of variable consideration as they are based on the fund achieving certain investment return hurdles. Accordingly, the recognition of such fee is deferred until it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur, which is generally upon liquidation of the investment fund.

The following table summarizes Mount Logan's (i) management fees and (ii) incentive fees by fee generating vehicle:

	As of December 31,		As of December 31,		For the year ended			For the year ended			Year on Year change in Total Fees	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	December 31, 2024			December 31, 2023				
	Management Fees Receivable [7]		Incentive Fees Receivable [7]		Management Fees	Incentive Fees	Total Fees	Management Fees	Incentive Fees	Total Fees	$ Change	% Change
Fee Generating Vehicle												
Ability (including consolidated VIEs) [1]	$ 526	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,626	$ —	$ 5,626	$ 4,247	$ —	$ 4,247	$ 1,379	32 %
BDCs [2]	834	869	—	—	3,486	—	3,486	3,660	—	3,660	(174)	-5 %
CLOs [3]	779	1,022	—	—	3,059	—	3,059	3,029	—	3,029	30	1 %
Interval Funds [4]	157	25	544	—	908	1,706	2,614	25	38	64	2,551	4002 %
Ovation Funds [5]	269	297	—	329	2,935	1,491	4,426	2,222	1,244	3,466	960	28 %
Other [6]	$ 74	$ 57	$ —	$ —	$ 742	$ —	$ 742	$ 197	$ —	$ 197	$ 545	276 %
Total Fees	**$ 2,639**	**$ 2,271**	**$ 544**	**$ 329**	**$ 16,757**	**$ 3,198**	**$ 19,954**	**$ 13,380**	**$ 1,283**	**$ 14,663**	**$ 5,291**	**36 %**

(1) ML Management earns a base management fee of 1% on the average statutory book value of the portion of Ability's investments it manages. Management fees earned by ML Management from Ability are eliminated on consolidation.

(2) ML Management earns a base management fee of 1.75% on the gross assets of Logan Ridge Finance Corporation. Management fees earned indirectly through ML Management's 24.99% interest in SCIM, which is the manager of Portman, are excluded as management fee revenue, but are paid as cash distributions from SCIM.

(3) ML Management as the adviser to two CLOs, 2018-01 and 2019-01, earns senior and subordinated management fees on these vehicles, calculated on the outstanding collateral balance. CLO 2018-1 earns 0.25% senior and 0.35% subordinated fees, and 2019-1 earns 0.25% senior and 0.25% subordinated fees. These rates are fixed for the life of the transaction and is not subject to repricing.

(4) ML Management is the adviser to OCIF and earns management and incentive fees directly from this fund. Base management fees are earned at 1.25% of gross assets. Incentive fees are realized when the fund reaches a hurdle rate of return each quarter, based on the pre-incentive fee net investment income. When OCIF's pre-incentive net investment income – i.e. interest income, dividend income and any other income accrued during the calendar quarter, less OCIF's operating expenses for the quarter – exceeds the hurdle rate of return on OCIF's adjusted capital of 1.5% (or 6% annualized), ML Management earns an incentive fee at 15% of the pre-incentive fee net investment income. All incentive fees recognized are considered realized as they are calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on the pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. All recorded incentive fees have been subsequently received in cash. Separately, Mount Logan receives the economics of ACIF, which is an interval fund advised by SCIM, via a servicing agreement with SCIM over ACIF. The SCIM servicing fee over ACIF is excluded.

(5) Mount Logan as the general partner accrues base management fees, calculated monthly, due and payable either monthly or quarterly in arrears at 0.125% of the net assets in the Ovation funds. Incentive fees, calculated monthly, due and payable quarterly in arrears, are calculated as 10% of pre-incentive fee distributable income. If pre-incentive fee distributable income amounts do not exceed 0% in any fiscal quarter, such shortfall (a "High Watermark Shortfall") will carry forward to subsequent quarters. No incentive fees are payable to the general partner in any fiscal quarter in which a High Watermark Shortfall exists.

(6) Consists of several small, closed end private funds which are sub-advised by ML Management at 1% of net assets, as well as management fees earned from a portfolio of Vista Life & Casualty Reinsurance Company's (Vista) assets to which ML Management was appointed as the investment manager of, effective March 2025, at a rate of 1% on the average statutory book value of investments under management. Only fees which are crystallized and not subject to reversal are recognized and included.

(7) Management and incentive fees receivable are part of Other assets on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

The fee rates described above are contractually fixed, however Mount Logan retains the right to voluntarily waive all or a portion of any management or incentive fee in circumstances where doing so would better align the economic interests of Mount Logan and the investors in a particular vehicle. Any such waiver would be approved by the applicable fund board.

Expenses

Compensation and Benefits

The most significant expense in Mount Logan's Asset Management business is compensation and benefits expense. This consists of fixed salary, discretionary and non-discretionary bonuses, profit sharing expense associated with the performance fees earned and compensation expense associated with the vesting of non-cash equity-based awards. Mount Logan's current compensation arrangements with certain of its employees include non-

cash equity-based awards, which are considered to be ‘performance-based incentives.’ The non-cash equity-based awards are granted subject to management’s discretion and approval by the Board of Directors. There are no clawback provisions associated with the non-cash equity-based awards; however, they are subject to a time-based vesting requirement and continued employment. To date, Mount Logan has not paid any profit sharing associated with performance fees. Because of these performance-based incentives, as Mount Logan’s net revenues increase, Mount Logan’s compensation costs rise. Mount Logan’s compensation costs also reflect the increased investment in people as Mount Logan continues to grow its AUM both organically and inorganically.

Mount Logan grants equity awards to certain directors, officers, service providers and employees, consisting of Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs") that generally vest and become exercisable in annual installments depending on the award terms. See note 20 to Mount Logan’s consolidated financial statements for further discussion of equity-based compensation.

Administration and servicing fees

On November 20, 2018, Mount Logan entered into a servicing agreement (the “Servicing Agreement”) with BCPA. Under the terms of the Servicing Agreement, BCPA as servicing agent (the "Servicing Agent") performs (or oversees, or arranges for, the performance of) the administrative services necessary for the operation of Mount Logan, including, without limitation, office facilities, equipment, bookkeeping and record keeping services and such other services the Servicing Agent, subject to review by the Board, shall from time to time deem necessary or useful to perform its obligations under this Servicing Agreement. The Servicing Agent is authorized to enter into sub-administration agreements as determined to be necessary in order to carry out the administrative services.

Unless earlier terminated as described below, the Servicing Agreement will remain in effect from year-to-year if approved annually by (i) the vote of the Board and (ii) the vote of a majority of Mount Logan’s independent directors. The Servicing Agreement may be terminated at any time, without the payment of any penalty, upon 60 days’ written notice by the vote of the Board or by the Servicing Agent.

Mount Logan reimburses BCPA for an allocable portion of compensation paid to Mount Logan’s Chief Financial Officer, associated management personnel (based on a percentage of time such individuals devote, on an estimated basis, to the business affairs of Mount Logan), and out-of-pocket expenses. While the Servicing Agent performs certain administrative functions for Mount Logan, the management functions of Mount Logan are wholly performed by Mount Logan’s management team.

Mount Logan provides administrative and reporting services to SCIM in respect of the management of ACIF in exchange for a servicing fee. The servicing fee is variable consideration as it is calculated quarterly based on the fees received by SCIM under its advisory agreement with ACIF, less a specified fee retained by SCIM, debt servicing expense, compensation and other certain expenses SCIM incurs in connection with investment advisory services it provides to ACIF. As Mount Logan determined it acts as the agent in this relationship, Mount Logan recognizes in income the amount it is entitled to receive or obligated to pay. In the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, uncollected amounts are classified as Due from related parties when money is owed to Mount Logan and money owed by Mount Logan is presented as Due to related parties.

Financial Measures under U.S. GAAP - Insurance Solutions

The following discussion of financial measures under U.S. GAAP is based on Mount Logan’s Insurance Solutions business, which is operated by Ability, as of December 31, 2024.

Revenues

Net premiums

Net premiums for long-duration contracts, including products with fixed and guaranteed premiums and benefits, are recognized as revenue when due from policyholders. Insurance premiums are reported net of reinsurance ceded premiums.

Product charges

Product charges mainly include surrender charges on MYGA product which are earned when assessed against policyholder account balances during the period.

Net investment income

Net investment income is a significant component of Ability's total revenues. Ability recognizes investment income as it accrues or is legally due, net of investment management and custody fees. Investment income on fixed maturity securities includes coupon interest, as well as the amortization of any premium and the accretion of any discount. Investment income on equity securities represents dividend income and preferred coupon interest.

Net gains (losses) from investment activities

Investment related gains (losses) primarily consist of (i) realized gains and losses on sales of investments, (ii) unrealized gains and losses on trading securities, (iii) unrealized gains and losses on equity securities, (iv) changes in the fair value of the embedded derivatives and derivatives not designated as a hedge, and (v) changes in the provision for credit losses.

Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities

Changes in the fair value of the consolidated VIEs' assets and liabilities and related interest, dividend and other income and expenses are presented within net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities.

Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld

Net gains (losses) on funds withheld consists of investment activity pertaining to funds withheld assets which includes any interest income, unrealized gains, and losses, and realized gains and losses from sales of these assets.

Ceded reinsurance – Funds withheld with Front Street Re

Mount Logan has a coinsurance with funds withheld arrangement with Front Street Re covering a significant portion of the LTC business (the "Medico" block of policies). Under the funds withheld arrangement, assets are retained by Mount Logan; however, all investment activity pertaining to those assets are passed through to Front Street Re. Investment activity includes any interest income, unrealized gains, and losses, and realized gains and losses from sales of these assets. The liability for this funds held arrangement is in the liability section of the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, and the income statement items related to this contract are in the line item net investment income (loss) on funds withheld in the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Ceded reinsurance – Modified coinsurance with Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Company

Mount Logan also has a modified coinsurance ("Modco") agreement with Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Company ("Vista"). Pursuant to such agreement, Mount Logan retains assets in a designated custody account to support the quota share of the ceded Modco reserves. Similar to a funds withheld arrangement, all investment activity pertaining to those assets are passed through to Vista. Investment activity includes any interest income, unrealized gains, and losses, and realized gains and losses from sales on these assets. The liability for this funds held agreement is netted against the reinsurance recoverable of the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, and the income statement items related to this contract are in the line item net investment income (loss) on funds withheld in the Insurance Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Expenses

Interest sensitive contract benefits

Liabilities for the MYGA investment contracts equal the account value, that is, the amount that accrues to the benefit of the contract or policyholder including credited interest and assessments through the financial statement

date. Changes in interest sensitive contract liabilities, excluding deposits and withdrawals, are recorded in interest sensitive contract benefits or product charges on the consolidated statements of operations.

Net policy benefit and claims

Net policy benefit and claims represent the present value of future benefits to be paid to or on behalf of policyholders and related expenses less the present value of future net premiums. The liability is measured for each group of contracts (i.e., cohorts) using current cash flow assumptions. Contracts are grouped into cohorts by line of business, product type and cash flow streams, based on the date the policy was acquired (which for the entire LTC portfolio is the date of the acquisition of Ability Insurance). Future policy benefit reserves are adjusted each period because of updating lifetime net premium ratios for differences between actual and expected experience with the retroactive effect of those variances recognized in current period earnings. Mount Logan reviews at least annually in the third quarter, future policy benefit reserves cash flow assumptions, and if the review concludes that the assumptions need to be updated, future policy benefit reserves are adjusted retroactively based on the revised net premium ratio using actual historical experience, updated cash flow assumptions, and the locked-in discount rate with the effect of those changes recognized in current period earnings.

As Mount Logan's LTC business is in run-off, the locked-in discount rate is used for the computation of interest accretion on future policy benefit reserves recognized in earnings. However, cash flows used to estimate future policy benefit reserves are also discounted using an upper-medium grade (i.e., low credit risk) fixed-income instrument yield reflecting the duration characteristics of the liabilities and is updated each reporting period with changes recorded in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income ("AOCI"). As a result, changes in the current discount rate at each reporting period are recognized as an adjustment to AOCI and not earnings each period, whereas, changes relating to cash flow assumptions are recognized in the Insurance Statement of Earnings (Loss).

Amortization of deferred acquisition costs

Mount Logan incurs significant costs in connection with its renewals for its MYGA business. Costs that are related directly to the successful acquisition or renewal of MYGA contracts are capitalized as Deferred Acquisition Costs ("DAC"). Such costs for Mount Logan are comprised mostly of incremental direct costs of contract acquisitions, which for Mount Logan are primarily commissions. Deferred acquisition costs will be amortized to expense on a straight-line basis, at the individual level over the expected term of the related contract.

All other acquisition-related costs, as well as all indirect costs, are expensed as incurred.

Compensation and Benefits

This consists of fixed salary, discretionary and non-discretionary bonuses.

Interest expense

This includes interest expense on the debt obligations.

General, administrative and other

General, administrative and other expenses include normal operating expenses, integration, restructuring and other non-operating expenses.

Other Financial Measures under U.S. GAAP

Income Taxes

Mount Logan's income tax expense increased year over year from $0.4 million to $0.6 million as there was more income subject to tax in 2024 compared to 2023 relating to Mount Logan's US operations due to a true up of unrealized carry being recognized as income for tax purposes in 2024.

Managing Business Performance - Key Segment and Non-U.S. GAAP Performance Measures

Mount Logan believes that the presentation of Segment Income supplements a reader's understanding of the economic operating performance of each of Mount Logan's segments.

Segment Income is the key performance measure used by management in evaluating the performance of the Asset Management and Insurance Solutions segments. See Note 23 to the consolidated financial statements for more details regarding the components of Segment Income and management's consideration of Segment Income. Mount Logan believes that Segment Income is helpful for an understanding of Mount Logan's business and that investors should review the same supplemental financial measure that management uses to analyze Mount Logan's segment performance. This measure supplements and should be considered in addition to and not in lieu of the results of operations discussed in "Overview of Results of Operations" that have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Fee Related Earnings and Spread Related Earnings

Fee Related Earnings ("FRE") is a component of Segment Income that is used to assess the performance of the Asset Management segment. FRE is the sum of (i) management fees, (ii) performance fees received from certain managed funds (iii) equity investment earnings related to fee generating vehicles, and (iv) interest income attributable to investment management activity, less (a) fee-related compensation, excluding equity-based compensation, and (b) other associated operating expenses, which excludes amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets and interest and other credit facility expenses.

FRE excludes non-fee generating revenues and expenses, transaction-related charges, equity-based compensation costs, the amortization of intangible assets, the operating results of VIEs that are included in the consolidated financial statements, and any other non-recurring income and expenses. In addition, FRE excludes interest and other financing costs related to the Company not attributable to any specific segment, and corporate overhead expenses incurred to support the operations of the business rather than directly fee-related. Management considers these types of costs corporate in nature, and are included only for reconciliation purposes to income (loss) before income tax (provision) benefit.

Spread Related Earnings ("SRE") is a component of Segment Income that is used to assess the performance of the Insurance Solutions segment, excluding certain market volatility, which consists of investment gains (losses), other income and certain general, administrative & other expenses. For the Insurance Solutions segment, SRE equals the sum of (i) the net investment earnings on Insurance Solutions segment's net invested assets (excluding investment earnings on funds held under reinsurance contracts and modified coinsurance agreement), less (ii) cost of funds (as described below), (iii) compensation and benefits, (iv) interest expense and (v) operating expenses.

Cost of funds includes liability costs associated with the crediting cost on MYGA liabilities as well as other liability costs. Other liability costs include DAC amortization, the cost of liabilities associated with LTC, net of reinsurance, which includes change in reserves, premiums, actual claim experience including related expenses and certain product charges related to MYGA.

Mount Logan uses FRE and SRE as measures of operating performance, not as measures of liquidity. These measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for net income or other income data prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The use of these measures without consideration of their related U.S. GAAP measures is not adequate due to the adjustments described above.

Results of Operations

Below is a discussion of Mount Logan's consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. For additional analysis of the factors that affected Mount Logan's results at the segment level, see "Segment Analysis" below:

	Years Ended			
	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023	Change ($)	Change (%)
	($ in thousands)			
'REVENUES				
Asset Management				
'Management fees	11,131	9,134	1,997	22 %
Incentive fees	3,198	1,283	1,915	149 %
Equity investment earning	680	1,124	(444)	-40 %
	15,009	11,541	3,468	30 %
Insurance Solutions				
Net Premiums	(15,479)	(17,288)	1,809	-10 %
Product charges	266	134	132	99 %
Net investment income	74,638	69,688	4,950	7 %
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	(8,211)	16,246	(24,457)	-151 %
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	15,082	16,889	(1,807)	-11 %
Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld	(32,056)	(51,641)	19,585	-38 %
Other income	541	1,013	(472)	-47 %
	34,781	35,041	(260)	-1 %
'Total revenues	**49,790**	**46,582**	**3,208**	**7 %**
EXPENSES				
Asset Management				
Administration and servicing fees	5,895	2,943	2,952	100 %
Transaction costs	2,174	3,721	(1,547)	-42 %
Compensation and benefits	8,412	3,405	5,007	147 %
Amortization and impairment of intangible assets	3,582	1,504	2,078	138 %
Interest and other credit facility expenses	7,001	5,977	1,024	17 %
General, administrative and other	6,480	10,529	(4,049)	-38 %
	33,544	28,079	5,465	19 %
Insurance Solutions				
Net policy benefit and claims (remeasurement gain on policy liabilities of $16,237 and $11,757 for the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively)	(10,091)	(5,491)	(4,600)	84 %
Interest sensitive contract benefits	14,972	9,443	5,529	59 %
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs	2,175	1,652	523	32 %
Compensation and benefits	1,367	2,019	(652)	-32 %
Interest expense	1,313	513	800	156 %
General, administrative and other (including related party amounts of $7,169 and $7,360 for the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively)	16,276	19,210	(2,934)	-15 %
	26,012	27,346	(1,334)	-5 %
Total expenses	**59,556**	**55,425**	**4,131**	**7 %**
Investment and other income (Loss) - Asset Management				
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	(1,531)	(104)	(1,427)	1372 %
Dividend income	356	584	(228)	-39 %
Interest income	1,091	1,087	4	— %
Other income (loss), net	69	—	69	— %
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	—	964	(964)	-100 %
Total investment income (loss)	**(15)**	**2,531**	**(2,546)**	**-101 %**

	Years Ended			
	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023	Change ($)	Change (%)
Income (loss) before taxes	(9,781)	(6,312)	(3,469)	55 %
Income tax (expense) benefit — asset management	(606)	(391)	(215)	55 %
Net income (loss)	**(10,387)**	**(6,703)**	**(3,684)**	**55 %**

In this section, references to 2024 refer to the year ended December 31, 2024 and references to 2023 refer to the year ended December 31, 2023.

Asset Management Segment

Revenues

Revenues were $15.0 million in 2024, an increase of $3.5 million from $11.5 million in 2023, driven by an increase in management and incentive fees partially offset by a decrease in equity investment earnings.

Management fees increased by $2.0 million to $11.1 million in 2024 from $9.1 million in 2023. The increase in management fees was primarily attributable to higher fees earned from Opportunistic Credit Interval Fund ("OCIF") due to increased AUM, a full year of management fees from Ovation Alternative Income Fund and Ovation Alternative Income Fund-A LP (collectively the "Ovation funds") managed funds compared to 2023 during which the Ovation GP acquisition closed in the third quarter, and First Trust continuing to scale with increased AUM.

The $1.9 million increase in incentive fees was primarily driven by incentive fees earned from OCIF of $1.7 million in 2024 compared to close to $nil in 2023. The increase in OCIF incentive fee was primarily due to growth in OCIF's pre-incentive fee net investment income (NII). The growth in NII was driven by OCIF's increased fundraising which allowed OCIF to deploy additional capital into yielding assets. Net assets increased from around $37.9 million to $145.7 million year on year while operating expenses remained relatively flat. All incentive fees recognized are realized incentive fees as they are calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on the pre-incentive fee net investment income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. All recorded incentive fees have been subsequently received in cash.

The increase in revenue was partially offset by a decrease in equity investment earnings due to the loss of significant influence over the investment in OCIF in the third quarter of 2023 and decreased performance in SCIM.

Expenses

Expenses were $33.5 million in 2024, an increase of $5.5 million from $28.1 million in 2023, driven by increases in administrative and servicing fees, compensation and benefits, amortization and impairment of intangibles and interest and credit facility expenses, offset by decreases in general, administrative and other expenses, and transaction costs.

Administration and servicing fees increased $3.0 million in 2024 due to additional headcount, increased net economic loss attributable to Mount Logan's service agreement with SCIM, and an increase in sub-investment management expenses.

Compensation and benefits increased $5.0 million in 2024 primarily due to increased headcount and costs associated with the operations of Ovation GP, RSUs granted and quarterly guaranteed bonus accruals from the third quarter of 2024 onwards.

Amortization and impairment of intangible assets increased $2.1 million in 2024 due to an impairment loss in the fourth quarter of 2024 on the IMA purchased in the Ovation GP acquisition as well as a decrease in the remaining useful life of that intangible asset, as the underlying fund is being wound down.

Interest and other credit facility expenses increased $1.0 million in 2024 primarily due to increased borrowings from upsizing our existing credit facility during the second quarter of 2023 and the issuance of debenture units during the first quarter of 2024, as well as refinancing costs incurred in the fourth quarter of 2024.

The increase in expenses was offset by a $4.0 million decrease in general, administrative and other expenses attributable to significantly lower professional services fee spend due to active management efforts to reduce costs, the expiration of transition services agreements on assets purchased and fee-sharing agreements associated with the CLOs, and the improved performance of OCIF. Transaction costs were also lower by $1.5 million due to reduced deal activity in most of 2024 compared to 2023.

Investment and Other Income (Loss)

Total investment and other loss were close to $nil in 2024, a decrease of $2.5 million from $2.5 million of investment income in 2023. This decrease was primarily driven by an increase in unrealized losses on equity security investments compared to 2023, and the decrease in interest income attributable to consolidated VIEs as Mount Logan deconsolidated its interest in 2018-01 when it was no longer the primary beneficiary.

Insurance Solutions Segment

Revenues

Revenues were $34.8 million in 2024, a decrease of $0.3 million from $35.0 million in 2023. The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease in net gains (losses) from investment activities and a decrease in net revenue of consolidated VIEs. These decreases were partially offset by an increase in net premiums, an increase in net investment income and an increase in net investment income (loss) on funds withheld.

Net gains (losses) from investment activities were ($8.2) million in 2024, a decrease of $24.5 million from $16.2 million in 2023, primarily due to an unfavorable change in the fair value of investment assets and also due to an unfavorable change in the provision for credit losses. The unfavorable change in the fair value of investment assets was primarily driven by an increase in bond yield in 2024 compared to 2023, which resulted in decrease in the fair value of existing bonds in 2024 compared to 2023. Consequently, there were higher unrealized losses on these bonds in 2024 compared to 2023. The unfavorable change in the provision for credit losses of $4.1 million was primarily driven by deterioration in credit ratings of certain mortgage loans.

Net revenues of consolidated VIEs were $15.1 million in 2024, a decrease of $1.8 million from $16.9 million in 2023, primarily driven by lower realized gains on the sale of investments in 2024 compared to 2023 and also due to lower accretion of discounts in 2024 compared to 2023. This decrease was partially offset by favorable returns on underlying assets.

Net premiums were ($15.5) million in 2024, an increase of $1.8 million from ($17.3) million in 2023. The negative net premiums resulted from ceded premiums exceeding direct/assumed premiums within the LTC business. The increase in net premiums was primarily driven by a decrease of $5.2 million in ceded premium related to LTC business compared to 2023, which was partially offset by a decrease of $3.4 million in direct/assumed premium compared to 2023.

Net investment income was $74.6 million in 2024, an increase of $5.0 million from $69.6 million in 2023, primarily driven by growth in the Insurance Segment's investment portfolio and higher rates on new deployment in comparison to existing portfolio related to the higher interest rate environment.

Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld were ($32.1) million in 2024, which reflects an increase of $19.5 million from ($51.6) million in 2023. The corresponding balance sheet account, funds withheld under reinsurance contracts, reflects the collateral payable to reinsurers for the LTC block of business. Typically, when the investments held as collateral as part of the funds withheld decrease in value, the funds withheld liability also decreases. Thus, the unfavorable change in the fair value of investment assets related to reinsurers under funds withheld/modco arrangement resulted in higher unrealized losses. The unfavorable change in the fair value of

investment assets related to reinsurers under funds withheld/modco arrangement was primarily driven by an increase in bond yield in 2024 compared to 2023.

Expenses

Expenses were $26.0 million in 2024, a decrease of $1.3 million from $27.3 million in 2023. The decrease was driven by a decrease in net policy benefit & claims, a decrease in general, administrative & other expenses and a decrease in compensation & benefits, partially offset by an increase in interest sensitive contract benefits, an increase in interest expense and an increase in DAC amortization.

Net policy benefits and claims were ($10.0) million in 2024, a decrease of $4.6 million from ($5.5) million in 2023, primarily driven by a favorable in-force updates and favorable assumption changes related to the LTC business in 2024, partially offset by higher interest accretion in 2024 compared to 2023.

General, administrative & other expenses were $16.3 million in 2024, a decrease of $2.9 million from $19.2 million in 2023. Expenses were higher in 2023 primarily due to the one-time implementation cost of IFRS 17.

Compensation and benefits were $1.4 million in 2024, a decrease of $0.6 million from $2.0 million in 2023, primarily driven by departure of employees in 2024. This reduction in cost is anticipated to be temporary in nature.

Interest sensitive contract benefits were $15.0 million in 2024, an increase of $5.5 million from $9.4 million in 2023, primarily driven by growth in the Insurance Segment's MYGA business and higher rates on new MYGA.

Interest expense was $1.3 million in 2024, an increase of $0.8 million from $0.5 million in 2023, primarily due to a full year of interest expense in 2024 on a new surplus note which was issued in August 2023 and had only 4 months worth of interest expense in 2023.

DAC amortization was $2.2 million in 2024, an increase of $0.5 million from $1.7 million in 2023, primarily due to growth in insurance segment's MYGA business resulted in higher DAC and its amortization.

Income Tax (Provision) Benefit

Mount Logan’s income tax expense was $0.6 million in 2024, an increase of $0.2 million from $0.4 million in 2023. Income taxes were higher in 2024 due to higher taxable income attributable to Mount Logan’s Asset Management segment, which primarily operates in the US, including a catch up tax expense for unrealized carry being recognized as income for tax purposes in one of the fund’s managed by Mount Logan. The (provision) benefit for income taxes includes federal, state, local and foreign income taxes, resulting in an effective income tax rate of (6.2%) for 2024 and 2023, respectively. The most significant reconciling items between the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate and the effective income tax rate were due to the following: (i) foreign accrual property income, as Mount Logan Capital is a Canadian tax paying entity and (ii) changes in deferred tax assets. Mount Logan does not expect a material increase to its consolidated effective tax rate or earnings and results of operations as a result of the utilization of the deferred tax assets, though Mount Logan can provide no assurance that the impacts will not be material in future years. See note 18 to the consolidated financial statements for further details regarding Mount Logan’s income tax (provision) benefit.

Segment Analysis

Discussed below are Mount Logan’s results of operations for each of Mount Logan’s reportable segments. They represent the segment information available and utilized by management to assess performance and to allocate resources. See note 23 to Mount Logan’s consolidated financial statements for more information regarding Mount Logan’s segment reporting.

Asset Management

The following table presents FRE, the performance measure of Mount Logan's Asset Management segment.

For the year ended	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Asset Management		
Management fees	$ 16,758	$ 13,990
Incentive fees	3,198	1,283
Equity investment earnings	680	1,124
Interest income[1]	1,091	1,087
Fee-related compensation	(5,665)	(1,895)
Other operating expenses:		
Administration and servicing fees	(4,290)	(1,907)
General, administrative and other	(2,693)	(4,725)
Fee related earnings	9,079	8,957

(1) Represents interest income on a loan asset related to a fee generating vehicle

Year Ended December 31, 2024 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2023

In this section, references to 2024 refer to the year ended December 31, 2024, and references to 2023 refer to the year ended December 31, 2023.

FRE was $9.1 million in 2024, an increase of $0.1 million compared to $9.0 million in 2023. FRE was flat primarily because increases in management and incentive fees were offset by increases in fee-related compensation and administration and servicing fees.

The increase in management fees was primarily attributable to higher fees earned from OCIF due to growth in AUM, a full year of management fees from the funds managed by the Ovation GP compared to 2023 during which the Ovation GP acquisition closed in the third quarter, and First Trust continuing to scale with increased AUM.

The increase in incentive fees was primarily attributable to fees earned from OCIF of $1.7 million in 2024 compared to close to $nil in 2023, reflecting improved fund performance.

The growth in revenues was offset by increases in fee-related compensation and other operating expenses. The increase in fee-related compensation was driven by corresponding growth in fee related revenues and increased headcount. The increase in other operating expenses was primarily driven by additional headcount which support the Asset Management segment, an increase in net economic loss attributable to Mount Logan's service agreement with SCIM, and an increase in sub-investment management expenses. Mount Logan's servicing agreement with SCIM is for ACIF, an interval fund, and is calculated as the gross management and incentive fees paid by ACIF net of expenses incurred under the servicing agreement. During 2024, management and performance fees decreased compared to 2023, while expenses remained fairly consistent. As a result, the increase in net economic loss attributable to the performance of ACIF drove the increase in operating expenses of the Asset Management segment. Sub-management expenses increased as the Asset Management segment only entered into sub-management agreements from the fourth quarter of 2023 with third parties to help manage Ability's growing portfolio of assets.

Asset Management Operating Metrics

Assets Under Management

The following presents Mount Logan's total AUM by vehicle (in millions):

	Year ended December 31, 2024						
(in millions)	Ability (including consolidated VIEs) [1]	BDCs [2]	CLOs [3]	Interval Funds [4]	Ovation Funds	Other [5]	Total
Change in Total AUM [6]							
Beginning of Period	$ 695	$ 334	$ 634	$ 342	$ 255	$ 66	$ 2,326
Inflows	73	116	—	147	8.00	44	388
Outflows	(23)	(172)	—	(73)	(7)	(3)	(278)
Net Flows	50	(56)	—	74	1	41	110
Realizations	—	(34)	(68)	(32)	(26)	(2)	(162)
Market activity and other	1	61	(2)	25	(19)	5	71
Inter-vehicle eliminations [7]	—	—	—	(5)	—	—	(5)
End of Period	$ 746	$ 305	$ 564	$ 404	$ 211	$ 110	$ 2,340

	Year ended December 31, 2023						
(in millions)	Ability (including consolidated VIEs) [1]	BDCs [2]	CLOs [3]	Interval Funds [4]	Ovation Funds	Other [5]	Total
Change in Total AUM [6]							
Beginning of Period	$ 543	$ 370	$ 637	$ 292	$ 273	$ 49	$ 2,164
Inflows	150	75	—	98	33.00	29	385
Outflows	(6)	(144)	—	(43)	(61)	(17)	(271)
Net Flows	144	(69)	—	55	(28)	12	114
Realizations	—	(33)	—	(21)	(12)	1	(65)
Market activity and other	8	67	(3)	17	22	6	117
Inter-vehicle eliminations [7]	—	—	—	(8)	—	—	(8)
End of Period	$ 695	$ 335	$ 634	$ 335	$ 255	$ 68	$ 2,322

(1) Ability's AUM excludes assets held under the funds withheld and modco agreements.
(2) ML Management manages Logan Ridge Finance Corporation and through another subsidiary, owns a 24.99% interest in SCIM, which is the manager of Portman.
(3) ML Management is the adviser to two CLOs 2018-01 and 2019-01.
(4) ML Management is the adviser to OCIF. Separately Mount Logan receives the economics of ACIF, which is an interval fund advised by SCIM, via a servicing agreement with SCIM over ACIF.
(5) Consists of several small closed end private funds and AUM which is sub-advised by ML Management.
(6) Inflows generally represent new capital which includes capital contributions, subscriptions, dividend reinvestments, draw downs on leverage facilities, and new MYGA flows and managed reinsurance assets added at Ability. Outflows include redemptions, pay downs on leverage facilities, and claims and benefits payments at Ability. Realizations represent distributions of realized income, repurchases of capital, and repayments on CLO notes. Market activity and other generally represents realized and unrealized gains (losses) on investments and other changes in AUM.
(7) Represents ACIF's investment in OCIF.
(8) Several of the above funds are still subject to their annual audits, thus the AUM quoted above represents management's best estimate of AUM as of December 31, 2024, but may be subject to change.

Year ended December 31, 2024 versus year ended December 31, 2023

Total AUM was $2.3 billion at December 31, 2024, remaining relatively flat from $2.3 billion at December 31, 2023. Mount Logan saw an increase in interval fund assets, as OCIF's AUM increased significantly as it has continued to scale, since it was seeded in 2022. Additionally, the sub advisory relationship continued to grow in 2024, leading to a positive increase in AUM. These increases were offset by slight decreases in AUM with the CLOs Mount Logan manages as they begin harvesting their assets as well as a slight decline in the BDC assets due to the underlying decline in performance of several assets in their portfolios. The Ovation funds' AUM will continue to decline pursuant to their winddown, which was announced in mid-2024.

Insurance Solutions

The following table presents Spread Related Earnings, the performance measure of Mount Logan's Insurance Solutions segment:

For the year ended	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Insurance Solutions		
Net investment income and realized gain (loss), net	$ 53,477	$ 50,202
Cost of funds	(22,269)	(22,758)
Compensation and benefits	(1,367)	(2,019)
Interest expense	(1,313)	(513)
General, administrative and other	(14,788)	(15,730)
Spread related earnings	$ 13,740	$ 9,182

In this section, references to 2024 refer to the year ended December 31, 2024, and references to 2023 refer to the year ended December 31, 2023.

Spread Related Earnings

SRE was $13.7 million in 2024, an increase of $4.5 million, or 50%, compared to $9.2 million in 2023. The increase in SRE was primarily driven by higher net investment earnings, lower general, administrative & other expenses and lower compensation cost, partially offset by higher interest cost.

Net investment earnings increased $3.3 million, primarily driven by growth in the insurance segment's investment portfolio and higher rates on new deployment in comparison to existing portfolio related to the higher interest rate environment.

Compensation and benefits decreased by $0.6 million, primarily driven by departure of employees in 2024. This reduction in cost is expected to be temporary in nature.

Interest expense increased by $0.8 million, primarily due to full year interest expense in 2024 on a new surplus note, which was issued in August 2023 and had only 4 months' worth of interest expense in 2023.

General, administrative & other expenses decreased by $0.9 million primarily as a result of efforts to reduce overall costs in 2024.

Net Investment Spread

	Years ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	Change
Net investment income and realized gain or (loss), net	7.4%	8.3%	-89bps
Cost of funds [1]	(5.3)%	(5.7)%	37bps
Net Investment spread	**2.1%**	**2.6%**	**-52bps**

(1) Excludes changes in future policy benefits liabilities of LTC line of business, to calculate net investment spread, which resulted from change in actuarial assumptions and future cash flow projections.

Net investment spread was 2.1% in 2024, a decrease of 52 basis points compared to 2.6% in 2023, primarily driven by lower net investment income and realized gain or (loss) percent in 2024 verses 2023 which was partially offset by lower percent of costs of funds.

Net investment income and realized gain or (loss) percent represents a percent of net investment income and realized gain (loss) over average net invested assets. Net investment income and realized gain (loss) was higher in 2024 compared to 2023 primarily driven by growth in the insurance segment's investment portfolio and higher rates on new deployment. However, net investment income percent was lower in 2024 primarily due to higher average net invested assets compared to 2023.

Cost of funds percent represents a percent of cost of funds over average net invested assets. Cost of funds were higher in 2024 compared to 2023 primarily due to higher crediting cost of MYGA liabilities and higher amortization of DAC which was partially offset by lower cost of liabilities for LTC line of business. However, cost of funds percent was lower due to higher average net invested assets in 2024 compared to 2023.

Net invested assets represent investments that directly back insurance segment’s net reserve liabilities as well as surplus assets. Net invested assets for insurance segment includes (a) total investments on the consolidated statements of financial position, with available-for-sale securities, trading securities and mortgage loans at cost or amortized cost, (b) cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, (c) investments in related parties, (d) accrued investment income, (e) VIE assets, and (f) net investment payables and receivables. Net invested assets exclude the investment assets under funds withheld arrangement with FSR and assets under Modco agreement with Vista. Net invested assets also exclude mark-to-market adjustment (net unrealized gains (losses)) including provision for credit losses recognized in consolidated statement of operations during the year.

Investment Portfolio and Net Investment Spread

Ability had total investments, including related parties and consolidated VIEs, of $1,042 million and $1,009 million as of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively. Total investments have risen by 3.3% compared to 2023, which is primarily driven by acquisition of new investments into Ability's portfolio. Ability’s investment strategy seeks to achieve sustainable risk-adjusted returns through the disciplined management of its investment portfolio against its duration of liabilities. The investment strategies focus primarily on a buy and hold asset allocation strategy that may be adjusted periodically in response to changing market conditions and the nature of Ability’s liability profile. Ability takes advantage of its generally persistent liability profile by identifying investment opportunities with an emphasis on earning incremental yield by taking measured liquidity and complexity risk rather than assuming incremental credit risk. Ability has selected a diverse array of primarily high-grade fixed income assets including corporate bonds, structured securities and commercial real estate loans, among others. Ability also maintains holdings in floating rate and less rate-sensitive instruments, including CLOs, non-agency RMBS and various types of structured products, both as an expression of its macroeconomic views as well as to capture incremental returns versus fixed rate instruments. Depending on its market outlook, Ability will use financial hedges to increase or reduce its exposure to various macroeconomic factors, including interest rate, foreign currency exchange rate, and / or performance of market indices. In addition to its fixed income portfolio, Ability opportunistically allocates to alternative investments where it primarily focuses on fixed income-like, cash flow-based investments.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Mount Logan primarily derives revenues and cash flows from the assets it manages and the retirement savings products it issues and reinsures. Based on management’s experience, Mount Logan believes that its current liquidity position, together with the cash generated from revenues will be sufficient to meet Mount Logan’s anticipated expenses and other working capital needs for at least the next 12 months. For the longer-term liquidity

needs of the Asset Management business, Mount Logan expects to continue to fund the Asset Management business's operations through management fees and incentive fees received. The principal sources of liquidity for the Insurance Solutions segment, in the ordinary course of business, are operating cash flows and holdings of cash, cash equivalents and other readily marketable assets. At December 31, 2024, Mount Logan had $86.0 million of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents.

Primary Uses of Cash

Over the next 12 months, Mount Logan expects its primary liquidity needs will be to:

- support the future growth of Mount Logan's businesses through strategic corporate investments;
- pay Mount Logan's operating expenses, including, compensation, general, administrative, and other expenses;
- make payments to policyholders for surrenders, withdrawals and payout benefits;
- make interest and principal payments on funding agreements;
- pay taxes; and
- pay cash dividends.

Over the long term, Mount Logan believes it will be able to (i) grow Mount Logan's Assets Under Management and generate positive investment performance in the funds Mount Logan manages, which it expects will allow us to grow its management fees and incentive fees and (ii) grow the investment portfolio of insurance solutions services, in each case in amounts sufficient to cover Mount Logan's long-term liquidity requirements, which may include:

- supporting the future growth of our businesses;
- creating new or enhancing existing products and investment platforms;
- making payments to policyholders;
- pursuing new strategic corporate investment opportunities; and
- paying interest and principal on Mount Logan's financing arrangements.

Cash Flow Analysis

The section below discusses in more detail Mount Logan's primary sources and uses of cash and the primary drivers of cash flows within Mount Logan's consolidated statements of cash flows:

	Years ended December 31,	
(in thousands)	**2024**	**2023**
Operating activities	$ (37,768)	$ (48,942)
Investing activities	(26,497)	(74,476)
Financing activities	75,749	128,721
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs, end of period	**$ 101,704**	**$ 90,220**

Operating Activities

Mount Logan's operating activities support its Asset Management and Insurance Solutions activities. The primary sources of cash within operating activities include: (a) management and performance fees, (b) insurance premiums, (c) reinsurance recoverable, (d) proceeds for sales of investments from Mount Logan's consolidated VIEs and (e) cash interest received from investments. The primary uses of cash within operating activities include: (a)

investment purchases from Mount Logan's consolidated VIEs (b) compensation and non-compensation related expenses, (c) benefit payments, (d) cash interest paid on debt obligations and (e) other operating expenses. A significant use of cash within operating activities pertain to future policy benefits incurred in the LTC business. As the LTC business is in run-off, this activity is expected to have less of an impact to cash outflow over time.

- During the year ended December 31, 2024, cash used in operating activities reflects cash inflows of management fees, realized incentive fees revenues, net investment income, and reinsurance recoverables offset by cash paid for interest on funding agreements, taxes, benefit payments, policy acquisition costs and other operating expenses. Net cash provided by operating activities includes net cash used in Mount Logan's consolidated VIEs, which primarily includes purchases of VIEs' investments offset by net proceeds from the sale of VIEs' investments.
- We financed our negative cashflow from operations during the year ended December 31, 2024 through increased borrowings of the Asset Management business. We monitor our cash flow projections on a current basis and take active measures to obtain the funding it requires to continue our operations. However, these cash flow projections are subject to various uncertainties concerning their fulfillment such as the ability to increase revenues by establishing new funds and to raise additional investor capital within such funds as well as continuing to grow and scale our Insurance Solutions business. When disbursements for claims, policy acquisition costs and other operating expenses exceed premium inflows, cash flow from insurance operations is negative. The effect on cash flow from operations is partially offset by cash flow from investment income. Additionally, cash inflows from investment maturities of both short-term investments and longer-term maturities are available to supplement other operating cash flows.
- During the year ended December 31, 2023, cash used in operating activities reflects cash inflows of management fees, incentive fees, net investment income, offset by cash paid for interest on funding agreements, policy acquisition costs, reinsurance recoverables, and operating expenses. Net cash provided by operating activities includes net cash used in Mount Logan's consolidated VIEs, which primarily includes purchases of VIEs' investments, offset by net proceeds from the sale of VIEs' investments.
- We financed our negative cashflow from operations during the year ended December 31, 2023 through increased borrowings of the Asset Management and Insurance Solutions businesses.

Mount Logan's ability to execute Mount Logan's business strategy, particularly Mount Logan's ability to increase Mount Logan's AUM, depends on Mount Logan's ability to establish new funds and to raise additional investor capital within such funds. Mount Logan's liquidity will depend on a number of factors, such as Mount Logan's ability to project our financial performance, which is highly dependent on the funds it manage and its ability to manage our projected costs, fund performance, access to credit facilities, compliance with existing credit agreement, as well as industry and market trends. Also during economic downturns the funds Mount Logan manages might experience cash flow issues or liquidate entirely. In these situations, Mount Logan might be asked to reduce or eliminate the management fee and incentive fees it charges, which could adversely impact Mount Logan's cash flow in the future. An increase in the fair value of the investments of the funds Mount Logan manages, by contrast, could favorably impact its liquidity through higher management fees where the management fees are calculated based on the net asset value, gross assets or adjusted assets. Additionally, higher incentive fees not yet realized would generally result when investments appreciate over their cost basis which would not have an impact on the Asset Management business's cash flow until realized.

Investing Activities

Mount Logan's investing activities support the growth of its business. The primary sources of cash within investing activities include sales, maturities and repayments of investments. The primary uses of cash within investing activities include: (a) acquisition of consolidated business(es) and (b) purchases and acquisitions of new investments. The cash flow activities related to MYGA products is split across investing activities and financing activities. As the Company assumes new MYGA products, the receipt of cash is reported in financing activities and the corresponding purchase of securities is reported in investing activities. As a result, as the MYGA portfolio

grows, these cash flow activities while related, will continue to present an inflow to financing activities and an outflow to investing activities.

- During the year ended December 31, 2024, cash used in investing activities primarily reflects the purchase of investments, mainly available-for-sale ("AFS") and mortgage loans, due to the deployment of significant cash inflows from Ability's growth, partially offset by the sales, maturities and repayments of investments.
- During the year ended December 31, 2023, cash used in investing activities primarily reflects the purchase of investments due to the deployment of significant cash inflows from Ability's growth, partially offset by the sales, maturities and repayments of investments, and cash used to acquire Ovation.

Financing Activities

Mount Logan's financing activities reflect its capital market transactions and transactions with equity holders. The primary sources of cash within financing activities primary include proceeds from debt issuances and proceeds from reinsurance of MYGA. The primary uses of cash within financing activities include dividends paid and repayments of debt.

- During the year ended December 31, 2024, cash provided by financing activities primarily reflects cash received from increased borrowings of the Asset Management business partially offset by repayment of debt and dividends to shareholders as well as annuity payments, net of cash inflows of the insurance solutions business for investment-type policies.
- During the year ended December 31, 2023, cash provided by financing activities primarily reflects cash received from increased borrowings of the Asset Management business and insurance solutions business partially offset by repayment of borrowings from the Asset Management business and annuity payments, net of cash inflows of the Insurance Solutions business for investment-type policies.

Contractual Obligations, Commitments and Contingencies

For a summary and a description of the nature of Mount Logan's commitments, contingencies and contractual obligations, see note 24 to the consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated VIEs

Mount Logan manages its liquidity needs by evaluating unconsolidated cash flows; however, Mount Logan's financial statements reflect the financial position of Mount Logan as well as consolidated VIEs. The primary sources and uses of cash at Mount Logan's consolidated VIEs include: (a) proceeds from sales, maturities and repayments of investments and (b) purchase of investments.

Dividends and Distributions

For information regarding the quarterly dividends that were made to common stockholders and distribution equivalents on participating securities, see note 19 to the consolidated financial statements. Although Mount Logan currently expects to pay dividends, Mount Logan may not pay dividends if, among other things, Mount Logan does not have the cash necessary to pay the dividends. To the extent it does not have sufficient cash on hand to pay dividends, Mount Logan may have to borrow funds to pay dividends, or it may determine not to pay dividends. The primary source of funds for dividends is distributions from Mount Logan's operating subsidiaries, which are expected to be adequate to fund dividends and other cash flow requirements based on current estimates of future obligations. The ability of these operating subsidiaries to make distributions to Mount Logan will depend on satisfying applicable law with respect to such distributions, including surplus and minimum solvency requirements among others. On March 13, 2025 Mount Logan declared a cash dividend of C$0.02 per share of its common stock, which was paid on April 10, 2025, to holders of record at the close of business on April 3, 2025.

Asset Management Liquidity

Mount Logan's Asset Management business requires limited capital resources to support the working capital or operating needs of the business. For the Asset Management business's longer term liquidity needs, Mount Logan expects to continue to fund the Asset Management business's operations through management fees and performance fees received. Liquidity needs are also met through proceeds from borrowings and equity issuances as described in note 12 and note 19 to the consolidated financial statements, respectively. From time to time, if Mount Logan determines that market conditions are favorable after taking into account Mount Logan's liquidity requirements, we may seek to raise proceeds through the issuance of additional debt or equity instruments.

At December 31, 2024, the Asset Management business had $8.9 million of unrestricted cash and cash equivalents.

Future Debt Obligations

The Asset Management business had long-term debt of $76.3 million at December 31, 2024, which includes notes with maturities in 2025, 2027, 2031 and 2032. There are also scheduled incremental repayments of principal on the credit facility in 2025 and 2026. See note 12 to the consolidated financial statements for further information regarding the Asset Management business's debt arrangements.

Future Cash Flows

Mount Logan's ability to execute Mount Logan's business strategy, particularly Mount Logan's ability to increase Mount Logan's AUM, depends on Mount Logan's ability to establish new funds and to raise additional investor capital within such funds. Mount Logan's liquidity will depend on a number of factors, such as Mount Logan's ability to project our financial performance, which is highly dependent on the funds it manage and its ability to manage our projected costs, fund performance, access to credit facilities, compliance with existing credit agreement, as well as industry and market trends. Also during economic downturns the funds Mount Logan manages might experience cash flow issues or liquidate entirely. In these situations, Mount Logan might be asked to reduce or eliminate the management fee and incentive fees it charges, which could adversely impact Mount Logan's cash flow in the future. An increase in the fair value of the investments of the funds Mount Logan manages, by contrast, could favorably impact its liquidity through higher management fees where the management fees are calculated based on the net asset value, gross assets or adjusted assets. Additionally, higher incentive fees not yet realized would generally result when investments appreciate over their cost basis which would not have an impact on the Asset Management business's cash flow until realized.

Consideration of Financing Arrangements

As noted above, the Asset Management business has and may continue to issue debt to supplement its liquidity. The decision to enter into a particular financing arrangement is made after careful consideration of various factors, including the Asset Management business's cash flows from operations, future cash needs, current sources of liquidity, demand for the Asset Management business's debt or parent's equity, and prevailing interest rates.

Insurance Solutions Liquidity and funding risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with its financial liabilities as they fall due or can only do so on terms that are materially disadvantageous. Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash on hand and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Mount Logan also has the ability to raise additional liquidity through the issuance of debt, and through the sale of its portfolio investments. Periodic cash flow forecasts are performed to ensure Ability has sufficient cash to meet operational and financing costs.

Liquid assets

Liquid assets, including high-quality assets that are marketable, can be pledged as security for borrowings, and can be converted to cash in a time frame that meets liquidity and funding requirements.

As at	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Cash and cash equivalents[1]	$ 77,055	$ 89,230
Restricted cash	15,716	—
Investments	637,048	645,559
Receivable for investments sold	17,045	6,511
Accrued interest and dividend receivable[1]	18,580	18,521
Total liquid assets	$ 765,444	$ 759,821

(1) Cash and cash equivalents and accrued interest & dividend receivable includes cash and cash equivalent and accrued interest of consolidated VIEs, respectively.

The liquid assets held by Mount Logan's insurance company, Ability, are subject to restrictions which prevent Mount Logan from transferring these assets to other entities within the group without insurance regulatory approvals. These assets are not restricted for use within the insurance company.

Insurance Subsidiaries' Operating Liquidity

The primary cash flow sources for Ability include retirement services product inflows, investment income, and principal repayments on its investments. Uses of cash include investment purchases, payments to policyholders for surrenders, withdrawals and payout benefits, interest and principal payments on funding agreements and outstanding debt, policy acquisition and general operating costs.

Ability's policyholder obligations are generally long-term in nature. However, policyholders may elect to withdraw some, or all, of their account value in amounts that exceed Ability's estimates and assumptions over the life of an annuity contract. Ability includes provisions within its annuity policies, such as surrender charges and market value adjustments, which are intended to protect it from early withdrawals. As of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, approximately 76% and 78%, respectively, of Ability's annuity liabilities were subject to penalty upon surrender. In addition, as of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, approximately 85% and 98%, respectively, of policies contained Market Value Adjustments ("MVAs") that may also have the effect of limiting early withdrawals if interest rates increase but may encourage early withdrawals by effectively subsidizing a portion of surrender charges when interest rates decrease.

Dividends from Insurance Subsidiaries

The NAIC has established minimum capital requirements in the form of RBC that factors the type of business written by an insurance company, the quality of its assets and various other aspects of its business to develop a minimum level of capital known as "authorized control level risk-based capital" and compares this level to adjusted statutory capital that includes capital and surplus as reported under SAP, plus certain investment reserves. Should the ratio of adjusted statutory capital to control level RBC fall below 200%, a series of remedial actions by the affected company would be required. As of December 31, 2024, and 2023, the RBC ratio of Ability was 325% and 400%, respectively.

The ability to pay dividends is limited by applicable laws and regulations of the jurisdiction where Ability is domiciled, as well as agreement(s) entered into with regulators. These laws and regulations require, among other things, Ability to maintain minimum solvency requirements and limit the amount of dividends Ability can pay. Nebraska state insurance laws and regulations require that the statutory surplus following any dividend or distribution must be reasonable in relation to their outstanding liabilities and adequate for its financial needs.

Future Debt Obligations

Ability had long-term debt of $14.3 million as of December 31, 2024, which includes notes with maturities in 2028 and 2032. See note 12 to the consolidated financial statements for further information regarding Ability's debt arrangements.

Capital

Ability believes it has a strong capital position and is well positioned to meet policyholder and other obligations. Ability measures capital sufficiency using various internal capital metrics which reflect management's view on the various risks inherent to its business, the amount of capital required to support its core operating strategies and the amount of capital necessary to maintain its current ratings in a recessionary environment. The amount of capital required to support Ability's core operating strategies is determined based upon internal modeling and analysis of economic risk, as well as inputs from rating agency capital models and consideration of NAIC risk-based capital ("RBC") requirements. Capital in excess of this required amount is considered excess equity capital, which is available to deploy. As of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, Ability's RBC ratio was 325% and 400%, respectively. The formulas for determining the amount of RBC specify various weighting factors that are applied to financial balances or various levels of activity based on the perceived degree of risk.

Critical Accounting Estimates

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is based upon the consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires the use of estimates and assumptions that could affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses. Actual results could differ from these estimates. A summary of our significant accounting policies is presented in note 2 to our consolidated financial statements. The following is a summary of our accounting policies that are affected most by judgments, estimates and assumptions.

Critical Accounting Estimates - Overall

Consolidation

Mount Logan assesses all entities in which Mount Logan has a variable interest for consolidation including management companies, insurance companies, investment companies, collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), and other entities. A variable interest is an investment or other interest that will absorb portions of an entity's expected losses and/or receive expected residual returns. Fees earned by Mount Logan that (i) include terms, conditions, or amounts that are customarily present in arrangements for similar services negotiated at arm's length, (ii) are commensurate with the level of effort required to provide those services, and (iii) where Mount Logan does not hold other economic interests in the entity that would absorb more than an insignificant amount of the expected losses or returns of the entity, would not be considered to be variable interests.

Pursuant to its consolidation policy, once Mount Logan determines it has a variable interest in an entity, Mount Logan considers whether the entity is a VIE. Entities that do not qualify as VIEs are assessed for consolidation as voting interest entities ("VOEs") under the voting interest model.

An entity is a VIE if one of the following conditions exist: (a) the equity at risk is not sufficient for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, (b) the holders of the equity at risk (as a group) lack the ability to make decisions about the activities that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance, or (c) the voting rights of some investors are disproportionate to their obligation to absorb the expected losses of the legal entity, their rights to receive the expected residual returns of the legal entity, or both and substantially all of the legal entity's activities either involve or are conducted on behalf of an investor with disproportionately few voting rights. Limited partnerships and other similar entities where limited partners, not affiliated with the general partner, have not been granted (i) substantive participation rights or (ii) substantive rights to either dissolve the partnership or remove the general partner are VIEs.

Mount Logan consolidates VIEs in which it is the primary beneficiary. Mount Logan is the primary beneficiary if it holds a controlling financial interest which is defined as possessing both (a) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and (b) the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. Mount Logan determines whether it is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes involved with a VIE and reconsiders that conclusion on an ongoing basis if facts and circumstances change.

Entities determined not to be VIEs are VOEs and are evaluated under the voting interest model. Mount Logan typically consolidates VOEs when it has a majority voting interest.

Each entity is assessed for consolidation individually considering the specific facts and circumstances surrounding that entity. The consolidation assessment, including the determination whether an entity is a VIE or VOE, depends on the facts and circumstances for each entity, and therefore Mount Logan's investment companies may qualify as VIEs or VOEs.

With respect to CLOs (which are generally VIEs), as collateral manager, Mount Logan generally has the power to direct the activities of the CLO that most significantly impact the CLO's economic performance. In some, but not all cases, Mount Logan, through its ownership in the CLOs, may have variable interests that represent an obligation to absorb losses of, or a right to receive benefits from, the CLO that could potentially be significant to the CLO. In cases where Mount Logan has both the power to direct the activities of the CLO that most significantly impact the CLO's economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses of the CLO or the right to receive benefits from the CLO that could potentially be significant to the CLO, Mount Logan is deemed to be the primary beneficiary and consolidates the CLO.

Assets and liabilities of the consolidated VIEs are primarily presented in separate sections within the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. Changes in the fair value of the consolidated VIEs' assets and liabilities and related interest, dividend and other income and expenses are primarily presented within revenues of consolidated variable interest entities and Income of consolidated variable interest entities, for the Asset Management and Insurance Solutions segments, respectively, in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Income Taxes

Significant judgment is required in determining tax expense and in evaluating certain and uncertain tax positions. Mount Logan recognizes the tax benefit of uncertain tax positions when the position is "more likely than not" to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit is measured as the largest amount of benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. If a tax position is not considered more likely than not to be sustained, then no benefits of the position are recognized. Mount Logan's tax positions are reviewed and evaluated quarterly to determine whether Mount Logan has uncertain tax positions that require financial statement recognition.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases using currently enacted tax rates. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period during which the change is enacted. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Critical Accounting Estimates- Asset Management Segment

Investments, at Fair Value

On a quarterly basis, Mount Logan utilizes a valuation committee consisting of members from senior management, to review and approve the valuation results related to the investments of the funds ML Management manages. Mount Logan also retains external valuation firms to provide third-party valuation consulting services to Mount Logan, which consist of certain limited procedures that management identifies and requests them to perform. The limited procedures provided by the external valuation firms assist management with validating their valuation

results or determining fair value. Mount Logan performs various back-testing procedures to validate their valuation approaches, including comparisons between expected and observed outcomes, forecast evaluations and variance analyses. However, because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market for the investments existed, and the differences could be material. The fair values of the investments in the funds Mount Logan manages can be impacted by changes to the assumptions used in the underlying valuation models. There have been no material changes to the valuation approaches utilized during the periods that Mount Logan's financial results are presented in this report.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Except for Mount Logan's debt obligations (each as defined in note 12 to Mount Logan's consolidated financial statements), Mount Logan's financial instruments are recorded at fair value or at amounts whose carrying values approximate fair value. See "Investments, at Fair Value" above. While Mount Logan's valuations of portfolio investments are based on assumptions that Mount Logan believes are reasonable under the circumstances, the actual realized gains or losses will depend on, among other factors, future operating results, the value of the assets and market conditions at the time of disposition, any related transaction costs and the timing and manner of sale, all of which may ultimately differ significantly from the assumptions on which the valuations were based. Financial instruments' carrying values generally approximate fair value because of the short-term nature of those instruments or variable interest rates related to the borrowings.

Revenue Recognition

Management Fees

ML Management provides investment management services to investment funds, CLOs, and other vehicles in exchange for a management fee. Management fees are determined quarterly using an annual rate which are generally based upon (i) a percentage of the capital committed during the commitment period, and thereafter based on the remaining invested capital of unrealized investments, or (ii) net asset value, gross assets, or as otherwise provided in the respective agreements. Management fees are recognized over time, during the period in which the related services are performed.

Incentive Fees

ML Management provides investment management services to investment funds, CLOs, managed accounts and other vehicles in exchange for a management fee, as discussed above and, in some cases an incentive fee, a type of performance revenue. The incentive fee consists of two parts: (i) an income incentive fee which is based on pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of a hurdle rate and (ii) a capital gains incentive fee which is based on cumulative realized capital gains and losses and unrealized capital depreciation. Incentive fees are considered a form of variable consideration as they are based the fund achieving certain investment return hurdles. Accordingly, the recognition of such fee is deferred until it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur, which is generally upon liquidation of the investment fund. Accordingly, the recognition of such fee is deferred until it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur, which is generally upon liquidation of the investment fund.

Critical Accounting Estimates - Insurance Solutions Segment

Investments

Mount Logan is responsible for the fair value measurement of investments presented in the consolidated financial statements. Mount Logan performs regular analysis and review of its valuation techniques, assumptions and inputs used in determining fair value to evaluate if the valuation approaches are appropriate and consistently applied, and the various assumptions are reasonable. Mount Logan also performs quantitative and qualitative analysis and review of the information and prices received from commercial pricing services and broker-dealers, to verify it represents a reasonable estimate of the fair value of each investment. In addition, Mount Logan uses both internally-developed and commercially-available cash flow models to analyze the reasonableness of fair values using credit spreads and other market assumptions, where appropriate. For investment funds, Mount Logan typically

recognizes its investment, including those for which it has elected the fair value option, based on net asset value information provided by the general partner or related asset manager. For a discussion of investments for which it has elected the fair value option, see note 9 to the consolidated financial statements.

Valuation of Fixed Maturity Securities, Equity Securities and Mortgage Loans

The following table presents the fair value of fixed maturity securities, equity securities and mortgage loans, including those with related parties and those held by consolidated VIEs, by fair value hierarchy. Investments classified as Equity Method for which the FVO has not been elected have been excluded from the table below:

	Fair Value Measurements				
December 31, 2024	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**NAV**	**Total**
Financial assets					
Asset Management					
Equity securities	$ 1,777	$ —	$ 499	$ —	$ 2,276
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**1,777**	**—**	**499**	**—**	**2,276**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt securities:					
U.S. government and agency	—	8,075	—	—	8,075
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	5,252	—	—	5,252
Other government and agency	—	2,369	—	—	2,369
Corporate	—	226,249	—	—	226,249
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	—	364,875	8,641	—	373,516
Corporate loans	—	—	114,734	—	114,734
Equity securities	310	11,134	2,918	2,042	16,404
Other invested assets	—	—	4,575	—	4,575
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**310**	**617,954**	**130,868**	**2,042**	**751,174**
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	—	—	141	—	141
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	125,757	—	125,757
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs	**310**	**617,954**	**256,766**	**2,042**	**877,072**
Total financial assets	**$ 2,087**	**$ 617,954**	**$ 257,265**	**$ 2,042**	**$ 879,348**
Financial liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	$ —	$ —	$ 1,471	$ —	$ 1,471
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**—**	**—**	**1,471**	**—**	**1,471**
Insurance Solutions					
Ceded reinsurance - embedded derivative	—	34,770	—	0	34,770
Interest rate swaps	—	5,192	—	0	5,192
Total financial liabilities — Insurance Solutions	**—**	**39,962**	**—**	**0**	**39,962**
Total financial liabilities	**$ —**	**$ 39,962**	**$ 1,471**	**$ 0**	**$ 41,433**

December 31, 2023	Fair Value Measurements Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV	Total
Financial assets					
Asset Management					
Equity securities	$ 4,386	$ —	$ 1,670	$ —	$ 6,056
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**$ 4,386**	**$ —**	**$ 1,670**	**$ —**	**$ 6,056**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt securities:					
U.S. government and agency	—	7,845	—	—	7,845
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	5,471	—	—	5,471
Other government and agency	—	2,396	—	—	2,396
Corporate	—	191,346	—	—	191,346
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	—	369,338	2,240	—	371,578
Corporate loans	—	28,039	104,588	—	132,627
Equity securities	345	12,088	3,107	2158	17,698
Other invested assets	—	—	10,605	—	10,605
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**345**	**616,523**	**120,540**	**2,158**	**739,566**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	124,637	0	124,637
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs	**345**	**616,523**	**245,177**	**2,158**	**864,203**
Total financial assets	**$ 4,731**	**$ 616,523**	**$ 246,847**	**$ 2,158**	**$ 870,259**
Financial liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	$ —	$ —	$ 1,175	$ —	$ 1,175
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**—**	**—**	**1,175**	**—**	**1,175**
Insurance Solutions					
Ceded reinsurance - embedded derivative	—	34,882	—	—	34,882
Total financial liabilities — Insurance Solutions	**—**	**34,882**	—	—	**34,882**
Total financial liabilities	**$ —**	**$ 34,882**	**$ 1,175**	**$ —**	**$ 36,057**

Goodwill

We review goodwill for impairment annually and whenever events or changes in the business environment may indicate the carrying amount of one of our reporting units may exceed its fair value. Our methodology for conducting this goodwill impairment testing contains both a qualitative and quantitative assessment. In evaluating the recoverability of goodwill, we perform a qualitative analysis at the reporting unit level to determine whether there are any events or circumstances that would indicate it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is below its carrying value. Based on the results of this analysis, if we determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, we then perform the impairment evaluation using a quantitative assessment based on an analysis of the discounted future cash flows generated by the underlying assets. The process of determining whether goodwill is impaired or recoverable relies on projections of future cash flows, operating results and market conditions. Future cash flow estimates are based partly on economic trends such as interest rates and market conditions, which are beyond our control and are likely to fluctuate.

Mount Logan has determined it has two reporting units: (1) LTC, its legacy run-off business, and (2) MYGA and & Other (“MYGA”). The fair value of reporting unit is determined from a projection of future cash flows and operating results derived from both the in-force business and new business expected in the future. This approach requires assumptions including premium growth rates, capital requirements, interest rates, mortality, morbidity, policyholder behavior, and discount rates. These assumptions are consistent with internal projections and operating plans. We believe these estimates and assumptions are reasonable and comparable to those that would be used by other marketplace participants. To calculate the fair value of the insurance business, Mount Logan discounted projected earnings from in-force contracts and valued new business growing at expected plan levels,

consistent with the periods used for forecasting long term businesses, in addition to considering a terminal value for the value of new business beyond five years at Mount Logan's long-term growth rate. In arriving at its projections, Mount Logan considered past experience, economic trends such as interest rates, capital requirements and market trends. Capital requirements were based on a risk based capital (RBC) ratio of 350.0%. Excess capital above this requirement was added to the fair value of the reporting units, consistent with market participant treatment. Mount Logan's key assumptions for the new MYGA business were the (i) discrete premium growth rate, (ii) interest rate, and (iii) capital requirements, which are discussed further below:

i. The discrete MYGA premium growth rate in the fair value calculations were based on maintaining management's target RBC ratio of 350%. RBC of 350% is anticipated to be maintained based on the performance of the investment portfolio and additional capital contributions. We assumed a higher growth rate in initial years with declining growth in the later years as we continue to scale the business;

ii. Interest rate assumptions are based on prevailing market rates at the valuation date; and,

iii. Capital requirements assumed per management's target RBC ratio of 350%.

Management has not adjusted its assumptions between the year ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2024, rather, the discount rate applied to the quantitative assessment has had the most significant impact. Discount rates assumed in determining the fair value for applicable reporting units was based on a cost of equity of 17.5% and 23.5% on an after-tax basis for LTC and MYGA, respectively for impairment testing for the year ended December 31, 2024. Capital Asset Pricing Model ("CAPM") was used to estimate the cost of equity. The cost of equity was derived using the 20-year U.S. treasury bond yield and by adding an equity risk premium. The equity risk premium considers 100 basis point and 700 basis point execution risk to account for the risk of achieving the planned forecast for LTC and MYGA, respectively. This represents a change in approach from the year ended December 31, 2023 where discount rates were based on a weighted average cost of capital of 16.0% on an after-tax basis for both LTC and MYGA. Management believes the updated approach better represents the underlying economics of its business. Changes to the discount rate ultimately impact the fair value of each reporting unit, as discussed further below.

We apply significant judgement when determining the estimated fair value of our reporting units. While we believe that our estimates of future cash flows are reasonable, these estimates are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ from what is assumed in our impairment tests. Such analyses are particularly sensitive to changes in estimates of discount rates, future cash flows and other market conditions. A 50 basis point increase to the discount rate assumption, all other assumptions remaining constant, would result in the carrying value exceeding the fair value of the MYGA reporting unit but not the LTC reporting unit. While a 50 basis point decrease to future cash flows, all other assumptions remaining constant, would not result in the carrying value exceeding the fair value of the LTC and/or MYGA reporting units. Management notes that these assumptions are often interdependent and shouldn't be assessed in isolation. Further changes to these estimates might result in material changes in fair value and determination of the recoverability of goodwill, which may result in charges against earnings and a reduction in the carrying value of our goodwill in the future.

We complete our annual goodwill impairment analyses in the fourth quarter of each period presented using an October 1 measurement date. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, we determined from a qualitative standpoint there were no events or circumstances that indicated that the carrying value exceeded the fair value. From a quantitative standpoint as of October 1, 2024, we performed our annual quantitative goodwill impairment test for our reporting units, LTC and MYGA, and as of such date, the fair value was in excess of the carrying value for each reporting unit, by 24.3% and 10.7%, respectively.

Derivatives

Freestanding derivatives are instruments that Ability has entered into as part of their overall risk management strategies. Such contracts include interest rate swaps to convert floating-rate interest receipts to fixed-rate interest receipts to reduce exposure to interest rate changes. All derivatives are recognized in Derivatives liability and are presented on a gross basis in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position and measured at fair

value. Changes in fair value are recorded in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income as the swaps are in hedging relationships, with changes in fair value reclassified into Interest income in the same period as the hedged transactions affect earnings. Any interest accruals will flow through earnings as adjustments to Interest income. Ability's derivative financial instruments contain credit risk to the extent that its counterparties may be unable to meet the terms of the agreements. Ability attempts to reduce this risk by limiting its counterparties to major financial institutions with strong credit ratings.

To qualify for hedge accounting, at the inception of the hedging relationship, Ability formally documents its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedging transaction. This documentation identifies how the hedging instrument is expected to mitigate the designated risk related to the hedged item and the method that will be used to retrospectively and prospectively assess the hedge effectiveness. A derivative designated as a hedging instrument must be assessed as being highly effective in offsetting the designated risk of the hedged item. Hedge effectiveness is formally assessed at inception and periodically throughout the life of the hedge accounting relationship.

Ability issues and reinsures products or purchases investments that contain embedded derivatives. If it determines an embedded derivative has economic characteristics not clearly and closely related to the economic characteristics of the host contract, and a separate instrument with the same terms would qualify as a derivative instrument, the embedded derivative is bifurcated from the host contract and accounted for separately, unless the Fair Value Option ("FVO") is elected on the host contract. Under the FVO, bifurcation of the embedded derivative is not necessary as the entire contract is carried at fair value with all related gains and losses recognized in Net gains (losses) from investment activities in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Embedded derivatives are carried at fair value in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position in the same line item as the host contract.

Additionally, reinsurance agreements written on a funds withheld or modco basis contain embedded derivatives. Ability has determined that the obligation to pay the total return on the assets supporting the funds withheld liability represents a total return swap with a floating rate leg. The fair value of embedded derivatives on funds withheld and modco agreements is computed as the unrealized gain (loss) on the underlying assets and is included within the funds withheld under reinsurance contracts in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

The change in the fair value of the embedded derivatives is recorded in Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Ceded earnings from funds withheld liability and changes in the fair value of embedded derivatives are reported in operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Contributions to and withdrawals from funds withheld liability are reported in operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Ability's insurance operations include providing reinsurance related to LTC, as well as MYGA products. Insurance contracts are contracts with significant mortality and/or morbidity risks, while investment contracts are contracts without such risks. MYGA contracts were deemed to be investment contracts. Insurance revenue is comprised primarily of premiums and investment income. For traditional long-duration insurance contracts, Mount Logan reports premiums as revenue when due. Premiums received on MYGA products (a product without significant mortality risk) are not reported as revenue but rather as deposit liabilities. Mount Logan recognizes revenue for charges and assessments on these contracts, mostly relating to surrender charges. Interest credited to policyholder accounts is charged to expense.

Future policy benefit reserves represent the present value of future benefits to be paid to or on behalf of policyholders and related expenses less the present value of future net premiums. The liability is measured for each group of contracts (i.e., cohorts) using current cash flow assumptions. Contracts are grouped into cohorts by line of business, product type and cash flow streams, based on the date the policy was acquired (which for the entire LTC portfolio is the date of the acquisition of Ability Insurance). Future policy benefit reserves are adjusted each period because of updating lifetime net premium ratios for differences between actual and expected experience with the retroactive effect of those variances recognized in current period earnings. Ability reviews at least annually in the third quarter, future policy benefit reserves cash flow assumptions, and if the review concludes that the assumptions need to be updated, future policy benefit reserves are adjusted retroactively based on the revised net premium ratio

using actual historical experience, updated cash flow assumptions, and the locked-in discount rate with the effect of those changes recognized in current period earnings.

As Ability's LTC business is in run-off, the locked-in discount rate is used for the computation of interest accretion on future policy benefit reserves recognized in earnings. However, cash flows used to estimate future policy benefit reserves are also discounted using an upper-medium grade (i.e., low credit risk) fixed-income instrument yield reflecting the duration characteristics of the liabilities and is updated each reporting period with changes recorded in AOCI. As a result, changes in the current discount rate at each reporting period are recognized as an adjustment to AOCI and not earnings each period, whereas, changes relating to cash flow assumptions are recognized in the Insurance Solutions Statement of Earnings (Loss).

Liabilities for the MYGA investment contracts equal the account value, that is, the amount that accrues to the benefit of the contract or policyholder including credited interest and assessments through the financial statement date. See Note 15 Interest sensitive contract liabilities for further information.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

A list of recent accounting pronouncements that are relevant to Mount Logan and its industries is included in Note 2 to Mount Logan's consolidated financial statements.

MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our executive officers, key persons and directors as of January 12, 2026.

Directors

Name	Age	Position(s) Held	Director Since	Other Public Company Directorships Held by Directors During the Past Five Years
Interested Director				
Edward (Ted) Goldthorpe	49	Chief Executive Officer, Chair of the Board (Class III Director)	2025	Mount Logan Capital Inc. (September 12, 2025 – Present) Legacy MLC (October 2018 – September 12, 2025) KITS Eyecare (December 2020 – June 2024) Crescent Point Energy Corp. (May 2018 – May 2023)
Independent Directors				
David Allen	51	Class III Director	2025	Mount Logan Capital Inc. (September 12, 2025 – Present) Legacy MLC (May 2023 – September 12, 2025)
Sabrina Liak	46	Class II Director	2025	Mount Logan Capital Inc. (September 12, 2025 – Present) Legacy MLC (October 2018 – September 12, 2025) KITS Eyecare (2018 – November 2024)
Buckley Ratchford	54	Class III Director	2025	Mount Logan Capital Inc. (September 12, 2025 – Present) Legacy MLC (June 2023 – September 12, 2025)
R. Rudolph Reinfrank	70	Class II Director	2025	Mount Logan Capital Inc. (September 12, 2025 – Present) Legacy MLC (February 2022 – September 12, 2025) Perception Capital Corp. II (November 2021 – October 2023) Perception Capital Corp. III (October 2023 – present) Perception Capital Corp. IV (November 2023 – present) Midcap Financial Investment Corporation (July 2013 – present)
Parker A. Weil	60	Class I Director	2025	Mount Logan Capital,Inc. (September 12, 2025 – Present) 180 Degree Capital Corp. (July 2017 – Present) Clean Energy Fuels, Inc. (June 2020-February 2024)
Matt Westwood	55	Class I Director	2025	Mount Logan Capital Inc. (September 12, 2025 – Present) Portman Ridge Finance Corporation (October 2020 – June 2025) Garrison Capital (May 2011 – October 2020)

The address for each director is c/o Mount Logan Capital Inc., 650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022.

Officers Who Are Not Directors

Name	Age	Position(s) Held	Principal Occupation(s) During Past Five Years
Henry Wang	48	President	September 12, 2025 – Present: President, Mount Logan; October 2018 - September 12, 2025: Co-President, Legacy MLC; February 2017 – current: Partner, BC Partners
Nikita Klassen	37	Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary	September 12, 2025 – Present: Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary, Mount Logan; April 2024 – September 12, 2025: Chief Financial Officer, Legacy MLC; March 2023 – March 2024: Senior Controller, BC Partners; May 2022 – April 2023: Managing Director, Head of Accounting Policy, Silicon Valley Bank; May 2021 – April 2022: Head of SEC Reporting, Galaxy Digital Holdings
David Held	55	Chief Compliance Officer	September 12, 2025 – Present, Chief Compliance Officer, Mount Logan; May 2021 – September 12, 2025: Chief Compliance Officer, Legacy MLC; May 2021 – Current: Chief Compliance Officer, BC Partners, Logan Ridge Finance Corporation, Mount Logan Management; February 2015 – May 2021: Chief Compliance Officer, Lyxor Asset Management

The address for each executive officer is c/o Mount Logan Capital Inc., 650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022.

Biographical Information

Interested Director

Edward (Ted) Goldthorpe: Mr. Edward Goldthorpe has served on the Board of Directors since September 2025. Mr. Goldthorpe serves as Chief Executive Officer of Mount Logan and served as Chief Executive Officer and a board member of Legacy MLC from October 2018 until September 2025. Mr. Goldthorpe is the Partner in charge of the Global Credit Business for BCPA. Previously, he was the President of Apollo Investment Corporation and the Chief Investment Officer of Apollo Investment Management, heading its U.S. Opportunistic Platform. Prior to Apollo, Mr. Goldthorpe worked at Goldman Sachs for 13 years where he most recently ran the bank loan distressed investing desk and spent considerable time in their Special Situations Group. Mr. Goldthorpe currently serves on the Global Advisory Board for the Queen's School of Business and serves on the board of directors for Crescent Point Energy, Her Justice, the Canadian Olympic Foundation and Capitalize for Kids. Mr. Goldthorpe holds a Bachelor of Commerce from Queen's University. We believe Mr. Goldthorpe is qualified to serve on the board of Mount Logan due to the perspective and experience he brings as one of Legacy MLC's founders and its Chief Executive Officer.

Independent Directors

David Allen: Mr. David Allen has served on the Board of Directors since September 2025. Mr. Allen served as a board member of Legacy MLC from May 2023 until September 2025. Mr. Allen is the Managing Partner of Energy Capital & Origination, LLC, an advisory firm which acts as Senior Advisor and Board Member to financial sponsors and their portfolio companies, since November 2017. Mr. Allen is also a Senior Advisor at Grant Thornton LLP, the seventh largest global tax, audit, accounting and advisory firm. Mr. Allen is also a Senior Advisor and Board Member at CBRE Investment Management, a $144 billion real estate investment management firm, and previously acted as a Senior Advisor at BC Partners, an international investment company with main offices in New York and London. Mr. Allen has served as a Director of Navigant Consulting Inc., NextEra Energy Inc. and AIG Financial Products Corp. He was formerly the Chief of Infrastructure and Operations of US Energy at Barclays Capital, the Chief Investment Officer and Chief Operations Officer for energy credit at III Advisors, as well as the Operating Partner, Energy and Infrastructure at Apollo Global Management. Mr. Allen started his career as an options trader for Spear, Leeds and Kellogg (now Goldman Sachs). Mr. Allen has over 25 years of experience

in deal origination, financings, mergers and acquisitions, valuations and restructurings (including serving as expert witness at trial), and previously held senior advisory positions with portfolio companies of private equity firms Trilantic Capital Partners, Black Diamond Capital Management, and Warburg Pincus LLC. Mr. Allen holds a Bachelor of Sciences, Industrial and Labour Relations from Cornell University and a Certificate in Options and Derivatives from the New York Institute of Finance. We believe Mr. Allen is qualified to serve on the board of Mount Logan due to his extensive experience in the financial industry and his years of service on the board of Legacy MLC. His financial expertise further qualifies him to be a member of Mount Logan's Audit Committee.

Sabrina Liak: Ms. Sabrina Liak has served on the Board of Directors since September 2025. Ms. Liak served as a board member of Legacy MLC from October 2018 until September 2025. Ms. Liak is a Partner at ALOI Investment Management, a global investment and advisory firm focused on private equity opportunities. Ms. Liak is the co-founder and formerly the President and director of Kits Eyecare Ltd., an online eyecare company trading on the TSX. Ms. Liak formerly served as a Managing Director and Portfolio Manager at Goldman Sachs in New York where she managed a private equity portfolio of growth companies for Goldman Sachs Investment Partners, an investment fund. Ms. Liak has served on the board of directors of several companies, including Petroedge Energy, an exploration company, Lightfoot Capital, a Master Limited Partnership, and FloDesign Wind, a renewable energy company. Ms. Liak joined Goldman Sachs in 2001 in the Fixed Income, Currency, and Commodities Division. Prior to joining Goldman Sachs, Ms. Liak started her career in investment banking at Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette. Ms. Liak holds an HBA from the Richard Ivey School of Business at the University of Western Ontario and is a CFA charterholder. We believe Ms. Liak is qualified to serve on the board of Mount Logan due to her extensive experience in the financial industry and her years of service on the boards of several companies, including Legacy MLC.

Buckley Ratchford: Mr. Buckley Ratchford has served on the Board of Directors since September 2025. Mr. Ratchford served as a board member of Legacy MLC from June 2023 until September 2025. Mr. Ratchford worked as a Managing Director and Partner at Goldman, Sachs & Co. from 1998 to 2012, where he worked as the Head Portfolio Manager, Head of Global Credit Distressed Investing (2003-2012) and Head of Global Bank Loans in the Securities Division (2010-2012) in both New York and London. In addition, Mr. Ratchford was the Head of Asia Credit Trading & Principal Investing in Hong Kong from 2007-2009. During his time at Goldman Sachs, Mr. Ratchford served as a member of the Global Credit Operating Committee and Asia Risk Committee, and was the co-head of Fixed Income, Currencies and Commodities Managing Director Selection. Mr. Ratchford was also previous NASD (now called FINRA) licensed for Series 7, 24, 55 and 63. Mr. Ratchford holds a Bachelor of Arts, Government from Dartmouth College, a Masters in International Political Economy from the London School of Economics, as well as a Juris Doctor from Harvard Law School. We believe Mr. Ratchford is qualified to serve on the board of Mount Logan due to his expertise in financial matters and his years of service on the board of Legacy MLC.

R. Rudolph Reinfrank: Mr. R. Rudolph Reinfrank has served on the Board of Directors since September 2025. Mr. Reinfrank served as a board member of Legacy MLC from February 2022 until September 2025. Mr. Reinfrank is also a director of Midcap Financial Investment Corp. ("MFIC", formerly Apollo Investment Corp.) since June 2013. MFIC is an externally managed, publicly traded business development company that provides senior debt solutions to middle market companies. He is a board member of Midcap Apollo Institutional Private Lending and Perception Capital IV, which is a special purpose acquisition company. Since October 2009, Mr. Reinfrank has served as the Managing General Partner of Riverford Partners, LLC, a strategic advisory and investment firm based in Los Angeles, California. Riverford Partners acts as an investor, board member and strategic adviser to growth companies and companies in transition. Mr. Reinfrank formerly served as Managing General Partner of Rader Reinfrank & Co. Mr. Reinfrank is also an advisor or board member to several privately held companies. Mr. Reinfrank holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from Stanford University and a Masters of Business Administration from UCLA. We believe Mr. Reinfrank is qualified to serve on the board of Mount Logan due to his expertise in advising public companies and his years of service on the board of Legacy MLC. His financial experience further qualifies him to be a member of Mount Logan's Audit Committee.

Parker A. Weil: Mr. Parker Weil has served on the Board of Directors since September 2025. Since March 2024, Mr. Weil has served as the Global Co-Head of Investment Banking at TD Cowen. From August 2018 to March 2024, Mr. Weil served as Vice Chair of Investment Banking at TD Cowen. TD Cowen is a division of TD

Bank Group (TSX and NYSE: TD) which offers a full range of financial products and services to more than 27 million customers worldwide. TD Cowen is an institutional financial services firm that operates through Cowen and Company, a broker dealer, and an investment management division. In addition to Investment Banking, Cowen and Company also offers equity and credit research, sales and trading, and a wide array of institutional services capabilities. From June 2012 to April 2018, Mr. Weil served as Managing Director of investment banking for Stifel Financial Corp. During his almost 30+ years in investment banking, he has served as an advisor, underwriter and placement agent on numerous initial public offerings, add-on financings and merger and acquisition transactions. He has worked with companies in a wide range of industries including Energy, Power, Industrials, Telecommunications and Business Services. Since July 2017, Mr. Weil has served on the board of directors of 180 Degree Capital, and is Chair of its Compensation and Nominating Committees. From June 2020 to February 2024, Mr. Weil has served on the board of directors of Clean Energy Fuels Corporation. Mr. Weil has served on the board of trustees of the Ridgewood Lacrosse Association, Maroons Soccer Club and Ridgewood Education Foundation. Mr. Weil graduated from the University of Pennsylvania (B.A.) and the Kellogg Graduate School of Management at Northwestern University (M.B.A.). We believe Mr. Weil is qualified to serve on our Board because of his extensive financial and investment banking experience. We believe is experience as a senior manager in finance-related businesses further qualifies him to be a member of Mount Logan's Audit Committee.

Matthew Westwood: Mr. Matthew Westwood has served on the Board of Directors since September 2025. Mr. Westwood formerly served as a managing director and principal of Wilshire Associates Incorporated. While at Wilshire Associates Incorporated, Mr. Westwood was a senior investment professional for Wilshire Private Markets, a global private equity fund of funds. Prior to joining Wilshire Associates Incorporated, Mr. Westwood worked at Ernst & Young LLP where he managed audit and consulting engagements for both public and private clients. During his career, Mr. Westwood has served on numerous private equity limited partner advisory boards. He also formerly served as a director of Garrison Capital from May 2011 to October 2020, as a member of the board of the Pittsburgh Venture Capital Association, and as a member of Wilshire Associates Incorporated's 401k Committee. Mr. Westwood received a B.S. from Villanova University and an M.B.A. from the University of Pittsburgh. We believe Mr. Westwood is qualified to serve on the board of Mount Logan due to his financial expertise and years of experience advising companies in various industries.

Executive Officers Who are Not Directors

Henry Wang: Mr. Wang currently serves as President of Mount Logan. He joined BC Partners in 2017 as a co-founder of BC Partners Credit. He is a Partner in the Credit team based in New York. Previously, Henry was a Partner at Stonerise Capital Partners. Prior to this, he worked in the Special Situations Group and Investment Banking Division at Goldman Sachs and has held roles at Vulcan Capital (Paul Allen's investment firm, co-founder of Microsoft) and Thomas Weisel Partners. Mr. Wang holds an MBA, Kellogg School of Management from Northwestern University and a BSBA from Boston University.

Nikita Klassen: Ms. Klassen currently serves as Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary of Mount Logan. She previously served as Senior Controller of Legacy MLC and has over 14 years of experience in the financial services industry, including roles as Director, Accounting Policy at Silicon Valley Bank; Vice President, SEC Reporting and Accounting Policy at Galaxy Digital (TSX: GLXY); and Director, Global Accounting Policy and Advisory at American Express (NYSE: AXP). Ms. Klassen has also previously provided audit and consulting services in various roles over a 6 year career at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP. Ms. Klassen holds a Bachelor of Commerce (Hons) degree from the Asper School of Business at the University of Manitoba and is a Chartered Professional Accountant (Canada).

David Held: Mr. Held currently serves as the Chief Compliance Officer of Mount Logan and has served as the Chief Compliance Officer, Credit for BC Partners since 2021. Previously, David was Chief Compliance Officer with Lyxor Asset Management. Prior to that, he held senior compliance positions at American Securities, AXA Investment Managers and Bank of America. He has a J.D. from Georgetown University Law Center.

Board Leadership and Structure

The Board monitors and performs an oversight role with respect to our business and affairs, including with respect to our financial condition and performance, compliance with regulatory requirements and the services, expenses and performance of our service providers, including the services provided by BCPA pursuant to the Servicing Agreement (as defined and described below). Among other things, the Board approves the appointment of our executive officers, reviews and monitors the services and activities performed by BCPA pursuant to the Servicing Agreement, as well as our executive officers, and approves the engagement and reviews the performance of the independent registered public accounting firm.

Under our amended and restated bylaws, the Board may designate a Chair to preside over the meetings of the Board and meetings of the shareholders and to act as a liaison with Mount Logan, counsel and other directors generally between meetings. The Chair serves as a key point person for dealings between management and the directors. The Chair also may perform such other functions or duties as may be delegated or assigned by the Board from time to time. We do not have a fixed policy as to whether the Chair of the Board should be an Independent Director and we will maintain the flexibility to select the Chair and reorganize the leadership structure from time to time, based on criteria that are in our and our shareholders' best interests at such times.

We our that different board leadership structures are appropriate for companies in different situations. We intend to re-examine its corporate governance policies on an ongoing basis to ensure that they continue to meet our needs.

Director Independence

Under the Nasdaq Listing Rules, a majority of the members of the Board must satisfy Nasdaq's criteria for "independence." The Board currently has determined that each of the directors on the Board, other than Mr. Goldthorpe (as a result of his position as our Chief Executive Officer), qualifies as an independent director, as defined by Rule 5605(a)(2) of the Nasdaq Listing Rules, and the Board consists of a majority of "independent directors" as defined under the rules of the SEC and Nasdaq relating to director independence requirements. In addition, we are subject to the rules of the SEC relating to the membership, qualifications and operations of the Audit Committee, as discussed below.

The Board's Role in Risk Oversight

The Board performs its risk oversight function primarily through (i) its standing committees, which report to the entire Board, and (ii) active monitoring of our executive officers and our compliance policies and procedures.

As described below in more detail under "Committees of the Board," the Audit Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its risk oversight responsibilities. The Audit Committee's risk oversight responsibilities include overseeing accounting and financial reporting processes, our systems of internal controls regarding finance and accounting and audits of our financial statements.

We recognize that different board roles in risk oversight are appropriate for companies in different situations. We intend to re-examine the manner in which the Board administers its oversight function on an ongoing basis to ensure that it continues to meet our needs.

Committees of the Board

The Board has established an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, and may establish additional committees in the future. The Board has adopted a new charter for each of these committees, each of which complies with the applicable requirements of current Nasdaq Listing Rules. Copies of the charters for each committee are available on the investor relations portion of our website. We require each director to make a diligent effort to attend all Board and committee meetings as well as each annual meeting of the shareholders.

Audit Committee

The members of the Audit Committee are David Allen, Rudolph Reinfrank and Parker Weil. David Allen serves as the chairperson of the Audit Committee. Each of the members of the Audit Committee satisfies the independence requirements under the applicable Nasdaq Listing Rules and the rules of the SEC. The Board has determined that each of Rudolph Reinfrank and Parker Weil is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined under the rules of the SEC and that each of the members of the Audit Committee meets the financial sophistication requirements under the applicable Nasdaq Listing Rules. The responsibilities of the Audit Committee include: (i) the integrity of our financial statements and financial reporting process; (ii) the systems of internal accounting and financial controls; (iii) the performance of our internal audit function and independent auditors; (iv) the independent auditor's qualifications and independence; (v) the annual independent audit of Mount Logan's financial statements; (vi) the selection and performance of our compliance officer; (vii) the effectiveness of the structure and operations of our compliance program; (viii) our compliance with each of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers and other legal compliance and ethics programs established by management and the Board; (ix) our compliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements; and (x) our policies in respect of risk assessment and risk management, including the security of and risks related to computerized information systems and data privacy. In so doing, the Audit Committee is responsible for maintaining free and open communication among its members, the independent registered public accounting firm, the internal auditors and our management.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee are Sabrina Liak, Buckley Ratchford and Matthew Westwood. Sabrina Liak serves as chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Each of the members of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee satisfies the independence requirements of the applicable Nasdaq Listing Rules. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by the Board. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, including selecting, researching and nominating directors for election by the shareholders, selecting nominees to fill vacancies on the Board or a committee of the Board, monitoring our corporate governance structure, developing and recommending to the Board a set of corporate governance principles and overseeing the evaluation of the Board and management.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee seeks candidates who possess the background, skills and experience to make a significant contribution to Mount Logan, the Board and our shareholders. In considering possible candidates for election as a director, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee takes into account, in addition to such other factors as it deems relevant, the desirability of selecting directors who:

- are of high character and integrity;
- are accomplished in their respective fields, with superior credentials and recognition;
- have relevant experience upon which to be able to offer advice and guidance to management;
- have sufficient time available to devote to our affairs;
- are able to work with the other members of the Board and contribute to our success;
- can represent the long-term interests of shareholders as a whole; and
- are selected such that the Board represents a range of backgrounds and experience.

Compensation Committee

The members of the Compensation Committee are David Allen, Sabrina Liak and Buckley Ratchford. Buckley Ratchford serves as chair of the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by the Board. Each of the members of the Compensation Committee qualifies as a "non-employee director" under Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act and satisfies the independence requirements of

the applicable Nasdaq Listing Rules. The Compensation Committee charter sets forth the responsibilities of the Compensation Committee, including determining, or recommending to the Board for determination, any issuances under the 2025 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "2025 Plan") (as described below), evaluating and approving our executive officer and director compensation plans, policies and programs and preparing the Compensation Discussion and Analysis report for inclusion in our annual proxy statement filed with the SEC.

Compensation of Executive Officers

Our executive officers receive direct compensation from us. Certain of our executive officers, through their ownership interest in or management positions with BCPA and BC Partners, may be entitled to a portion of any profits earned by BCPA, BC Partners or their respective affiliates (including any fees payable to BCPA under the terms of the Servicing Agreement, less expenses incurred by BCPA in performing its services under the Servicing Agreement). BCPA, BC Partners or their respective affiliates may pay additional salaries, bonuses, and individual performance awards or individual performance bonuses to our executive officers in addition to their ownership interest.

We have adopted the 2025 Plan. The 2025 Plan provides for grants of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, other stock-based awards and other cash-based awards. Directors, officers and other employees of us or of our subsidiaries, as well as others performing consulting or advisory services for us, are eligible for grants under the 2025 Plan. The purpose of the 2025 Plan is to provide incentives that will attract, retain and motivate high performing officers, directors, employees and consultants by providing them with appropriate incentives and rewards either through a proprietary interest in our long-term success or compensation based on their performance in fulfilling their personal responsibilities.

Compensation of Directors

The Independent Directors' annual fee is $140,000, payable in both cash and restricted stock unit compensation. In addition, the chairs of the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will receive an additional annual fee of $5,000. The Independent Directors also receive reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each regular Board meeting, each special meeting, and each committee meeting. No compensation is expected to be paid to our Interested Director on account of his service as a Director.

Director Independence

The Board consists of seven members, six of whom qualify as "independent directors" as defined in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5605(a)(2) (each such qualifying director, an "Independent Director").

EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

This section provides an overview of the principal components of Mount Logan's 2025 executive compensation program as applied to Mount Logan's "named executive officers" (or "NEOs"), and, prior to the Business Combination, Legacy MLC's 2025 executive compensation program. The amounts for the financial year ended December 31, 2025 are preliminary and subject to further internal review by our management and compilation of actual results. Our closing procedures for the quarter and 12 months ended December 31, 2025 are not yet complete. Our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, has not audited, reviewed, compiled or performed any procedures with respect to this preliminary financial information and, accordingly, Deloitte & Touche LLP does not express an opinion or any other form of assurance with respect thereto.

Executive Compensation

Summary Compensation Table

For the financial year ended December 31, 2025, Mount Logan had three (3) NEOs, namely: (a) Edward Goldthorpe, Chief Executive Officer ("PEO"); (b) Nikita Klassen, Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary; and (c) Henry Wang, President. The following table presents the compensation earned by the NEOs for the years ended December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Stock Awards ($)[2]	Total Compensation ($)
Edward Goldthorpe	2025	Nil	Nil	Nil
Chief Executive Officer	2024	Nil	$553,656	$553,656
Nikita Klassen[1]	2025	$426,000	Nil	Nil
Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary	2024	$177,500	$102,167	$279,667
Henry Wang	2025	Nil	Nil	Nil
President	2024	Nil	$182,990	$182,990

(1) Ms. Klassen became Chief Financial Officer of Legacy MLC in April 2024.

(2) Represents the fair value at the date of grant for restricted share units of Legacy MLC ("RSUs") (including the DEUs) granted to each NEO. The fair values are based on the closing price of the Shares on the Exchange on the date of grant as converted to US dollars at the Bank of Canada's conversion rate on the date of grant. The actual value received was different as it depended on the price of the underlying Shares at the time such RSUs vested and were settled in connection with the Business Combination.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

In connection with the Business Combination, the Board approved the Mount Logan Capital Inc. 2025 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "2025 Plan"), with an aggregate of 2,600,000 shares of Mount Logan common stock available for issuance. As of December 31, 2025, there were no awards outstanding under the 2025 Plan, and 2,600,000 shares of Mount Logan common stock remained available for issuance. As of December 31, 2025, Mount Logan did not have any equity plans that had not been approved by Shareholders.

None of the NEOs held outstanding stock awards at December 31, 2025.

	Stock Awards	
Name	Number of shares or units of stock that have not vested (#)	Market value of shares of units of stock that have not vested ($)
Edward Goldthorpe **Chief Executive Officer**	$ —	$ —
Nikita Klassen **Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary**	$ —	$ —
Henry Wang **President**	$ —	$ —

Executive Employment Arrangements

Neither Legacy MLC nor Mount Logan maintained any employment contract, agreement, plan, or arrangement that provided for the employment of, and payments to, the NEOs (including such payments to be made at, following or in connection with the resignation, retirement, or other termination of a NEO, or following a change in control).

Grant of Certain Equity Awards Close in Time to the Release of Material Nonpublic Information

Neither Legacy MLC nor Mount Logan granted awards of stock options, stock appreciation rights or similar option-like instruments during 2025. Accordingly, there is nothing to report under Item 402(x) of Regulation S-K.

Director Compensation

Director Compensation Table

The directors of Mount Logan were compensated by Mount Logan for the services that they provided to Mount Logan as directors. Prior to the Business Combination, the directors of Legacy MLC were compensated by Legacy MLC for the services that they provided to Legacy MLC as directors.

The following table sets forth the compensation paid to non-management Directors during the financial year ended December 31, 2025.

Name[1]	Fees Earned or paid in cash[2]	Stock Awards[3][4]	Total
Perry Dellelce	$17,065	$236,410	$253,475
Sabrina Liak	$17,073	$236,410	$253,483
R. Rudolph Reinfrank	$24,521	$236,410	$260,931
David Allen	$21,847	$236,410	$258,257
Buckley Ratchford	$21,847	$236,410	$258,257
Matthew Westwood	$5,000	Nil	$5,000
Parker Weil	$5,000	Nil	$5,000

(1) Edward Goldthorpe was a Named Executive Officer and as such, did not receive compensation as a director.
(2) Values shown were converted from CAD to USD at the average exchange rate reported by the Royal Bank of Canada for fiscal year 2025.
(3) Represents the fair value at the date of grant for RSUs with respect to Legacy MLC granted to each non-management Director. For the grants included herein, the fair values were based on the closing price of the shares of common stock of Legacy MLC on Cboe Canada on the date of grant as converted to US dollars at the Bank of Canada's conversion rate on the date of grant. The actual value received, if any, is different as it depended on the price of the underlying shares of Legacy MLC at the time such RSUs vested and were settled in connection with the Business Combination. Further detail regarding these RSU awards, the method of valuation and the assumptions made are set forth in Note 20, "Equity based compensation," to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for the period ended September 30, 2025 and Note 20, "Equity based compensation," to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, included in this prospectus. No awards with respect to Mount Logan were granted to directors under the 2025 Plan during the year ended December 31, 2025.
(4) In connection with the Business Combination, these awards vested and were settled. As of December 31, 2025, there were no outstanding awards with respect to Legacy MLC or Mount Logan.
(5) Mr. Dellelce resigned as a director in September 2025 in connection with the Business Combination.
(6) Mr. Westwood and Mr. Weil each became a director in September 2025 in connection with the Business Combination.

Director Compensation Program

Directors of Legacy MLC were paid a retainer of C$25,000 per annum. In addition, the Chair of the Audit Committee was paid a retainer of C$2,500 per annum, the Chair of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee was paid a retainer of C$2,500 per annum, the Chair of the Compensation Committee was paid a retainer of C$2,500 per annum and the Lead Director was paid a retainer of C$5,000 per annum. Directors were also paid C$500 per meeting attended (paid quarterly). The Chair of the Board was not paid a retainer for acting in such capacity. Each of the Directors also were entitled to stock-based compensation having the value of C$125,000 per annum, vesting over a three-year period.

Following the Business Combination, each of the members of the board of directors of Mount Logan are entitled to cash compensation of $20,000 annually, payable in quarterly installments, and will be granted an equity incentive award under the 2025 Plan having a value of $120,000. The 2025 Plan contains a provision that no non-employee director will be granted compensation having an aggregate maximum value exceeding $350,000.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

As of December 2025, none of Mount Logan's officers served, or in the prior year served, as a member of the Compensation Committee of any entity that had one or more officers serving on Mount Logan's board of directors.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table and accompanying footnotes set forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our Common Stock, as of December 31, 2025, for (1) each member of the Board, (2) each of our named executive officers, and (3) our current directors and officers as a group. As of the date hereof, we are not aware of any stockholders that beneficially own 5% or more of our shares of Common Stock.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including options and warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days. Shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to options or warrants are deemed to be outstanding for purposes of computing the beneficial ownership percentage of the person or group holding such options or warrants but are not deemed to be outstanding for purposes of computing the beneficial ownership percentage of any other person.

As of December 31, 2025 there were 12,786,792 shares of our Common Stock outstanding.

Subject to applicable community property laws, the persons and entities named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to their beneficially owned shares of our Common Stock.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Outstanding Common Stock
Directors and Named Executive Officers:		
Edward (Ted) Goldthorpe	215,570	1.7%
David Allen	31,617	*
Sabrina Liak	39,256	*
Buckley Ratchford	31,617	*
R. Rudolph Reinfrank	56,868	*
Parker A. Weil	6,251	*
Matt Westwood	—	—
Nikita Klassen	16,736	*
Henry Wang	50,155	*
All executive officers and directors as a group (10 persons)	448,070	3.5%

* Less than 1%

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PERSON TRANSACTIONS

Mount Logan's Relationship with BCPA and its Affiliates

BC Partners Investment Holdings, an affiliate of BCPA, holds a minority equity investment in Mount Logan. As of September 12, 2025, such investment amounts to approximately 1.7% of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock.

Servicing Agreement

Since November 20, 2018, BCPA, as servicing agent (the "Servicing Agent"), performs (or oversees, or arranges for the performance of) the administrative services necessary for the operation of Mount Logan, including, without limitation, office facilities, equipment, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services and such other services as the Servicing Agent, subject to review by our Board, shall from time to time deem necessary or useful to perform its obligations under the servicing agreement (as amended from time to time, the "Servicing Agreement"). The Servicing Agreement, by its terms, is subject to annual approval by the Board.

We pay the Servicing Agent an amount equal to our allocable portion of the Servicing Agent's overhead resulting from its obligations under the Servicing Agreement, including rent and the allocable portion of the cost of our Chief Financial Officer and associated personnel. The Servicing Agent, from time to time, pays amounts owed by us to third-party providers of goods or services, and subsequently reimburse the Servicing Agent for such amounts paid on our behalf at cost.

For the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, Legacy MLC incurred fees payable to the Servicing Agent under the Servicing Agreement of $2.7 million, $2.2 million, and $1.3 million under Asset Management and $0.3 million, $0.3 million and $0.2 million under Insurance Solutions. For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, the Company incurred servicing fees of $1.5 million (September 30, 2024 – $1.9 million). As of December 31, 2024, Legacy MLC owed the Servicing Agent $7.6 million and $1.0 million for Asset Management and Insurance Solutions, respectively, under the Servicing Agreement. As of September 30, 2025, MLC owed the Servicing Agent $4.0 million and $0.3 million for Asset Management and Insurance Solutions, respectively.

We may, from time to time, enter into transactions in the normal course of operations with certain of the BCPA Credit Affiliates or affiliates thereof. At September 30, 2025 Asset Management held investments with affiliates of BCPA Credit Affiliates totaling $24.7 million, and Insurance Solutions held investments with affiliates of BCPA Credit Affiliates totaling $21.7 million. On these investments, Asset Management recognized (i) interest income of $0.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 $0.8 million), earnings on equity method investments of $0.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 - $0.2 million), and (iii) dividend income on equity securities of less than $0.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 – $0.3 million). On these investments, Insurance Solutions recognized (i) interest income of $0.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 - $1.9 million) and (ii) dividend income of $0.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 - $0.2 million).

At December 31, 2024 and 2023, Asset Management held investments with affiliates of BCPA Credit Affiliates totaling $20.9 million and $24.7 million, respectively, and Insurance Solutions held investments with affiliates of BCPA Credit Affiliates totaling $23.7 million and $24.7 million, respectively. On these investments, Asset Management recognized (i) interest income of $1.1 million and $1.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, (ii) earnings on equity method investments of $0.7 million and $1.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and (iii) dividend income on equity securities of $0.4 million and $0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. On these investments, Insurance Solutions recognized (i) interest income of $2.4 million and $1.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and (ii) dividend income of $0.3 million and $0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Further, for the nine months ended September 30, 2025, the Company incurred expenses of $5.3 million (September 30, 2024 - $5.4 million) to an affiliate, for third party administrative services relating to Ability for

administering its long-term care block of business. As of September 30, 2025, there was a payable to this affiliate of $0.6 million (December 31, 2024 – $0.6 million).

For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company incurred expenses of $7.2 million and $7.4 million, respectively, to an affiliate, for third party administrative services relating to Ability for administering its long-term care block of business. As at December 31, 2024 and 2023, there was a payable to this affiliate of $0.6 million and $0.6 million, respectively.

Transactions with Affiliates - profit sharing interest

On July 15, 2025, Portman Ridge Finance Corporation ("Portman" or "Portman Ridge") and Logan Ridge, business development companies previously managed by SCIM and ML Management, respectively, completed a merger whereby Logan Ridge merged with and into Portman (the "Portman-Logan Merger"). Pursuant to the Portman-Logan Merger, Portman was the surviving public entity and continues to be advised by SCIM, which the Company holds a minority ownership interest of 24.99%. The Portman-Logan Merger resulted in the existing IMA between ML Management and Logan Ridge being terminated. In connection with the closing of the Portman-Logan Merger, MLCSC Holdings LLC, our wholly-owned subsidiary ("MLCSC"), entered into a Profit-Sharing Agreement with BCPSC Holdings LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of BCPA and the majority owner of SCIM (the "Profit-Sharing Agreement"). Pursuant to the Profit-Sharing Agreement, MLCSC is entitled to 16.03% of BCPA's distributions from SCIM. The value of the Profit-Sharing Agreement was determined to be $11.2 million and is considered an indefinite lived intangible asset. Income earned as a result of the profit sharing agreement is recorded as "Other income (loss), net" on the condensed consolidated statement of operations. For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, income earned on the profit sharing agreement was $0.3 million (September 2024: nil).

Potential Conflicts of Interest

Upon the consummation of the Business Combination, we became a party to the Servicing Agreement with BCPA to enable us to receive the management and administrative functions that were provided to Legacy MLC pursuant to the Servicing Agreement.

We will rely on the Servicing Agent or personnel provided by the Servicing Agent to perform certain management and administrative services functions, and the personnel at the Servicing Agent performing such services are presently, and plan in the future to continue to be, involved with activities that are unrelated to us. The Servicing Agent will cause its employees to only devote as much time to our business as the Servicing Agent, in its judgment, determines is reasonably required, which will be less than their full time. Therefore, the Servicing Agent, its personnel and the BCPA Credit Affiliates will face conflicts of interest in allocating time, services and functions between us and BCPA and the BCPA Credit Affiliates.

The foregoing description of the Servicing Agreement is not complete and covers only certain key terms. The Servicing Agreement is attached as an exhibit hereto, and you are encouraged to read the entire document for further information about its terms and conditions.

Staffing and Resource Agreement

On November 18, 2025, we and BCPA entered into a Staffing and Resource Agreement (the "Staffing and Resource Agreement" and together with the Servicing Agreement, the "BCPA Arrangements"), pursuant to which certain designated BCPA employees provide services to us, as described in more detail below. The Staffing and Resource Agreement allows us and BCPA to share personnel for a variety of investment advisory activities. Pursuant to the Staffing and Resource Agreement, BCPA may allocate costs and expenses relating to the Staffing and Resource Agreement as agreed to between us and BCPA. The Staffing and Resource Agreement, by its terms, can be terminated upon sixty (60) days' prior written notice to the non-terminating party or as otherwise mutually agreed between us and CPA.

The foregoing description of the Staffing and Resource Agreement is not complete and covers only certain key terms. The Staffing and Resource Agreement is attached as an exhibit hereto and you are encouraged to read the entire document for further information about its terms and conditions.

In connection with entering into the Staffing and Resource Agreement, ML Management and BCPA mutually agreed to terminate the Staffing Agreement by and between them, dated as of October 1, 2020, pursuant to which BCPA historically provided to ML Management services and resources similar to those they provide to us under the Staffing and Resource Agreement.

The BCPA Arrangements allow us to leverage BCPA's infrastructure and scale, including the resources of BCPA's credit team.

In the future, we and our subsidiaries may, from time to time, (i) agree to amend, modify, supplement or otherwise change the BCPA Arrangements or aspects of such arrangements, and (ii) may otherwise agree to enter into additional, alternative or similar arrangements with BCPA. As of the date of this prospectus, we and BCPA have discussed potential amendments to the BCPA Arrangements relating to some or all of the employees of Mount Logan or our subsidiaries instead becoming employees of BCPA or one of its affiliates and changes to the compensation arrangements with BCPA, including the methodology for determining the compensation of BCPA (including, without limitation, such compensation being paid in the form of equity compensation and/or determined on the basis of metrics tied to our consolidated assets or performance). Such amendments are expected to be agreed to and implemented at some time in the future.

Senior Management

Our senior management team is comprised of substantially the same personnel as the senior management team of BCPA, and such personnel have in the past, and may in the future, serve in similar or other capacities for BCPA or to future investment vehicles affiliated with BCPA, such as in an advisory capacity to other managed accounts or investment vehicles or as members of an investment or advisory committee or a board of directors (or similar governing body) for one or more investment funds, corporations, foundations or other organizations. As a result, such personnel with management functions are involved with both us and other activities unrelated to us, which could create conflicts of interest as described in more detail below.

Investments and Other Transactions and Matters involving BCPA, the BCPA Credit Affiliates, BC Partners, and the BC Partners PE/RE Affiliates

BCPA, together with its affiliate BC Partners, is a global alternative asset manager focused on private credit, private equity and real estate, and currently collectively manages approximately $40 billion of assets. Because of the global nature of its business and its breadth across different verticals, BCPA, the BCPA Credit Affiliates, BC Partners and the BC Partners PE/RE Affiliates have interests of differing types in a broad range of companies.

We have engaged, and may in the future engage, in the following activities: (i) investing alongside, or buying certain assets from, or selling certain assets to BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates in which some or all of the foregoing have an interest; or (ii) entering into commercial transactions in the ordinary course of its business with BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates (x) in which some or all of the foregoing have an interest or (y) in which some or all of the foregoing directly or indirectly benefit from us engaging in commercial activities with such companies, which in each case has created or could create a benefit for BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates or otherwise had or could have a more favorable result for BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates as compared to us. Additional details about these arrangements can be found below.

Investment Advisory Services Arrangements

SCIM

We hold a minority ownership interest in SCIM of 24.99% as of September 30, 2025. SCIM provides investment advisory services and is majority owned by BCPA. Because SCIM is majority owned by BCPA, we will have a limited role in determining the business activities and strategic direction of SCIM. In addition, BCPA has caused and may continue to cause SCIM to undertake activities or transactions that have different impacts on BCPA as compared to us, and we will generally not be able to block or alter the nature of such activities or the terms or conditions of such transactions.

Through MLC US Holdings, our wholly-owned subsidiary, we provide certain administrative services to SCIM in respect of the management of an investment fund ("ACIF") in exchange for a servicing fee. Servicing fees are determined quarterly based on an amount equal to the aggregate base management fee and incentive fees received by SCIM from ACIF in respect of such quarter, net of debt servicing expense, a quarterly fee to be retained by SCIM comprised of a specified amount, and an allocable portion of the compensation of SCIM's investment professionals in connection with their performance of investment advisory services for ACIF (collectively, the "Retained Benefits"). In addition, SCIM is reimbursed by MLC US Holdings quarterly for certain expenses it incurs in connection with the investment advisory services provided to ACIF. Pursuant to this arrangement, we receive the net economic benefit derived by SCIM under the ACIF advisory agreement, subject to the holdback of the Retained Benefits and expense reimbursements. For the three months ended September 30, 2025 the Company incurred servicing fees of $0.4 million (September 30, 2024 – $0.4 million). For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, the Company incurred servicing fees of $1.5 million (September 30, 2024 – $1.9 million).

Through MLC US Holdings, our wholly-owned subsidiary, we issued a promissory note to SCIM on October 30, 2020, with a maturity of October 30, 2040. The note's value is not to exceed $15 million and bears interest at 8.0% per annum, payable quarterly, for the first 10 years. During the second 10 years outstanding, repayments of the note shall occur in equal quarterly installment payments, bearing interest at 8.0% per annum, plus an additional 2% annually on overdue principal. As at September 30, 2025 and 2024, the outstanding principal value of the note was $13.6 million, respectively. As at December 31, 2024 and 2023, the outstanding principal value of the note was $13.6 million and $13.6 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, total interest income was $0.8 million and $0.8 million, respectively For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, total interest income was $1.1 million and $1.1 million, respectively. As at September 30, 2025 and 2024, the total accrued interest income receivable was $2.7 million and $1.9 million, respectively. As at December 31, 2024 and 2023, the total accrued interest income receivable was $1.9 million and $0.8 million, respectively.

On January 30, 2025, Portman Ridge and Logan Ridge announced that they had entered into an agreement under which Logan Ridge would merge with and into Portman Ridge (the "Portman-Logan Merger"), subject to the receipt of certain shareholder approvals and the satisfaction of other closing conditions, including a payment by ML Management of approximately $1.25 million to the former shareholders of Logan Ridge in July 2025.

On July 15, 2025, Portman Ridge announced the closing of the Portman-Logan Merger. The Company, through ML Management, previously acquired an investment management agreement ("IMA") through an asset purchase that resulted in ML Management becoming the investment advisor of Logan Ridge. The merging of Logan Ridge into Portman Ridge resulted in Logan Ridge's existing IMA being terminated and, therefore, the Company's management fee stream from Logan Ridge ceasing. Portman Ridge was subsequently renamed to BCP Investment Corporation ("BCIC"). In connection with the closing of the Portman-Logan Merger, MLCSC Holdings LLC, our wholly-owned subsidiary ("MLCSC"), entered into a profit-sharing agreement with BCPSC Holdings LLC, pursuant to which MLCSC received economic interests in units worth 16.03% of BCPA's distributions received under SCIM's IMA with BCIC.

BCPA

Due to the overlapping nature of the business of ML Management and BCPA and our reliance on the BCPA Arrangements, conflicts may exist with BCPA, including those described below.

ML Management relies heavily upon the expertise and relationships developed by the employees of BCPA (generally provided to them through the Staffing and Resource Agreement) to identify and evaluate potential investment opportunities for clients. As a result, personnel of BCPA who are provided to ML Management (generally through the Staffing and Resource Agreement) work on projects unrelated to us, which creates conflicts in the allocation of management or other resources and related costs.

In addition, the advisory services that ML Management provides to its clients, and that BCPA provides to its clients, often in reliance upon the same employees, create conflicts of interests.

From time to time, ML Management expects to invest in securities or other financial instruments of an issuer for a client that are senior or junior to securities or financial instruments of the same issuer that are bought for

or held by another client of BCPA or a proprietary account. In such circumstances, if an issuer enters bankruptcy or undergoes a capital restructuring, ML Management clients holding securities that are senior in preference might have the right to pursue the issuer's assets to fully satisfy the issuer's indebtedness to the client, and as a fiduciary, ML Management could have an obligation to pursue aggressive remedies on behalf of such clients, including to the detriment of BCPA's clients. The reverse situation could also arise. An ML Management client holding junior securities also might not have access to sufficient assets of the issuer to completely satisfy its bankruptcy claim against the issuer and could suffer loss.

In addition, the payment by clients receiving investment advisory services at varying rates can create an incentive for BCPA, whose employees manage ML Management pursuant to the Staffing and Resource Agreement, to direct ML Management to disproportionately allocate time, services or functions to clients paying management fees and/or incentive fees at a higher rate, or direct ML Management to allocate investment opportunities to such clients. BCPA and ML Management seek to mitigate risks and conflicts of interest with respect to differing fee arrangements by, among other things, allocating investments among clients with similar investment programs but different fee structures in a manner consistent with BCPA's and ML Management's investment allocation policy.

Commercial Transactions with Portfolio Companies of Funds Advised by BCPA or BC Partners and Other Companies

Private equity funds advised by BC Partners have ownership interests in a broad range of companies. We and our subsidiaries have entered, and may in the future enter, into commercial transactions in the ordinary course of our business with some of these companies, including the sale of goods and services and the purchase of goods and services. These transactions could provide indirect benefits to BC Partners and the BC Partners PE/RE Affiliates. For example, because the Servicing Agent is authorized to enter into sub-administration agreements as determined to be necessary in order to carry out the administrative services, certain service providers provide services to ML Management, while also providing similar or related services to other BCPA or BC Partners entities and/or portfolio investments of Mount Logan and/or funds advised by BCPA or BC Partners. Ability also uses service providers that provide similar or related services to other BCPA or BC Partners entities and/or portfolio investments of Mount Logan and/or funds advised by BCPA or BC Partners. Payments to such service providers indirectly benefit BC Partners (which does not manage the day-to-day affairs of its portfolio companies) and/or the BC Partners PE/RE Affiliates to the extent any of the foregoing has an ownership or other interest in any such service providers. These relationships may influence BCPA in deciding whether to select such service providers to perform services for us, and may incentivize BCPA to engage such a service provider over a different third party.

Allocation of Investment Opportunities

Because BCPA and its clients invest in similar, or the same assets as, us and clients of ML Management, BCPA and Mount Logan are presented with a variety of conflicts of interests related to investments. In particular, it is likely that investments that are suitable for clients of ML Management will also be suitable for clients of BCPA. BCPA and ML Management have implemented an allocation policy applicable to ML Management, BCPA and the BCPA Credit Affiliates pursuant to which investment opportunities are allocated among their respective clients. The allocation policy provides that, to the extent any clients have investment objectives or guidelines that overlap, in whole or in part, investment opportunities that fall within such common objectives or guidelines will be generally be allocated pro rata, subject to, among other limitations, (A) any applicable investment parameters, limitations and other contractual provisions, (B) available capital of participating clients, and (C) legal, tax, accounting, regulatory and other considerations deemed relevant by such clients. While the allocation policy has been designed to reasonably assure fair and equitable treatment over time, it does not guarantee that any client will participate in each or every investment that is consistent with its mandate.

Co-Investment Opportunities

Co-investments can occur when an investment is shared between a ML Management fund and one or more affiliated or third-party investors, including investors in funds sponsored or advised by BCPA. There are expected to be circumstances where an amount that would have otherwise been invested by an ML Management fund (even if such opportunity was sourced through Mount Logan) will instead be allocated to such other investors (including

investors in funds sponsored or advised by BCPA). There is no guarantee for any investor in an ML Management fund that it will be offered any co-investment opportunities that are offered to others. As a general matter, the allocation of co-investment opportunities is entirely discretionary, subject to the organizational documents of such investment vehicles. BCPA and ML Management will generally take into account various facts and circumstances deemed relevant in allocating co-investment opportunities pursuant to a co-investment allocation policy.

Additionally, it can be expected that BCPA will, from time to time, enter into arrangements or strategic relationships with third parties, including other asset managers, financial firms or other businesses or companies, which, among other things, may provide for referral, sourcing or sharing of investment opportunities. While it is possible that an ML Management client will, along with BCPA itself, benefit from the existence of those arrangements and/or relationships, it is also possible that investment opportunities that would otherwise be presented to or made by an ML Management affiliated fund would instead be referred (in whole or in part) to such third parties.

Purchases and Sales of Assets

As stated above, we and clients of ML Management may in the future engage in investing alongside, or buying certain assets from, or selling certain assets to BCPA or the BCPA Credit Affiliates in which some or all of the foregoing may have an interest. BCPA and ML Management have adopted policies and procedures designed to address related conflicts that may arise in the context of cross trades. Pursuant to current policies and procedures, BCPA and ML Management will only effect such a cross trade if they were to first determine that such trade is in the best interests of the affected clients, and then only in compliance with the requirements of applicable law, and the governing documents of the affected clients, including obtaining any required informed consent.

Other Matters

BCPA may come into possession of confidential or material, non-public information (including as a result of information that BC Partners and/or BCPA may have access to). Consequently, we may be restricted from initiating a transaction or selling an investment which, if such information had not been known to us, we otherwise would have initiated or sold. Additionally, BCPA and the BCPA Credit Affiliates may enter into information sharing and use arrangements with clients or portfolio companies, which may give BCPA access to data that it would not otherwise obtain in the ordinary course and could further increase the universe of such information that BCPA has in its possession.

Policy Regarding Transactions with Related Persons

We have adopted a formal written policy that became effective upon the completion of the Business Combination setting forth policies and procedures for the review and approval or ratification of "related party transactions," which are those transactions required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404 of Regulation S-K as promulgated by the SEC. Our related person policy requires that a "related person" (as defined in paragraph (a) of Item 404 of Regulation S-K) must promptly disclose to our Corporate Secretary any "related person transaction" (defined as any transaction that is anticipated would be reportable by us under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K in which we were or are to be a participant and the amount involved exceeds $120,000 and in which any related person had or will have a direct or indirect material interest) and all material facts with respect thereto. Our Corporate Secretary will then promptly communicate that information to our Audit Committee. At its meetings, the Audit Committee shall be provided with the details of each new, existing or proposed related party transaction, including the terms of the transaction, any contractual restrictions that we have already committed to, the business purpose of the proposed transaction and the benefits of the proposed transaction to us and to the relevant related party. Any member of the Audit Committee who has an interest in the related party transaction under review (including as a result of their relationship with BCPA and/or the BCPA Credit Affiliates) will be required to abstain from voting on the approval of the related party transaction, but may, if so requested by the chairman of the Audit Committee, participate in some or all of the Audit Committee's discussions of the related party transaction. As part of its review, the Audit Committee will take into account, among other factors, whether the transaction is on terms no more favorable than terms generally available to an unaffiliated third party under the same or similar

circumstances and the extent of the related person's interest in the transaction. Upon completion of its review of the related party transaction, the Audit Committee may determine to permit or to prohibit the related party transaction.

DESCRIPTION OF NOTES

Mount Logan Capital Inc. (the "Company") will issue $ in aggregate principal amount of % Senior Notes due 2031 (the "Notes") under an indenture dated as of , 2026 (the "base indenture") between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "trustee"), as supplemented by the first supplemental indenture (together with the base indenture, the "indenture").

Unless the context requires otherwise, all references to "we," "us," "our" and the "Company" in this section refer solely to Mount Logan Capital Inc., the issuer of the Notes, and not to any of its subsidiaries.

The following description is only a summary of certain provisions of the indenture and the Notes. You should read these documents in their entirety because they, and not this description, define your rights as holders of the Notes. The following summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the indenture and to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act"), and to all of the provisions of the indenture and those terms made a part of the indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act.

General

The Notes:

- will be our general unsecured, senior obligations;
- will be initially limited to an aggregate principal amount of $ (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional Notes described herein);
- will mature on , 20 unless earlier redeemed or repurchased, and 100% of the aggregate principal amount will be paid at maturity;
- will bear cash interest from , 2026 at an annual rate of %, payable in arrears on and of each year, commencing on , 2026, and at maturity;
- will be redeemable at our option, in whole or in part, at any time on or after , 20 , at the prices and on the terms described under "– Optional Redemption" below;
- will be redeemable at our option, in whole, but not in part, at any time upon the occurrence of certain change of control events, at the prices and on the terms described under "– Optional Redemption Upon Change of Control" below;
- will be issued in denominations of $25 and integral multiples of $25 in excess thereof;
- will not have a sinking fund;
- are expected to be listed on The Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "MLCIL"; and
- will be represented by one or more registered Notes in global form, but in certain limited circumstances may be represented by Notes in definitive form.

The indenture does not limit the amount of indebtedness that we or our subsidiaries may issue. The indenture does not contain any financial covenants and does not restrict us from paying dividends or issuing or repurchasing our other securities. Other than restrictions described under "– Covenants – Merger, Consolidation or Sale of Assets" below, the indenture does not contain any covenants or other provisions designed to afford holders of the Notes protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction involving us or in the event of a decline in our credit rating as the result of a takeover, recapitalization, highly leveraged transaction or similar restructuring involving us that could adversely affect such holders.

We may from time to time, without the consent of the existing holders, issue additional Notes having the same terms as to status, redemption or otherwise (except the price to public, the issue date and, if applicable, the

initial interest accrual date and the initial interest payment date) that may constitute a single fungible series with the Notes offered by this prospectus supplement; provided that if any such additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes initially offered hereby for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such additional Notes will have one or more separate CUSIP numbers. For the avoidance of doubt, such additional Notes will still constitute a single series with all other Notes issued under the indenture for all purposes, including waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase.

Ranking

The Notes will be senior unsecured obligations of the Company and, upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, will rank: (i) senior to the outstanding shares of our common stock, (ii) senior to any of our future subordinated debt, (iii) pari passu (or equally) with our outstanding and future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness, (iv) effectively subordinated to any existing or future secured indebtedness (including indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which we subsequently grant security), including borrowings under the Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and (v) structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness of our subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities. See "Risk Factors – The Notes will be unsecured and therefore will be effectively subordinated to our existing secured indebtedness and any secured indebtedness we may incur in the future."

The Notes will be obligations solely of the Company and will not be guaranteed by any of our subsidiaries. We derive substantially all of our operating income and cash flow from our investments in our subsidiaries. Claims of creditors of our subsidiaries generally will have priority with respect to the assets and earnings of such subsidiaries over the claims of our creditors, including holders of the Notes. As a result, the Notes will be effectively subordinated to creditors, including trade creditors and preferred stockholders, if any, other than us, of our subsidiaries. See "Risk Factors - The Notes will be structurally subordinated to the indebtedness and other liabilities of our future subsidiaries, if any."

As of September 30, 2025, we had approximately $74.3 million of outstanding indebtedness, of which $38.0 million was secured and all of which was indebtedness of our subsidiaries.

Interest

Interest on the Notes will accrue at an annual rate equal to % from and including , 2026 to, but excluding, the maturity date or earlier acceleration or redemption and will be payable in arrears on and of each year, commencing on , 20 and at maturity, to the holders of record at the close of business on the immediately preceding , , and , as applicable (whether or not a business day).

The initial interest period for the Notes will be the period from and including , 20 , to, but excluding, , 20 , and subsequent interest periods will be the periods from and including an interest payment date to, but excluding, the next interest payment date or the stated maturity date, as the case may be. The amount of interest payable for any interest period, including interest payable for any partial interest period, will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. If an interest payment date falls on a non-business day, the applicable interest payment will be made on the next business day and no additional interest will accrue as a result of such delayed payment.

"Business day" means, for any place where the principal and interest on the Notes is payable, each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day in which banking institutions in New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

Optional Redemption

We may, at our option, redeem the Notes for cash, in whole at any time or in part from time to time: (i) on or after , 20 (the "First Call Date"), and prior to , 20 , at a redemption price equal to the sum of % of their principal amount, and (ii) on or after , 20 at a redemption price equal to the sum of

100% of their principal amount, and, in each case, plus (in each case noted above) accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of redemption.

At any time prior to the First Call Date, we may, at our option, redeem the Notes for cash, in whole at any time or in part from time to time at a redemption price equal to: (i) 100% of the principal amount of Notes redeemed, plus (ii) a Make-Whole Amount (as defined below), plus (iii) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption.

In each case, redemption shall be upon notice not fewer than 10 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, except that redemption notices may be delivered more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a discharge of the indenture. Notices of redemption may be subject to satisfaction or waiver of one or more conditions precedent specified in the notice of redemption.

If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, the particular Notes to be redeemed will be selected not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date by the trustee from the outstanding Notes not previously called for redemption, by lot, or in the trustee's discretion, on a pro-rata basis, subject to the applicable procedures of DTC, provided that the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any Notes will be in an authorized denomination (which will not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Notes. The trustee will promptly notify us in writing of the Notes selected for redemption and, in the case of any Notes selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Beneficial interests in any of the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption that are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee will be selected by DTC in accordance with DTC's applicable procedures.

Unless we default on the payment of the redemption price, on and after the date of redemption, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes called for redemption.

We may at any time, and from time to time, purchase Notes at any price or prices in the open market or otherwise.

"Make-Whole Amount" means, in connection with any optional redemption of any Note, the excess, if any, of: (i) the sum of the present values, as of the date of such redemption, of the remaining scheduled payments of principal (including the redemption price of such Note on the First Call Date) of, and interest (exclusive of interest accrued to, but excluding, the date of redemption) on, such Note being redeemed, assuming such Note matured on, and that accrued and unpaid interest on such Note was payable through, the First Call Date, determined by discounting, on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), such principal and interest at the Reinvestment Rate (as defined below) (determined on the third business day preceding the date of redemption (or in the case of a discharge, as of the date that redemption funds are deposited with the trustee)) over (ii) the aggregate principal amount of such Notes being redeemed.

"Reinvestment Rate" means %, or basis points, plus the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of one percent) of the yields displayed for the five most recent Business Days published in the most recent Statistical Release under the caption "Treasury constant maturities" for the maturity (rounded to the nearest month) corresponding to the remaining life to maturity of the Notes (assuming that the Notes matured on the First Call Date) as of the date of redemption. If no maturity exactly corresponds to such remaining life to maturity, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to such remaining life to maturity shall be calculated pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence and the Reinvestment Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight-line basis, rounding in each of such relevant periods to the nearest month. For the purpose of calculating the Reinvestment Rate, the most recent Statistical Release published prior to the date of determination of the Reinvestment Rate shall be used.

"Statistical Release" means the statistical release designated "H.15" or any comparable online data source or publication which is made available by the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively traded U.S. government securities adjusted to constant maturities, or, if such Statistical Release is not published at the time of any determination under the indenture, then such other reasonably comparable index which shall be designated by us.

Optional Redemption Upon Change of Control

The Notes may be redeemed for cash in whole but not in part at our option at any time within 90 days of the occurrence of a Change of Control, at a price equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of redemption. Redemption shall be upon notice not fewer than 10 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Notices of redemption may be subject to satisfaction or waiver of one or more conditions precedent specified in the notice of redemption.

A "Change of Control" will be deemed to have occurred at the time after the Notes are originally issued if:

(a) any "Person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "Beneficial Owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause (1) such Person shall be deemed to have "Beneficial Ownership" of all shares that any such Person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of more than 50.0% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company;

(b) the merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person or the merger of another Person with or into the Company, or the sale of all or substantially all the assets of the Company (determined on a consolidated basis) to another Person other than a transaction following which, in the case of a merger or consolidation transaction, holders of securities that represented 100.0% of the Voting Stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction (or other securities into which such securities are converted as part of such merger or consolidation transaction) own directly or indirectly at least a majority of the voting power of the Voting Stock of the surviving Person in such merger or consolidation transaction immediately after such transaction and in substantially the same proportion as before the transaction;

(c) "Continuing Directors" (as defined below) cease to constitute at least a majority of the Company's board of directors; or

(d) if after the Notes are initially listed on The Nasdaq Global Market or another national securities exchange, the Notes fail, or at any point cease, to be listed on The Nasdaq Global Market or such other national securities exchange. For the avoidance of doubt, it shall not be a Change of Control if after the Notes are initially listed on The Nasdaq Global Market or another national securities exchange, such Notes are subsequently listed on a different national securities exchange and the prior listing is terminated.

"*Continuing Director*" means a director who either was a member of our board of directors on the issue date of the Notes or who becomes a member of our board of directors subsequent to that date and whose election, appointment or nomination for election by our stockholders is duly approved by a majority of the continuing directors on our board of directors at the time of such approval by such election or appointment.

"*Voting Stock*" of any specified Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

Events of Default

Holders of our Notes will have rights if an Event of Default occurs in respect of the Notes and is not cured, as described later in this subsection. The term "Event of Default" in respect of the Notes means any of the following:

- we do not pay interest on any Note when due, and such default is not cured within 30 days;
- we do not pay the principal (or premium, if any) of the Notes when due and payable;
- we breach any covenant or warranty in the indenture with respect to the Notes and such breach continues for 60 days after we receive a written notice of such breach from the trustee or the holders of at least 25% of the principal amount of the Notes; and

- certain specified events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization occur and remain undischarged or unstayed for a period of 90 days.

The trustee may withhold notice to the holders of the Notes of any default, except in the payment of principal or interest, if the trustee in good faith determines the withholding of notice to be in the interest of the holders of the Notes.

Each year, we will furnish to the trustee a written statement of certain of our officers certifying that to their knowledge we are in compliance with the indenture and the Notes, or else specifying any default, its status and what actions we are taking or propose to take with respect thereto.

Remedies if an Event of Default Occurs

If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the trustee or the holders of not less than 25% of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes may declare the entire principal amount of the Notes, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to be due and payable immediately by a notice in writing to us and, if notice is given by the holders of the Notes, the trustee. This is called an "acceleration of maturity." If the Event of Default occurs in relation to our filing for bankruptcy or certain other events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization occur, the principal amount of the Notes, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, will automatically, and without any declaration or other action on the part of the trustee or the holders, become immediately due and payable.

At any time after a declaration of acceleration of the Notes has been made by the trustee or the holders of the Notes and before any judgment or decree for payment of money due has been obtained by the trustee, the holders of a majority of the outstanding principal of the Notes, by written notice to us and the trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if: (i) we have paid or deposited with the trustee all amounts due and owed with respect to the Notes (other than principal that has become due solely by reason of such acceleration) and certain other amounts, and (ii) any other Events of Default have been cured or waived.

At our election, the sole remedy with respect to an Event of Default due to our failure to comply with certain reporting requirements under the Trust Indenture Act or under "- Covenants - Reporting" below, for the first 180 calendar days after the occurrence of such Event of Default, consists exclusively of the right to receive additional interest on the Notes at an annual rate equal to: (1) 0.25% for the first 90 calendar days after such default and (2) 0.50% for calendar days 91 through 180 after such default. On the 181st day after such Event of Default, if such violation is not cured or waived, the trustee or the holders of not less than 25% of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes may declare the principal, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the Notes to be due and payable immediately. If we choose to pay such additional interest, we must notify the trustee and the holders of the Notes by certificate of our election at any time on or before the close of business on the first business day following the Event of Default and we shall deliver to the trustee an officer's certificate (upon which the trustee may rely conclusively) to that effect stating: (i) the amount of such additional interest that is payable and (ii) the date on which such additional interest is payable. Unless and until the trustee receives such a certificate, the trustee may assume without inquiry that no such additional interest is payable and the trustee shall not have any duty to verify our calculations of additional interest.

Before a holder of the Notes is allowed to bypass the trustee and bring a lawsuit or other formal legal action or take other steps to enforce such holder's rights relating to the Notes, the following must occur:

- such holder must give the trustee written notice that the Event of Default has occurred and remains uncured;
- the holders of at least 25% of the outstanding principal of the Notes must have made a written request to the trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as trustee;
- such holder or holders must have offered to the trustee indemnity satisfactory to the trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

- the trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and
- no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the trustee during such 60-day period by holders of a majority of the outstanding principal of the Notes.

No delay or omission in exercising any right or remedy will be treated as a waiver of that right, remedy or Event of Default.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may waive any default or Event of Default and its consequences, except defaults or Events of Default regarding payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, unless we have cured the default or Event of Default in accordance with the indenture.

Any waiver shall cure the default or Event of Default.

Subject to the terms of the indenture, if an Event of Default occurs and continues, the trustee is under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders, unless such holders have offered the trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the trustee. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the trustee, with respect to the Notes, provided that:

- the direction so given by the holder is not in conflict with any law or the indenture, nor does it subject the trustee to a risk of personal liability in respect of which the trustee has not received indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses, liabilities and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action; and
- the trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

A holder of the Notes will have the right to institute a proceeding under the indenture or to appoint a receiver or trustee, or to seek other remedies only if:

- the holder has given written notice to the trustee of a continuing Event of Default;
- the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes have made written request to the trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as trustee under the indenture, and such holders have offered security or indemnity satisfactory to the trustee to institute the proceeding as trustee; and
- the trustee does not institute the proceeding, and does not receive from the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes other conflicting directions within 60 days after the notice, request and offer.

These limitations do not apply to a suit instituted by a holder if we default in the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes.

Book-entry and other indirect holders of the Notes should consult their banks or brokers for information on how to give notice or direction to or make a request of the trustee and how to declare or cancel an acceleration of maturity.

Waiver of Defaults

The holders of not less than a majority of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes may on behalf of the holders of all Notes waive any past default with respect to the Notes other than: (i) a default in the payment of principal or interest on the Notes when such payments are due and payable (other than by acceleration as described

above), or (ii) in respect of a covenant that cannot per the terms of the indenture be modified or amended without the consent of each holder of Notes.

Covenants

In addition to standard covenants relating to payment of principal and interest, maintaining an office where payments may be made or securities can be surrendered for payment, payment of taxes by us and related matters, the following covenants will apply to the Notes.

Merger, Consolidation or Sale of Assets

The indenture provides that we will not merge or consolidate with or into any other person, or convey or transfer all or substantially all our properties and assets unless:

- we are the surviving entity or the entity (if other than us) formed by such merger or consolidation or to which such conveyance or transfer is made will be a corporation, statutory trust or limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state or territory thereof;
- the surviving entity (if other than us) expressly assumes, by supplemental indenture in form reasonably satisfactory to the trustee, executed and delivered to the trustee by such surviving entity, the due and punctual payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, all the Notes outstanding, and the performance of every covenant of the indenture to be performed by us;
- immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no default or Event of Default shall have happened and be continuing; and
- we and the surviving entity will deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the trustee, an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and the supplemental indenture, if any, in respect thereto, comply with this covenant and that all conditions precedent in the indenture relating to such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer have been complied with; provided that in giving an opinion of counsel, counsel may rely on an officers' certificate as to any matters of fact, including as to the satisfaction of the preceding bullet.

The surviving entity (if other than us) will succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under the Notes and the indenture, and the Company will automatically and unconditionally be released and discharged from its obligations under the Notes and the indenture and may be dissolved and liquidated.

Reporting

If, at any time, we are not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act to file any periodic reports with the SEC, we agree to furnish to holders of the Notes and the trustee, for the period of time during which the Notes are outstanding, our audited annual consolidated financial statements, within 90 days of our fiscal year end, and unaudited interim consolidated financial statements, within 45 days of our fiscal quarter end (other than our fourth fiscal quarter). All such financial statements will be prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with GAAP, consistently applied, as applicable.

The posting or delivery of any such information, documents and reports to the trustee is for informational purposes only and the trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of the covenants under the indenture (as to which the trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on an officer's certificate). The trustee shall have no duty to review or analyze reports, information and documents delivered to it. Additionally, the trustee shall not be obligated to monitor or confirm, on a continuing basis or otherwise, the Company's compliance with the covenants or with respect to any reports or other documents filed with any protected online data system or participate on any conference calls.

Interest Coverage Ratio

We will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary (other than the Insurance Subsidiary) to, incur any Indebtedness (other than Permitted Debt) unless, on the date of such incurrence and after giving pro forma effect thereto and to the application of the proceeds thereof, the Company's Cash Interest Coverage Ratio for the Latest LTM Period is not less than 2.0 to 1.0.

"*Capitalized Lease Obligations*" means the capitalized amount which, in accordance with GAAP is required to be reported as a liability on the balance sheet of a Person at such time in respect of such Person's interest as lessee under a capitalized lease.

"*Cash Interest Coverage Ratio*" means the ratio of (i) LTM Total Earnings to (ii) LTM Cash Interest Expense.

"*Contingent Obligation*" means, as to any Person and without duplication of amounts, any written obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee (whether guaranteed, endorsed, co-made, discounted, or sold with recourse to such Person) any Indebtedness, noncancellable lease, dividend, reimbursement obligations relating to letters of credit, or any other obligation that pertains to Indebtedness, a noncancellable lease, a dividend, or a reimbursement obligation related to letters of credit (each, a "primary obligation") of any other Person ("primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any written obligation of such Person, irrespective of whether contingent, (a) to purchase any such primary obligation, (b) to advance or supply funds (whether in the form of a loan, advance, Equity Interests purchase, capital contribution, or otherwise) (i) for the purchase, repurchase, or payment of any such primary obligation or any asset constituting direct or indirect security therefor, or (ii) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor, or otherwise to maintain the net worth, solvency, or other financial condition of the primary obligor, or (c) to purchase or make payment for any asset, securities, services, or noncancellable lease if primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation; provided that the term "Contingent Obligation" shall not include endorsements or instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or customary and reasonable contingent indemnification obligations or purchase price holdbacks in effect on the date the Notes are originally issued or entered into in connection with any acquisition or disposition of assets permitted under the Indenture. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith.

"*Equity Interests*" means (a) all shares of capital stock (whether denominated as common stock or preferred stock), equity interests, beneficial, partnership or membership interests, joint venture interests, participations or other ownership or profit interests in or equivalents (regardless of how designated) of or in a Person (other than an individual), whether voting or non-voting and (b) all securities convertible into or exchangeable for any of the foregoing and all warrants, options or other rights to purchase, subscribe for or otherwise acquire any of the foregoing, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable or exercisable.

"*Indebtedness*" means as of any date of determination, all indebtedness for borrowed money of the Company and its Subsidiaries that is included as a liability on the consolidated financial statements of the Company in accordance with GAAP, excluding: (i) any indebtedness to the extent discharged or to the extent secured by cash, cash equivalents or marketable securities (it being understood that cash collateral shall be deemed to include cash deposited with a trustee or other agent with respect to third party indebtedness), (ii) Intercompany Debt, (iii) all liabilities associated with customary exceptions to non-recourse indebtedness, such as for fraud, misapplication of funds, environmental indemnities, voluntary bankruptcy, collusive involuntary bankruptcy and other similar exceptions and (iv) any redeemable equity interest in the Company; provided that Indebtedness of a Subsidiary of the Company that is not a wholly owned Subsidiary of the Company shall be reduced to reflect the Company's proportionate interest therein.

"*Insurance Subsidiary*" means Ability Insurance Company and any other Subsidiary whose primary business is insurance or reinsurance (and its and their respective subsidiaries).

"*Intercompany Debt*" means, as of any date, Indebtedness to which the only parties are the Company and any of its Subsidiaries as of such date; provided, however, that with respect to any such Indebtedness of which the Company is the borrower, such Indebtedness is subordinate in right of payment to the Notes.

"*Latest LTM Period*" means the most recently ended four fiscal quarter period.

"*LTM Cash Interest Expense*" means, for the Latest LTM Period, cash interest actually paid or payable in cash by Company and its Subsidiaries on Indebtedness, excluding: (i) any interest of Insurance Subsidiaries (including on insurance surplus notes), (ii) non-cash interest (including PIK, amortization of deferred financing costs, OID, accretion, or fair-value changes), and (iii) interest capitalized to asset cost.

"*LTM FRE*" means the total aggregate Fee Related Earnings for the Latest LTM Period, calculated consistently with the Company's consolidated financial statements and notes thereto prepared in accordance with GAAP.

"*LTM SRE*" means the total aggregate Spread Related Earnings for the Latest LTM Period, calculated consistently with the Company's consolidated financial statements and notes thereto prepared in accordance with GAAP.

"*LTM Total Earnings*" means the sum of LTM FRE and LTM SRE for the Latest LTM Period.

"*Permitted Debt*" means:

(a) Indebtedness evidenced by the Notes;

(b) (i) Indebtedness resulting from Capitalized Lease Obligations and (ii) Indebtedness incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or improvement of any fixed or capital assets, and extensions, renewals and replacements of any such Indebtedness that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof;

(c) Contingent Obligations resulting from the endorsement of instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business;

(d) Indebtedness owed to any Person providing property, casualty, liability, or other insurance to us or any of our Subsidiaries which Indebtedness is incurred in the ordinary course of business, so long as the amount of such Indebtedness is not in excess of the amount of the unpaid cost of, and shall be incurred only to defer the cost of, such insurance for the year in which such Indebtedness is incurred;

(e) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business under performance, surety, statutory, and appeal bonds;

(f) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business with banks or financial institutions that arises in connection with cash management arrangements and related treasury services;

(g) Indebtedness existing on the date the Notes are originally issued;

(h) Indebtedness of us or any Subsidiary owing to us, any Subsidiary or Sierra Crest;

(i) non-speculative Swap Arrangements for the purpose of limiting interest rate risk or exchange rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness not prohibited under the Indenture;

(j) other Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the greater of $15,000,000 and 100% of LTM Total Earnings at any one time outstanding;

(k) Indebtedness in respect of netting services, overdraft protections and otherwise in connection with deposit accounts or in connection with endorsement of instruments for deposit incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(l) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business under incentive, non-compete, consulting, deferred compensation, or other similar arrangements incurred by us or any Subsidiary;

(m) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business with respect to the financing of insurance premiums;

(n) Indebtedness in respect of taxes, assessments or governmental charges to the extent that payment thereof shall not at the time be required to be made hereunder;

(o) guaranties by us or any Subsidiary in respect of real estate lease obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(p) Indebtedness incurred by us or any Subsidiary arising from agreements providing for indemnities, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations in connection with acquisitions or dispositions of any business assets;

(q) Indebtedness under any revolving credit facility or facilities, including drawings upon any letters of credit, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the greater of $7,500,000 and 50% of LTM Total Earnings at any one time outstanding;

(r) Indebtedness that is contractually or structurally subordinated in right of payment to the Notes;

(s) Indebtedness incurred in connection with litigation or regulatory investigations or enforcement actions, including any judgment, settlement or other resolution thereof; and

(t) Indebtedness incurred in connection with the refinancing of any Indebtedness incurred in compliance with the Indenture.

"*Swap Arrangements*" means (i) any interest rate, foreign currency, commodity, equity, equity market index-based or debt-market index-based swap, collar, cap, floor or forward rate agreement (which may include, for the avoidance of doubt, any of the foregoing entered into for speculative purposes), (ii) any agreement or arrangement designed to protect against fluctuations in, or to provide for periodic settlements or settlements upon termination based on, interest rates or currency, commodity or equity values, the values of one or more portfolios of, or indices based on, debt or equity securities, or the performance of one or more economic indicators (including, without limitation, any option with respect to any of the foregoing and any combination of the foregoing agreements or arrangements), and (iii) any confirmation executed in connection with any such agreement or arrangement.

Modification or Waiver

There are three types of changes we can make to the indenture and the Notes:

Changes Not Requiring Approval

We can make certain changes to the indenture and the Notes without the specific approval of the holders of the Notes. This type is limited to clarifications and certain other changes that would not adversely affect holders of the Notes in any material respect and include changes:

- to evidence the succession of another Person, and the assumption by the successor of our covenants, agreements and obligations under the indenture and the Notes;
- to add to our covenants such new covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions for the protection of the holders of the Notes, and to make the occurrence, or the occurrence and continuance, of a default in any of such additional covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions an Event of Default;
- to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision contained in the indenture or in any supplemental indenture which may be defective or inconsistent with other provisions;
- to secure the Notes;

- to evidence and provide for the acceptance and appointment of a successor trustee and to add or change any provisions of the indenture as necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trust by more than one trustee; and
- to make provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under the indenture, so long as such other provisions do not materially adversely affect the interest of any other holder of the Notes.

Changes Requiring Approval of Each Holder

We cannot make certain changes to the Notes without the specific approval of each holder of the Notes. The following is a list of those types of changes:

- changing the stated maturity of the principal of, or any installment of interest on, any Note;
- reducing the principal amount or rate of interest of any Note;
- changing the place of payment where any Note or any interest is payable;
- impairing the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the date on which it is due and payable;
- reducing the percentage in principal amount of holders of the Notes whose consent is needed to modify or amend the indenture; and
- reducing the percentage in principal amount of holders of the Notes whose consent is needed to waive compliance with certain provisions of the indenture or to waive certain defaults.

Changes Requiring Majority Approval

Any other change to the indenture and the Notes would require the approval by holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes.

Consent from holders to any change to the indenture or the Notes must be given in writing. The consent of the holders of the Notes is not necessary under the indenture to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment. It is sufficient if such consent approves the substance of the proposed amendment.

Further Details Concerning Voting

The amount of Notes deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of voting will include all Notes authenticated and delivered under the indenture as of the date of determination except:

- Notes cancelled by the trustee or delivered to the trustee for cancellation;
- Notes for which we have deposited with the trustee or paying agent or set aside in trust money for their payment or redemption and, if money has been set aside for the redemption of the Notes, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to the indenture to the satisfaction of the trustee;
- Notes held by the Company, its subsidiaries or any other entity which is an obligor under the Notes, unless such Notes have been pledged in good faith and the pledgee is not the Company, an affiliate of the Company or an obligor under the Notes;
- Notes which have undergone full defeasance, as described below; and
- Notes which have been paid or exchanged for other Notes due to such Notes loss, destruction or mutilation, with the exception of any such Notes held by bona fide purchasers who have presented proof to the trustee that such Notes are valid obligations of the Company.

We will generally be entitled to set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the holders of the Notes that are entitled to vote or take other action under the indenture, and the trustee will generally be entitled

to set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the holders of the Notes that are entitled to join in the giving or making of any Notice of Default, any declaration of acceleration of maturity of the Notes, any request to institute proceedings or the reversal of such declaration. If we or the trustee set a record date for a vote or other action to be taken by the holders of the Notes, that vote or action can only be taken by persons who are holders of the Notes on the record date and, unless otherwise specified, such vote or action must take place on or prior to the 180th day after the record date. We may change the record date at our option, and we will provide written notice to the trustee and to each holder of the Notes of any such change of record date.

Discharge

The indenture will provide that we can elect to be discharged from our obligations with respect to the Notes, except for specified obligations, including obligations to:

- register the transfer or exchange of the Notes;
- replace stolen, lost or mutilated Notes;
- maintain paying agencies; and
- hold monies for payment in trust.

In order to exercise our rights to be discharged, we must: (i) deposit with the trustee money or U.S. government obligations, or a combination thereof, sufficient (to the extent of any U.S. government obligations, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, investment bank or appraisal firm, to generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other applicable payments on the Notes on the applicable due date) to pay all the principal of, any premium and interest on, the Notes on the dates payments are due, (ii) deliver irrevocable written instructions to the trustee to apply the deposited cash and/or U.S. government obligations toward the payment of the Notes at maturity or on the redemption date, as the case may be, and (iii) deliver an officer's certificate and opinion of counsel to the trustee, stating that all conditions precedent under the indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of the indenture have been complied with.

"*U.S. government obligations*" means securities that are: (1) direct obligations of the United States for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged, or (2) obligations of a person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States, which in either case, are not callable or redeemable by the issuer thereof and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any such U.S. government obligations or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. government obligations held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. government obligations or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. government obligations evidenced by such depository receipt.

Defeasance

The following defeasance provisions will be applicable to the Notes. "Defeasance" means that, by irrevocably depositing with the trustee an amount of cash denominated in U.S. dollars and/or U.S. government obligations sufficient to pay all principal and interest, if any, on the Notes when due and satisfying any additional conditions noted below, we will be deemed to have been discharged from our obligations under the Notes. In the event of a "covenant defeasance," upon depositing such funds and satisfying similar conditions discussed below we would be released from certain covenants under the indenture governing the Notes. The consequences to the holders of the Notes would be that, while they would no longer benefit from certain covenants under the indenture, and while the Notes could not be accelerated for any reason, the holders of the Notes nonetheless would be guaranteed to receive the principal and interest owed to them.

Covenant Defeasance

Under the indenture, we have the option to take the actions described below and be released from some of the restrictive covenants under the indenture under which the Notes were issued. This is called "covenant defeasance." In that event, holders of the Notes would lose the protection of those restrictive covenants but would gain the protection of having money and government securities set aside in trust to repay the Notes. In order to achieve covenant defeasance, the following must occur:

- we must irrevocably deposit or cause to be deposited with the trustee as trust funds for the benefit of all holders of the Notes cash, U.S. government obligations or a combination of cash and U.S. government obligations sufficient, without reinvestment, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants, investment bank or appraisal firm, to generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other applicable payments on the Notes on their various due dates;
- we must deliver to the trustee an opinion of counsel stating that under U.S. federal income tax law, we may make the above deposit and covenant defeasance without causing holders to be taxed on the Notes differently than if those actions were not taken;
- the covenant defeasance must not cause any Notes, if then listed on any securities exchange, to be delisted;
- no default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes has occurred and is continuing, and no defaults or Events of Defaults related to bankruptcy, insolvency or organization occurs during the 90 days following the deposit;
- the covenant defeasance must not cause the trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act;
- the covenant defeasance must not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, the indenture or any other material agreements or instruments to which we are a party;
- the covenant defeasance must not result in the trust arising from the deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), unless such trust will be registered under the Investment Company Act or exempt from registration thereunder; and
- we must deliver to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel stating that all conditions precedent with respect to the covenant defeasance have been complied with.

Full Defeasance

If there is a change in U.S. federal income tax law, we can legally release ourselves from all payment and other obligations on the Notes if we take the following actions below:

- we must irrevocably deposit or cause to be deposited with the trustee as trust funds for the benefit of all holders of the Notes cash, U.S. government obligations or a combination of cash and U.S. government obligations sufficient, without reinvestment, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm, of independent public accountants, investment bank or appraisal firm, to generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other applicable payments on the Notes on their various due dates;
- we must deliver to the trustee an opinion of counsel confirming that there has been a change to the current U.S. federal income tax law or an Internal Revenue Service ruling that allows us to make the above deposit without causing holders to be taxed on the Notes any differently than if we did not make the deposit;
- the full defeasance must not cause any Notes, if then listed on any securities exchange, to be delisted;

- no default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes has occurred and is continuing and no defaults or Events of Defaults related to bankruptcy, insolvency or organization occurs during the 90 days following the deposit;
- the full defeasance must not cause the trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act;
- the full defeasance must not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, the indenture or any other material agreements or instruments to which we are a party;
- the full defeasance must not result in the trust arising from the deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act unless such trust will be registered under the Investment Company Act or exempt from registration thereunder; and
- we must deliver to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel stating that all conditions precedent with respect to the full defeasance have been complied with.

In the event that the trustee is unable to apply the funds held in trust to the payment of obligations under the Notes by reason of a court order or governmental injunction or prohibition, then those of our obligations discharged under the full defeasance or covenant defeasance will be revived and reinstated as though no deposit of funds had occurred, until such time as the trustee is permitted to apply all funds held in trust under the procedure described above to the payment of obligations under the Notes. However, if we make any payment of principal or interest on the Notes to the holders, we will have the right to receive such payments from the trust in the place of the holders.

Counsel may rely on an officers' certificate as to any matters of fact in giving an opinion of counsel in connection with the full defeasance or covenant defeasance provisions.

Listing

We have applied to list the Notes on Nasdaq under the symbol "MLCIL" If the application is approved, we expect trading in the Notes on Nasdaq to begin within 30 business days of the date of the original issue date. The Notes are expected to trade "flat," meaning that purchasers will not pay and sellers will not receive any accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes that is not included in the trading price thereof.

Governing Law

The indenture and the Notes will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Global Notes; Book-Entry Issuance

The Notes will be issued in the form of one or more global certificates, or "Global Notes," registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company, or "DTC." DTC has informed us that its nominee will be Cede & Co. Accordingly, we expect Cede & Co. to be the initial registered holder of the Notes. No person that acquires a beneficial interest in the Notes will be entitled to receive a certificate representing that person's interest in the Notes except as described herein. Unless and until definitive securities are issued under the limited circumstances described below, all references to actions by holders of the Notes will refer to actions taken by DTC upon instructions from its participants, and all references to payments and notices to holders will refer to payments and notices to DTC or Cede & Co., as the registered holder of these securities.

DTC has informed us that it is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants, or "Direct Participants," deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities

transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation, or "DTCC."

DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants" and, together with Direct Participants, "Participants"). DTC has an S&P rating of AA+ and a Moody's rating of Aaa. The DTC Rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Notes on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Note, or the "Beneficial Owner," is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Notes deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts the Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Notes are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in the Notes to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Notes unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's applicable procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to us as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions and interest payments on the Notes will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from us or the applicable trustee or depositary on the payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with the Notes held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the applicable trustee or depositary, or us, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of us or the applicable trustee or depositary. Disbursement of

such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

None of the Company, the trustee, any depositary, or any agent of any of them will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of DTC's or any participant's records relating to, or for payments made on account of, beneficial interests in a Global Note, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

Termination of a Global Note

If a Global Note is terminated for any reason, interest in it will be exchanged for certificates in non-book- entry form as certificated securities. After such exchange, the choice of whether to hold the certificated Notes directly or in street name will be up to the investor. Investors must consult their own banks or brokers to find out how to have their interests in a Global Note transferred on termination to their own names, so that they will be holders of the Notes. See "- Form, Exchange and Transfer of Certificated Registered Securities."

Payment and Paying Agents

We will pay interest to the person listed in the trustee's records as the owner of the Notes at the close of business on the record date for the applicable interest payment date, even if that person no longer owns the Note on the interest payment date. Because we pay all the interest for an interest period to the holders on the record date, holders buying and selling the Notes must work out between themselves the appropriate purchase price. The most common manner is to adjust the sales price of the Notes to prorate interest fairly between buyer and seller based on their respective ownership periods within the particular interest period.

Payments on Global Notes

We will make payments on the Notes so long as they are represented by Global Notes in accordance with the applicable policies of the depositary in effect from time to time. Under those policies, we will make payments directly to the depositary, or its nominee, and not to any indirect holders who own beneficial interest in the Global Notes. An indirect holder's right to those payments will be governed by the rules and practices of the depositary and its participants.

Payments on Certificated Securities

In the event the Notes become represented by certificates, we will make payments on the Notes as follows. We will pay interest that is due on an interest payment date by check mailed on the interest payment date to the holder of the Note at his or her address shown on the trustee's records as of the close of business on the record date. We will make all payments of principal by check or wire transfer at the office of the trustee in the contiguous United States and/or at other offices that may be specified in the indenture or a notice to holders against surrender of the Note.

Payment When Offices Are Closed

If any payment is due on the Notes on a day that is not a business day, we will make the payment on the next day that is a business day. Payments made on the next business day in this situation will be treated under the indenture as if they were made on the original due date. Such payment will not result in a default under the Notes or the indenture, and no interest will accrue on the payment amount from the original due date to the next day that is a business day.

Book-entry and other indirect holders should consult their banks or brokers for information on how they will receive payments on the Notes.

Form, Exchange and Transfer of Certificated Registered Securities

Notes in physical, certificated form will be issued and delivered to each person that DTC identifies as a beneficial owner of the related Notes only if:

- DTC notified us at any time that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary for the Global Notes;
- DTC ceases to be registered as a clearing agency under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; or
- an Event of Default with respect to such Global Note has occurred and is continuing.

Holders may exchange their certificated securities for Notes of smaller denominations or combined into fewer Notes of larger denominations, as long as the total principal amount is not changed and as long as the denomination is equal to or greater than $25.

Holders may exchange or transfer their certificated securities at the office of the trustee. We have appointed the trustee to act as our agent for registering the Notes in the name of holders transferring Notes. We may at any time designate additional transfer agents or rescind the designation of any transfer agent or approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts.

Holders will not be required to pay a service charge for any registration of transfer or exchange of their certificated securities, but they may be required to pay any tax or other governmental charge associated with the registration of transfer or exchange. The transfer or exchange will be made only if our transfer agent is satisfied with the holder's proof of legal ownership.

If we redeem any of the Notes, we may block the transfer or exchange of those Notes selected for redemption during the period beginning 15 days before the day we deliver the notice of redemption and ending on the day of such delivery, in order to determine or fix the list of holders. We may also refuse to register transfers or exchanges of any certificated Notes selected for redemption, except that we will continue to permit transfers and exchanges of the unredeemed portion of any Note that will be partially redeemed.

About the Trustee

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association will be the trustee under the indenture and will be the principal paying agent and registrar for the Notes. The trustee may resign or be removed with respect to the Notes provided that a successor trustee is appointed to act with respect to the Notes.

DESCRIPTION OF OTHER INDEBTEDNESS

MLC US Holdings Credit Facility

On August 20, 2021, MLC US Holdings LLC ("MLC US Holdings") entered into the Credit Agreement. On September 19, 2022, MLC US Holdings entered into an amendment to the Credit Agreement to increase the term loan available thereunder by $4.5 million. The primary use of the proceeds from the amendment was to seed Opportunistic Credit Interval Fund ("OCIF"), an interval fund managed by ML Management. On May 2, 2023, MLC US Holdings entered into an amendment to the Credit Agreement to increase the term loan available thereunder by an additional $4.5 million. The primary use of the proceeds from the most recent amendment was to finance the acquisition of Ovation on July 5, 2023, and other related fees and expenses. On December 17, 2024, MLC US Holdings entered into an amendment to upsize the Credit Facility by $13.0 million to support key business initiatives as well as for general corporate purposes and paying related transaction fees and expenses. The Credit Facility matures on August 20, 2027.

Amounts drawn under the Credit Facility initially bore interest at London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") plus a spread of 7.50%. The benchmark, LIBOR, was replaced by the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") upon the transition from LIBOR on May 2, 2023. Upon the most recent amendment, the Credit Facility bears interest based on a pricing step-down mechanism, starting from SOFR plus a spread of 7.50%, as the business continues to perform, which is expected to reduce our cost of debt over time. Payments of principal and interest are made on each payment date, with the remaining principal amount outstanding and accrued but unpaid interest payable on August 20, 2027. The Credit Facility is collateralized by assets held by MLC US Holdings. We are a guarantor of the Credit Facility. As of September 30, 2025, $38.0 million of borrowings were outstanding under the Credit Facility.

Seller notes

On October 29, 2021, Legacy MLC completed its acquisition of Ability through in part the issuance of an unsecured promissory note of $15.0 million, which bears interest at 5.0% per annum and is payable by October 29, 2031.

Debentures

In January 2024, Legacy MLC raised $18.8 million of new debt through the issuance of 18,752 Debenture Units on a non-brokered private placement basis (the "Debenture Unit Offering"). Each Debenture Unit consisted of: (i) one 8.85% paid-in-kind unsecured debenture of Mount Logan in the principal amount of $1,000, maturing on the date that is eight (8) years from the issuance thereof, and (ii) 50 common share purchase warrants of Legacy MLC, each of which is currently exercisable to acquire one common share of Mount Logan at a price of C$11.61 per share for a period of eight (8) years from the issuance thereof.

UNDERWRITING (CONFLICTS OF INTEREST)

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in an underwriting agreement dated , 2026 between us and Lucid Capital Markets, LLC, acting as representative of the underwriters in this offering (the "Representative"), we have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and the underwriters have agreed to purchase from us, $40,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes indicated in the table below:

Underwriters	Principal Amount of Notes
Lucid Capital Markets, LLC	
Piper Sandler & Co.	
BC Partners Securities LLC	
Canaccord Genuity LLC	
William Blair & Company, L.L.C.	
Wedbush Securities Inc.	
Total	**$ 40,000,000**

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the underwriting agreement, the underwriters have agreed, severally and not jointly, to purchase all of the Notes sold under the underwriting agreement. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the underwriters are subject to certain conditions precedent such as the receipt by the underwriters of officers' certificates and legal opinions. If an underwriter defaults, the underwriting agreement provides that, under certain circumstances, the purchase commitments of the non-defaulting underwriters may be increased or the underwriting agreement may be terminated. We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, affiliates, and certain of their controlling persons against certain liabilities, including, among other things, liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute to payments an underwriter may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The underwriters are offering the Notes, subject to their acceptance of the Notes from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriters reserve the right to withdraw, cancel or modify offers to the public and to reject orders in whole or in part.

The Notes will be issued in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC for the accounts of its participants, including Clearstream and Euroclear, and will trade in DTC's same day funds settlement system. Beneficial interests in Notes held in book-entry form will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated Notes, except in certain limited circumstances.

Commissions and Expenses

The underwriters have advised us that they propose to offer the Notes to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to certain dealers at a price less a concession not in excess of $ per Note. The underwriters may allow, and the dealers may reallow, a discount from the concession not in excess of $ per Note to certain broker dealers. After the initial public offering, the public offering price, concessions and reallowance to dealers may be changed. No such reduction will change the amount of proceeds to be received by us as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

The following table shows the public offering price, the underwriting discounts and commissions that we are to pay to the underwriters and the proceeds, before expenses, to us in connection with this offering. The information assumes either no exercise or full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional Notes.

	Per Note	Without Option	With Full Option
Public Offering Price	$	$	$
Underwriting Discounts and Commissions	$	$	$
Estimated proceeds to us, before expenses	$	$	$

We estimate expenses payable by us in connection with this offering (including up to $ in fees and expenses of the underwriters, and up to $ in reimbursement of the underwriters' counsel fees in connection with the review of the terms of this offering by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority), other than the underwriting commissions referred to above, will be approximately $.

Determination of Offering Price

The public offering price for the Notes will be determined by negotiations between us and the underwriters. Among the factors to be considered in these negotiations will be prevailing market conditions, our financial information, market valuations of other companies that we and the underwriters believe to be comparable to us, estimates of our business potential, the present state of our development and other factors deemed relevant.

We offer no assurances that the public offering price will correspond to the price at which the Notes will trade in the public market subsequent to the offering or that an active trading market for the Notes will develop and continue after the offering.

Listing

We intend to apply to list the Notes on The Nasdaq Global Market under the trading symbol "MLCIL," and if the application is approved, we expect trading in the Notes on The Nasdaq Global Market to begin within 30 days of the original issue date. The Notes are expected to trade "flat," which means that purchasers will not pay, and sellers will not receive, any accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes that is not included in the trading price. Currently, there is no public market for the Notes.

Option to Purchase Additional Notes

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable, in whole or from time to time in part, for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to an additional $6,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Notes, to cover overallotments, if any, at the public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus less sales discounts and commissions. If any Notes are purchased pursuant to the Option, the underwriters will, severally but not jointly, purchase the Notes in approximately the same proportions as set forth in the above table.

No Sales of Similar Securities

We have agreed not to directly or indirectly, offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, grant any option to purchase, make any short sale or otherwise transfer or dispose of any securities issued or guaranteed by Mount Logan substantially similar to the Notes, including but not limited to $25 par notes, preferred stock, debt securities, any options or warrants to purchase debt securities or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for debt securities or substantially similar securities issued or guaranteed by Mount Logan or file any registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to any of the foregoing for a period of 30 days after the date of this prospectus without first obtaining the written consent of the Representative.

In addition, we have agreed not to, for the period between the date of execution and delivery of the underwriting agreement and the closing date for the sale of the Notes, without the prior written consent of the Representative, offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, otherwise dispose of, or enter into any transaction which is designed to, or might reasonably be expected to, result in the disposition (whether by actual disposition or effective economic disposition due to cash settlement or otherwise) by us or any affiliate of us or any person in privity with us

or any affiliate of us, directly or indirectly, or announce the offering, of any debt securities issued or guaranteed by the us (other than the Notes).

Stabilization

The underwriters have advised us that, pursuant to Regulation M under the Exchange Act, certain persons participating in the offering may engage in transactions including over-allotment, covering transactions and stabilizing transactions, which may have the effect of stabilizing or maintaining the market price of the Notes at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Over-allotment involves syndicate sales of securities in excess of the aggregate principal amount of securities to be purchased by the underwriters in the offering, which creates a short position for the underwriters. Covering transactions involve purchases of the securities in the open market after the distribution has been completed in order to cover short positions.

A stabilizing bid is a bid for the purchase of Notes on behalf of the underwriters for the purpose of fixing or maintaining the price of the Notes. A syndicate covering transaction is the bid for or the purchase of Notes on behalf of the underwriters to reduce a short position incurred by the underwriters in connection with the offering. Similar to other purchase transactions, the underwriters' purchases to cover the syndicate short sales may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of our Notes or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our Notes. As a result, the price of our Notes may be higher than the price that might otherwise exist in the open market.

The underwriters also may impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representative has repurchased Notes sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Neither we, nor the underwriters make any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the Notes. The underwriters are not obligated to engage in these activities and, if commenced, any of the activities may be discontinued at any time.

Electronic Offer, Sale and Distributions of Notes

This prospectus in electronic format may be made available on websites maintained by one or more of the underwriters, and the underwriters may distribute the prospectus electronically.

Other than this prospectus in electronic format, the information on any underwriter's or any selling group member's website and any information contained in any other website maintained by an underwriter or any selling group member is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, has not been approved and/or endorsed by us or any underwriter or any selling group member in its capacity as underwriter or selling group member and should not be relied upon by investors.

Conflicts of Interest

BC Partners Securities LLC, an affiliate of BCPA, is a broker-dealer and member of FINRA and will participate as an underwriter in this offering. An affiliate of BCPA holds a minority equity investment in us. Additionally, certain members of our management team serve as senior management of BCPA, including Edward Goldthorpe, our Chief Executive Officer and a member of our board of directors. We are also a party to the BCPA Arrangements, pursuant to which BCPA or its affiliates provide certain services to us. For more information on the relationship between us and BCPA, see "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions."

Despite the conflict of interest, no "qualified independent underwriter" is required because (i) the underwriter primarily responsible for managing the public offering does not have a conflict of interest, is not an affiliate of any underwriter that does have a conflict of interest and meets the requirements of FINRA Rule 5121(f)(12)(E), and (ii) the securities offered are "investment grade rated" (as defined in FINRA Rule 5121).

Other Relationships

Certain of the underwriters and their affiliates have provided in the past and may provide from time to time in the future in the ordinary course of their business certain sales and trading, financial advisory, commercial and

investment banking, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services to us, our portfolio companies or our affiliates or others for which they have received or will be entitled to receive separate fees.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of ours or our affiliates. The underwriters and their affiliates that may have a lending relationship with us may routinely hedge their credit exposure to us consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such underwriters and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions that consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in our securities, including potentially the Notes offered hereby. Any such short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the Notes offered hereby. The underwriters and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Other Jurisdictions

The Notes offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such Notes be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restriction relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy the Notes offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a summary of certain U.S. federal income tax considerations of the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of the Notes that we are offering. The following discussion is not exhaustive of all possible tax considerations. This summary is based upon the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), U.S. Treasury Department (the "U.S. Treasury") regulations (including proposed and temporary regulations), rulings, current administrative interpretations and official pronouncements of the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), and judicial decisions, all as currently in effect and all of which are subject to differing interpretations or to change, possibly with retroactive effect. No rulings have been sought or are expected to be sought from the IRS and no assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a position contrary to any of the tax consequences described below. There can be no assurance that a change in law will not alter significantly the tax considerations described in this summary discussion.

This summary is for general information only, and does not purport to discuss all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be important to a particular beneficial owner (referred to in this summary as a "holder") in light of its investment or tax circumstances or to holders subject to special tax rules, such as partnerships, subchapter S corporations or other pass-through entities (and, in each case, the owners of such pass-through entities), any government (or instrumentality or agency thereof), banks, financial institutions, tax-exempt entities, retirement plans, insurance companies, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, "controlled foreign corporations" and "passive foreign investment companies" and shareholders of such corporations, trusts and estates, certain former citizens or residents of the United States, part-year non-resident aliens, holders of equity in Mount Logan, dealers or traders in securities, currencies or notional principal contracts, holders who mark their securities to market for federal income tax purposes, persons holding the Notes as part of an integrated investment, including a "straddle," "hedge," "constructive sale," or "conversion transaction," persons (other than Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below)) whose functional currency for tax purposes is not the U.S. dollar, and persons subject to the alternative minimum tax provisions of the Code. This summary does not include any description of any tax treaty or the tax laws of any state or local governments, or of any foreign government, that may be applicable to a particular holder nor does it discuss any U.S. federal tax consequences other than U.S. federal income tax consequences (such as U.S. federal estate or gift tax consequences). Furthermore, this summary does not address the tax consequences to any shareholder, beneficiary or other owner of an interest in a holder of Notes.

This summary is directed solely to beneficial owners that will purchase the Notes offered in this prospectus at the price printed on the front cover of this prospectus and that will hold such Notes as capital assets within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code, which generally means as property held for investment.

You should consult your tax advisor concerning the U.S. federal income and estate tax consequences to you of acquiring, owning and disposing of the Notes, as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, local, foreign, or other tax jurisdiction and the possible effects of changes in U.S. federal or other tax laws.

As used in this prospectus, the term "U.S. Holder" means a beneficial owner of a Note offered in this prospectus that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (including an entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or of any state of the United States or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if (i) a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (ii) it has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a "United States person."

If an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership (or other flow-through entity) for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds the Notes offered in this prospectus, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner (or other owner of the entity or arrangement) generally will depend upon the status of the partner (or other owner) and the activities of the partnership, and accordingly, this summary does not apply to partnerships (or other flow-through entities). A partner (or other owner) of a partnership (or other flow-through entity) holding the Notes should consult its tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition by the partnership of the Notes.

U.S. Holders

Payment of Interest. Interest on a Note generally will be included in the income of a U.S. Holder as ordinary interest income at the time it is accrued or is received in accordance with the U.S. Holder's regular method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Sale, Exchange, or Retirement of the Notes. Upon the sale, exchange, retirement, or other taxable disposition of the Notes, a U.S. Holder will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized upon the sale, exchange, retirement, or other taxable disposition and the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Note. A U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in a Note generally will be the cost of the Note to such U.S. Holder. Gain or loss realized on the sale, exchange, retirement, or other taxable disposition of the Notes generally will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Note has been held for more than one year. Long term capital gains of non-corporate U.S. Holders are generally subject to preferential rates of U.S. federal income taxation. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations under the Code. Any amount attributable to accrued but unpaid interest will be treated as a payment of interest and taxed in the manner described above under "Payment of Interest."

Additional Medicare Tax on Unearned Income. A tax of 3.8% is imposed on "net investment income" (or "undistributed net investment income", in the case of estates and trusts) received by certain individuals, trusts and estates with adjusted gross income above certain threshold amounts. "Net investment income" as defined for United States federal Medicare contribution purposes generally includes interest payments on and gain recognized from the sale or other disposition of the Notes not held in a trade or business, other than a trade or business that consists of certain passive or trading activities, reduced by permitted deductions properly allocable to the income or gain. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the effect, if any, of this tax on their ownership and disposition of the Notes.

Non-U.S. Holders

This discussion applies to you if you are a "Non-U.S. Holder." A "Non-U.S. Holder" is a beneficial owner of a Note that is an individual, corporation, estate or trust (other than a grantor trust) for U.S. federal income tax purposes and that is not a U.S. Holder.

Payments of Interest. Subject to the discussions below concerning backup withholding and FATCA, interest payments that are received from us or our agent generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax if:

- a Non-U.S. Holder does not actually or constructively own 10% or more of our capital or profits interests within the meaning of 871(h)(3) of the Code;
- a Non-U.S. Holder is not a "controlled foreign corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes that is related to us (directly or indirectly) through ownership;
- a Non-U.S. Holder is not a bank extending credit under a loan agreement in the ordinary course of its trade or business;
- the Non-U.S. Holder satisfies the certification requirements described below; and
- such interest is not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States by a Non-U.S. Holder.

A Non-U.S. Holder generally will satisfy the certification requirements if either: (1) the Non-U.S. Holder certifies to the applicable withholding agent, under penalties of perjury, that it is a non-United States person and provides its name, address and U.S. taxpayer identification number, if any (which certification may generally be made on an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E, or a successor form), or (2) a securities clearing organization, bank, or other financial institution that holds customer securities in the ordinary course of its trade or business (a "financial institution") and holds the Notes certifies to the applicable withholding agent under penalties of perjury that it has received the required statement from the Non-U.S. Holder certifying that it is a non-United States person and furnishes the applicable withholding agent with a copy of the statement.

Except as described below under "— Effectively Connected Income," a Non-U.S. Holder that does not qualify for exemption from withholding as described above generally will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% on payments of interest on the Notes. Payments not meeting the requirements for the exemption set forth above and thus subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax may nevertheless be exempt from withholding (or subject to withholding at a reduced rate) if the Non-U.S. Holder provides us with a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or successor form) claiming an exemption from, or reduction in, withholding under the benefit of a tax treaty and complies with any other applicable procedures. We will not pay any additional amounts to U.S. Holders or Non-U.S. Holders in respect of any amounts withheld under applicable law.

Sale, Exchange, or Retirement of the Notes. Subject to the discussions below concerning backup withholding and FATCA, a Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on any capital gain realized on the sale, exchange, retirement, or other taxable disposition of the Notes unless (1) the gain is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States, or a permanent establishment maintained in the United States if certain tax treaties apply and (2) in the case of a Non-U.S. Holder that is an individual, the Non-U.S. Holder is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the sale, exchange, or other disposition of the Notes and certain other conditions are met. An individual Non-U.S. Holder who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of sale, exchange, or other disposition of a Note, if certain other conditions are met, will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% on the gain realized on the sale, exchange, or other taxable disposition of such Note, subject to the reduction of such gain by such Non-U.S. Holder's capital losses from U.S. sources.

Effectively Connected Income. If a Non-U.S. Holder of a Note is engaged in the conduct of a trade or business within the United States and if interest on a Note, or gain realized on the sale, exchange, or other taxable disposition of the Note, is effectively connected with the conduct of such trade or business (or, if certain tax treaties apply, is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-U.S. Holder in the United States), the Non-U.S. Holder, although exempt from U.S. federal withholding tax (provided that the certification requirements discussed above are satisfied), generally will be subject to regular U.S. federal income tax on such interest or gain on a net income basis in the same manner as if it were a U.S. Holder (unless an applicable treaty provides otherwise). In addition, if any such Non-U.S. Holder is a foreign corporation, it may also be subject to a branch profits tax equal to 30% (or such lower rate provided by an applicable U.S. income tax treaty) of a portion of its earnings and profits for the taxable year that are effectively connected with its conduct of a trade or business in the United States, subject to certain adjustments.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

In general, in the case of a U.S. Holder, other than certain exempt holders, we and other payors are required to report to the IRS all payments of principal and interest on the Notes. In addition, we and other payors generally are required to report to the IRS any payment of proceeds of the sale of a Note before maturity. Additionally, backup withholding generally will apply to any payments unless a U.S. Holder furnishes a correct taxpayer identification number (which for an individual is generally the individual's Social Security Number) and certifies on an IRS Form W-9, under penalties of perjury, that the U.S. Holder is not subject to backup withholding and otherwise complies with applicable requirements of the backup withholding rules or such U.S. Holder otherwise establishes an exemption.

The amount of interest we pay to a Non-U.S. Holder on the Notes generally will be reported to the Non-U.S. Holder and to the IRS annually even if the Non-U.S. Holder is exempt from the 30% withholding tax described

above. Copies of the information returns reporting those payments and the amounts withheld may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country where the Non-U.S. Holder is resident under provisions of an applicable income tax treaty or agreement. In the case of a Non-U.S. Holder, backup withholding and certain other information reporting will not apply to payments made if the Non-U.S. Holder provides the required certification that it is not a United States person, or the Non-U.S. Holder otherwise establishes an exemption, provided that the payor or withholding agent does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that the holder is a United States person, or that the conditions of any exemption are not satisfied. Information reporting and, depending on the circumstances, backup withholding generally will apply to the proceeds of a disposition of the Notes effected within the United States or through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries by a Non-U.S. Holder, unless the Non-U.S. Holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a United States person (and certain other conditions are met) or otherwise establishes an exemption from such requirements.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against a holder's U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and related Treasury guidance (collectively referred to as "FATCA") generally impose U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% on payments to certain foreign entities of (i) U.S.-source interest (including interest paid on the Notes) and (ii) the gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition after December 31, 2018 of an obligation that produces U.S.-source interest (including a disposition of the Notes), in each case, unless various information reporting, diligence and withholding requirements are satisfied. This 30% U.S. federal withholding tax would generally apply in the case of debt obligations held through intermediaries that do not satisfy such information reporting requirements. Accordingly, the entity through which a U.S. Holder or a Non-U.S. Holder holds its Notes will affect the determination of whether such withholding is required. We will not pay any additional amounts to U.S. Holders or Non-U.S. Holders in respect of any amounts withheld under FATCA. Foreign entities located in jurisdictions that have entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the U.S. governing FATCA may be subject to different rules. U.S. Holders that own their interests in a Note through a foreign entity or intermediary, and Non-U.S. Holders, are encouraged to consult their tax advisors regarding FATCA.

The U.S. federal income tax discussion set forth above is included for general information only and may not be applicable depending upon a holder's particular situation. You should consult your tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences to you of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of the Notes, including the tax consequences under state, local, foreign and other tax laws and the possible effects of changes in U.S. federal or other tax laws.

CERTAIN ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

A fiduciary of a pension, profit-sharing or other employee benefit plan subject to the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA") (each, an "ERISA Plan"), should consider the fiduciary standards of ERISA in the context of the ERISA Plan's particular circumstances before authorizing an investment in Notes. Among other factors, the fiduciary should consider whether the investment would satisfy the prudence and diversification requirements of ERISA and would be consistent with the documents and instruments governing the ERISA Plan, and whether the investment would involve a prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code prohibit ERISA Plans, as well as individual retirement accounts, Keogh plans and other plans that are subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code (collectively with ERISA Plans, "Plans"), from engaging in certain transactions involving "plan assets" with persons who are "parties in interest" under ERISA or "disqualified persons" under the Internal Revenue Code with respect to the Plan. A violation of these prohibited transaction rules may result in excise tax or other liabilities under ERISA or the Internal Revenue Code for those persons and in penalties and liabilities under ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code for the fiduciary of the Plan, unless exemptive relief is available under an applicable statutory, regulatory or administrative exemption. Employee benefit plans that are governmental plans (as defined in Section 3(32) of ERISA), certain church plans (as defined in Section 3(33) of ERISA) and non-U.S. plans (as described in Section 4(b)(4) of ERISA) ("Non-ERISA Arrangements") are not subject to the requirements of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code, but may be subject to similar provisions under other applicable federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other laws ("Similar Laws").

The acquisition, holding or disposition of Notes by a Plan or any entity whose underlying assets include "plan assets" by reason of any Plan's investment in the entity (a "Plan Asset Entity") with respect to which we, certain of our affiliates or the agents are or become a party in interest or a disqualified person may result in a direct or indirect prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code, unless the Notes is acquired pursuant to an applicable exemption. The U.S. Department of Labor has issued prohibited transaction class exemptions, or "PTCEs", that may provide exemptive relief if required for direct or indirect prohibited transactions that may arise from the purchase of the Notes. These exemptions include, without limitation, PTCE 84-14 (for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTCE 90-1 (for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTCE 91-38 (for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds), PTCE 95-60 (for transactions involving certain insurance company general accounts), and PTCE 96-23 (for transactions managed by in-house asset managers). In addition, Section 408(b)(17) of ERISA and Section 4975(d)(20) of the Internal Revenue Code provide limited relief from the prohibited transactions provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code for certain transactions, provided that neither we nor any of our affiliates (directly or indirectly) have or exercise any discretionary authority or control or render any investment advice with respect to the assets of any Plan involved in the transaction, and provided further that the Plan pays no more and receives no less than "adequate consideration" in connection with the transaction. There can be no assurance that all of the conditions of any such exemptions will be satisfied.

Because of the foregoing, the Notes should not be acquired or held by any person investing "plan assets" of any Plan, Plan Asset Entity or Non-ERISA Arrangement, unless such acquisition and holding will not constitute a non-exempt prohibited transaction under ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code or similar violation of any applicable Similar Laws.

Any purchaser or transferee of the Notes or any interest therein will be deemed to have represented and warranted by its acquisition of such Notes that it either (1) is not a Plan, a Plan Asset Entity or a Non-ERISA Arrangement and is not purchasing or holding such Notes on behalf of or with the assets of any Plan, Plan Asset Entity or Non-ERISA Arrangement or (2) the acquisition and holding of such Notes will not constitute a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code because of an available administrative or statutory exemption, all of the conditions of which are satisfied, or a similar violation of any applicable Similar Laws.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters regarding the securities offered hereby have been passed upon for us by Dechert LLP, New York, New York.

Certain legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Holland & Knight LLP, Miami, Florida.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Legacy MLC as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2024 included in this prospectus and the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report. Such consolidated financial statements are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of 180 Degree Capital as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2024 included in this prospectus and the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part have been audited by EisnerAmper LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report. Such consolidated financial statements are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of Yukon New Parent, Inc. (renamed Mount Logan Capital Inc. on September 12, 2025) as of June 30, 2025 and for the period from January 7, 2025 to June 30, 2025 included in this prospectus and the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part have been audited by EisnerAmper LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report. Such consolidated financial statements are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.

	Page No.
Audited Consolidated Financial Statements	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (Deloitte & Touche LLP, New York, NY: PCAOB ID #34)	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position at December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Fiscal Years Ending December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023	F-6
Consolidated Statements Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023	F-7
Consolidated Statements Changes in Equity for the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023	F-8
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Years Ending December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023	F-9
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023	F-12
Schedule I: Summary of Investments — Other Than Investments in Related Parties	F-84
Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements	
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position at September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024	F-85
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024	F-86
Condensed Consolidated Statements Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024	F-87
Condensed Consolidated Statements Changes in Equity for the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024	F-88
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Six Months Ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024	F-89
Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for the Six Months Ended September 30, 2025	F-91

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.

	Page No.
2024 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (EisnerAmper LLP, New York, NY: PCAOB ID #274)	F-152
Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities at December 31, 2024	F-153
Consolidated Statement of Operations for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2024	F-154
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2024	F-155
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023	F-156
Consolidated Financial Highlights for the Years Ended December 31, 2024, December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020	F-157
Consolidated Schedule of Investments for the Year Ended December 31, 2024	F-158

	Page No.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the Year Ended December 31, 2024	F-165
2023 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (EisnerAmper LLP, New York, NY: PCAOB ID #274)	F-186
Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities at December 31, 2023	F-187
Consolidated Statement of Operations for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2023	F-188
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2023	F-189
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the Years Ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022	F-190
Consolidated Financial Highlights for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, December 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019	F-191
Consolidated Schedule of Investments for the Year Ended December 31, 2023	F-192
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the Year Ended December 31, 2023	F-199
Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2025	F-222
Consolidated Statement of Operations for the Six-Month Period Ended June 30, 2025	F-223
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the Six-Month Period Ended June 30, 2025	F-224
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2025	F-225
Consolidated Financial Highlights for the Six-Month Period Ended June 30, 2025, and the Years Ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, December 31, 2021, December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019	F-226
Consolidated Schedule of Investments for the Six-Month Period Ended June 30, 2025	F-228
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the Period Ended June 30, 2025	F-234

YUKON NEW PARENT, INC.

	Page No.
Audited Consolidated Financial Statements	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (EisnerAmper LLP, New York, NY: PCAOB ID #274)	F-253
Consolidated Balance Sheet at June 30, 2025	F-254
Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity from Inception to June 30, 2025	F-255
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements from Inception to June 30, 2025	F-256

Deloitte.

Deloitte & Touche LLP
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, NY 10112-0015
USA

Tel: +1 212 492 4000
Fax: +1 212 489 1689
www.deloitte.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of
Mount Logan Capital Inc.

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Mount Logan Capital Inc. ("MLC" or the "Company"), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements and Schedule 1: Summary of Investments – Other Than Investments in Related Parties listed in the Index (collectively referred to as the "financial statements").

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Company and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

May 5, 2025

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(in thousands, except per share data)	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
ASSETS		
Asset Management		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 8,933	$ 990
Investments (including related party amounts of $20,871 and $24,739 at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively)	21,370	26,410
Intangible assets	25,940	29,522
Other assets (including related party amounts of $2,657 and $2,598 at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively)	9,179	8,063
	65,422	64,985
Insurance Solutions		
Cash and cash equivalents	51,999	60,485
Restricted cash	15,716	—
Investments (including related party amounts of $23,659 and $24,706 at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively)	915,556	884,288
Assets of consolidated variable interest entities		
Cash and cash equivalents	25,056	28,745
Investments	125,898	124,637
Other assets	1,048	1,194
Reinsurance recoverable	259,454	276,119
Intangible assets	2,444	2,444
Deferred acquisition costs	6,524	6,342
Goodwill	55,697	55,697
Other assets	37,135	26,168
	1,496,527	1,466,119
Total assets	**$ 1,561,949**	**$ 1,531,104**
LIABILITIES		
Asset Management		
Due to related parties	$ 10,470	$ 12,113
Debt obligations	74,963	59,205
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	5,669	3,470
	91,102	74,788
Insurance Solutions		
Future policy benefits	769,533	811,839
Interest sensitive contract liabilities	334,876	256,569
Funds held under reinsurance contracts	239,918	238,253
Debt obligations	14,250	14,250
Derivatives	5,192	—
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	2,995	30,149
	1,366,764	1,351,060
Total liabilities	1,457,866	1,425,848
Commitments and Contingencies (See Note 24)		
EQUITY		
Common shares	116,118	115,607
Warrants	1,426	1,129
Additional paid-in-capital	7,777	7,820
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	(58,279)	(46,386)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	37,041	27,086
Total equity	104,083	105,256
Total liabilities and equity	**$ 1,561,949**	**1,531,104**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands, except per share data)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Year Ended December 31, 2023
REVENUES		
Asset Management		
Management fees	$ 11,131	$ 9,134
Incentive fees	3,198	1,283
Equity investment earning	680	1,124
	15,009	**11,541**
Insurance Solutions		
Net premiums	(15,479)	(17,288)
Product charges	266	134
Net investment income	74,638	69,688
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	(8,211)	16,246
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	15,082	16,889
Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld	(32,056)	(51,641)
Other income	541	1,013
	34,781	**35,041**
Total revenues	**49,790**	**46,582**
EXPENSES		
Asset Management		
Administration and servicing fees	5,895	2,943
Transaction costs	2,174	3,721
Compensation and benefits	8,412	3,405
Amortization and impairment of intangible assets	3,582	1,504
Interest and other credit facility expenses	7,001	5,977
General, administrative and other	6,480	10,529
	33,544	**28,079**
Insurance Solutions		
Net policy benefit and claims (remeasurement gain on policy liabilities of $16,237 and $11,757 for the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively)	(10,091)	(5,491)
Interest sensitive contract benefits	14,972	9,443
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs	2,175	1,652
Compensation and benefits	1,367	2,019
Interest expense	1,313	513
General, administrative and other (including related party amounts of $7,169 and $7,360 for the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively)	16,276	19,210
	26,012	**27,346**
Total expenses	**59,556**	**55,425**
Investment and other income (loss) - Asset Management		
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	(1,531)	(104)
Dividend income	356	584
Interest income	1,091	1,087
Other income (loss), net	69	—
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	—	964
Total investment and other income (loss)	(15)	2,531
Income (loss) before taxes	**(9,781)**	**(6,312)**
Income tax (expense) benefit — Asset Management	(606)	(391)
Net income (loss)	**$ (10,387)**	**$ (6,703)**
Earnings per share		
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders - Basic and diluted	$ (0.40)	$ (0.28)
Weighted average shares outstanding – Basic and diluted	25,809,370	23,942,587

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

(in thousands, except per share data)	Year ended December 31, 2024	Year ended December 31, 2023
Net income (loss)	$ (10,387)	$ (6,703)
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax:		
Unrealized investment gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	7,555	11,771
Unrealized gains (losses) on hedging instruments	(5,192)	—
Remeasurement gains (losses) on future policy benefits related to discount rate	7,592	(21,924)
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax	9,955	(10,153)
Income tax expense (benefit) related to other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—
Other comprehensive income (loss)	9,955	(10,153)
Comprehensive income (loss)	**$ (432)**	**$ (16,856)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(in thousands, except for number of shares)

Year ended December 31, 2024	Number of Voting Common Shares	Common Shares	Warrants	Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (loss)	Total Equity
Balance at December 31, 2023	**25,733,735**	**$ 115,607**	**$ 1,129**	**$ 7,820**	**$ (46,386)**	**$ 27,086**	**$ 105,256**
Issuance of warrants	—	—	297	—	—	—	297
Equity based compensation	—	—	—	574	—	—	574
Restricted stock release	161,877	511	—	(617)	—	—	(106)
Shareholder dividends	—	—	—	—	(1,506)	—	(1,506)
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	(10,387)	—	(10,387)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	9,955	9,955
Balance at December 31, 2024	**25,895,612**	**$ 116,118**	**$ 1,426**	**$ 7,777**	**$ (58,279)**	**$ 37,041**	**$ 104,083**

Year ended December 31, 2023	Number of Voting Common Shares	Common Shares	Warrants	Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Equity
Balance at December 31, 2022	**22,190,195**	**$ 108,055**	**$ 1,129**	**$ 7,511**	**$ (38,269)**	**$ 37,239**	**$ 115,665**
Share issuance for investment in fixed income asset manager	357,142	754	—	—	—	—	754
Share issuance for Ovation acquisition	3,186,398	6,798	—	—	—	—	6,798
Equity based compensation	—	—	—	309	—	—	309
Shareholder dividends	—	—	—	—	(1,414)	—	(1,414)
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	(6,703)	—	(6,703)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(10,153)	(10,153)
Balance at December 31, 2023	**25,733,735**	**$ 115,607**	**$ 1,129**	**$ 7,820**	**$ (46,386)**	**$ 27,086**	**$ 105,256**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)	Years ended December 31, 2024	2023
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Net income (loss)	$ (10,387)	$ (6,703)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities:		
Net realized (gains) losses on investments	(226)	(1,372)
Net realized (gains) losses on foreign currency	5	(6)
Net change in unrealized (gains) losses on investments	8,449	(14,778)
Net change in (gain) loss on foreign currency	62	(26)
Change in fair value of debt obligation	296	645
Payment in-kind interest	(2,702)	264
Equity investment earnings	(680)	(1,124)
Amortization of debt issuance costs	359	331
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs	2,175	1,652
Amortization of intangible assets	1,747	1,504
Net amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts on investments	(625)	(2,000)
Impairment of intangible assets	1,835	—
Equity based compensation	468	309
Changes in consolidation	—	(18,924)
Increase (decrease) in estimated credit losses	4,231	822
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:		
Due from affiliates	—	12
Reinsurance recoverable	16,665	(12,021)
Change in deferred acquisition costs	(2,357)	(4,065)
Distributions from equity method investments	1,939	2,217
Other assets	(12,082)	(1,233)
Other assets of consolidated VIEs	146	318
Purchases of investments by consolidated VIEs	(118,110)	(112,329)
Proceeds from sale of investments by consolidated VIEs	115,866	90,285
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:		
Due to affiliates	(1,648)	11,003
Future policy benefits	(34,714)	(4,778)
Interest sensitive contract liabilities	14,972	9,443
Funds held under reinsurance contracts	1,665	6,414
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(25,117)	5,198
Net cash used in operating activities	**$ (37,768)**	**$ (48,942)**
Investing Activities		
Purchases of investments	$ (317,259)	$ (217,396)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of investments	290,762	144,095
Acquisition of Ovation, net of cash acquired	—	(329)
Payments to acquire intangible assets	—	(846)
Net cash used in investing activities	**$ (26,497)**	**$ (74,476)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)	Years ended December 31, 2024	2023
Financing Activities		
Shareholder dividends	$ (1,506)	$ (1,414)
Proceeds from borrowings of asset management business	31,603	9,500
Repayments of borrowings of asset management business	(17,413)	(3,452)
Financing costs paid and deferred	(270)	(297)
Proceeds from borrowings of insurance business	—	12,000
Deposits on investment-type policies and contracts	72,818	119,885
Withdrawals on investment-type policies and contracts	(9,483)	(7,501)
Net cash provided by financing activities	**$ 75,749**	**$ 128,721**
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	11,484	5,303
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs, beginning of the period	90,220	84,917
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs, end of period	**$ 101,704**	**$ 90,220**
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs		
Asset Management		
Cash and cash equivalents	8,933	990
Total Asset Management	8,933	990
Insurance Solutions		
Cash and cash equivalents	51,999	60,485
Restricted cash	15,716	—
Cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	25,056	28,745
Total Insurance Solutions	92,771	89,230
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	**$ 101,704**	**$ 90,220**
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information		
Interest received	$ 90,863	$ 82,618
Interest paid	4,832	5,204
Dividends received	1,881	1,251
Income taxes paid	828	917
Supplemental Disclosures of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities		
Contingent value rights write off	—	(2,950)
Issuance of common shares for investment in fixed income asset manager	—	754
Operating lease right-of-use asset exchanged for lease liabilities	—	352
Cashless repayment on borrowings	13,636	—

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)	Years ended December 31, 2024	2023
Issuance of common shares for vested Restricted Share Units	511	—
Issuance of common shares for the Ovation acquisition	—	6,798
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information of Consolidated VIEs		
Changes in consolidation		
Investments, at fair value	—	265,976
Other assets	—	5,256
Debt obligations	—	(285,180)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	—	(4,976)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(All amounts in thousands, except share and per share data, and except where noted)

Note 1. Organization

Mount Logan ("MLC," the "Company" or "we"), together with its consolidated subsidiaries is a diversified alternative asset management and insurance solutions platform. Our mission is to provide our investors access to a diversified and differentiated set of private market investment solutions to address their capital needs. Mount Logan conducts its business primarily in the United States through its two business segments: Asset Management and Insurance Solutions. Our Asset Management segment is conducted by Mount Logan Management LLC ("ML Management"), our SEC-registered investment adviser, manages a significant portion of our Assets Under Management ("AUM") across our various managed funds supported by permanent and semi-permanent capital bases. Management also directly manages the capital of our wholly-owned insurance company, Ability Insurance Company ("Ability"), for the benefit of policyholders. The Company's Insurance Solutions segment is conducted by Ability, a Nebraska domiciled insurer, specializes in reinsuring annuity products for the increasing number of individuals seeking to fund retirement needs and represents all of our insurance solutions operations.

Note 2. Basis of Presentation

Basis of presentation

The Consolidated Financial Statements ("Consolidated Financial Statements") have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The results of the Company and its subsidiaries are presented on a consolidated basis. All intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated on consolidation.

The Company's Asset Management and Insurance Solutions segments possess distinct characteristics, and as a result are presented separately from each other. The Company believes that separate presentation provides a more informative view of the Company's consolidated financial position and results of operations than an aggregated presentation and that reporting insurance solutions separately is appropriate given, among other factors, the relative significance of Ability's policy liabilities, which do not provide recourse to the remaining assets of MLC.

The summary of the significant accounting policies includes a section for common accounting policies and an accounting policy section for each of the two operating segments when a policy is specific to one operating segment and not the other. Unless otherwise specified, the significant accounting policy applies to both segments.

Due to rounding, numbers presented throughout these Consolidated Financial Statements may not add up precisely to the totals provided and percentages may not precisely reflect the absolute figures.

Significant accounting policies - overall

Consolidation

These Consolidated Financial Statements include the financial statements of the Company and its controlled subsidiaries and entities. The Company assesses all entities in which the Company has a variable interest for consolidation including management companies, insurance companies, investment companies, collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), and other entities. A variable interest is an investment or other interest that will absorb portions of an entity's expected losses and/or receive expected residual returns. Fees earned by the Company that (i) include terms, conditions, or amounts that are customarily present in arrangements for similar services negotiated at arm's length, (ii) are commensurate with the level of effort required to provide those services, and (iii) where the Company does not hold other economic interests in the entity that would absorb more than an insignificant amount of the expected losses or returns of the entity, would not be considered to be variable interests.

Pursuant to its consolidation policy, once the Company determines it has a variable interest in an entity, the Company considers whether the entity is a variable interest entity ("VIE"). Entities that do not qualify as VIEs are assessed for consolidation as voting interest entities ("VOEs") under the voting interest model.

An entity is a VIE if one of the following conditions exist: (a) the equity at risk is not sufficient for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, (b) the holders of the equity at risk (as a group) lack the ability to make decisions about the activities that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance, or (c) the voting rights of some investors are disproportionate to their obligation to absorb the expected losses of the legal entity, their rights to receive the expected residual returns of the legal entity, or both and substantially all of the legal entity's activities either involve or are conducted on behalf of an investor with disproportionately few voting rights. Limited partnerships and other similar entities where limited partners, not affiliated with the general partner, have not been granted (i) substantive participation rights or (ii) substantive rights to either dissolve the partnership or remove the general partner are VIEs.

The Company consolidates VIEs in which it is the primary beneficiary. The Company is the primary beneficiary if it holds a controlling financial interest which is defined as possessing both (a) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and (b) the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The Company determines whether it is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes involved with a VIE and reconsiders that conclusion on an ongoing basis if facts and circumstances change.

Entities determined not to be VIEs are VOEs and are evaluated under the voting interest model. The Company typically consolidates VOEs when it has a majority voting interest.

Each entity is assessed for consolidation individually considering the specific facts and circumstances surrounding that entity. The consolidation assessment, including the determination whether an entity is a VIE or VOE, depends on the facts and circumstances for each entity, and therefore the Company's investment companies may qualify as VIEs or VOEs.

With respect to CLOs (which are generally VIEs), as collateral manager, the Company generally has the power to direct the activities of the CLO that most significantly impact the CLO's economic performance. In some, but not all cases, the Company, through its ownership in the CLOs, may have variable interests that represent an obligation to absorb losses of, or a right to receive benefits from, the CLO that could potentially be significant to the CLO. In cases where the Company has both the power to direct the activities of the CLO that most significantly impact the CLO's economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses of the CLO or the right to receive benefits from the CLO that could potentially be significant to the CLO, the Company is deemed to be the primary beneficiary and consolidates the CLO.

Assets of the consolidated VIEs are primarily presented in separate sections within the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. Changes in the fair value of the consolidated VIEs' assets and liabilities and related interest, dividend and other income and expenses are primarily presented within Revenues of consolidated variable interest entities in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Use of estimates

The preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts in the financial statements and related disclosures. Significant estimates and assumptions include but are not limited to estimating fair values of certain financial instruments (including derivatives), impairment of investments and allowances for expected credit losses, goodwill and intangible assets, insurance liabilities and reinsurance recoverables, income taxes, performance obligations and incentive fees, and equity based compensation. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and such differences could be material.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid short-term investments, including money market funds, with original maturities of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Interest income from Cash and cash equivalents is recorded within the Investment and other income (loss) – Asset Management and Net investment income for Insurance Solutions in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The carrying values of the money

market funds represent their fair values due to their short-term nature. Substantially all of the Company's cash on deposit is in interest bearing accounts with financial institutions and exceed insured limits.

Restricted cash

Restricted cash represents balances that are restricted as to withdrawal or usage. Restricted cash posted as collateral consists of cash deposited at a bank that is pledged as collateral in connection with the interest rate swaps.

Foreign currency translation

The functional currency is the currency of the primary economic environment in which an entity operates. If a subsidiary has a functional currency different from the Company's reporting currency, the subsidiary's results are translated into the reporting currency as follows:

- Assets and liabilities are translated at the closing rate as of the date of that Consolidated Balance Sheet
- Income and expenses for each Consolidated Statement of Operations and Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss) are translated at average exchange rates for the period
- All resulting exchange differences are recognized as a separate component of Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("AOCI")

When a subsidiary is sold or substantially liquidated, the cumulative amount in AOCI related to the subsidiary is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are converted into the functional currency using exchange rates that approximate those prevailing at the date of the transactions. The Company remeasures monetary assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is different from functional currency. The effect of this remeasurement process results in gains and losses that are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Foreign currency transactions, such as, purchases and sales of investments, income and expenses, contributions and dividends to shareholders, are converted at the exchange rate prevailing on the respective dates of such transactions.

Investments

Investment transactions are recorded on trade date. Transaction costs incurred to acquire financial assets measured at fair value through earnings are recognized as an expense as incurred. Transaction costs incurred to acquire financial assets measured at cost are amortized over the contractual life of the instrument using the effective interest method. The periodic movement in fair value of financial assets measured at fair value through earnings is recorded as an unrealized gain or loss within Net gains (losses) from investment activities in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Realized gains or losses on investments are calculated, using the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") method, as the difference between the net proceeds received (excluding prepayment fees, if any) and the amortized cost basis of the investment. Realized gains or losses on investments include investments charged off during the period, net of recoveries.

Interest income

Interest income is recognized using the effective interest method and recorded within Interest income for Asset Management segment and Net investment income for the Insurance Solutions segment on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Discounts from and premiums to par value are accreted or amortized into Interest income over the contractual life of the investment using the effective interest method.

Debt securities and loans will be put on nonaccrual status when delinquent in principal and/or interest payments for a period exceeding 90 days. Any previously recognized interest receivable will be reversed through interest income once the instrument is put on nonaccrual status and determined to be on the cost recovery method.

In determining the accounting for individual payments on a nonaccrual loan or security, the Company will evaluate the instrument to determine whether doubt exists about the ultimate collectability of the cost basis. If collectability of the cost basis in the instrument is in doubt, any payment received on a nonaccrual instrument should be applied to reduce the cost basis to the extent necessary to eliminate such doubt.

When the Company can demonstrate that doubt about the ultimate collectability of the cost basis no longer exists, subsequent interest payments received may be recorded as Interest income on a cash basis.

Dividend income

Dividend income on preferred equity securities is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are payable by the portfolio company and are expected to be collected. Dividend income on common equity securities is recorded on the declaration date for private portfolio companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly-traded portfolio companies.

Equity method investments

For equity investments in entities which the Company exercises significant influence, but does not meet the requirements for consolidation, and has not elected the FVO, the Company uses the equity method of accounting. The Company has significant influence when it can influence operating and financial policies of an investee, which can be indicated in several ways, including, but not limited to: (i) representation on the board of directors, (ii) participation in policy-making processes, and (iii) extent of ownership. Under the equity method of accounting, the Company records its share of the underlying income or loss of such entities adjusted for distributions. The Company recognizes its share of the underlying net income or loss of such entities, using best available information, in Equity investment earning for the Company in its Consolidated Statement of Operations. The initial carrying amount of an equity method investment equals the Company's cost basis, including transaction costs. The carrying amount is subsequently adjusted for the Company's share of the investees' profit, dividends received, and the differences, if any, between the Company's cost of the investment and the underlying equity in the net assets that arose upon acquisition. The Company evaluates its equity method investments for which it has not elected FVO for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, there were no impairment charges related to equity method investments.

The carrying amounts of all equity method investments are recorded in investments in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. If the Company loses significant influence over the investee, the Company will record its retained investment based on current carrying value as of that date. The subsequent accounting will depend on the accounting policy of the investment.

The Company evaluates each of its equity method investments to determine if any were significant, as defined by guidance from the Securities and Exchange Commission, to consider if the Company is required to present separate financial statements and additional information for its equity method investments. As of, and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, no equity method investment held by the Company met the significance criteria individually or in aggregate. As such, the Company is not required to present separate financial statements or supplemental information for any of its equity method investments.

Refer to the Note 22 *Related Parties* for more information on the Company's equity method investments.

Allowance for credit losses

Credit losses for mortgage loans and other loans and receivables

The current expected credit losses (CECL) methodology is based on relevant information about past events, including historical experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable (R&S) forecasts that affect the collectability of the reported financial asset balances. If the asset's life extends beyond the R&S forecast period, then historical experience is considered over the remaining life of the assets in the allowance. The resulting allowance is adjusted in each subsequent reporting period in the consolidated statement of income to reflect changes

in history, current conditions and forecasts as well as changes in asset positions and portfolios. The allowance is a valuation account that is deducted from the amortized cost of the financial asset to present the net amount that management expects to collect on the financial asset over its expected life. All financial assets carried at amortized cost are in the scope of the CECL methodology, while assets measured at fair value are excluded.

The Company's estimation of expected credit losses requires management to make assumptions regarding the likelihood and severity of credit loss events and their impact on expected cash flows, which drive the probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) and exposure at default in the Company's credit loss methods, where the Company discounts the expected credit loss using discounting techniques.

The Company's forecasts of the U.S. employment rate represent the key macroeconomic variable that most significantly affects its estimate of expected credit losses. The Company forecasts over the next four quarters and reverts to historical experience on a straight-line basis.

The Company estimates expected credit losses over the contractual term of the financial asset, which is adjusted for expected prepayments. Expected extensions are not considered unless the option to extend the loan are unilaterally held by the borrower. Credit enhancements are included in the assessment when embedded in the financial asset and not freestanding.

Expected credit losses are calculated on a pooled basis where financial assets share similar risk characteristics. The Company maintains a watch list and assigns a risk rating of 1 – 5 for each loan to gauge potential credit risk. The loans are then pooled by risk rating to determine the expected credit loss for the pool. The risk rating levels are the following:

Level 1 Borrower is performing above expectations and the trends and risk factors since origination or acquisition are generally favorable.

Level 2 Borrower is generally performing as expected and the risk factors are similar to the risk at the time of origination or acquisition.

Level 3 Borrower performing below expectations and the risk factors increased since origination or acquisition.

Level 4 Borrower performing materially below expectations and the risk factors increased materially since origination or acquisition. Borrower generally breaches debt covenants and loan payments(s) may be past due.

Level 5 Borrower performing significantly below expectations and the risk factors increased significantly since origination or acquisition. Borrower breached most or all debt covenants, loan payments(s) are significantly past due. Principal not expected to be repaid in full.

The loss likelihood and severity models use both internal and external information and are sensitive to forecast of macroeconomic conditions. Regression of information predicated on peer performance is utilized and management has elected the upper bound of the case scenario where PD/LGD estimates will be above the model midpoint. This process more adequately quantifies uncertainties or subjectively assesses risk.

For defaulted loans where repayment is based on sale or operations of the collateral, the Company will evaluate the fair value of the collateral to determine the measurement of expected credit losses. The Company excludes interest receivable from the measurement of expected credit losses and the Company will reverse interest income in a timely manager when loans are placed on nonaccrual. When all or a portion of a loan is deemed uncollectible, the uncollectible portion of the carrying amount of the loan is charged off against the allowance. If the Company recovers all or a portion of an amount previously written off on a credit impaired loan, the recovery is recognized through the allowance account. Expected credit losses are reported in "Net gains (losses) from investment activities" for loans and "Net policy and claims" for reinsurance recoverables.

The Company will measure expected credit losses arising from off-balance sheet commitments, including loan commitments, that are not unconditionally cancellable by the Company. This allowance for credit losses for off-balance sheet commitments is determined using methods consistent with those used for the associated mortgage

and other loan receivable class and is recognized in Accrued expenses and other liabilities in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, since there is no funded asset for the committed amount.

Credit losses for available-for-sale securities

Available-for-sale ("AFS") securities with a fair value that has declined below amortized cost are evaluated for impairment. If the Company intends to sell a security or it is more likely than not that it would be required to sell a security before the recovery of its amortized cost, the security is written down to its fair value and any impairment is immediately recognized in "Net gains (losses) from investment activities". If neither of these conditions exist, the decline in fair value is evaluated to determine whether a credit loss exists and an allowance for credit losses should be recognized.

For AFS securities, relevant facts and circumstances are qualitatively considered in evaluating whether a decline below fair value is credit-related. Relevant facts and circumstances include but are not limited to: (1) the extent to which the fair value is less than amortized cost; (2) changes in credit ratings, (3) adverse conditions related to the security's industry or geographical area, (4) failure to make scheduled payments, and (5) other known changes in the financial condition of the issuer or quality of any underlying collateral or credit enhancements.

Management uses its best judgment in evaluating the cause of the decline in the estimated fair value of the security. Inherent in management's evaluation of the security are assumptions and estimates about the operations of the issuer and its future earnings potential. The review of expected future cash flows can include assumptions about economic risks (e.g., unemployment, real estate prices), loan specific information (delinquency rates and loan-to-value ratios), facts and circumstances relevant to the security and the issuer, and secondary sources of repayment (e.g., credit enhancements).

Credit impairments are measured as the difference between the security's amortized cost and the present value of expected cash flows discounted at the current effective interest rate. The credit impairment is subject to a floor equal to the fair value of the security and is recognized immediately in "Net gains (losses) from investment activities". Any non-credit impairment will continue to be recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income. The Company continues to monitor impaired AFS securities for changes in the measurement of credit losses which will be reflected through adjustments to the allowance. Amounts are charged off against the allowance for credit losses when deemed uncollectible and any recoveries are recognized as a realized gain.

Financial instruments held by consolidated VIEs

The consolidated VIEs are primarily CLOs. Their investments include loans, debt securities, and equity securities held at fair value. Net income attributable to the Company reflects the Company's own economic interests in the consolidated CLOs, including (i) changes in the fair value of the beneficial interests retained by the Company and (ii) beneficial interests that represent compensation for collateral management services. Using the measurement alternative for consolidated collateralized financing entities, the Company measures both the financial assets and financial liabilities of the consolidated CLOs using the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, whichever are more observable. When the financial assets are more observable, the financial assets are measured at fair value. In consolidation, the financial liabilities are measured as the sum of (i) the fair value of financial assets and (ii) the carrying value of any nonfinancial assets held temporarily, less the sum of (i) the fair value of any beneficial interests owned by the Company and (ii) the carrying value of any beneficial interests that represent compensation for services. When financial liabilities are more observable, the financial liabilities are measured at fair value. In consolidation, the financial assets are measured as the sum of (i) the fair value of financial liabilities, (ii) the fair value of any beneficial interests retained by the Company, and (iii) the carrying value of any beneficial interests that represent compensation for services, less the carrying value of any nonfinancial assets held temporarily.

Fair value of financial instruments

Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received upon the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions. Where available, fair value is based on observable market prices or parameters, or derived from such prices or parameters. Where observable prices or inputs are not available, valuation techniques are applied. These valuation techniques involve varying levels of management estimation and judgement, the degree of which is dependent on a variety of factors. The actual realized gains or losses will depend on, among other factors, future operating results, the value of the assets and market conditions at the time of disposition, any related transaction costs and the timing and manner of sale, all of which may ultimately differ significantly from the assumptions on which the valuations were based.

U.S. GAAP establishes a hierarchical disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability used in measuring financial instruments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of financial instrument, the characteristics specific to the financial instrument and the state of the marketplace, including the existence and transparency of transactions between market participants. Financial instruments with readily available quoted prices in active markets generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and less judgment used in measuring fair value.

The Company undertakes a multi-step valuation process, which includes, among other procedures, the following:

- The Company's quarterly valuation process begins with each investment being initially valued by the investment professionals responsible for the respective portfolio investment. The Company may utilize an independent valuation firm from time to time to provide valuation on material illiquid securities.
- The Company will review the recommended valuations and determine the fair value of each investment. Valuations that are not based on readily available market quotations will be valued in good faith based on, among other things, the input of management and, where applicable, other third-parties.

The Company classifies fair value measurements within a hierarchy which gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are:

Level 1 Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company can access at the measurement date. The type of investments included in Level I include listed equities and listed securities. The Company does not adjust the quoted price for these investments, even in situations where the Company may hold a large position and a sale could reasonably affect the quoted price.

Level 2 Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable as of the reporting date. Such inputs may be quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full character of the financial instrument, or inputs that are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market information. Investments which are generally included in this category include illiquid debt securities and less liquid, privately held or restricted equity securities, for which some level of recent trading activity has been observed.

Level 3 Pricing inputs are unobservable for the investment and includes situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment. The inputs may be based on our own assumptions about how market participants would price the asset or liability or may use Level 2 inputs, as adjusted, to reflect specific investment attributes relative to a broader market assumption. These inputs into the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation. Even if observable market data for comparable performance or valuation measures (earnings multiples, discount rates, other financial/valuation ratios, etc.) are available, such investments are grouped as Level 3 if any significant data point that is not also market observable (private company earnings, cash flows, etc.) is used in the valuation methodology.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, a financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the financial instrument when the fair value is based on unobservable inputs. The Company evaluates these inputs and recognizes transfers between levels, if any, at the end of each reporting period.

A significant decrease in the volume and level of activity for the asset or liability is an indication that transactions or quoted prices may not be representative of fair value because in such market conditions there may be increased instances of transactions that are not orderly. In those circumstances, further analysis of transactions or quoted prices is needed, and a significant adjustment to the transactions or quoted prices may be necessary to estimate fair value.

When a security is valued based on broker quotes, the Company subjects those quotes to various criteria in making the determination as to whether a particular financial instrument would qualify for classification as Level 2 or Level 3. These criteria include, but are not limited to, the number and quality of the broker quotes, the standard deviations of the observed broker quotes, and the percentage deviation from external pricing services.

Debt securities: These financial instruments are generally valued using inputs obtained from dealers or market makers, and where these values are not available, generally valued based on a range of valuations determined by management or an independent valuation firm. Valuation models are based on discounted cash flow or enterprise value analyses, for which the key inputs are determined based on market comparables, which incorporate similar instruments from similar issuers.

Real estate and mortgage loans: The Company's investments in real estate and mortgage loans are illiquid, structured investments that are specific to the property and its operating performance. As there are no observable inputs, these investments are classified as Level 3 on the fair value hierarchy.

Fair value option

The Company elects the fair value option ("FVO") to carry certain financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The FVO election is irrevocable and is applied to financial instruments on an individual basis at initial recognition or at eligible remeasurement events. Transaction costs incurred to acquire financial assets which are accounted for under the FVO are expensed as incurred. The Company elected to present the accretion of purchase discounts and the amortization of purchase premiums separately from the changes in fair value. Interest income on interest-bearing financial instruments is based on the stated interest rates adjusted for the accretion of purchase discounts and the amortization of purchase premiums.

The Company elects FVO for certain debt securities collateralizing insurance contract liabilities to substantially reduce any accounting mismatch arising from changes in fair value of these assets and changes in the value of their related insurance contract liabilities. The Company also elects FVO on certain financial liabilities which contain embedded derivatives. By electing the FVO, the Company accounts for the entire financial liability at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings, and therefore does not need to account for the derivative separately from the host contract. Additionally, the Company elects the FVO on certain loan assets and equity securities which the Company manages on a fair value basis.

Business combinations

The Company accounts for business combinations using the acquisition method of accounting where the consideration transferred for the acquisition is allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed using the fair values determined by management as of the acquisition date. Contingent consideration obligations that are elements of the consideration transferred are recognized as of the acquisition date as part of the fair value transferred in exchange for the acquired business. Acquisition-related costs incurred in connection with a business combination are expensed as incurred.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the fair value of identifiable net assets of an acquired business. Goodwill is recorded as a separate line item in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position for Insurance Solutions and included in Other assets for Asset Management. Refer to Note 11 Goodwill and intangible assets for disclosure regarding the goodwill recorded.

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment or more frequently if circumstances indicate impairment may have occurred. The impairment test is performed at the reporting unit level, which is generally at the level of the Company's operating segments, or a level below. The Asset Management segment comprises a single reporting unit (Asset Management), while the Insurance Solutions segment includes two reporting units: long-term care insurance ("LTC") and multi-year guaranteed annuity products ("MYGA"). The initial assessment for impairment under the qualitative approach (commonly known as "step zero") is to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the qualitative assessment indicates that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, a quantitative assessment is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The quantitative assessment includes comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized equal to the lesser of (a) the difference between the carrying amount of the reporting unit and its fair value and (b) the total carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill.

Intangible assets

The Company's intangible assets include investment management contracts included in the Asset Management segment and state insurance licenses in the Insurance Solutions segment. Investment management contracts include payments made to purchase existing investment management contracts from third-party investment managers. The Company recognizes indefinite and definite lived investment management contracts. State insurance licenses are deemed intangible assets with an indefinite useful life. The indefinite useful life assessment for the state insurance licenses is based off the circumstances that these licenses are incapable of being separated from the entity and sold, arise from a contractual and legal right to write insurance policies in respective licensed states, and the expected future economic benefits attributable to the asset will flow to the entity.

Intangible assets with definite useful lives are measured at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Amortization is recorded using either the straight-line method or another systematic basis that reflects the pattern in which future economic benefits are expected to be consumed over the remaining useful life of the intangible asset. The useful life is based on the estimated periods that the Company expects to collect management fees, which range from 4 to 7 years. Amortization expense is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in Amortization and impairment of intangible assets. The indefinite useful life assessment for certain investment management contracts is based on the ability to renew these contracts indefinitely. In addition, there are no legal, regulatory or contractual provisions that limit the useful lives of these intangible assets. Intangible assets with definite useful lives are periodically tested for recoverability when indicators are present that indicate carrying amount of the asset or the asset group is not recoverable. A two-step recoverability test is performed where in first step asset is considered impaired when the carrying amount of asset or the asset group is less than future undiscounted cash flows attributed to asset or the asset group. In second step, an impairment charge is determined as the difference between fair value of the asset less the carrying value of the asset.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized but are subject to an annual impairment test which is performed more frequently if an indication that it is not recoverable arises. Intangible assets are reviewed for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset may be impaired. Intangible assets are first qualitatively assessed for indicators of impairment by looking at relevant events and circumstances that can affect the significant inputs used to determine the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets. When results of qualitative test indicate that it is more likely than not that an intangible asset is impaired, a quantitative test is performed comparing intangible asset's fair value to its carrying value. Intangible assets that are determined to be impaired are written down to their recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is

the higher of the value in use and the fair value less costs to sell. If the carrying value exceeds the recoverable amount, these assets are considered impaired.

Additional information regarding intangible assets is included in Note 11 Goodwill and intangible assets.

Compensation and benefits

Compensation consists of base salary, benefits, discretionary and non-discretionary bonuses, severance, and stock-based awards. Compensation costs are recorded in compensation and benefits in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Certain employees and non-employees who provide services to the Company are granted equity-based awards as compensation that are measured based on the grant date fair value of the award. Equity-based employee awards that require future service are expensed over the relevant period of service. Under the Company's performance and restricted share unit ("RSU") plan (the "RSU Plan"), participants may be granted RSUs, each of which represents a conditional right to receive a common share in the future. The RSUs granted under this plan generally vest over a three-year period with 33% vesting on the first, second and third anniversary. Upon vesting, the RSUs will convert into an equivalent number of shares of common stock. The amount of expense relating to the RSUs is based on the closing market price of the Company's common stock converted at the applicable exchange rate on the date of grant and is amortized on a straight-line basis over the applicable requisite service period.

Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income or loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated in the same manner, except that the number of shares is increased to assume the issuance of potentially dilutive shares using the treasury stock method, unless the effect of such increase would be anti-dilutive. Diluted earnings or loss per share attributable to common stockholders is calculated to give effect to all potentially dilutive common shares that were outstanding during the reporting period. Any potentially dilutive shares are excluded from the calculation for periods when there is a net loss attributable to common stockholders to avoid anti-dilutive effects.

Income taxes

The Company's Consolidated Financial Statements present current and deferred income tax balances for both domestic and foreign operations, including U.S. federal, state and local income taxes. Any interest and penalties when incurred would be reflected within Income tax (expense) benefit as applicable, in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

Deferred Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability method of accounting. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis, using tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in the period when the change is enacted. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. When evaluating the realizability of the deferred tax assets, all evidence, both positive and negative, is considered. Items considered when evaluating the need for a valuation allowance include the ability to carry back losses, future reversals of existing temporary differences, tax planning strategies, and expectations of future earnings.

For a particular tax-paying component of an entity and within a particular tax jurisdiction, deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset and presented as a single amount within Other assets or Accrued expenses and other liabilities, as applicable, in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

Uncertain Tax Positions

The Company analyzes its tax filing positions in all jurisdictions where it is required to file income tax returns, as well as for all open tax years in these jurisdictions. If, based on this analysis, the Company determines that uncertainties in tax positions exist, a reserve is established. The reserve for uncertain tax positions is recorded in Accrued and Other Liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions within the provision for income taxes in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Company assesses uncertain tax positions on the basis of a two-step process: (a) determination is made whether it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained based on the technical merits of the position and (b) those tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are recognized as the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority. Any required liability reduces the tax benefit from the position to the amount determined under step (b), above.

Debt issuance costs

Debt issuance costs consist of costs incurred in obtaining financing and are amortized over the term of the financing using the effective interest method. These costs are generally recorded as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the related debt liability in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. Costs incurred as a result of debt modification are either capitalized or expensed depending on if debt is considered extinguished or modified.

Warrants

The Company accounts for warrants as either equity or liabilities based on an assessment of the warrants' terms. The assessment considers whether the warrants are freestanding financial instruments, if the warrants are required to be classified as a liability or meet the definition of a derivative asset or a liability under derivative guidance. When the warrants meet the definition of a derivative, the Company evaluates whether warrants meet the scope exception that allow warrants to be classified as equity. The common scope exception applied to derivate warrants is that warrants are considered indexed to the Company's equity which allows warrants to be classified as equity. Warrant classification assessment requires the use of judgment, is conducted at the time of issuance and as of each subsequent quarterly period end date while the warrants are outstanding. For warrants that either meet the liability classification or are a derivative asset or liability without an available scope exception to classify as equity, warrants are initially and subsequently measured at fair value with changes in fair value presented in the current period earnings. Warrants that meet all of the criteria to be recorded as equity, are required to be recorded as a component of Additional paid-in capital in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position at the time of issuance.

Recently adopted accounting pronouncements

In August 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2018-12, Targeted Improvements to the Accounting for Long-Duration Contracts (Topic 944). The update provides guidance to the existing recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for long-duration contracts issued by an insurance entity. The FASB subsequently issued ASU 2019-09 in November 2019 and ASU 2020-11 in November 2020, which amended the effective date for this standard and provided transition relief to facilitate early application for long duration contracts. The standard will now take effect for public business entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2022.

These updates amend four key areas pertaining to the accounting and disclosures for long-duration insurance and investment contracts and are commonly referred to as long duration targeted improvements ("LDTI").

a. The update requires cash flow assumptions used to measure the liability for future policy benefits to be updated at least annually and no longer allows a provision for adverse deviation. The remeasurement of the liability associated with the update of assumptions is required to be recognized in net income. Loss recognition testing is eliminated for traditional and limited-payment contracts. The update also requires the discount rate used in measuring the liability to be an upper-medium grade fixed income instrument yield,

which is to be updated at each reporting date. The change in liability due to changes in the discount rate is to be recognized in OCI.

b. The update simplifies the amortization of DAC and other balances amortized in proportion to premiums, gross profits, or gross margins, requiring such balances to be amortized on a constant level basis over the expected term of the contracts. Deferred costs are required to be written off for unexpected contract terminations but are not subject to impairment testing.

c. The update requires certain contract features meeting the definition of market risk benefits to be measured at fair value. The change in fair value of the market risk benefits is to be recognized in net income, excluding the portion attributable to changes in instrument-specific credit risk which is recognized in OCI.

d. The update also introduces disclosure requirements around the liability for future policy benefits, policyholder account balances, market risk benefits, and deferred acquisition costs. This includes disaggregated rollforwards of these balances and information about significant inputs, judgments, assumptions and methods used in their measurement.

The Company adopted these updates on January 1, 2023 and, for all provisions of the update, applied a retrospective transition approach. Refer to Note 13, Deferred acquisition costs through Note 16, Reinsurance for the effects of long-duration targeted improvements ("LDTI") on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions. According to ASU 2022-03, an entity should not consider the contractual sale restriction when measuring the equity security's fair value and an entity is not allowed to recognize a contractual sale restriction as a separate unit of account. ASU 2022-03 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company adopted this accounting standard effective January 1, 2024 and its adoption on a prospective basis did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures. This ASU enhances disclosure of significant segment expenses by requiring disclosure of significant segment expenses regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker, extending certain annual disclosures to interim periods, and permitting more than one measure of segment profit or loss to be reported under certain conditions. The amendments are effective for the Company in years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption of ASU 2023-07 is permitted, including adoption in any interim period for which financial statements have not been issued. The Company adopted this effective January 1, 2023 and has provided comparative segment disclosures including effects of this ASU for annual periods ending December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2024.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures. This ASU requires additional quantitative and qualitative income tax disclosures to allow readers of the financial statements to assess how the Company's operations, related tax risks and tax planning affect its tax rate and prospects for future cash flows. For public business entities, ASU 2023-09 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of this ASU will have on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In March 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-01, Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope Application of Profits Interest and Similar Awards, which clarifies how an entity determines whether a profits interest or similar award (hereafter a "profits interest award") is (1) within the scope of FASB ASC 718, Share-Based Payments, or (2) not a share-based payment arrangement and therefore within the scope of other guidance. This ASU will be effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, and interim periods within those annual periods. The Company has determined that the ASU will not have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In March 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-02, Codification Improvements-Amendments to Remove References to the Concepts Statements. This ASU contains amendments to the Codification that remove references to various FASB Concepts Statements. The effort facilitates Codification updates for technical corrections such as conforming amendments, clarifications to guidance, simplifications to wording or the structure of guidance and other minor improvements. While the amendments are not expected to result in significant changes for most entities, the FASB provided transition guidance since some entities could be affected. This ASU will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The Company has determined that the ASU will not have a material impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income – Expense Disaggregation Disclosures. This ASU requires disaggregation of certain expense captions into specified categories in disclosures within the footnotes to the financial statements. The ASU requires presentation in a tabular format of each pertinent expense category on the face of the income statement, such as employee compensation, depreciation, amortization of intangible assets, and other applicable expenses. This ASU will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027. Early adoption of the ASU is permitted, including adoption in any interim period for which financial statements have not been issued. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

Significant accounting policies – Asset Management

The material accounting policies applicable to the Asset Management business are described below.

Revenues

The Company provides investment management and related services to investment funds, CLOs, and other vehicles. The Company's contracts generally impose single performance obligations, each consisting of a series of similar related services to the customers. The performance obligations are generally satisfied over time as the customers simultaneously receive and consume the benefits of the services rendered and are measured using an output method. The Company recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services (i.e., the transaction price). When determining the transaction price, the Company recognizes variable consideration only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved. Additionally, when another party is involved in the Company's provision of services, the Company determines whether it is the principal which results in the Company presenting revenue gross with a corresponding expense, or is an agent which results in net revenue presentation. The Company evaluates each arrangement separately, considering the transfer of control of the services, as well as, each party's rights and obligations, including price discretion, inventory risk, and primary responsibility to the end customer.

Customers are billed regularly, typically quarterly and shortly after the control of services have been transferred to the customer. Amounts billed are recorded as receivables and require payment on a short-term basis and, therefore, the contracts do not contain a significant financing component. Additionally, the Company's customers do not have a right to return the provided services. Fees earned from the Company's consolidated entities are eliminated in consolidation.

The Company's revenues include (i) Management fees, (ii) Incentive fees, (iii) Servicing fees, and (iv) Performance allocations.

Management fees

The Company provides investment management services to investment funds, CLOs, and other vehicles in exchange for a management fee. Management fees are determined quarterly using an annual rate which are generally based upon (i) a percentage of the capital committed during the commitment period, and thereafter based on the remaining invested capital of unrealized investments, or (ii) net asset value, gross assets, or as otherwise provided in the respective agreements. Management fees are recognized over time, during the period in which the related

services are performed. Uncollected amounts are classified as Other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

Incentive fees

The Company provides investment management services to investment funds, CLOs, managed accounts and other vehicles in exchange for a management fee, as discussed above and, in some cases an incentive fee, a type of performance revenue. The incentive fee consists of two parts: (i) an income incentive fee which is based on pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of a hurdle rate and (ii) a capital gains incentive fee which is based on cumulative realized capital gains and losses and unrealized capital depreciation. Incentive fees are considered a form of variable consideration as they are based the fund achieving certain investment return hurdles. Accordingly, the recognition of such fee is deferred until it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur, which is generally upon liquidation of the investment fund. Uncollected amounts are classified as Other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

Servicing fees

The Company provides administrative and reporting services to Sierra Crest Investment Management LLC ("SCIM") in respect of the management of an investment fund ("ACIF") in exchange for a servicing fee. The servicing fee is variable consideration as it is calculated quarterly based on the fees received by SCIM under its advisory agreement with ACIF, less a specified fee retained by SCIM, debt servicing expense, compensation and other certain expenses SCIM incurs in connection with investment advisory services it provides to ACIF. As the Company determined it acts as the agent in this relationship, the Company recognizes in income the amount it is entitled to receive or obligated to pay. In the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, uncollected amounts are classified as Due from related parties when money is owed to the Company and money owed by the Company is presented as Due to related parties.

Performance allocations

The Company provides investment management services to investment funds in exchange for a management fee as discussed above and, in some cases a performance allocation. Performance allocations are an allocation of capital that the Company receives in exchange for managing an investment company and are based on pre-incentive fee net investment income in excess of a hurdle rate. Performance allocations are variable consideration as these fees receive an allocation of capital after the investors receive a defined internal rate of return. As variable consideration, recognition of such fee is deferred until it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue will not occur, which is generally upon liquidation of the investment fund. Uncollected amounts are classified as Other assets in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

Investments

Investments consist of loans and equity securities.

Loans

Loans consist of corporate loans that are classified as held for investment ("HFI") since the Company has the ability and intent to hold the loan in the foreseeable future. These assets are recorded at amortized cost basis on the financial statements. The amortized cost basis is the amount the investment is originated or acquired, adjusted for applicable accrued interest, accretion, or amortization of premium, discount, and net deferred fees or costs, and an allowance for credit losses.

Equity securities

Equity securities consist primarily of investments in common stock of companies and mutual funds. These investments are recognized at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings.

Significant accounting policies – Insurance Solutions

The material accounting policies applicable to the Insurance Solutions business are described below.

Investments

Investments consist primarily of the following: U.S. government and agency obligations; U.S. state, territories and municipalities obligations, government and agency obligations, corporate, CLOs, corporate loans, asset and mortgage-backed securities, mortgage loans, equity securities, and other invested assets.

Debt securities

The Company accounts for its debt securities at fair value as either AFS or under the fair value option. Classification is dependent on a variety of factors, including expected holding period. The Company makes the accounting policy election at the time of purchase or at eligible remeasurement events.

Unrealized gains and losses for AFS debt securities, calculated as the difference between fair value and amortized cost basis, exclusive of allowances for credit losses, are generally reflected in AOCI. The deferred income tax consequences of unrealized holding gains and losses on AFS securities are also reported in OCI, resulting in a net presentation within OCI. Any component of the overall change in fair value that may be associated with foreign exchange gains and losses on an AFS securities is treated in a manner consistent with the remaining overall change in the instrument's fair value.

Gains and losses from debt securities under fair value option and sales of an AFS securities that result in gains and losses are recognized in Net gains (losses) from investment activities in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The gain or loss for AFS debt securities are recognized on a FIFO basis and calculated as the difference between the sale proceeds and the security's amortized cost basis (reduced by any allowance for credit losses).

Equity securities

Equity securities consist primarily of investments in common stock of companies and mutual funds. These investments are recognized at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings. Certain investments are valued using the net asset value ("NAV") per share equivalent calculated by the investment manager as a practical expedient to determine an independent fair value.

Mortgage loans

Mortgage loans are classified as HFI and are reported in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position at their amortized cost basis. The amortized cost basis is the amount the investment is originated or acquired, adjusted for applicable accrued interest, accretion, or amortization of premium, discount, and net deferred fees or costs, and an allowance for credit losses.

Fair value option

The Company may elect the FVO to carry at fair value for certain financial assets and financial liabilities, including certain debt securities.

Other invested assets

Other invested assets include CLOs, asset-backed securities, and corporate loans. CLOs and asset-backed securities are recognized at fair value using the FVO. Corporate loans are recognized as either HFI or FVO.

Derivative instruments

Freestanding derivatives are instruments that the Company has entered into as part of their overall risk management strategies. Such contracts include interest rate swaps to convert floating-rate interest receipts to fixed-rate interest receipts to reduce exposure to interest rate changes. All derivatives are recognized in Derivatives liability and are presented on a gross basis in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position and measured at fair

value. Changes in fair value are recorded in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income as the swaps are in hedging relationships, with changes in fair value reclassified into Interest income in the same period as the hedged transactions affect earnings. Any interest accruals will flow through earnings as adjustments to Interest income. The Company's derivative financial instruments contain credit risk to the extent that its counterparties may be unable to meet the terms of the agreements. The Company attempts to reduce this risk by limiting its counterparties to major financial institutions with strong credit ratings.

To qualify for hedge accounting, at the inception of the hedging relationship, the Company formally documents its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedging transaction. This documentation identifies how the hedging instrument is expected to mitigate the designated risk related to the hedged item and the method that will be used to retrospectively and prospectively assess the hedge effectiveness. A derivative designated as a hedging instrument must be assessed as being highly effective in offsetting the designated risk of the hedged item. Hedge effectiveness is formally assessed at inception and periodically throughout the life of the hedge accounting relationship.

The Company issues and reinsures products or purchases investments that contain embedded derivatives. If it determines an embedded derivative has economic characteristics not clearly and closely related to the economic characteristics of the host contract, and a separate instrument with the same terms would qualify as a derivative instrument, the embedded derivative is bifurcated from the host contract and accounted for separately, unless the FVO is elected on the host contract. Under the FVO, bifurcation of the embedded derivative is not necessary as the entire contract is carried at fair value with all related gains and losses recognized in Net gains (losses) from investment activities in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Embedded derivatives are carried at fair value in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position in the same line item as the host contract.

Additionally, reinsurance agreements written on a funds withheld or modco basis contain embedded derivatives. The Company has determined that the obligation to pay the total return on the assets supporting the funds withheld liability represents a total return swap with a floating rate leg. The fair value of embedded derivatives on funds withheld and modco agreements is computed as the unrealized gain (loss) on the underlying assets and is included within the funds withheld under reinsurance contracts in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

The change in the fair value of the embedded derivatives is recorded in Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Insurance

The Company's insurance operations include providing insurance and reinsurance related to LTC, and reinsurance for MYGA products. Insurance contracts are contracts with significant mortality and/or morbidity risks, while investment contracts are contracts without such risks. The MYGA contracts were deemed to be investment contracts as reported as Interest sensitive contract liabilities in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. Insurance revenue is comprised primarily of premiums and investment income. For traditional long-duration insurance contracts, the Company reports premiums as revenue when due. Premiums received on MYGA products (a product without significant mortality risk) are not reported as revenue but rather as deposit liabilities. The Company recognizes revenue for charges on these contracts, mostly relating to surrender charges. Interest credited to policyholder accounts is charged to expense.

Future policy benefit reserves represent the present value of future benefits to be paid to or on behalf of policyholders and related expenses less the present value of future net premiums. The liability is measured for each group of contracts (i.e., cohorts) using current cash flow assumptions. Contracts are grouped into cohorts by line of business, product type and cash flow streams, based on the date the policy was acquired (which for the entire LTC portfolio is the date of the acquisition of Ability Insurance). Future policy benefit reserves are adjusted each period because of updating lifetime net premium ratios for differences between actual and expected experience with the retroactive effect of those variances recognized in current period earnings. The Company reviews at least annually in the third quarter, future policy benefit reserves cash flow assumptions, and if the review concludes that the assumptions need to be updated, future policy benefit reserves are adjusted retroactively based on the revised net

premium ratio using actual historical experience, updated cash flow assumptions, and the locked-in discount rate with the effect of those changes recognized in current period earnings.

As the Company's LTC business is in run-off, the locked-in discount rate is used for the computation of interest accretion on future policy benefit reserves recognized in earnings. However, cash flows used to estimate future policy benefit reserves are also discounted using an upper-medium grade (i.e., low credit risk) fixed-income instrument yield reflecting the duration characteristics of the liabilities and is updated each reporting period with changes recorded in AOCI. As a result, changes in the current discount rate at each reporting period are recognized as an adjustment to AOCI and not earnings each period, whereas, changes relating to cash flow assumptions are recognized in the Insurance Solutions section of the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Liabilities for the MYGA investment contracts equal the account value, that is, the amount that accrues to the benefit of the contract or policyholder including credited interest through the financial statement date. See Note 15 *Interest sensitive contract* liabilities for further information.

Reinsurance

A reinsurance contract is a type of insurance contract that is issued by an entity (the reinsurer) to compensate another entity (the cedant) for claims arising from insurance contract(s) issued by the cedant.

Consistent with the overall business strategy, the Company assumes certain policy risks written by other insurance companies and cedes insurance risks to reinsurers. Reinsurance accounting is applied for reinsurance transactions when risk transfer provisions have been met. The Company reviews all contractual features, particularly those that may limit the amount of insurance risk to which the reinsurer is subject or features that delay the timely reimbursement of claims. The Company does not have any assumed or ceded reinsurance contracts for the LTC line of business that do not meet risk transfer requirements. As noted above, the assumed MYGA line of business does not meet the risk requirements as noted above and is therefore considered an investment contract under U.S. GAAP.

The Company uses ceded reinsurance contracts in the normal course of business to manage its risk exposure. For each of its reinsurance agreements, cessions under reinsurance agreements do not discharge the Company's obligations as the primary insurer. Reinsurance assets represent the benefit derived from reinsurance agreements in-force at the reporting date, considering the financial condition of the reinsurer. Amounts recoverable from reinsurers are estimated in accordance with the terms of the relevant reinsurance contract and historical reinsurance recovery information. Amounts recoverable from reinsurers are based on what the Company believes are reasonable estimates and the balance is reported as an asset in the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. However, the ultimate amount of the Reinsurance recoverable is not known until all claims are settled.

Ceded reinsurance – Funds withheld with Front Street Re

The Company has a coinsurance with funds withheld arrangement with Front Street Re covering a significant portion of the LTC business (the "Medico" block of policies). Under the funds withheld arrangement, assets are retained by the Company; however, all investment activity pertaining to those assets are passed through to Front Street Re. Investment activity includes any interest income, unrealized gains, and losses, and realized gains and losses from sales on these assets. The liability for this Funds Held agreement is in the liability section of the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, and the income statement items related to this contract are in the line item Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld in the Insurance Solutions section of the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Ceded reinsurance – Modified coinsurance with Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Company

The Company also has a modified coinsurance ("Modco") agreement with Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Company ("Vista"). Pursuant to such agreement, the Company retains assets in a designated custody account to support the quota share of the ceded Modco reserves. Similar to a funds withheld arrangement, all investment activity pertaining to those assets are passed through to Vista. Investment activity includes any interest income, unrealized gains, and losses, and realized gains and losses from sales on these assets. The liability for this

fund held agreement is netted against the reinsurance recoverable of the Insurance section of the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, and the income statement items related to this contract are in the line item Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld in the Insurance Solutions section of the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Ceded reinsurance – Embedded derivatives

As the return on receivables or payable balances under the arrangements with Front Street Re and Vista are not clearly and closely related to the host insurance contract, these contracts are deemed to contain embedded derivatives, which are measured at fair value based on the fair value of the assets held by the Company in designated portfolios to support the underlying liability. The fair value of the embedded derivatives for the funds withheld and Modco agreements are included in the Funds held under reinsurance contracts (Front Street Re) and reinsurance contract assets line items (Vista) in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position, respectively.

Deferred acquisition costs ("DAC")

The Company incurs significant costs in connection with its renewals for its MYGA business. Costs that are related directly to the successful acquisition or renewal of MYGA contracts are capitalized as DAC. Such costs for the Company are comprised mostly of incremental direct costs of contract acquisitions and renewals, which for the Company are primarily commissions. DAC related to products with significant revenue streams from sources other than investment of the policyholder funds or with significant surrender charges are amortized to expense on a straight-line basis, at the individual level over the expected term of the related contract. The amortization of deferred acquisition costs is recorded within Amortization of deferred acquisition costs in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

All other acquisition-related costs, as well as all indirect costs, are expensed as incurred.

Note 3. Business Combinations

Acquisition of Ovation

On July 5, 2023, the Company completed the transactions under its membership interest and asset purchase agreement (the "Ovation Purchase Agreement") to acquire 100% of the interests of Ovation Fund Management II LLC ("Ovation"), a Texas-based specialty-finance focused asset manager, and in connection therewith ML Management became the investment advisor to the platform. Ovation's platform is focused on investments in commercial lending, real estate lending, consumer finance and litigation finance, and contributes to the Company's fee related earnings. The Company paid $0.3 million in cash and issued an aggregate of 3,186,398 common shares with a fair value of $6.8 million for a total purchase consideration of $7.1 million. On closing of the acquisition, Ovation's line of credit remained in place and had an outstanding balance of $1.9 million. Management of the Ovation platform is part of the Company's Asset Management segment.

The acquisition of Ovation was accounted for as a business combination and the Company was identified as the accounting acquirer. The acquisition of Ovation was accounted for using the acquisition method. The acquisition resulted in the Company recording excess consideration paid of $1.0 million to goodwill and is primarily attributable to expected synergies of the combined businesses and the acquisition of an assembled workforce knowledgeable of the asset management industry. The goodwill and intangible asset resulting from the acquisition are tax deductible.

The following table summarizes information related to this acquisition as of the acquisition date.

Fair value of consideration transferred		
Common stock	$	6,798
Cash		339
Total	$	7,137
Recognized amounts of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed:		
Assets:		
Cash	$	10
Accounts receivable		149
Deferred incentive fees		632
Prepaid expenses		23
ROU asset		261
Intangible asset – Investment Management Agreement		7,250
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable		58
Interest payable		6
Lease liability		261
Line of credit		1,863
Total identifiable net assets		6,137
Goodwill	$	1,000

Total transaction costs related to the Ovation acquisition of $0.9 million were expensed during the year ended December 31, 2023. These costs are included within Transaction costs in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

As part of the acquisition of Ovation, an intangible asset representing the Investment Management Agreement for the Ovation sponsored funds – Ovation Alternative Income Fund-A LP and Ovation Alternative Income Fund LP was recognized. For tax purposes, both the investment management agreement and goodwill are considered deductible for tax purposes. The Investment Management Agreement has been deemed to have a useful life of ten years. This useful life has been revised down to four years at December 31, 2024. See further detail on the impairment assessment of this intangible asset in Note 11 Goodwill and intangible assets. The line of credit was repaid during the year ended December 31, 2023.

As of July 5, 2023, Ovation's financial results are reflected in these Consolidated Financial Statements. Ovation's revenues of $3.5 million and net loss of $0.9 million are included in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Note 4. Net gains (losses) from investment activities

The table below summarizes the net gains (losses) from investment activities:

For the years ended December 31,	2024				2023			
	Net realized gains (losses)	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Credit Losses	Total	Net realized gains (losses)	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Credit losses	Total
Asset Management								
Debt securities:								
Corporate	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (2,950)	$ —	$ —	$ (2,950)
Equity securities	338	(1,573)	—	(1,235)	82	(271)	—	(189)
Contingent value right	—	—	—	—	2,950	—	—	2,950
Debt obligation	—	(296)	—	(296)	—	85	—	85
Net gains (losses) from investment activities - Asset Management	**338**	**(1,869)**	**—**	**(1,531)**	**82**	**(186)**	**—**	**(104)**
Investments of consolidated VIEs	—	—	—	—	(53)	544	—	491
Notes payable of consolidated VIEs	—	—	—	—	—	(731)	—	(731)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities - Asset Management including consolidated VIEs	**$ 338**	**$ (1,869)**	**$ —**	**$ (1,531)**	**$ 29**	**$ (373)**	**$ —**	**$ (344)**
Insurance Solutions								
Debt securities:								
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	$ (5)	$ (10)	$ —	$ (15)	$ (2)	$ 77	$ —	$ 75
Other government and agency	—	(18)	—	(18)	—	8	—	8
Corporate	(165)	(3,710)	—	(3,875)	1	6,723	—	6,724
Asset and mortgage- backed securities	(158)	4,041	—	3,883	433	8,188	—	8,621
Corporate loans	110	(594)	—	(484)	(84)	687	—	603
Mortgage loans	—	—	(4,693)	(4,693)	4	(2)	(996)	(994)
Equity securities	(3)	785	—	782	(133)	1,063	—	930
Other invested assets	2	(4,255)	462	(3,791)	14	91	174	279
Net gains (losses) from investment activities - Insurance Solutions	**(219)**	**(3,761)**	**(4,231)**	**(8,211)**	**233**	**16,835**	**(822)**	**16,246**
Investments of consolidated VIEs	107	(3,177)	—	(3,070)	1,116	(2,303)	—	(1,187)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities - Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	**$ (112)**	**$ (6,938)**	**$ (4,231)**	**$ (11,281)**	**$ 1,349**	**$ 14,532**	**$ (822)**	**$ 15,059**

Note 5. Net investment income

Net investment income for the Insurance Solutions segment is comprised primarily of Interest income and Dividend income from common and preferred stock. The table below summarizes Net investment income:

For the years ended December 31,	2024	2023
Debt securities	$ 54,253	$ 45,634
Corporate loans	8,985	8,567
Mortgage loans	9,091	11,734
Equity securities	1,765	1,220
Other	3,740	3,956
Gross investment income:	77,834	71,111
Less:		
Investment expenses	(3,196)	(1,423)
Net investment income	$ 74,638	$ 69,688
Investment income - consolidated VIEs	18,152	18,076
Net investment income - Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	$ 92,790	$ 87,764

Note 6. Investments

The following table outlines the carrying value of the Company's investments:

As of	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Asset Management		
Corporate loans	$ 13,287	$ 13,287
Equity securities	2,276	6,056
Equity method	5,807	7,067
Total investments - Asset Management	**$ 21,370**	**$ 26,410**
Insurance Solutions		
Debt securities	$ 615,460	$ 578,635
Corporate loans	114,735	132,628
Mortgage loans	147,640	123,725
Equity securities	16,404	17,698
Other invested assets	21,317	31,602
Total investments - Insurance Solutions	**$ 915,556**	**$ 884,288**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	125,757	124,637
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	141	—
Total investments - Insurance Solutions, including consolidated VIEs	1,041,454	1,008,925
Total investments	$ 1,062,824	$ 1,035,335

Financial assets

The following tables summarize the measurement categories of financial assets held by the Company as of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023:

As of December 31, 2024	Fair value	Amortized cost	Fair value option	Total[1]
Financial assets				
Asset Management				
Corporate loans	$ —	$ 13,287	$ —	$ 13,287
Equity securities	2,276	—	—	2,276
Total financial assets - Asset Management[2]	$ 2,276	$ 13,287	$ —	$ 15,563
Insurance Solutions				
Debt securities:				
U.S. government and agency	$ 8,075	$ —	$ —	$ 8,075
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	3,370	—	1,882	5,252
Other government and agency	—	—	2,369	2,369
Corporate	119,895	—	106,354	226,249
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	253,935	—	119,581	373,516
Corporate loans	—	—	114,734	114,734
Mortgage loans	—	147,640	—	147,640
Equity securities	16,404	—	—	16,404
Other invested assets[3]	3,632	16,742	943	21,317
Total financial assets - Insurance Solutions	$ 405,311	$ 164,382	$ 345,863	$ 915,556
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	125,757	125,757
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	141	—	—	141
Total financial assets - Insurance Solutions, including consolidated VIEs	405,452	164,382	471,620	1,041,454
Total financial assets	$ 407,728	$ 177,669	$ 471,620	$ 1,057,017

(1) The methodologies used in determining the values of investments are described in Note 2 Summary of significant accounting policies.
(2) The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility (as hereinafter defined) is collateralized by assets held by MLC US Holdings, including assets totaling $31.2 million as of December 31, 2024.
(3) Other invested assets primarily include structured securities and loan receivables.

As of December 31, 2023	Fair value	Amortized cost	Fair value option	Total[1]
Financial assets				
Asset Management				
Corporate loans	$ —	$ 13,287	$ —	$ 13,287
Equity securities[2]	6,056	—	—	6,056
Total financial assets - Asset Management[3]	$ 6,056	$ 13,287	$ —	$ 19,343
Insurance Solutions				
Debt securities:				
U.S. government and agency	$ 7,845	$ —	$ —	$ 7,845
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	3,560	—	1,911	5,471
Other government and agency	—	—	2,396	2,396
Corporate	82,314	—	109,032	191,346
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	254,040	—	117,538	371,578
Corporate loans	—	—	132,627	132,627
Mortgage loans	—	123,725	—	123,725
Equity securities	17,698	—	—	17,698
Other invested assets[4]	4,971	20,997	5,634	31,602
Total financial assets - Insurance Solutions	$ 370,428	$ 144,722	$ 369,138	$ 884,288
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	124,637	124,637
Total financial assets - Insurance Solutions, including consolidated VIEs	370,428	144,722	493,775	1,008,925
Total financial assets	$ 376,484	$ 158,009	$ 493,775	$ 1,028,268

(1) The methodologies used in determining the values of investments are described in Note 2 Summary of significant accounting policies.
(2) On April 29, 2022, ML Management seeded Opportunistic Credit Interval Fund ("OCIF"), a closed-end, diversified management investment company $0.1 million. On October 5, 2022, ML Management invested an additional $4.0 million in OCIF. Investment in OCIF was reclassified from equity method Investment to equity securities at September 30, 2023 due to the decrease in ownership interest to below 20%.
(3) The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility (as hereinafter defined) is collateralized by assets held by MLC US Holdings, including assets totaling $27.8 million as of December 31, 2023.
(4) Other invested assets primarily include structured securities and loan receivables.

Available-for-sale – Insurance Solutions

The following table represents the amortized cost, gross unrealized gains, gross unrealized losses, and fair value of AFS investments by asset type:

As of December 31, 2024	Cost or amortized cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value[1]
Financial assets				
Insurance Solutions				
Debt securities:				
U.S. government and agency	$ 8,627	$ 13	$ (565)	$ 8,075
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	4,268	—	(898)	3,370
Corporate	133,527	1,196	(14,827)	119,896
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	258,482	2,089	(6,637)	253,934
Other invested assets	5,321	—	(1,689)	3,632
Total AFS — Insurance Solutions	$ 410,225	$ 3,298	$ (24,616)	$ 388,907

As of December 31, 2023	Cost or amortized cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value[1]
Financial assets				
Insurance Solutions				
Debt securities:				
U.S. government and agency	$ 8,376	$ 25	$ (557)	$ 7,844
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	4,381	—	(821)	3,560
Corporate	94,686	958	(13,330)	82,314
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	269,041	1,056	(16,056)	254,041
Other invested assets	5,118	26	(173)	4,971
Total AFS — Insurance Solutions	$ 381,602	$ 2,065	$ (30,937)	$ 352,730

(1) There is no allowance for credit losses for AFS investments for both years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

The maturity distribution for AFS securities is as follows:

	Tuesday, December 31, 2024	
	Cost or amortized cost	Fair value
Due in one year or less	$ 20,820	$ 20,833
Due after one year through five years	80,245	80,388
Due after five years through ten years	150,279	147,571
Due after ten years	158,881	140,115
Total AFS securities	$ 410,225	$ 388,907

Actual maturities can differ from contractual maturities as borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

The following table provides information about AFS securities for which an allowance for credit losses has not been recorded aggregated by category and length of time that securities have been continuously in an unrealized loss position:

	Less than 12 months		12 months or more		Total	
As of December 31, 2024	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses
Insurance Solutions						
Debt securities:						
U.S. government and agency	$ 983	$ (50)	$ 4,725	$ (515)	$ 5,708	$ (565)
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	—	3,370	(898)	3,370	(898)
Corporate	31,867	(629)	48,706	(14,199)	80,573	(14,828)
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	50,961	(1,405)	91,990	(5,231)	142,951	(6,636)
Other invested assets	—	—	3,632	(1,689)	3,632	(1,689)
Total AFS securities in a continuous loss position	$ 83,811	$ (2,084)	$ 152,423	$ (22,532)	$ 236,234	$ (24,616)

As of December 31, 2023	Less than 12 months		12 months or more		Total	
	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses
Insurance Solutions						
Debt securities:						
U.S. government and agency	$ —	$ —	$ 5,475	$ (557)	$ 5,475	$ (557)
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	—	3,560	(821)	3,560	(821)
Corporate	9,551	(77)	49,219	(13,252)	58,770	(13,329)
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	26,183	(2,026)	195,064	(14,031)	221,247	(16,057)
Other invested assets	4,971	(173)	—	—	4,971	(173)
Total AFS securities in a continuous loss position	$ 40,705	$ (2,276)	$ 253,318	$ (28,661)	$ 294,023	$ (30,937)

Unrealized gains and losses can be created by changing interest rates or several other factors, including changing credit spreads. The Company had gross unrealized losses on below investment grade AFS securities of $24.6 million and $30.9 million as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively. The single largest unrealized loss on AFS securities was $1.2 million and $1.3 million as of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively. The Company had 359 and 286 positions in an unrealized loss position as of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively.

As of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, AFS securities in an unrealized loss position for 12 months or more consisted of 216 and 261 debt securities. These debt securities primarily relate to Corporate, and U.S. state, municipal and political subdivisions securities, which have depressed values due primarily to an increase in interest rates since the purchase of these securities. Unrealized losses were not recognized in net income on these debt securities since the Company neither intends to sell the securities nor does it believe that it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell these securities before recovery of their cost or amortized cost basis. For securities with significant declines in value, individual security level analysis was performed utilizing underlying collateral default expectations, market data, and industry analyst reports.

Mortgage and corporate loans

Mortgage and corporate loans consist of the following:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Asset Management		
Corporate loans	$ 13,586	$ 13,586
Total corporate loans	13,586	13,586
Allowance for credit losses	(299)	(299)
Total corporate loans, net of allowance for credit losses	$ 13,287	$ 13,287
Insurance Solutions		
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ 60,429	$ 60,449
Multi-family mortgage loans	93,186	64,529
Other invested assets - corporate loans	17,820	22,537
Total mortgage and corporate loans	171,435	147,515
Allowance for credit losses	(7,053)	(2,793)
Total mortgage and other invested assets - corporate loans, net of allowance for credit losses	$ 164,382	$ 144,722

The maturity distribution for commercial real estate, multi-family mortgage loans and corporate loans were as follows as of December 31, 2024:

Asset Management	Corporate loans
2025	$ —
2026	—
2027	—
2028	—
2029 and thereafter	13,586
Total	**$ 13,586**

Insurance Solutions	Commercial real estate mortgage loans	Multi-family mortgage loans	Other invested assets - corporate loans	Total loans
2025	$ 32,024	$ 62,060	$ —	$ 94,084
2026	15,416	24,857	—	40,273
2027	8,079	6,269	—	14,348
2028	4,910	—	—	4,910
2029 and thereafter	—	—	17,820	17,820
Total	**$ 60,429**	**$ 93,186**	**$ 17,820**	**$ 171,435**

Actual maturities could differ from contractual maturities, because borrowers may have the right to prepay (with or without prepayment penalties) and loans may be refinanced.

The carrying value by credit risk and loan type were as follows:

Asset Management	December 31,			
Loans – carrying value by credit risk	2024		2023	
Level 1	$ 13,586	100 %	$ 13,586	100 %
Level 2	—	— %	—	— %
Level 3	—	— %	—	— %
Level 4	—	— %	—	— %
Level 5	—	— %	—	— %
Total by credit risk	$ 13,586	100 %	$ 13,586	100 %

Asset Management	December 31,			
Loans – carrying value by loan type	2024		2023	
Corporate loans	$ 13,586	100 %	$ 13,586	100 %
Total by loan type	$ 13,586	100 %	$ 13,586	100 %

Insurance Solutions	December 31,			
Loans – carrying value by credit risk	2024		2023	
Level 1	$ 22,731	13.3 %	$ 27,531	18.7 %
Level 2	83,448	48.6 %	79,334	53.8 %
Level 3	6,997	4.1 %	24,902	16.9 %
Level 4	—	— %	6,305	4.3 %
Level 5	58,259	34.0 %	9,443	6.4 %
Total by credit risk	$ 171,435	100 %	$ 147,515	100 %

Insurance Solutions	December 31,			
Loans – carrying value by loan type	2024		2023	
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ 60,429	35.2 %	$ 60,449	41.0 %
Multi-family mortgage loans	93,186	54.4 %	64,529	43.7 %
Other invested assets - corporate loans	17,820	10.4 %	22,537	15.3 %
Total by loan type	$ 171,435	100 %	$ 147,515	100 %

The following table summarizes the activity related to the allowance for credit losses for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

Asset Management	Corporate loans	Total loans
Balance, December 31, 2023	$ 299	$ 299
Charge-offs	—	—
Recoveries	—	—
Provision for credit losses	—	—
Balance, December 31, 2024	$ 299	$ 299

Insurance Solutions	Commercial real estate mortgage loans	Multi-family mortgage loans	Corporate loans	Total loans
Balance, December 31, 2023	$ 632	$ 620	$ 1,541	$ 2,793
Charge-offs	—	—	—	—
Recoveries	—	—	—	—
Provision for credit losses	1,983	2,740	(463)	4,260
Balance, December 31, 2024	$ 2,615	$ 3,360	$ 1,078	$ 7,053

Asset Management	Corporate loans	Total loans
Balance, December 31, 2022	$ 299	$ 299
Charge-offs	—	—
Recoveries	—	—
Provision for credit losses	—	—
Balance, December 31, 2023	$ 299	$ 299

Insurance Solutions	Commercial real estate mortgage loans	Multi-family mortgage loans	Corporate loans	Total loans
Balance, December 31, 2022	$ 46	$ 97	$ 1,715	$ 1,858
Charge-offs	—	—	—	—
Recoveries	—	—	—	—
Provision for credit losses	586	523	(174)	935
Balance, December 31, 2023	$ 632	$ 620	$ 1,541	$ 2,793

The following table presents an analysis of past-due loans:

	December 31, 2024					
Asset Management	Loans 30-59 days past due	Loans 60-89 days past due	Loans 90 days or more past due	Nonaccrual loans	Current loans	Total loans
Corporate loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ 13,586
Total corporate loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ 13,586

	December 31, 2024					
Insurance Solutions	Loans 30-59 days past due	Loans 60-89 days past due	Loans 90 days or more past due	Nonaccrual loans	Current loans	Total loans
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 10,799	$ 49,630	$ 60,429
Multi-family mortgage loans	—	—	—	10,969	82,217	93,186
Other invested assets - corporate loans	—	—	—	—	17,820	17,820
Total mortgage and other invested assets - corporate loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 21,768	$ 149,667	$ 171,435

Asset Management	December 31, 2023					
	Loans 30-59 days past due	Loans 60-89 days past due	Loans 90 days or more past due	Nonaccrual loans	Current loans	Total loans
Corporate loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ 13,586
Total corporate loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ 13,586

Insurance Solutions	December 31, 2023					
	Loans 30-59 days past due	Loans 60-89 days past due	Loans 90 days or more past due	Nonaccrual loans	Current loans	Total loans
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 3,998	$ 56,451	$ 60,449
Multi-family mortgage loans	—	—	—	5,445	59,084	64,529
Other invested assets - corporate loans	—	—	—	—	22,537	22,537
Total mortgage and other invested assets - corporate loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 9,443	$ 138,072	$ 147,515

The Company designates individually evaluated loans on nonaccrual status as collateral-dependent loans, as well as other loans that management of the Company designates as having higher risk. Collateral dependent loans are loans for which the repayment is expected to be provided substantially through the operation or sale of the collateral and the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty. These loans do not share common risk characteristics and are not included within the collectively evaluated loans for determining the allowance for credit losses.

The following represents total nonaccrual loans:

Insurance Solutions	December 31, 2024		
	Nonaccrual loans with no allowance	Nonaccrual loans with an allowance	Total nonaccrual loans
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ —	$ 10,799	$ 10,799
Multi-family mortgage loans	—	10,969	10,969
Other invested assets - corporate loans	—	—	—
Total loans	$ —	$ 21,768	$ 21,768

Insurance Solutions	December 31, 2023		
	Nonaccrual loans with no allowance	Nonaccrual loans with an allowance	Total nonaccrual loans
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ —	$ 3,998	$ 3,998
Multi-family mortgage loans	—	5,445	5,445
Other invested assets - corporate loans	—	—	—
Total loans	$ —	$ 9,443	$ 9,443

The following represents accrued interest receivables written off:

For the year ended	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Insurance Solutions		
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ 1,034	$ —
Multi-family mortgage loans	—	33
Other invested assets - corporate loans	—	—
Total accrued interest receivables written off	$ 1,034	$ 33

The following table represents the portfolio of mortgage and corporate loans by origination year as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

Performance status as of December 31, 2024	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	Prior	Total
Asset Management							
Corporate loans							
Level 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ —	$ 13,586
Level 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total corporate loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ —	$ 13,586
Insurance Solutions							
Commercial real estate loans							
Level 1	$ —	$ 4,910	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,910
Level 2	4,000	15,416	11,800	3,661	—	—	34,877
Level 3	—	—	—	4,482	—	—	4,482
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	6,720	4,079	1,914	—	—	3,447	16,160
Total commercial real estate loans	10,720	24,405	13,714	8,143	—	3,447	60,429
Multi-family loans							
Level 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 2	33,389	5,469	—	9,715	—	—	48,573
Level 3	—	—	2,515	—	—	—	2,515
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	8,714	21,782	11,602	—	42,098
Total multi-family loans	33,389	5,469	11,229	31,497	11,602	—	93,186
Other invested assets - corporate loans							
Level 1	48	596	74	17,102	—	—	17,820
Level 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total other invested assets - corporate loans	48	596	74	17,102	—	—	17,820
Total mortgage and corporate loans	$ 44,157	$ 30,470	$ 25,017	$ 56,742	$ 11,602	$ 3,447	$ 171,435

Performance status as of December 31, 2023	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	Prior	Total
Asset Management							
Corporate loans							
Level 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586
Level 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total corporate loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586
Insurance Solutions							
Commercial real estate loans							
Level 1	$ 4,994	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,994
Level 2	9,565	18,520	6,054	—	—	3,447	37,586
Level 3	—	1,914	11,957	—	—	—	13,871
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	3,998	—	—	—	—	—	3,998
Total commercial real estate loans	18,557	20,434	18,011	—	—	3,447	60,449
Multi-family loans							
Level 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 2	5,035	3,326	28,706	4,681	—	—	41,748
Level 3	—	11,031	—	—	—	—	11,031
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	5,195	6,555	—	—	11,750
Total multi-family loans	5,035	14,357	33,901	11,236	—	—	64,529
Other invested assets - corporate loans							
Level 1	756	94	21,687	—	—	—	22,537
Level 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total other invested assets - corporate loans	756	94	21,687	—	—	—	22,537
Total mortgage and corporate loans	$ 24,348	$ 34,885	$ 73,599	$ 11,236	$ —	$ 3,447	$ 147,515

The following represents the carrying value of collateral-dependent loans of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ 10,799	$ 3,998

The Company maintains a separate reserve for credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures, including unfunded loan commitments, which is included in Accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Consolidated

Statements of Financial Position. The reserve for credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures is adjusted as a provision for credit losses in the income statement. The estimate includes consideration of the likelihood that funding will occur and an estimate of expected credit losses on commitments expected to be funded over its estimated life, utilizing the same models and approaches for the Company's other loan portfolio segments described above, as these unfunded commitments share similar risk characteristics as its loan portfolio segments. The unfunded off-balance sheet credit line commitments for Corporate Loans accounted for as HFI was $1.4 million for Asset Management and $4.7 million for Insurance Solutions as of December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023: $1.4 million and $13.0 million, for Asset Management and Insurance Solutions, respectively).

The liability for credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures for these loans included in Accrued expenses and other liabilities was less than $0.1 million for both Asset Management and Insurance Solutions as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively. Refer to Note 24 Commitments and contingencies for additional information of the Company’s investment commitments.

Note 7. Derivatives

The Company uses derivative instruments to manage interest rate risk. See Note 2 *Summary of significant accounting policies* and Note 9 *Fair value measurements* for a description of our accounting policies for derivatives and for information about the fair value hierarchy for derivatives.

The following table presents the notional amount and fair value of freestanding derivative instruments:

	December 31, 2024			December 31, 2023		
	Notional amount	Assets	Liabilities	Notional amount	Assets	Liabilities
Derivatives designated as hedges						
Interest rate swaps	$ 187,000	$ —	$ 5,192	$ —	$ —	$ —

Derivatives designated as hedges

Cash flow hedges

The Company uses interest rate swaps to convert floating-rate interest receipts to fixed-rate interest receipts to reduce exposure to interest rate changes. The interest rate swaps will expire by October 2036. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company reported losses of $5.2 million in OCI associated with these hedges. There were no amounts deemed ineffective during the year ended December 31, 2024. As of December 31, 2024, $0.9 million is expected to be reclassified into expense as part as earnings within the next 12 months.

Embedded derivatives

The Company has embedded derivatives which are required to be separated from their host contracts and reported as derivatives. Host contracts include reinsurance agreements structured on a modco or funds withheld basis. The fair value of the embedded derivative liability is $34.8 million and $34.9 million as of December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

Credit risk

The Company may be exposed to credit-related losses in the event of counterparty nonperformance on derivative financial instruments. Generally, the current credit exposure of the Company’s derivative contracts is the fair value at the reporting date less any collateral received from the counterparty.

The Company manages credit risk related to derivatives by entering into transactions with creditworthy counterparties. Where possible, the Company maintains collateral arrangements and uses master netting agreements that provide for a single net payment from one counterparty to another at each due date and upon termination. The Company has also established counterparty exposure limits, where possible, in order to evaluate if there is sufficient collateral to support the net exposure. Collateral arrangements typically require the posting of collateral in

connection with its derivative instruments. Collateral agreements often contain posting thresholds, some of which may vary depending on the posting party's financial strength ratings.

There is no difference between the current presentation of the fair value of the interest rate swaps and the presentation of fair value of the interest rate swaps after the application of any right of offset, as of December 31, 2024.

Note 8. Variable interest entities

Consolidated VIEs

Consolidated VIEs include CLOs managed by the Company. The assets of consolidated VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company, and the investors in these consolidated VIEs have no recourse against the assets of the Company.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company deconsolidated one CLO as the Company ceased to meet the primary beneficiary criteria, when the Company's guarantee of a third-party investor's return expired. Upon deconsolidation, no gain or loss was recognized due to the Company's election to measure the notes of the CLO equal to the assets of the CLO. Refer to Note 2 Summary of significant accounting policies for more information on the election to measure notes equivalent to the assets of the CLO. Upon deconsolidation, the Company continues to serve as the collateral manager and owns certain beneficial interests in the CLO, which were measured at fair value as of the date of deconsolidation.

Revenues of consolidated VIEs – Asset Management

The following summarizes the Consolidated Statements of Operations activity of the consolidated VIEs:

For the years ended	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Interest income	$ —	$ 10,738
Interest and other expenses	—	(9,534)
Net investment income	—	1,204
Unrealized gain/(loss) on note payable	—	(731)
Unrealized gain/(loss) on investments	—	544
Realized gain/(loss) on investments	—	(53)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	—	(240)
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	$ —	$ 964

Revenues of consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions

The following summarizes the Consolidated Statements of Operations activity of the consolidated VIEs:

For the years ended	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Investment income	$ 18,767	$ 18,696
Investment expense	(615)	(620)
Net investment income	18,152	18,076
Unrealized gain/(loss) on investments	(3,177)	(2,303)
Realized gain/(loss) on investments	107	1,116
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	(3,070)	(1,187)
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	$ 15,082	$ 16,889

Unconsolidated VIEs

The Company has variable interests in VIEs which it was determined not to be the primary beneficiary. The Company's variable interests include equity interests, loans, and beneficial interests in CLOs and other entities, which are recorded in Investments in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. The following table presents the maximum exposure to losses relating to these VIEs for which the Company has a variable interest, but that it is not the primary beneficiary. The Company has exposure beyond the carrying value of its variable interests due to unfunded commitments on loans.

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	Carrying amount	Maximum exposure to loss	Carrying amount	Maximum Exposure to Loss
Asset Management				
Variable interests	$ 29	$ 29	$ 889	$ 889
Variable interests in related parties	21,004	22,417	21,173	22,586
Total Asset Management	$ 21,033	$ 22,446	$ 22,062	$ 23,475
Insurance Solutions				
Variable interests	$ 17,689	$ 17,689	$ 22,748	$ 22,748
Variable interests in related parties	19,333	19,333	19,430	19,430
Total Insurance Solutions	$ 37,022	$ 37,022	$ 42,178	$ 42,178
Total	$ 58,055	$ 59,468	$ 64,240	$ 65,653

Note 9. Fair value measurements

The following tables summarize the valuation of assets and liabilities measured at fair value by fair value hierarchy. Investments classified as Equity Method for which the FVO has not been elected have been excluded from the table below.

	Fair Value Measurements				
December 31, 2024	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**NAV**	**Total**
Financial assets					
Asset Management					
Equity securities	$ 1,777	$ —	$ 499	$ —	$ 2,276
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**$ 1,777**	**$ —**	**$ 499**	**$ —**	**$ 2,276**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt securities:					
U.S. government and agency	$ —	$ 8,075	$ —	$ —	$ 8,075
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	5,252	—	—	5,252
Other government and agency	—	2,369	—	—	2,369
Corporate	—	226,249	—	—	226,249
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	—	364,875	8,641	—	373,516
Corporate loans	—	—	114,734	—	114,734
Equity securities	310	11,134	2,918	2,042	16,404
Other invested assets	—	—	4,575	—	4,575
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**$ 310**	**$ 617,954**	**$ 130,868**	**$ 2,042**	**$ 751,174**
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	—	—	141	—	141
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	125,757	—	125,757
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs	**$ 310**	**$ 617,954**	**$ 256,766**	**$ 2,042**	**$ 877,072**
Total financial assets	**$ 2,087**	**$ 617,954**	**$ 257,265**	**$ 2,042**	**$ 879,348**
Financial liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	$ —	$ —	$ 1,471	$ —	$ 1,471
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 1,471**	**$ —**	**$ 1,471**
Insurance Solutions					
Ceded reinsurance - embedded derivative	$ —	$ 34,770	$ —	$ —	$ 34,770
Interest rate swaps	—	5,192	—	—	5,192
Total financial liabilities — Insurance Solutions	**$ —**	**$ 39,962**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 39,962**
Total financial liabilities	**$ —**	**$ 39,962**	**$ 1,471**	**$ —**	**$ 41,433**

December 31, 2023	Fair Value Measurements Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV	Total
Financial assets					
Asset Management					
Equity securities	$ 4,386	$ —	$ 1,670	$ —	$ 6,056
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**$ 4,386**	**$ —**	**$ 1,670**	**$ —**	**$ 6,056**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt securities:					
U.S. government and agency	$ —	$ 7,845	$ —	$ —	$ 7,845
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	5,471	—	—	5,471
Other government and agency	—	2,396	—	—	2,396
Corporate	—	191,346	—	—	191,346
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	—	369,338	2,240	—	371,578
Corporate loans	—	28,039	104,588	—	132,627
Equity securities	345	12,088	3,107	2,158	17,698
Other invested assets	—	—	10,605	—	10,605
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**$ 345**	**$ 616,523**	**$ 120,540**	**$ 2,158**	**$ 739,566**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	124,637	—	124,637
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs	**345**	**616,523**	**245,177**	**2,158**	**864,203**
Total financial assets	**$ 4,731**	**$ 616,523**	**$ 246,847**	**$ 2,158**	**$ 870,259**
Financial liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	$ —	$ —	$ 1,175	$ —	$ 1,175
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 1,175**	**$ —**	**$ 1,175**
Insurance Solutions					
Ceded reinsurance - embedded derivative	$ —	$ 34,882	$ —	$ —	$ 34,882
Total financial liabilities — Insurance Solutions	**$ —**	**$ 34,882**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 34,882**
Total financial liabilities	**$ —**	**$ 34,882**	**$ 1,175**	**$ —**	**$ 36,057**

The availability of observable inputs can vary depending on the financial asset and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of instrument, whether the instrument has recently been issued, whether the instrument is traded on an active exchange or in the secondary market, and current market conditions. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires additional judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the Company in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized as Level 3. The variability and availability of the observable inputs affected by the factors described above may cause transfers between Levels 1, 2, and 3, as discussed further below.

Transfers between level 1 and level 2

The Company records transfers of assets between Level 1 and Level 2 at their fair values at the end of each reporting period. Assets are transferred out of Level 1 when they are no longer transacted with sufficient frequency and volume in an active market. Conversely, assets are transferred from Level 2 to Level 1 when transaction volume and frequency are indicative of an active market. During the year ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, there were no assets transferred between Level 1 and Level 2.

Transfers between level 1 or 2 and level 3

The Company records transfers of assets between Level 1 or 2 and Level 3 at the end of each reporting period. Assets are transferred into Level 3 when there is a lack of observable valuation inputs.

Conversely, assets are transferred out of Level 3 when valuation inputs become observable. Whether the assets are transferred into Level 1 or 2 will depend on whether the prices are unadjusted and quoted in an active market.

The following tables summarize changes in the Company's investment portfolio measured and reporting at fair value for which Level 3 inputs were used in determining fair value:

					Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)						
Year Ended December 31, 2024	**Balance December 31, 2023**	**Purchases**	**Sales and Repayments**	**Net Realized Gain (Loss)**	**Included in Income**	**Included in OCI**	**Transfer in [1]**	**Transfer out [1]**	**Balance December 31, 2024**	**Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses) included in Income on Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Still Held**	**Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses) included in OCI on Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Still Held**
Financial assets											
Asset Management											
Equity securities	$ 1,670	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (1,171)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 499	$ (1,171)	$ —
Total assets - Asset Management	**1,670**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**(1,171)**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**499**	**(1,171)**	**—**
Insurance Solutions											
Debt securities:											
Corporate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	2,240	—	(1,008)	—	(3)	(23)	7,435	—	8,641	—	(23)
Corporate loans	104,588	41,474	(68,113)	85	(655)	—	37,355	—	114,734	(348)	—
Equity securities	3,107	—	(250)	—	61	—	—	—	2,918	61	—
Other invested assets	10,605	—	(579)	2	(3,911)	(1,542)	—	—	4,575	(4,255)	(1,542)
Total assets - Insurance Solutions	**120,540**	**41,474**	**(69,950)**	**87**	**(4,508)**	**(1,565)**	**44,790**	**—**	**130,868**	**(4,542)**	**(1,565)**
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	—	**131**	—	—	**10**	—	—	—	**141**	**10**	—
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	**124,637**	**117,972**	**(115,866)**	**107**	**(1,093)**	—	—	—	**125,757**	**(3,180)**	—
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**245,177**	**159,577**	**(185,816)**	**194**	**(5,591)**	**(1,565)**	**44,790**	**—**	**256,766**	**(7,712)**	**(1,565)**
Total financial assets	**$ 246,847**	**$ 159,577**	**$ (185,816)**	**$ 194**	**$ (6,762)**	**$ (1,565)**	**$ 44,790**	**$ —**	**$ 257,265**	**$ (8,883)**	**$ (1,565)**
Financial liabilities											
Asset Management											
Debt obligations	$ 1,175	$ —	$ —	$ 296	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,471	$ (296)	$ —
Total financial liabilities - Asset Management	**$ 1,175**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 296**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 1,471**	**$ (296)**	**$ —**

(1) Transfers into Level 3 are due to decrease in the quantity and reliability of broker quotes obtained. Transfers out of Level 3 are due to an increase in the quantity and reliability of broker quotes obtained. Transfers are assumed to have occurred at the end of the period.

	Balance December 31, 2022	Purchases	Sales and Repayments	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Included in Income	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Included in OCI	Transfer in [1]	Transfer out [1]	Change in Consolidation	Balance December 31, 2023	Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses) included in Income on Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Still Held	Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses) included in OCI on Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Still Held
Financial assets												
Asset Management												
Debt securities:												
Corporate	$ 2,950	$ —	$ —	$ (2,950)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Equity securities	980	754	—	—	(64)	—	—	—	—	1,670	(64)	—
Total assets - Asset Management	**3,930**	**754**	**—**	**(2,950)**	**(64)**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**1,670**	**(64)**	**—**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	158,337	21,345	(23,411)	—	(959)	—	10,582	(1,507)	(164,387)	—	—	—
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Asset Management	**162,267**	**22,099**	**(23,411)**	**(2,950)**	**(1,023)**	**—**	**10,582**	**(1,507)**	**(164,387)**	**1,670**	**(64)**	**—**
Insurance Solutions												
Debt securities:												
Corporate	1,891	—	(1,901)	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	2,530	—	(132)	—	1	(398)	1,230	(991)	—	2,240	—	(398)
Corporate loans	83,894	51,956	(48,166)	(91)	897	—	16,098	—	—	104,588	805	—
Equity securities	—	3,176	—	—	(69)	—	—	—	—	3,107	(69)	—
Other invested assets	6,545	5,113	(1,270)	14	350	(147)	—	—	—	10,605	43	(147)
Total assets - Insurance Solutions	**94,860**	**60,245**	**(51,469)**	**(67)**	**1,179**	**(545)**	**17,328**	**(991)**	**—**	**120,540**	**779**	**(545)**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	100,443	112,329	(90,286)	1,114	1,037	—	—	—	—	124,637	(2,303)	—
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**195,303**	**172,574**	**(141,755)**	**1,047**	**2,216**	**(545)**	**17,328**	**(991)**	**—**	**245,177**	**(1,524)**	**(545)**
Total financial assets	**$ 357,570**	**$ 194,673**	**$ (165,166)**	**$ (1,903)**	**$ 1,193**	**$ (545)**	**$ 27,910**	**$ (2,498)**	**$ (164,387)**	**$ 246,847**	**$ (1,588)**	**$ (545)**
Financial liabilities												
Asset Management												
Debt obligations	$ 1,261	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (86)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,175	$ 86	$ —
Contingent value right	2,950	—	—	(2,950)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total liabilities - Asset Management	**4,211**	**—**	**—**	**(2,950)**	**(86)**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**1,175**	**86**	**—**
Notes payable of consolidated VIEs	267,857	—	—	—	391	—	—	—	(268,248)	—	—	—
Total financial liabilities - Asset Management	**$ 272,068**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ (2,950)**	**$ 305**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ (268,248)**	**$ 1,175**	**$ 86**	**$ —**

(1) Transfers into Level 3 are due to a decrease in the quantity and reliability of broker quotes obtained. Transfers out of Level 3 are due to an increase in the quantity and reliability of broker quotes obtained. Transfers are assumed to have occurred at the end of the period.

The valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in Level 3 valuations were as follows:

		Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements		
December 31, 2024	Fair value	Valuation technique/ methodology	Unobservable input	Range (weighted average)
Financial assets				
Asset Management				
Equity securities	$ 30	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	22.0% - 27.0% (24.5%)
Equity securities	469	Enterprise value	Multiple	5.13x - 6.13x (5.63x)
Total — Asset Management	**$ 499**			
Insurance Solutions				
Debt securities (1):				
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	$ 53	Recent transaction	Transaction price	NA
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	8,588	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	5.7% - 9.3% (8.0%)
Corporate loans	113,062	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	3.6% - 17.5% (10.6%)
Corporate loans	1,672	Enterprise value	Multiple	0.3x - 8.25x (8.04x)
Equity securities	2,918	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	10.1% - 10.1% (10.1%)
Other invested assets	4,575	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	14.9% - 19.3% (18.4%)
Total — Insurance Solutions	**$ 130,868**			
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	141	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	14.37% - 14.37% (14.37%)
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	50,585	Recent transaction	Transaction price	NA
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	75,172	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	4.3% - 17.1% (6.7%)
Total assets of consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**125,898**			
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**$ 256,766**			
Total investments	$ 257,265			
Financial liabilities				
Asset Management				
Debt obligation	$ 1,471	Enterprise valuation	Revenue multiple	Not Meaningful (NA)
		Enterprise valuation	EBITDA	Not Meaningful (NA)
		Income Approach	Required rate of return	Not Meaningful (NA)
Total financial liabilities - Asset Management	**$ 1,471**			
Total financial liabilities	**$ 1,471**			

(1) For debt securities where the recent transaction price does not estimate fair value, the Company determines the fair value utilizing a yield analysis.

December 31, 2023	Fair value	Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements: Valuation technique/ methodology	Unobservable input	Range (weighted average)
Financial assets				
Asset management				
Equity securities	$ 888	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	28.5% - 33.5% (31.0%)
Equity securities	782	Enterprise value	Multiple	4.5x - 5.5x (5.0x)
Total — Asset Management	**$ 1,670**			
Insurance				
Debt securities(1):				
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	$ 130	Recent transaction	Transaction price	NA
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	2,110	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	5.3% - 5.6% (5.4%)
Corporate loans	104,588	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	5.3% - 24.4% (12.0%)
Equity securities	330	Enterprise value	Multiple	8.25x - 9.25x (8.75x)
Equity securities	2,777	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	11.1% - 11.3% (11.2%)
Other invested assets	10,605	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	9.5% - 20.4% (15.3%)
Total — Insurance Solutions	**120,540**			
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	51,332	Recent transaction	Transaction price	NA
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	73,305	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	5.3% - 14.2% (10.3%)
Total assets of consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**124,637**			
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**$ 245,177**			
Total financial assets	**$ 246,847**			
Financial liabilities				
Asset Management				
Debt obligations	$ 1,175	Enterprise valuation	Revenue multiple	Not Meaningful (NA)
		Enterprise valuation	EBITDA	Not Meaningful (NA)
		Income approach	Required rate of return	Not Meaningful (NA)
Total financial liabilities - Asset Management	**1,175**			
Total financial liabilities	**$ 1,175**			

(1) For debt securities where the recent transaction price does not estimate fair value, the Company determines the fair value utilizing a yield analysis.

The Company typically determines the fair value of its performing Level 3 debt investments utilizing a yield analysis. In a yield analysis, a price is ascribed for each investment based upon an assessment of current and expected market yields for similar investments and risk profiles. Additional consideration is given to the expected life, portfolio company performance since close, and other terms and risks associated with an investment. Among other factors, a determinant of risk is the amount of leverage used by the portfolio company relative to the total

enterprise value of the company, and the rights and remedies of the Company's investment within each portfolio company's capital structure.

Significant unobservable inputs include an illiquidity spread as well as a credit spread, both of which increase the discount rate. These rates are initially set at a level such that the loan valuation equals the initial purchase cost of the loan and are subsequently adjusted at each valuation date to reflect management's current assessment of market conditions as well as of loan-specific credit and illiquidity risk. Discount rates are subject to adjustment based on both management's current assessment of market conditions and the economic performance of individual investments. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's Level 3 debt securities primarily include current market yields, including relevant market indices, but may also include quotes from brokers, dealers, and pricing services as indicated by comparable investments.

Financial instruments not carried at fair value

The following tables present carrying amounts and fair values of the Company's financial assets and liabilities which are not carried at fair value as of December 31, 2024, and 2023:

			Fair Value Hierarchy		
December 31, 2024	**Carrying value**	**Fair value**	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Financial Assets					
Asset Management					
Debt securities:					
Corporate loans	$ 13,287	$ 13,184	$ —	$ —	$ 13,184
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**$ 13,287**	**$ 13,184**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 13,184**
Insurance Solutions					
Mortgage loans	$ 147,640	$ 153,619	$ —	$ —	$ 153,619
Other invested assets	16,742	16,512	—	—	16,512
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**$ 164,382**	**$ 170,131**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 170,131**
Total financial assets	**$ 177,669**	**$ 183,315**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 183,315**
Financial Liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	$ 73,492	$ 69,776	$ —	$ —	$ 69,776
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$ 73,492**	**$ 69,776**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 69,776**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt obligations	$ 14,250	$ 14,450	$ —	$ —	$ 14,450
Interest sensitive contract liabilities	334,876	334,876	—	334,876	—
Total financial liabilities —Insurance Solutions	**$ 349,126**	**$ 349,326**	**$ —**	**$ 334,876**	**$ 14,450**
Total financial liabilities	**$ 422,618**	**$ 419,102**	**$ —**	**$ 334,876**	**$ 84,226**

			Fair Value Hierarchy		
December 31, 2023	**Carrying value**	**Fair value**	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Financial Assets					
Asset Management					
Debt securities:					
Corporate	$ 13,287	$ 13,161	$ —	$ —	$ 13,161
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**$ 13,287**	**$ 13,161**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 13,161**
Insurance Solutions					
Mortgage loans	$ 123,725	$ 124,985	$ —	$ —	$ 124,985
Other invested assets	20,997	20,893	—	—	20,893
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**$ 144,722**	**$ 145,878**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 145,878**
Total financial assets	**$ 158,009**	**$ 159,039**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 159,039**

Financial Liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt Obligations	$ 58,030	$ 54,903	$ —	$ —	$ 54,903
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$ 58,030**	**$ 54,903**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 54,903**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt Obligations	$ 14,250	$ 14,650	$ —	$ —	$ 14,650
Interest sensitive contract liabilities	256,569	256,569	—	256,569	—
Total financial liabilities — Insurance Solutions	**$ 270,819**	**$ 271,219**	**$ —**	**$ 256,569**	**$ 14,650**
Total financial liabilities	**$ 328,849**	**$ 326,122**	**$ —**	**$ 256,569**	**$ 69,553**

Fair value option

The following table presents the net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments for which the FVO was elected:

For the years ended December 31,	**2024**			**2023**		
	Net realized gains (losses)	**Net unrealized gains (losses)**	**Total**	**Net realized gains (losses)**	**Net unrealized gains (losses)**	**Total**
Asset Management						
Debt securities:						
Corporate	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (2,950)	$ —	$ (2,950)
Contingent value right	—	—	—	2,950	—	2,950
Debt obligation	—	(296)	(296)	—	85	85
Net gains (losses) from investment activities - Asset Management	—	(296)	(296)	—	85	85
Investments of consolidated VIEs	—	—	—	(53)	544	491
Notes payable of consolidated VIEs	—	—	—	—	(731)	(731)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities - Asset Management including consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ (296)	$ (296)	$ (53)	$ (102)	$ (155)
Insurance Solutions						
Debt securities:						
U.S. government and agency	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	(10)	(10)	—	77	77
Other government and agency	—	(18)	(18)	—	8	8
Corporate	—	(3,710)	(3,710)	1	6,723	6,724
Asset and mortgage- backed securities	21	4,041	4,062	30	8,188	8,218
Corporate loans	110	(594)	(484)	(84)	685	601
Mortgage loans	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equity securities	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other invested assets	2	(4,255)	(4,253)	14	91	105
Net gains (losses) from investment activities - Insurance Solutions	$ 133	$ (4,546)	$ (4,413)	$ (39)	$ 15,772	$ 15,733
Investments of consolidated VIEs	107	(3,177)	(3,070)	1,116	(2,303)	(1,187)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities - Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	$ 240	$ (7,723)	$ (7,483)	$ 1,077	$ 13,469	$ 14,546

The following table presents information for loans which the Company elected the FVO.

December 31, 2024	Unpaid Principal Balance	Mark to Fair Value	Fair Value
Insurance Solutions			
Corporate loans	$ 117,823	$ (3,089)	$ 114,734
Other invested assets	5,756	(4,813)	943
Insurance Solutions	$ 123,579	$ (7,902)	$ 115,677
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	132,194	(6,296)	125,898
Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	**$ 255,773**	**$ (14,198)**	**$ 241,575**

December 31, 2023	Unpaid Principal Balance	Mark to Fair Value	Fair Value
Insurance Solutions			
Corporate loans	$ 135,256	$ (2,629)	$ 132,627
Other invested assets	6,552	(918)	5,634
Insurance Solutions	$ 141,808	$ (3,547)	$ 138,261
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	129,445	(4,808)	124,637
Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	**$ 271,253**	**$ (8,355)**	**$ 262,898**

As of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, there were no loans accounted for at fair value under the FVO which were 90 days or more past-due or in non-accrual status.

The following table presents the estimated amount of gains (losses) included in earnings attributable to changes in instrument-specific credit risk on corporate loans for which the Company elected the FVO.

For the years ended December 31,	2024	2023
Asset Management		
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	$ —	$ (1,942)
Asset Management including consolidated VIEs	**$ —**	**$ (1,942)**
Insurance Solutions		
Corporate loans	$ 75	$ —
Other invested assets	(4,253)	105
Insurance Solutions	(4,178)	105
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	(863)	174
Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	**$ (5,041)**	**$ 279**

The portion of gains and losses attributable to changes in instrument-specific credit risk is estimated by identifying loans with changes in credit ratings meeting certain criteria.

Note 10. Revenue from service contracts

The following table summarizes the Company's revenue from service contracts for Asset Management:

Year Ended December 31,	2024	2023
Management fees	$ 11,131	$ 9,134
Incentive fees	3,198	1,283
Servicing fees (expense)(1)	(2,494)	(291)
Performance allocation	—	—

(1) Servicing fees was a net expense for the Company as reimbursements to SCIM for certain costs and the specified investment advisory fee retained by SCIM exceeded the net economic benefit derived under the ACIF advisory agreement, for the years ended December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023. Servicing fees are included within Administration and servicing fees in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Note 11. Goodwill and intangible assets

Goodwill

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by reportable segment during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	Asset Management	Insurance Solutions	Asset Management	Insurance Solutions
Balance, beginning of period	$ 1,000	$ 55,697	$ —	$ 55,697
Ovation acquisition (Note 3)	—	—	1,000	—
Balance, end of period	$ 1,000	55,697	$ 1,000	$ 55,697

See Note 3 *Business combinations* for further disclosure regarding the goodwill recorded as a result of the Ovation Merger. The Company performed its annual goodwill impairment assessment in the fourth quarter and did not identify any impairment as of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets consist of the following as of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023:

	December 31, 2024			
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Accumulated impairment	Net carrying amount
Asset Management				
Intangible assets — indefinite life				
Investment management contracts	$ 19,204	$ —	$ —	$ 19,204
Intangible assets — definite life				
Investment management contracts	13,379	(4,808)	(1,835)	6,736
Total intangible assets — Asset Management	32,583	(4,808)	(1,835)	25,940
Insurance Solutions				
Intangible assets — indefinite life				
State insurance licenses	2,444	—	—	2,444
Total intangible assets — Insurance Solutions	$ 2,444	$ —	$ —	$ 2,444

	December 31, 2023			
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Accumulated impairment	Net carrying amount
Asset Management				
Intangible assets — indefinite life				
Investment management contracts	$ 19,204	$ —	$ —	$ 19,204
Intangible assets — definite life				
Investment management contracts	13,379	(3,061)	—	10,318
Total intangible assets — Asset Management	32,583	(3,061)	—	29,522
Insurance Solutions				
Intangible assets — indefinite life				
State insurance licenses	2,444	—	—	2,444
Total intangible assets — Insurance Solutions	$ 2,444	$ —	$ —	$ 2,444

On July 25, 2024, Ovation Fund Management II LLC ("OFM II"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, announced the determination to dissolve and wind up the Ovation Alternative Income Fund LP ("OAIF") – a fund from which the Company collects management and incentive fees under an investment management agreement ("IMA"). The remaining useful life of the IMA was re-assessed and revised from 9 years down to 4 years in line with the expected wind down time frame of the fund as at October 1, 2024. The Company will continue to earn management fees and potentially incentive fees under the IMA until all assets are sold or liquidated out of OAIF. However, the fee stream will decrease as the fund's net asset value ("NAV") and net income decreases. Given the expected decrease in NAV from anticipated asset exit dates, the decrease in aggregate fees expected over the remaining useful life of the IMA indicated the intangible asset was impaired. Accordingly, the IMA has been written down to its recoverable amount of $4.5 million.

The remaining useful life of the Ovation IMA remains 4 years as at December 31, 2024, reflecting the period over which future economic benefits will be received by the Company under the IMA. The amortization method will also be prospectively changed from straight line to percentage of net asset value ("NAV") decline in OAIF to better reflect the pattern in which the IMA's future economic benefits are expected to be consumed.

The Company performed its annual intangible asset impairment assessment in the fourth quarter. In 2024, the Company identified that the Ovation IMA was impaired and as a result an impairment loss of $1.8 million was recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2024. There was no impairment recognized during the year ended December 31, 2023.

The following table represents estimated intangible amortization expense as of December 31, 2024:

As of	December 31, 2024
2025	$ 3,511
2026	2,024
2027	1,114
2028	87
2029 and thereafter	—
Total	**$ 6,736**

Note 12. Debt obligations

Asset Management

MLC US Holdings Credit Facility

On August 20, 2021, MLC US Holdings entered into a credit facility with a large US-based asset manager, as administrative agent and collateral agent for the lenders, whereby MLC US Holdings may borrow up to $25.0 million by December 31, 2021 (the "MLC US Holdings Credit Facility"). On September 19, 2022, MLC US Holdings entered into an amendment to its existing credit agreement to increase the term loan available thereunder by $4.5 million. The primary use of the proceeds from the amendment was to seed Opportunistic Credit Interval Fund ("OCIF"), an interval fund managed by ML Management. On May 2, 2023, MLC US Holdings entered into an amendment to the MLC US Holdings Credit Facility to increase the term loan available thereunder by an additional $4.5 million. The primary use of the proceeds from the most recent amendment was to finance the acquisition of Ovation on July 5, 2023, and other related fees and expenses. On December 17, 2024, MLC US Holdings entered into an amendment to upsize the facility by $13.0 million to support key business initiatives as well as for general corporate purposes and paying related transaction fees and expenses. The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility matures on August 20, 2027.

Amounts drawn under the MLC US Holdings Credit Facility initially bore interest at London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") plus a spread of 7.50%. The benchmark, LIBOR, was replaced by the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") upon the transition from LIBOR on May 2, 2023. Upon the most recent amendment, the credit facility bears interest based on a pricing step-down mechanism as the business continues to perform, which is expected to reduce the Company's cost of debt over time. Payments of principal and interest are made on each

payment date, with the remaining principal outstanding and accrued but unpaid interest payable on August 20, 2027. The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility is collateralized by assets held by MLC US Holdings. The Company is a guarantor of the MLC US Holdings Credit Facility.

The most recent amendment was treated as a debt modification as the instruments were not substantially different since the present value of the cash flows of the modified debt were less than 10 percent different from the present value of the remaining cash flows of the original debt. Costs paid to the lenders of $0.4 million were capitalized and includes an original issuance discount ("OID") and are amortized through interest expense. Costs paid to third party providers of $0.3 million were expensed.

The Company was in compliance with all debt covenants.

Seller notes

On July 1, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of the management contract for the investment company, Logan Ridge Finance Corporation, from Capitala Investment Advisors, LLC ("CIA"), through, in part, the issuance of an unsecured promissory note of $4.0 million, which bears no interest and is payable on July 1, 2025. The repayment amount on the maturity date will be adjusted to reflect the performance of the investment portfolio of Logan Ridge Finance Corporation since closing and shall not be less than $nil or more than $6.0 million. The Company elected to account for this note under the FVO, where the Company marks the note to fair value each reporting period, with changes in fair value recognized in earnings.

On October 29, 2021, the Company completed the Ability Acquisition through in part the issuance of an unsecured promissory note of $15.0 million, which bears interest at 5.0% per annum and is payable by October 29, 2031.

Promissory note

On October 20, 2022, Lind Bridge L.P. ("Lind Bridge"), a limited partnership controlled by the Company, as borrower, issued a promissory note to a third-party lender (the "Initial Lind Bridge Note") for $7.5 million. The Initial Lind Bridge Note bears interest at a rate per annum of 7.5% on the unpaid principal amount and matures on October 20, 2029. On August 14, 2023, Lind Bridge issued an additional promissory note to a third-party lender for $5.0 million (the "Subsequent Lind Bridge Note" and collectively the "Lind Bridge Notes"). The Subsequent Lind Bridge Note bears interest at a rate per annum of 7.5% on the unpaid principal amount and matures on April 1, 2025. The Company has guaranteed the obligations of Lind Bridge under the Lind Bridge Notes. The proceeds of the Lind Bridge Notes were used to support the reinsurance of additional annuities in Ability and maintain required statutory surplus. During the first quarter of 2024, the Company repaid the indebtedness under the Lind Bridge Notes in full, resulting in prepayments on the Subsequent Lind Bridge Note at an effective interest rate of 16.0% per annum.

The Lind Bridge Notes were extinguished with consideration at the carrying amount of the financial liabilities, resulting in no gain or loss. The Company raised $18.8 million new debt through the issuance of 18,752 Debenture Units on a non-brokered private placement basis (the "Debenture Unit Offering"). Each Debenture Unit consists of: (i) one 8.85% paid-in-kind unsecured debenture of the Company in the principal amount of less than $0.1 million maturing on the date that is eight (8) years from the issuance thereof, and (ii) 50 common share purchase warrants of the Company, each of which is exercisable to acquire one common share of the Company at a price of C$2.75 Canadian Dollars ("CAD" or "C$") per share for a period of eight (8) years, from the issuance thereof, provided that the warrants are not permitted to be exercised within the first twelve (12) months from the issuance thereof.

Debt obligations consisted of the following as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023:

As of December 31, 2024	Maturity date	Stated interest rate	Effective interest rate	Extension options	Total facility	Outstanding balance
Seller note — Capitala Acquisition(1)	July 2025	—	—	N/A	$ 4,000	$ 1,471
MLC US Holdings Credit Facility (2)	August 2027	SOFR +7.50%	12.37 %	N/A	40,000	40,000
Seller note — Ability Acquisition	October 2031	5.0 %	5.0 %	N/A	15,000	15,000
Debenture units (3)	January 2032	8.5 %	8.9 %	N/A	18,752	19,821
Total debt					**$ 77,752**	**$ 76,292**

(1) The Company elected FVO for the Seller note – Capitala Acquisition. The following balance represents the fair value of the note as of December 31, 2024.
(2) The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility is secured by all assets and interests in assets and proceeds owned and acquired by MLC US Holdings.
(3) The warrants issued with the Debenture Units are recorded in equity at fair value upon issuance and therefore are not required to be subsequently remeasured at fair value on an ongoing basis.

As of December 31, 2023	Maturity date	Stated interest rate	Effective interest rate	Extension options	Total facility	Outstanding balance
Subsequent Lind Bridge Note	45748	7.5% PIK (3)	7.5% PIK	N/A	$ 5,000	$ 5,315
Seller note — Capitala Acquisition(1)	Jul-25	—	—	N/A	4,000	1,175
MLC US Holdings Credit Facility (2)	Aug-27	SOFR +7.50%	13.16 %	N/A	34,000	30,794
Initial Lind Bridge Note	Oct-29	7.5% PIK (3)	7.5% PIK	N/A	7,500	8,210
Seller note — Ability Acquisition	Oct-31	5.0 %	5.0 %	N/A	15,000	15,000
Total debt					**$ 65,500**	**$ 60,494**

(1) The Company elected FVO for the Seller note – Capitala Acquisition. The following balance represents the fair value of the note as of December 31, 2023.
(2) The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility is secured by all assets and interests in assets and proceeds owned and acquired by MLC US Holdings.
(3) Payment in kind ("PIK") interest.

The scheduled principal repayments are as follows:

As of	December 31, 2024
2025	$ 3,471
2026	2,000
2027	39,000
2028	12,000
2029 and thereafter	19,821
	76,292
Transaction costs (net of amortization)	(1,329)
Total debt	**$ 74,963**

For the year ended December 31, 2024, interest expense, including the amortization of debt issuance costs and PIK interest, was $7.0 million (December 31, 2023 – $6.0 million).

Insurance Solutions

Debt obligations

Ability has the following surplus notes outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023:

As at December 31, 2024	Date issued	Date of maturity	Interest rate	Par value	Carrying value of note	Interest and/or principal paid during current year (1)
Sentinel Security Life Insurance Company	2/25/2013	Jun-28	5.00 %	$ 2,250	$ 2,250	$ 113
Pavonia Life Insurance Company of Michigan	Aug-23	48549	10.00 %	12,000	12,000	1,200
Total surplus notes				**$ 14,250**	**$ 14,250**	**$ 1,313**

As at December 31, 2023	Date issued	Date of maturity	Interest rate	Par value	Carrying value of note	Interest and/or principal paid during current year (2)
Sentinel Security Life Insurance Company	2/25/2013	June 2028	5.00 %	$ 2,250	$ 2,250	$ 113
Pavonia Life Insurance Company of Michigan	8/30/23	December 2032	10.00 %	12,000	12,000	400
Total surplus notes				**$ 14,250**	**$ 14,250**	**$ 513**

(1) Reflects interest and/or principal paid for the year ended December 31, 2024.

(2) Reflects interest and/or principal paid for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Refer to Note 9 *Fair value measurements* for fair value of financial liabilities carried at amortized cost.

The surplus notes are subordinated in right of payment of all indebtedness, policy claims, and other creditor claims. The note issued to Sentinel Security Life Insurance Company had an initial maturity date of June 12, 2023; however, in the second quarter of 2023, Ability renewed the note, extending the date of maturity to June 12, 2028. On August 30, 2023, Ability, completed a private offering of $12.0 million aggregate principal amount of 10.0% Surplus Notes due December 2032. Payments of interest or principal shall be paid only if Ability has the required levels of statutory surplus and upon prior authorization by the Director of the Nebraska Department of Insurance.

The following table shows the reconciliation of debt obligations for the Company:

For the year ended	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Asset management		
Balance at the beginning of the period	$ 59,205	$ 50,432
Cashflows:		
Proceeds from borrowings	31,603	9,500
Repayments of borrowings	(17,413)	(3,452)
Financing costs paid and deferred	(270)	(297)
Non-cash changes:		
Assumption of debt from acquisition of Ovation	—	1,863
Amortization of deferred financing costs	359	331
PIK interest[(1)]	1,677	913
Change in fair value of debt obligation	296	(85)
Transaction costs capitalized through the Debenture Units' initial fair value	(198)	—
Initial equity classified warrant value issued with Debenture Units	(296)	—
Balance at the end of the period - Asset Management	**$ 74,963**	**$ 59,205**
Insurance		
Balance at the beginning of the period	$ 14,250	$ 2,250
Cashflows:		
Proceeds from borrowings	—	12,000
Repayments of borrowings	—	—
Balance at the end of the period - Insurance Solutions	**$ 14,250**	**$ 14,250**

(1) The following PIK balances do not include $4.4 million and $0.6 million of PIK related to Insurance Solutions investments as of December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

Note 13. Deferred acquisition costs

Information regarding total DAC for December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023:

	Balance at January 1, 2024	Capitalization	Amortization	Balance at December 31, 2024
DAC:				
MYGA	$ 6,342	$ 2,357	$ (2,175)	$ 6,524

	Balance at January 1, 2023	Capitalization	Amortization	Balance at December 31, 2023
DAC:				
MYGA	$ 3,929	$ 4,065	$ (1,652)	$ 6,342

Significant methodologies and assumptions

The Company amortizes DAC related to long-duration contracts on a straight-line basis, at the individual level over the expected term of the related contract.

The amortization expense for DAC is included in the Amortization of deferred acquisition costs in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The estimated future amortization expense related to DAC for the future years is as follows:

As of	December 31, 2024
2025	$ 1,903
2026	1,933
2027	1,575
2028	852
2029 and thereafter	261
Total	**$ 6,524**

Note 14. Future policy benefits and related reinsurance recoverable

Future policy benefits comprise substantially all obligations to insureds in the Company's insurance operations. A summary of future policy benefits and reinsurance recoverable are presented below.

As of	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Reinsurance recoverable		
Long term care reinsurance	$ 445,847	$ 463,470
Other	4,378	4,416
Modco investments Vista[(1)]	(190,771)	(191,767)
Total reinsurance recoverable	$ 259,454	$ 276,119
Future policy benefits		
Long term care insurance	$ 765,155	$ 807,423
Other	4,378	4,416
Total future policy benefits	$ 769,533	$ 811,839
Funds held under reinsurance contracts		
Funds held arrangement Front Street Re[(1)]	$ 239,918	$ 238,253

(1) The Company has a coinsurance or modified coinsurance with funds withheld arrangement with its two reinsurers. The Modco agreement with Vista Re dictates that the assets held as collateral are held with the legal right of offset to the related insurance contract liabilities. Therefore, the collateral held for this agreement is netted against the reserves under this contract. The agreement with Front Street Re does not have the legal right of offset therefore the reserves are not presented net of the collateral held, instead they are in the line item "Funds held under reinsurance contracts" in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

The following tables summarize balances of and changes in future policy benefits reserves:

Long-term care	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Present value of expected net premiums		
Balance, beginning of year	**$ 363,367**	**$ 411,233**
Beginning balance at locked-in discount rate	$ 405,083	$ 475,650
Effect of changes in cashflow assumptions	(7,514)	—
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	(12,435)	(24,196)
Adjusted balance, beginning of year	385,134	451,454
Interest accrual	6,611	4,481
Net premiums collected	(48,040)	(50,852)
Effect of foreign currency	—	—
Ending balance at locked-in discount rate	343,705	405,083
Effect of changes in discount rate assumptions	(37,499)	(41,716)
Balance, end of year	**$ 306,206**	**$ 363,367**
Present value of Expected Future Policy Benefits		
Balance, beginning of year	**$ 1,170,790**	**$ 1,200,018**
Beginning balance at locked-in discount rate	$ 1,388,196	$ 1,492,075
Effect of changes in cashflow assumptions	1,102	—
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	1,399	(12,148)
Adjusted balance, beginning of year	1,390,697	1,479,927
Interest accrual	23,700	14,722
Benefit payments	(108,041)	(106,449)
Ending balance at locked-in discount rate	$ 1,306,356	$ 1,388,200
Effect of changes in discount rate assumptions	(234,995)	(217,410)
Balance, end of year	**$ 1,071,361**	**$ 1,170,790**
Net future policy benefit reserves[1]	**$ 765,155**	**$ 807,423**
Less: Reinsurance recoverables, net of allowance for credit losses [2]	**(445,847)**	**(463,470)**
Net future policy benefit reserves, after reinsurance recoverables	**$ 319,308**	**$ 343,953**

(1) Net future policy benefit reserves excludes $4.4 million as of December 31, 2024, and 2023 for each year, respectively, of Medico assumed reserves which are 100% ceded. These balances are included within the Future policy benefits line in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

(2) Reinsurance recoverables, net of allowance for credit losses excludes $4.4 million of reinsurance recoverable as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. These balances are included within the Reinsurance recoverables line in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

The 2024 and 2023 annual reviews of future policy benefit reserves cash flow assumptions resulted in charges to net earnings, indicating claims experience was outside of our expectations due to both updates to the inforce policy position of the block (actual policy terminations – mortality, lapse, and benefit reductions – varying from expectations) and changes to expected future claims assumptions based upon actual experience.

The following tables provides the amount of undiscounted and discounted expected future gross premiums and expected future benefits and expenses for the LTC line of business:

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
Long-term care	**Undiscounted**	**Discounted (1)**	**Undiscounted**	**Discounted [1]**
Expected future gross premiums	$ 414,531	$ 306,206	$ 486,746	$ 363,367
Benefit payments	1,840,853	1,071,361	1,938,974	1,170,790

(1) Discount was determined using the current discount rate as of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023.

The following table provides the weighted-average durations of and weighted-average interest rates for the liability for future policy benefits:

Long-term care	**December 31, 2024**	**December 31, 2023**
Weighted-average duration of liability (years) @ current rate	10.27	11.01
Weighted-average duration of liability (years) @ original rate	12.44	12.87
Weighted-average interest rate at current rate	5.26%	4.74%
Weighted-average interest rate at original rate	3.05%	2.94%

Note 15. Interest sensitive contract liabilities

The following table shows the outstanding Interest sensitive contract liabilities which represents the policyholder balances for MYGA product line:

	December 31, 2024	**December 31, 2023**
Balance, beginning of year	$ 256,569	$ 134,742
Deposits	72,818	119,885
Product charges	(266)	(134)
Surrenders and withdrawals	(2,982)	(3,238)
Benefit payments	(6,235)	(4,129)
Interest credited	14,972	9,443
Balance, end of year	$ 334,876	$ 256,569
Weighted-average annual crediting rate	5.00 %	4.00 %
At period end:		
Cash surrender value	$ 303,035	$ 225,735
Net amount a risk:		
In the event of death [1]	$ 334,876	$ 256,569

(1) For benefits that are payable in the event of death, the net amount at risk is generally defined as the current death benefit in excess of the current account balances at the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position date. It represents the amount of the claim that the Company would incur if death claims were filed on all contracts at the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position date.

MYGA policyholder account balances totaled $334.9 million and $256.6 million, as of December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively. Changes in policyholder account balances are primarily attributed to deposits associated with new MYGA policies assumed of $72.8 million and $119.9 million and interest credited of $15.0 million and $9.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively. These increases were partially offset by surrenders, withdrawals and benefits of $9.5 million and $7.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively. Interest on policyholder account balances is generally

credited at minimum guaranteed rates, primarily between 2% and 7% at both December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023.

Note 16. Reinsurance

The Company enters into reinsurance agreements primarily as a purchaser of reinsurance for its LTC line of business and also as a provider of reinsurance for the LTC and MYGA lines of business. The Company participates in reinsurance activities in order to limit losses, minimize exposure to significant risks and provide additional capacity for future growth.

Under the terms of the reinsurance agreements, the reinsurer agrees to reimburse the Company for the ceded amount in the event a claim is paid. Cessions under reinsurance agreements do not discharge the Company's obligation as the primary insurer. In the event that reinsurers do not meet their obligations under the terms of the reinsurance agreements, Reinsurance recoverable balances could become uncollectible.

Accounting for reinsurance requires extensive use of assumptions and estimates, particularly related to the future performance of the underlying business and the potential impact of counterparty credit risks.

Reinsurance recoverable

The Company reinsures its business through two reinsurers. The Company monitors ratings and evaluates the financial strength of its reinsurers by analyzing their financial statements. In addition, the reinsurance recoverable balance due from each reinsurer is evaluated as part of the overall monitoring process. Recoverability of reinsurance recoverable balances is evaluated based on these analyses. The Company uses collateral for its reinsurance recoverable with funds withheld accounts. These reinsurance recoverable balances are stated net of allowance for expected credit loss of $0.8 million and $1.2 million at December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively. The Company had $450.2 million and $467.9 million of net ceded Reinsurance recoverable at December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively. The Company had $31.1 million and $37.9 million of unsecured Reinsurance recoverable balances at December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.

The amounts in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position include the impact of reinsurance. Information regarding the significant effects of reinsurance was as follows at:

Long-term care	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Reinsurance recoverable		
Reinsurance ceded, net of allowance on for credit losses	$ 259,454	$ 276,119
Total reinsurance recoverable	$ 259,454	$ 276,119
Future policy benefits		
Direct	$ 666,617	$ 702,096
Reinsurance assumed	102,916	109,743
Total future policy benefits	$ 769,533	$ 811,839

The amounts in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) include the impact of reinsurance. Information regarding the significant effects of reinsurance was as follows:

Long-term care For the years ended	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Net premiums		
Direct premiums	$ 43,801	$ 46,881
Reinsurance assumed	4,179	4,463
Reinsurance ceded	(63,459)	(68,632)
Total net premiums	$ (15,479)	$ (17,288)
Net policy benefit and claims (remeasurement gain on policy liabilities of $16,237 and $11,757, respectively)		
Direct	$ 76,994	$ 61,567
Reinsurance assumed	6,277	8,615
Reinsurance ceded, net of provision for credit losses[(1)]	(93,362)	(75,673)
Total net policyholder benefits and claims	$ (10,091)	$ (5,491)

(1) The provision for credit losses for reinsurance recoverables for the years ended December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023 is $(0.4) million and $0.1 million, respectively.

Note 17. Other assets and Accrued expenses and other liabilities

Other assets consist of the following:

As of	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Asset Management		
Management fee receivable - related parties	$ 2,113	$ 2,270
Incentive fee receivable - related parties	544	328
Deferred tax assets	2,296	1,353
Prepaid income taxes	476	1,195
Accrued interest and dividends receivable	1,909	819
Ovation goodwill	1,000	1,000
Operating lease right of use asset	560	375
Deferred offering costs	—	116
Prepaid insurance	222	378
Other	59	229
Total other assets — Asset Management	9,179	8,063
Insurance Solutions		
Accrued investment income	17,532	17,328
Receivable for investments sold [1]	17,045	6,511
Guaranty funds on deposit	99	113
Other	2,459	2,216
Total other assets — Insurance Solutions	37,135	26,168
Interest receivable of consolidated VIEs	1,048	1,194
Total other assets —— Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	38,183	27,362
Total other assets	$ 47,362	$ 35,425

(1) Represents amounts due from third-parties for investment sales for which a cash settlement has not occurred.

Other liabilities and accrued expenses consist of the following:

As of	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Asset Management		
Payable for investments purchased [1]	$ —	$ 100
Operating lease liabilities	572	375
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	5,097	2,995
Total accrued expenses and other liabilities — Asset Management	5,669	3,470
Insurance Solutions		
Payable for investments purchased [1]	—	9,592
Other accrued expenses	2,995	20,557
Total accrued expenses and other liabilities — Insurance Solutions	2,995	30,149
Total accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ 8,664	$ 33,619

(1) Represents amounts owed to third-parties for investment purchases for which a cash settlement has not occurred.

Note 18. Income taxes

Current tax is the amount of income tax recoverable (payable) in respect of the taxable loss (profit) for a period. Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for accounting and tax purposes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates expected to apply when temporary differences reverse. Current and deferred taxes are offset only when they are levied by the same tax authority, on the same entity or group of entities, and when there is a legal right to offset.

Income earned through the Company's foreign subsidiaries is generally taxed in the foreign country in which they operate. Canada also taxes the income earned through the Company's controlled foreign subsidiaries and a deduction is allowed for certain foreign taxes paid on such income.

The effective income tax rate reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Operations varies from the Canadian tax rate of 26.50 percent for the year ended December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023 – 26.50 percent) for the items outlined in the following table.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Income (loss) before taxes	$ (9,781)	$ (6,312)
Income tax rate	26.5 %	26.5 %
Income tax expense at Canadian statutory tax rate	(2,592)	(1,673)
Permanent differences in tax rate on income not subject to tax	1,368	73
Valuation allowance on deferred tax assets	(1,375)	2,508
Foreign rate differentials	(104)	121
Foreign accrual property income impact	2,947	(566)
Other	362	(72)
Income tax expense (benefit) — Asset Management	$ 606	$ 391

Deferred tax assets

The details of income (loss) before income taxes by jurisdiction for Asset Management are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Canadian	$ (9,178)	$ (9,922)
Foreign	(603)	3,610
Income (loss) before taxes	**$ (9,781)**	**$ (6,312)**

The details of the income tax provision by jurisdiction for Asset Management are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Current tax		
Canadian	$ —	$ —
Foreign	1,547	335
Total current tax	**1,547**	**335**
Deferred tax		
Canadian	—	—
Foreign	(941)	56
Total deferred tax	**(941)**	**56**
Income tax expense (benefit) — Asset Management	**$ 606**	**$ 391**

Deferred tax assets and liabilities consists of the following temporary differences:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Assets		
Tax benefit of loss carryforward	$ 20,275	$ 22,512
Tax benefit of expenditure pools	13,415	14,555
Deferred acquisition costs	6,009	5,861
Unrealized losses on remeasurement of investments	10,478	8,912
Other assets tax value in excess of book value	10,284	5,323
Total deferred tax assets	60,461	57,163
Valuation allowance	(44,604)	(45,539)
Total deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	$ 15,857	$ 11,624
Liabilities		
Insurance reserves	$ (12,172)	$ (9,826)
Other	(1,389)	(445)
Total deferred tax liabilities	$ (13,561)	$ (10,271)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 2,296	$ 1,353

The Company has assessed the realizability of deferred tax assets as recognized by tax jurisdiction and tax paying component. This assessment considered recent history and projections of future taxable income, the ability to carryback tax losses under the local tax law, existing deferred tax liabilities, and prudent and feasible tax planning strategies. Based upon this assessment, the Company has recognized a valuation allowance of $44.6 million. Of this amount, $31.2 million is related to Canadian operations and $13.4 million is related Ability Insurance Company.

Income taxes paid in cash (net of refunds) for the year ended December 31, 2024 were $0.8 million (December 31, 2023 - $0.9 million).

The Company considers its significant tax jurisdictions to include Canada and the United States. The Company remains subject to income tax examination in Canada for years after 2017, and U.S. federal jurisdiction for year after 2020.

Note 19. Equity

Common shares

The Company is authorized to issue an unlimited number of common shares, without par value, for unlimited consideration. The common shares are not redeemable or convertible. Dividends are declared by the Board at its discretion. Historically, the Board has declared dividends on a quarterly basis and the amount can vary from quarter to quarter.

The Company issued shares of common stock in settlement of vested RSUs, during the year ended December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023. There were 25,895,612 common shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023 – 25,733,735). The Company issued 161,877 shares (net of tax) in respect of vested RSUs (inclusive of Dividend Equivalent Units ("DEUs")) during the year ended December 31, 2024. The Company issued an aggregate of 357,142 common shares in consideration for the acquisition of a minority interest in Marret Asset Management Inc., and an aggregate of 3,186,398 common shares as partial consideration for the acquisition of Ovation, during the year ended December 31, 2023. There were no other transactions with shareholders for the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

Preference shares

The Company is authorized to issue an unlimited number of preference shares, without par value, in series, for unlimited consideration. There were no preference shares outstanding as of December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023.

Dividends

Dividends to the Company's shareholders are recorded on the declaration date. The payment of any cash dividend to shareholders of the Company in the future will be at the discretion of the Board and will depend on, among other things, the financial condition, capital requirements and earnings of the Company, and any other factors that the Board may consider relevant.

The Business Corporations Act (Ontario) ("OBCA") provides that a corporation may not declare or pay a dividend if there are reasonable grounds for believing that the corporation is, or would be after the payment of the dividend, unable to pay its liabilities as they become due or the realizable value of its assets would thereby be less than the aggregate of its liabilities and stated capital of all classes of shares of its capital. Furthermore, holders of common shares may be subject to the prior dividends rights of holders of preference shares, if any, then outstanding.

The following table reflects the distributions declared on the common shares of the Company during the years ended December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023:

			Dividend amount per share		Total dividend amount	
Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	CAD	USD [1]	CAD	USD [1]
March 13, 2024	March 25, 2024	April 2, 2024	$ 0.020	$ 0.015	$ 516	$ 383
May 9, 2024	May 22, 2024	May 31, 2024	0.020	0.015	516	375
August 8, 2024	August 22, 2024	August 30, 2024	0.020	0.015	516	375
November 7, 2024	November 22, 2024	November 29, 2024	0.020	0.014	518	373
					$ 2,066	**$ 1,506**
March 22, 2023	April 4, 2023	April 14, 2023	$ 0.020	$ 0.016	$ 444	$ 324
May 10, 2023	May 18, 2023	May 31, 2023	0.020	0.015	444	331
August 9, 2023	August 22, 2023	August 31, 2023	0.020	0.015	515	386
November 8, 2023	November 20, 2023	November 30, 2023	0.020	0.015	515	373
					$ 1,918	**$ 1,414**

(1) Dividends are issued and paid in CAD. For reporting purposes, amounts recorded in equity are translated to USD using the daily exchange rate on the date of declaration.

Warrants

In connection with the private placement on July 20, 2021, the Company issued an aggregate of 76,923 broker warrants, each of which is exercisable to acquire one common share at any time up to January 20, 2023 at an exercise price of C$3.90. All broker warrants expired unexercised during 2023. The Company issued to shareholders who made an election to acquire warrants under the Arrangement warrants to acquire an aggregate of 20,468,128 common shares of the Company (the "Arrangement Warrants"). As a result of a share consolidation completed on December 3, 2019, every eight (8) Arrangement Warrants entitled the holder to receive, upon exercise, one common share of the Company at a price of C$6.16 per common share. The Arrangement Warrants are exercisable at any time up to October 19, 2025. Accordingly, an aggregate of up to 2,558,516 common shares are issuable upon the exercise of the 20,468,128 outstanding Arrangement Warrants as at December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

Separately on January 26, 2024, the Company issued 50 common share purchase warrants for each of the 18,752 Debenture Units ("Debenture Units") that were issued on a non-brokered private placement (refer to Note 12 *Debt obligations* for further detail). Each of the debt warrants is exercisable to acquire one common share of the Company at a price of C$2.75 per share for a period of eight (8) years, from the issuance thereof, provided that the warrants are not permitted to be exercised within the first twelve (12) months from the issuance thereof. Accordingly, an aggregate of up to 937,600 common shares are issuable upon the exercise of the 937,600 outstanding debt warrants as at December 31, 2024.

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)

	Unrealized investment gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	Unrealized gains (losses) on hedging instruments	Remeasurement gains (losses) on future policy benefits related to discount rate	Cumulative translation adjustment	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)
Balance at December 31, 2023	$ (28,872)	$ —	$ 77,816	$ (21,858)	$ 27,086
Other comprehensive income (loss), before reclassifications	7,902	(5,192)	7,593	—	10,303
Less: reclassification adjustments for gains (losses) realized	(348)	—	—	—	(348)
Less: Income tax expense (benefit)	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2024	$ (21,318)	$ (5,192)	$ 85,409	$ (21,858)	$ 37,041

	Unrealized investment gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	Unrealized gains (losses) on hedging instruments	Remeasurement gains (losses) on future policy benefits related to discount rate	Cumulative translation adjustment	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)
Balance at December 31, 2022	$ (40,643)	$ —	$ 99,739	$ (21,858)	$ 37,238
Other comprehensive income (loss), before reclassifications	11,513	—	(21,923)	—	(10,410)
Less: reclassification adjustments for gains (losses) realized	258	—	—	—	258
Less: Income tax expense (benefit)	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2023	$ (28,872)	$ —	$ 77,816	$ (21,858)	$ 27,086

Note 20. Equity based compensation

Stock option plan and performance and restricted share unit plan

On May 30, 2019, the Company's shareholders approved (i) a stock option plan (the "Option Plan") and (ii) the RSU Plan, which were each re-approved by the shareholders on June 7, 2024. On June 7, 2024, the shareholders approved certain amendments to both the Option Plan and RSU Plan to, among other things, increase the rolling limit thereunder from 10% to 15% of the common shares then issued and outstanding.

Option Plan

The Option Plan provides that the administrators may, from time to time, at their discretion, grant to directors, officers, employees and certain other service providers of the Company or its subsidiaries options to purchase common shares of the Company in connection with their employment or position. The aggregate number of common shares that are issuable under the Option Plan upon the exercise of options which have been granted and are outstanding, together with common shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding awards and grants under any other share compensation arrangement of the Company (including the RSU Plan), shall not at any time exceed 15% of the common shares then issued and outstanding. The purchase price for any common shares underlying an option shall not be less than the fair market value of a common share on the date the option is granted, being the closing price of the common shares on the NEO Exchange on the last trading day before the date of grant. Options granted under the Option Plan have a maximum term of 10 years from the date of grant.

There were no options or awards issued or outstanding under the Option Plan as of December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023 – nil).

RSU Plan

The aggregate number of common shares that are issuable under the RSU Plan to pay awards which have been granted and are outstanding under the RSU Plan, together with common shares that are issuable pursuant to outstanding awards or grants under any other share compensation arrangement of the Company (including the Option Plan), shall not exceed at any time 15% of the common shares then issued and outstanding.

RSU grants are made in the form of equity-settled awards that typically vest one-third annually beginning one year after the grant date (unless approved otherwise by the Board to vest based on specified terms over a specified period), whereby one vested RSU will be exchanged for one common share. The grant date fair value of each equity-settled RSU unit is calculated based on the grant date's previous day closing price per common share of the Company on Cboe Canada.

The Company awarded 1,435,700 RSUs with a grant date fair value of $2.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2024. No RSUs were awarded in 2023.

The Company recorded equity-based compensation expense related to RSUs awarded from profit sharing arrangements of $0.6 million and $0.3 million, during the years ended December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively. There was $2.4 million of total unrecognized equity-based compensation expense related to unvested RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average term of 2.5 years, as of December 31, 2024. The Company has elected to account for forfeitures as they occur. Expense is recognized on a straight line basis over the life of the award.

A summary of the status of service-vesting awards granted under the RSU Plan for years ended December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023 is presented below:

	RSUs and DEUs Outstanding				
	RSUs	Weighted average grant date fair value	DEUs	Weighted average grant date fair value	Total
Unvested balance, January 1, 2023	**$ 291,587**	**$ 3.16**	**$ 7,101**	**$ 2.66**	**$ 298,688**
Granted	—	—	9,891	2.15	9,891
Vested	(97,190)	3.16	(2,341)	2.66	(99,531)
Forfeitures	—	—	—	—	—
Unvested balance, December 31, 2023	**$ 194,397**	**$ 3.16**	**$ 14,651**	**$ 2.31**	**$ 209,048**
Granted	1,435,700	1.57	16,927	1.50	1,452,627
Vested	(129,127)	2.77	(7,299)	2.31	(136,426)
Forfeitures	(91,190)	1.75	(1,107)	2.06	(92,297)
Unvested balance, December 31, 2024	**$ 1,409,780**	**$ 1.67**	**$ 23,172**	**$ 1.73**	**$ 1,432,952**

Note 21. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income or loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated in the same manner, with further adjustments made to reflect the dilutive impact of instruments convertible into the Company's common shares.

The Company has granted RSUs that provide the right to receive, subject to vesting during continued employment, shares of common stock pursuant to the RSU Plan. Any dividend equivalent paid to an employee on RSUs will be returned to the Company upon forfeiture of the award by the employee. Unvested RSUs that are entitled to forfeitable dividend equivalents do not qualify as participating securities and are excluded in the Company's basic and diluted earnings per share computations. Vested RSUs qualify as participating securities and are included in the Company's diluted earnings per share computation.

The Company also has issued warrants which are exercisable to acquire one common share at a defined exercise price.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted income (loss) per common share for the years ended December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023:

For the year ended	December 31, 2024	December 31 2023
Basic earnings per share		
Net income (loss)	$ (10,387)	$ (6,703)
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding	25,809,370	23,942,587
Basic earnings per share	$ (0.40)	$ (0.28)
Diluted earnings per share		
Net income (loss)	$ (10,387)	$ (6,703)
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding	25,809,370	23,942,587
Incremental Common Shares		
Assumed exercise of warrants [1]	—	—
Common shares potentially issuable [2]	—	—
Weighted-average number of diluted common shares outstanding	25,809,370	23,942,587
Diluted earnings per share	$ (0.40)	$ (0.28)

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Arrangement Warrants are excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share given the exercise price is greater than the average market price of the Company's common stock (i.e., they were "out of the money"). The debt warrants are also excluded as they would have been anti-dilutive. For the year ended December 31, 2023, both the Arrangement Warrants and debt warrants are excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share given the exercise price on both sets of warrants is greater than the average market price of the Company's common shares, and would also have been anti-dilutive.

(2) For the year ended December 31, 2024, and December 31, 2023, RSUs granted are anti-dilutive and are excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share.

The following table summarizes the anti-dilutive securities that are excluded from the computation of diluted income (loss) per share:

For the year ended	December 31 2024	December 31 2023
Anti-dilutive Securities		
Weighted-average number of unexcercised warrants	3,431,897	2,577,483
Weighted-average number RSUs outstanding, inclusive of DEUs	572,101	215,528
Total common shares equivalent	4,003,998	2,793,011

Note 22. Related parties

Servicing Agreement

On November 20, 2018, the Company entered into a servicing agreement (the "Servicing Agreement") with BC Partners Advisors L.P. ("BCPA"). Under the terms of the Servicing Agreement, BCPA as servicing agent (the "Servicing Agent") performs (or oversees, or arranges for, the performance of) the administrative services necessary for the operation of the Company, including, without limitation, office facilities, equipment, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services and such other services the Servicing Agent, subject to review by the Board, shall from time to time deem necessary or useful to perform its obligations under this Servicing Agreement. The Servicing Agent is authorized to enter into sub-administration agreements as determined to be necessary in order to carry out the administrative services.

Unless earlier terminated as described below, the Servicing Agreement will remain in effect from year-to-year if approved annually by (i) the vote of the Board and (ii) the vote of a majority of the Company's directors who are not parties to the Servicing Agreement or a "related party" of the Servicing Agent, or of any of its affiliates. The

Servicing Agreement may be terminated at any time, without the payment of any penalty, upon 60 days' written notice by the vote of the Board or by the Servicing Agent.

The Company reimburses BCPA for an allocable portion of compensation paid to the Company's Chief Financial Officer, associated management personnel (based on a percentage of time such individuals devote, on an estimated basis, to the business affairs of the Company), and out-of-pocket expenses. While the Servicing Agent performs certain administrative functions for the Company, the management functions of the Company are wholly performed by the Company's management team. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company incurred administrative fees of $3.9 million (December 31, 2023 – $3.7 million). As at December 31, 2024, administration fees payable to BCPA was $1.2 million (December 31, 2023–$1.3 million).

Transactions with Affiliates - servicing fees

The Company, through MLC US Holdings, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, provides certain administrative services to SCIM in respect of the management of an investment fund ("ACIF") in exchange for a servicing fee. Servicing fees are determined quarterly based on an amount equal to the aggregate base management fee and incentive fees received by SCIM from ACIF in respect of such quarter, net of debt servicing expense, a quarterly fee to be retained by SCIM comprised of a specified amount, and an allocable portion of the compensation of SCIM's investment professionals in connection with their performance of investment advisory services for ACIF (collectively, the "Retained Benefits"). In addition, SCIM is reimbursed by MLC US Holdings quarterly for certain expenses it incurs in connection with the investment advisory services provided to ACIF. Pursuant to this arrangement, the Company receives the net economic benefit derived by SCIM under the ACIF advisory agreement, subject to the holdback of the Retained Benefits and expense reimbursements. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company incurred servicing fees of $2.5 million (December 31, 2023 – $0.3 million).

The Company, through MLC US Holdings, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, issued a promissory note to SCIM on October 30, 2020, with a maturity of October 30, 2040. The note's value is not to exceed $15M and bears interest at 8.0% per annum, payable quarterly, for the first 10 years. During the second 10 years outstanding, repayments of the note shall occur in equal quarterly installment payments, bearing interest at 8.0% per annum, plus an additional 2% annually on overdue principal. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the total value of the note was $13.6 million (December 31, 2023: $13.6 million). For the year ended December 31, 2024, total interest income was $1.1 million (December 31, 2023: $1.1 million). As at December 31, 2024, the total accrued interest income receivable was $1.9 million (December 31, 2023: $0.8 million).

Potential Conflicts of Interest

The Company's senior management team is comprised of substantially the same personnel as the senior management team of BCPA, and such personnel may serve in similar or other capacities for BCPA or to future investment vehicles affiliated with BC Partners. As a result, such personnel provide investment advisory services to the Company and certain investment vehicles considered affiliates of BC Partners.

Compensation of Key Management Personnel

The Company's key management personnel are those personnel who have the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Company. Directors (both executive and non-executive) are considered key personnel. Certain directors and officers of the Company are affiliated with BCPA. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Co-presidents will receive no cash salary or bonuses of any kind. Instead, their compensation will be 100% equity-based compensation granted pursuant to the Company's security-based compensation arrangements that vests over time for services rendered. The CEO and Co-presidents had a total of 659,557 Restricted Share Units ("RSUs"), inclusive of DEUs outstanding as at December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023 - 165,664), which vest over two to three years. There were 595,000 RSUs and 8,441 DEUs declared and issued to the CEO and Co-presidents during the year ended December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023 - nil RSUs and 5,313 DEUs). See Note 20 Equity Based Compensation and Note 21 Earnings Per Share for more information. No person or employee of the Servicing Agent or its affiliates that serves as a director of the Company receives any compensation from the Company for his or her services as a director.

Common shares held by directors and officers of the Company who are affiliated with BCPA at December 31, 2024 were 804,679 (December 31, 2023 – 645,370).

Other Transactions with BCPA or their Affiliates

The Servicing Agent may, from time to time, pay amounts owed by the Company to third-party providers of goods or services, and the Company will subsequently reimburse the Servicing Agent for such amounts paid on its behalf. Amounts payable to the Servicing Agent are settled in the normal course of business without any formal payment terms. As at December 31, 2024, operating expenses reimbursable to BCPA for amounts paid on behalf of the Company was $7.4 million (December 31, 2023 – $11.4 million).

The Company may, from time to time, enter into transactions in the normal course of operations with entities that are considered affiliates involved in the credit business of BCPA ("BCPA Credit Affiliates"). At December 31, 2024, Asset Management held investments with affiliates of BCPA Credit Affiliates totaling $20.9 million (December 31, 2023 – $24.7 million), and Insurance Solutions held investments with affiliates of BCPA Credit Affiliates totaling $23.7 million (December 31, 2023 – $24.7 million). On these investments, Asset Management recognized (i) interest income of $1.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023 - $1.1 million), (ii) earnings on equity method investments of $0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023 - $1.1 million), and (iii) dividend income on equity securities of $0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023: $0.4 million). On these investments, Insurance Solutions recognized (i) interest income of $2.4 million for the year December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023 - $1.6 million) and (ii) dividend income of $0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023 - $0.2 million).

Further, for the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company incurred expenses of $7.2 million (December 31, 2023 - $7.4 million) to an affiliate, for third party administrative services relating to Ability for administering its long-term care block of business. As at December 31, 2024, there was a payable to this affiliate of $0.6 million (December 31, 2023 – $0.6 million).

Note 23. Segments

The Company conducts its business through two reportable segments: Asset Management and Insurance Solutions. The Company defines operating segments by type of product and business line. The Asset Management segment comprises of a single operating segment encompassing all fee generating activities. The Insurance Solutions segment consists of two product lines within the insurance business, LTC and MYGA, that are a single reportable segment.

Segment information is utilized by the Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") to assess performance and to allocate resources. The Company's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") is the CODM, who is also solely responsible for decisions related to the allocation of resources on a company-wide basis.

For each segment, the CODM uses the key measure of Segment Income to allocate resources (including employees, financial or capital resources) to that segment in the annual budget and forecasting process. The performance is measured by the Company's CODM on an unconsolidated basis because the CODM makes operating decisions and assesses the performance of each of the Company's business segments based on financial and operating metrics and data that exclude the effects of consolidation. Each reportable segment is then responsible for managing its operating results, developing products, defining strategies for services and distributions based on the profile and needs of its business and market.

Segment Income

Segment Income is the key performance measure used by the CODM in evaluating the performance of the asset management and insurance solutions segments. The CODM uses Segment Income to make key operating decisions such as the following:

- decisions related to the allocation of resources such as staffing decisions, including hiring and locations for deployment of the new hires;

- decisions related to capital deployment such as providing capital to facilitate growth for the business and/or to facilitate expansion into new businesses;
- decisions related to expenses, such as determining annual discretionary bonuses and equity-based compensation awards to its employees and/or service providers.

Segment Income is a measure of profitability and has certain limitations in that it does not take into account certain items included under U.S. GAAP. Segment Income is the sum of (i) Fee Related Earnings and (ii) Spread Related Earnings. Segment Income excludes the effects of the consolidation of each segment, taxes and related payables, and other items unique to deriving each segment's performance metric as explained respectively below.

Segment Income may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies and is not a measure of performance calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP. We use Segment Income as a measure of operating performance, not as a measure of liquidity. Segment Income should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for net income or other income data prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The use of Segment Income without consideration of related U.S. GAAP measures is not adequate due to the adjustments described above. Management compensates for these limitations by using Segment Income as a supplemental measure to U.S. GAAP results, to provide a more complete understanding of our performance as management measures it. A reconciliation of Segment Income to its most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure of income (loss) before income tax provision can be found in this footnote.

Fee Related Earnings

Fee Related Earnings ("FRE") is a component of Segment Income that is used to assess the performance of the Asset Management segment. FRE is the sum of (i) management fees, (ii) performance fees received from certain managed funds (iii) equity investment earnings related to fee generating vehicles, and (iv) interest income attributable to investment management activity, less (a) fee-related compensation, excluding equity-based compensation, and (b) other associated operating expenses, which excludes amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets and interest and other credit facility expenses.

FRE excludes non-fee generating revenues and expenses, transaction-related charges, equity-based compensation costs, the amortization of intangible assets, the operating results of VIEs that are included in the consolidated financial statements, and any other non-recurring income and expenses. In addition, FRE excludes interest and other financing costs related to the Company not attributable to any specific segment, and corporate overhead expenses incurred to support the operations of the business rather than directly fee-related. Management considers these types of costs corporate in nature, and are included only for reconciliation purposes to income (loss) before income tax (provision) benefit.

Spread Related Earnings

Spread Related Earnings ("SRE") is a component of Segment Income that is used to assess the performance of the Insurance Solutions segment, excluding certain market volatility, which consists of investment gains (losses), other income and certain general, administrative & other expenses. For the Insurance Solutions segment, SRE equals the sum of (i) the net investment earnings on Insurance Solutions segment's net invested assets (excluding investment earnings on funds held under reinsurance contracts and modified coinsurance agreement), less (ii) cost of funds (as described below), (iii) compensation and benefits, (iv) interest expense and (v) operating expenses.

Cost of funds includes liability costs associated with the crediting cost on MYGA liabilities as well as other liability costs. Other liability costs include DAC amortization, the cost of liabilities associated with LTC, net of reinsurance, which includes change in reserves, premiums, actual claim experience including related expenses and certain product charges related to MYGA.

The following presents financial data for the Company's reportable segments and the reconciliation of Segment Income to Income (loss) before taxes reported in the Consolidated Statements of Operations:

For the year ended	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Asset Management		
Management fees	$ 16,758	$ 13,990
Incentive fees	3,198	1,283
Equity investment earnings	680	1,124
Interest income[1]	1,091	1,087
Fee-related compensation	(5,665)	(1,895)
Other operating expenses:		
Administration and servicing fees	(4,290)	(1,907)
General, administrative and other	(2,693)	(4,725)
Fee related earnings	9,079	8,957
Insurance Solutions		
Net investment income and realized gain (loss), net	53,477	50,202
Cost of funds	(22,269)	(22,758)
Compensation and benefits	(1,367)	(2,019)
Interest expense	(1,313)	(513)
General, administrative and other	(14,788)	(15,730)
Spread related earnings	13,740	9,182
Segment income	**$ 22,819**	**$ 18,139**
Asset Management Adjustments:		
Intersegment management fee eliminations	$ (5,627)	$ (4,245)
Eliminations related to consolidated VIEs[2]	—	(611)
Administration and servicing fees[4]	(1,605)	(1,036)
Transaction costs	(2,174)	(3,721)
Compensation and benefits[4]	(2,173)	(1,200)
Equity-based compensation[4]	(363)	(200)
Amortization and impairment of intangible assets	(3,582)	(1,504)
Interest and other credit facility expenses	(7,001)	(5,977)
General, administrative and other[4]	(3,787)	(5,804)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	(1,531)	(104)
Dividend income	356	584
Net revenues of consolidated VIEs[3]	—	964
Other income (loss), net	69	—
Insurance Solutions Adjustments:		
Equity-based compensation[4]	(211)	(110)
Net unrealized gains (losses) from investment activities	(9,651)	(3,265)
Other income	541	1,013
Intersegment management fee eliminations	5,627	4,245
General, administrative and other[5]	(1,488)	(3,480)
Income (loss) before taxes	**$ (9,781)**	**$ (6,312)**

(1) Represents interest income on a loan asset related to a fee generating vehicle.

(2) Represents management fees from consolidated VIEs during the period which are eliminated on consolidation. The VIEs were deconsolidated as at December 31, 2023.
(3) Represents net income of consolidated VIEs for the period during which they were consolidated for the year ended December 31, 2023.
(4) Represents corporate overhead allocated to each segment.
(5) Represents costs incurred by the insurance segment for purposes of U.S. GAAP reporting but not the day-to-day operations of the insurance company.

The following presents financial data for the Company's reportable segments and the reconciliation of Segment Revenue to Total revenue reported in the Consolidated Statements of Operations:

For the year ended	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Segment Revenues		
Asset Management	$ 21,727	$ 17,484
Insurance Solutions	53,477	50,202
Total segment revenues	**75,204**	**67,686**
Asset Management Adjustments:		
Intersegment management fee eliminations	(5,627)	(4,245)
Interest income	(1,091)	(1,087)
Eliminations related to consolidated VIEs[1]	—	(611)
Insurance Solutions Adjustments:		
Net Premiums	(15,479)	(17,288)
Product charges	266	134
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	(9,651)	(3,265)
Other income	541	1,013
Intersegment management fee eliminations	5,627	4,245
Total revenues	**$ 49,790**	**$ 46,582**

(1) Represents management fees from a consolidated VIE during the period which are eliminated in consolidation. The VIE was deconsolidated during the year ended December 31, 2023.

The following presents financial data for the Company's reportable segments and the reconciliation of the Company's total reportable segment assets to total assets reported in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position:

As of	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Segments Assets		
Asset Management	$ 124,377	$ 122,192
Insurance Solutions	1,496,527	1,466,119
Total segment assets	**1,620,904**	**1,588,311**
Asset Management Adjustments:		
Intersegment investments	(53,601)	(53,601)
Intersegment receivables	(5,354)	(3,606)
Total assets	**$ 1,561,949**	**$ 1,531,104**

Note 24. Commitments and contingencies

Investment commitments

In the normal course of business, the Company may enter into commitments to fund investments, which are not reflected in the Consolidated Financial Statements. There were $1.4 million and $43.2 million of outstanding

investment commitments as of December 31, 2024 for Asset Management and Insurance Solutions, respectively (December 31, 2023 – $1.4 million and $37.2 million).

In connection with the Capitala Acquisition, ML Management issued a promissory note to CIA for $4.0 million, which pursuant to the terms in the agreement, may increase to $6.0 million, based on the maturity date asset values of a predefined list of assets held by Logan Ridge. Refer to Note 12 Debt obligations for the expected cash outflow on this liability based on the fair value as of December 31, 2024.

Service agreements

In connection with the Capitala Acquisition, ML Management entered into a transition services agreement with CIA to provide certain non-investment advisory services upon reasonable request. There were no outstanding service fees as of December 31, 2024 (December 31, 2023 – $0.3 million) given the transition services agreement expired on March 31, 2024.

Contingent liabilities and litigation

The Company may be subject to lawsuits in the normal course of business. Insurance in particular is a highly regulated industry and lawsuits related to claim payments should be expected in the normal course of business. In the Asset Management business certain types of investment vehicles, especially those offered to individual investors, may subject the Company to a variety of risks, including new and greater levels of public and regulatory scrutiny, regulation, risk of litigation and reputation risk, which could materially and adversely affect the Company. Other potential lawsuits include allegations of mis-selling in the Insurance Solutions segment, among others. The Company considers this risk to be less likely given that Ability no longer directly writes insurance policies.

Ability at different times may receive notifications of the insolvency of various insurance companies. It is expected that such insolvencies would result in a Guaranty Fund Assessment against Ability at some future date. At this time, the Company is unable to estimate the possible amounts, if any, of such assessments as no data is available from the National Organization of Life and Health Guaranty Associations in the United States. Accordingly, the Company is unable to determine the impact, if any, that such assessments may have on its financial position or results of operations.

Ability is subject to lawsuits and regulatory actions in the normal course of business that do not arise from or directly relate to claims on insurance policies. This category of business litigation typically involves, among other things, allegations of underwriting errors or misconduct and litigation related to regulatory activity. These nonclaims litigation matters are considered when determining general expense accruals are necessary. As of December 31, 2024, there were no litigation related expense accruals. Potential legal and regulatory actions are subject to inherent uncertainties, and future events could change management’s assessment of the probability or estimated amount of potential losses from pending or threatened legal and regulatory matters. A future adverse ruling by the courts in any pending cases could have a material adverse impact on the financial condition of Ability. Based on management’s best assessment at this time, Ability is adequately reserved for these cases as of December 31, 2024.

Note 25. Capital management and regulatory requirements

The Company’s equity consists of capital and debt. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company actively manages its equity as capital and may adjust the amount of debt borrowings, dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares or sell assets. The Company's capital management framework takes into account the requirements of the Company as a whole as well as the needs and requirements of each of its subsidiaries. The Company’s officers and senior management are responsible for managing the Company’s capital and do so through quarterly portfolio management meetings and regular review of financial information.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants in its debt facilities. These include restrictions on the distribution capacity from MLC US Holdings to the Company.

Insurance capital requirements

Ability is subject to minimum capital and surplus requirements. Insurance companies typically operate in excess of such requirements. Failure to maintain such minimum capital will result in regulatory actions, including in certain circumstances regulatory takeover of the insurance company.

Ability is subject to risk based capital ("RBC") standards and other minimum capital and surplus requirements imposed by state laws. Regulatory capital requirements for Ability are determined in accordance with statutory requirements of the Nebraska Department of Insurance. The RBC requirement is a statutory minimum level of capital that is based on multiple factors including: an insurance company's size, and the inherent riskiness of its financial assets, liabilities and operations. That is, the company must hold capital in proportion to its risk. The RBC formula is intended to measure the adequacy of the insurance company's statutory surplus in relation to the risks inherent in its business. The RBC formula requires higher surplus in relation to items deemed to have higher risk. Regulatory action is triggered beginning at 200% RBC and below. The minimum RBC ratio for Ability is 200% and Ability must have a ratio in excess of 300% to be able to reinsure new business. Ability's RBC ratio is tested annually at the end of Ability's financial year and estimated on a quarterly basis. When calculated at December 31, 2024 it was in excess of the minimum requirement. From time to time during a particular financial year, Ability may take steps to increase its RBC ratio to ensure it remains above the minimum requirement or exceeds the ratio required to write new business, which steps may include, among other things, securing additional funding. Ability's minimum capital requirements do not require a minimum level of cash to be held. Ability does not have to include cash as part of its regulatory capital provided the minimum capital requirements are satisfied.

Insurance subsidiary dividend restrictions

Ability's statutory statements are presented on the basis of accounting practices determined by the Nebraska Department of Insurance ("NEDOI"). The NEDOI recognizes only permits and/or prescribes certain statutory accounting practices determining and reporting the financial condition and results of operations of an insurance company and for determining its solvency under insurance law. The amount of dividends that Ability may pay in a twelve-month period, without prior approval by Ability, is restricted by the laws of Nebraska.

Under Nebraska law, dividends payable from Ability's unassigned funds during any twelve-month period without prior approval of the state's Insurance Director are limited to the greater of 10% of Ability's surplus as shown on the immediately preceding calendar year's statutory financial statement on file with the NEDOI or 100% net gain from operations for the prior calendar year. Any dividend in excess of such limitation must be approved by the Insurance Director. Based on these restrictions, Ability could not pay any dividends to its parent absent regulatory approval as of each of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

Note 26. Concentration of Risks

Our current operations subject us to the following concentrations of risk:

Insurance Solutions

Historically, we have had a concentration of revenue from our MYGA product line which is part of our insurance operations, as the MYGA products are assumed solely from two insurance companies, ACL and SSL. We have made a decision to no longer assume business from ACL and SSL as of June 30, 2024; however, the Company is currently looking to expand this business line with other insurance/reinsurance companies. See Note 27 Subsequent Events for information regarding new reinsurance partners.

Certain concentrations of credit risk related to reinsurance recoverable exist with the insurance organizations listed in the table below:

As of December 31, 2024	A.M. Best credit rating	Net reinsurance recoverable [1]	Funds withheld payable	Net reinsurance credit exposure
Medico Insurance Company	A	$ 4,376	$ —	$ 4,376
Front Street Re	Not Rated	266,629	239,918	26,711
Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Co	Not Rated	179,220	190,771	—
Total		**$ 450,225**	**$ 430,689**	**$ 31,087**

As of December 31, 2023	A.M. Best credit rating	Net reinsurance recoverable (1)	Funds withheld payable	Net reinsurance credit exposure
Medico Insurance Company	A	$ 4,414	$ —	$ 4,414
Front Street Re	Not Rated	271,119	238,253	32,866
Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Co	Not Rated	192,353	191,767	586
Total		**$ 467,886**	**$ 430,020**	**$ 37,866**

(1) Includes credit loss allowance of $0.8 million and $1.2 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, held against reinsurance recoverable.

Further, our Insurance Solutions segment has the following investment concentration risk:

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	Fair value	% of total	Fair value	% of total
Insurance Solutions				
United States	$ 643,438	70 %	$ 614,148	69 %
Canada	6,579	1 %	7,609	1 %
Other	265,539	29 %	262,531	30 %
	915,556	100 %	884,288	100 %
Insurance Solutions consolidated VIEs				
United States	120,144	95 %	118,080	95 %
Canada	1,075	1 %	2,327	2 %
Other	4,679	4 %	4,230	3 %
	125,898	100 %	124,637	100 %
	$ 1,041,454		**$ 1,008,925**	

The asset management segment does not have meaningful investment concentration risk.

Note 27. Subsequent events

Management of the Company has evaluated subsequent events through the date these financial statements were issued. Based upon this evaluation, management has determined there were no items requiring adjustment of the financial statements. Management does note the following:

On January 17, 2025, the Company announced that it had entered into a definitive agreement to combine with 180 Degree Capital Corp. (“180 Degree Capital”) (Nasdaq: TURN) in an all-stock transaction (the “Business Combination”). The surviving entity is expected to be a Delaware corporation operating as Mount Logan Capital Inc. (“New Mount Logan”) listed on Nasdaq under the symbol MLCI. In connection with the Business Combination,

shareholders of the Company will receive proportionate ownership of New Mount Logan determined by reference to the Company's transaction equity value at signing, subject to certain pre-closing adjustments, relative to 180 Degree Capital's net asset value ("NAV") at closing.

On January 30, 2025, the Company announced it had successfully completed its previously announced minority investment in Runway Growth Capital LLC ("Runway"), alongside BCPA and certain of the BCPA Credit Affiliates, which are acquiring the remaining outstanding ownership in Runway. On closing, the Company issued to former Runway members an aggregate of 2,693,071 common shares of the Company at a deemed price of C$2.67, which was determined based on the 20-day volume-weighted average price prior to and including January 27, 2025. Runway will continue to serve as investment adviser to its managed funds, including Runway Growth Finance Corp. (Nasdaq: RWAY), a business development company, and to other private funds.

On January 15, 2025, the Company issued 652,135 restricted share units in accordance with the RSU Plan.

On February 4, 2025, the Company issued 17,315 common shares of the Company in satisfaction of less than $0.1 million of debt obligations owed in connection with the provision of certain consulting services.

On February 18, 2025, the Company issued 60,082 common shares of the Company (net of shares withheld for tax) to settle vested RSUs (inclusive of DEUs).

On January 30, 2025, Portman Ridge Finance Corporation (Nasdaq: PTMN) and Logan Ridge Finance Corporation (Nasdaq: LRFC) announced that they have entered into an agreement under which LRFC will merge with and into PTMN (the "Proposed Merger"), subject to the receipt of certain shareholder approvals and the satisfaction of other closing conditions. Pursuant to the Proposed Merger agreement, Portman Ridge will be the surviving public entity and will continue to trade on the Nasdaq under the symbol "PTMN." The Company currently earns management fees under an IMA with LRFC. The IMA is recognized as an indefinite life intangible asset under the Asset Management business. Given the Proposed Merger is still subject to approval, there is no impact to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

On March 13, 2025, the Board declared a cash dividend in the amount of C$0.02 per common share to be paid on April 10, 2025 to shareholders of record on April 3, 2025.

On March 31, 2025, Ability issued a surplus note for $3.0 million to Atlantic Coast Life Insurance Company bearing interest at SOFR+6% per year, payable at maturity on March 31, 2033.

On March 31, 2025, Ability entered a new reinsurance treaty for additional MYGA with National Security Group ("NSG"), further diversifying its reinsurance partners.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.

Schedule I

Summary of Investments - Other Than Investments in Related Parties

(In thousands)	December 31, 2024		
	Cost or amortized cost	Fair value	Amount shown on the balance sheet
Debt securities:			
U.S. government and agency	$ 8,627	$ 8,075	$ 8,075
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	6,493	5,252	5,252
Other government and agency	3,219	2,369	2,369
Corporate	276,064	226,249	226,249
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	361,235	355,841	355,841
Total debt securities	655,638	597,786	597,786
Equity securities			
Common stock	—	—	—
Preferred stock	14,354	14,052	14,052
Total equity securities	14,354	14,052	14,052
Loans	117,799	114,734	114,734
Mortgage loans	147,640	153,613	147,640
Other invested assets - corporate loans	16,742	16,512	16,742
Other invested assets	5,041	943	943
Total investments — Insurance Solutions	957,214	897,640	891,897
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	132,204	125,757	125,757
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	131	141	141
Total investments - Insurance Solutions, consolidated VIEs	132,335	125,898	125,898
Total investments - Insurance Solutions, including consolidated VIEs	$ 1,089,549	$ 1,023,538	$ 1,017,795

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION (UNAUDITED)

(in thousands, except per share data)	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
ASSETS		
Asset Management		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,283	$ 8,933
Investments (including related party amounts of $24,660 and $20,871 at September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively)	39,022	21,370
Intangible assets	14,869	25,940
Other assets (including related party amounts of $2,225 and $2,657 at September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively)	9,060	9,179
	85,234	65,422
Insurance Solutions		
Cash and cash equivalents	108,242	51,999
Restricted cash	9,967	15,716
Investments (including related party amounts of $21,746 and $23,659 at September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively)	923,981	915,556
Derivatives	45	—
Assets of consolidated variable interest entities		
Cash and cash equivalents	21,323	25,056
Investments	130,061	125,898
Other assets	529	1,048
Reinsurance recoverable	272,181	259,454
Intangible assets	2,444	2,444
Deferred acquisition costs	7,528	6,524
Goodwill	55,697	55,697
Other assets	23,954	37,135
	1,555,952	1,496,527
Total assets	**$ 1,641,186**	**$ 1,561,949**
LIABILITIES		
Asset Management		
Due to related parties	$ 8,289	$ 10,470
Debt obligations	73,354	74,963
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	6,453	5,669
	88,096	91,102
Insurance Solutions		
Future policy benefits	786,839	769,533
Interest sensitive contract liabilities	363,250	334,876
Funds held under reinsurance contracts	243,616	239,918
Debt obligations	17,250	14,250
Derivatives	—	5,192
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	10,892	2,995
	1,421,847	1,366,764
Total liabilities	**1,509,943**	**1,457,866**
Commitments and Contingencies (See Note 24)		
EQUITY		
Common shares, $0.001 par value, 150,000,000 shares authorized, 12,786,792 and 6,133,631 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively	13	26
Warrants	1,426	1,426
Additional paid-in-capital	177,099	123,869
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	(80,590)	(58,279)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	33,295	37,041
Total equity	**131,243**	**104,083**
Total liabilities and equity	**$ 1,641,186**	**$ 1,561,949**

See accompanying notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (UNAUDITED)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
(in thousands, except per share data)	**2025**	**2024**	**2025**	**2024**
REVENUES				
Asset Management				
Management fees	$ 1,851	$ 2,763	$ 7,900	$ 8,179
Incentive fees	431	742	1,208	2,653
Equity investment earning	481	74	805	241
	2,763	**3,579**	**9,913**	**11,073**
Insurance Solutions				
Net premiums	(4,492)	(4,084)	(12,743)	(11,414)
Product charges	184	89	1,766	196
Net investment income	16,992	19,413	48,621	55,813
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	3,775	5,239	9,085	3,172
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	2,797	3,757	9,979	12,400
Net investment income (loss) on funds withheld	(10,656)	(15,373)	(23,232)	(30,685)
Other income	76	86	230	244
	8,676	**9,127**	**33,706**	**29,726**
Total revenues	**11,439**	**12,706**	**43,619**	**40,799**
EXPENSES				
Asset Management				
Administration and servicing fees	1,564	1,372	4,613	4,747
Transaction costs	3,185	200	10,483	253
Compensation and benefits	4,161	1,967	8,377	5,543
Amortization and impairment of intangible assets	8,272	482	11,071	1,446
Interest and other credit facility expenses	1,970	1,664	5,876	5,027
General, administrative and other	2,980	1,530	5,961	4,804
	22,132	**7,215**	**46,381**	**21,820**
Insurance Solutions				
Net policy benefit and claims (remeasurement gain on policy liabilities of $3,846 and $6,871 and $3,751 and $11,057 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively)	(2,118)	(1,392)	(1,389)	(6,540)
Interest sensitive contract benefits	4,154	3,932	11,969	11,070
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs	929	563	2,389	1,600
Compensation and benefits	73	471	540	1,120
Interest expense	408	328	1,143	984
General, administrative and other (including related party amounts of $1,773 and $5,258 and $1,829 and $5,399 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, respectively)	3,338	4,153	10,294	12,759
	6,784	**8,055**	**24,946**	**20,993**
Total expenses	**28,916**	**15,270**	**71,327**	**42,813**
Investment and other income (loss) - Asset Management				
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	1,342	28	3,050	(1,086)
Dividend income	22	71	89	296
Interest income	275	274	814	817
Other income (loss), net	251	69	556	69
Gain on acquisition	4,457	—	4,457	—
Total investment and other income (loss)	**6,347**	**442**	**8,966**	**96**
Income (loss) before taxes	**(11,130)**	**(2,122)**	**(18,742)**	**(1,918)**
Income tax (expense) benefit — Asset Management	(2,306)	(309)	(2,333)	(493)
Net income (loss)	**$ (13,436)**	**$ (2,431)**	**$ (21,075)**	**$ (2,411)**
Earnings per share				
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders - Basic	$ (1.64)	$ (0.40)	$ (2.93)	$ (0.39)
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders - Diluted	$ (1.64)	(0.40)	(2.93)	(0.39)
Weighted average shares outstanding – Basic	8,174,426	6,110,449	7,185,669	6,106,354
Weighted average shares outstanding – Diluted	8,174,426	6,110,449	7,185,669	6,106,354

See accompanying notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) (UNAUDITED)

(in thousands, except per share data)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Net income (loss)	**$ (13,436)**	**$ (2,431)**	**$ (21,075)**	**$ (2,411)**
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax:				
Unrealized investment gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	4,498	6,625	6,184	10,805
Unrealized gains (losses) on hedging instruments	501	7,027	5,237	4,568
Remeasurement gains (losses) on future policy benefits related to discount rate	(7,175)	(20,557)	(15,167)	(9,740)
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax	(2,176)	(6,905)	(3,746)	5,633
Income tax expense (benefit) related to other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(2,176)	(6,905)	(3,746)	5,633
Comprehensive income (loss)	**$ (15,612)**	**$ (9,336)**	**$ (24,821)**	**$ 3,222**

See accompanying notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY (UNAUDITED)
(in thousands, except for number of shares)

Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025	Number of Voting Common Shares	Common Shares	Warrants	Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (loss)	Total Equity
Balance at July 1, 2025	**6,789,843**	**$ 7**	**$ 1,426**	**$ 129,531**	**$ (66,727)**	**$ 35,471**	**$ 99,708**
Share issuance for reverse acquisition	5,666,700	6	—	46,806	—	—	46,812
Share issuance for investment purchase	122,308	—	—	870	—	—	870
Equity based compensation	—	—	—	2,124	—	—	2,124
Restricted share units release	368,578	—	—	(798)	—	—	(798)
Common shares repurchased	(160,637)	—	—	(1,434)	—	—	(1,434)
Shareholder dividends ($0.06 per share)	—	—	—	—	(427)	—	(427)
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	(13,436)	—	(13,436)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(2,176)	(2,176)
Balance at September 30, 2025	**12,786,792**	**$ 13**	**$ 1,426**	**$ 177,099**	**$ (80,590)**	**$ 33,295**	**$ 131,243**
Balance at January 1, 2025	**6,133,631**	**$ 6,000**	**$ 1,426,000**	**$ 123,889,000**	**$ (58,279,000)**	**$ 37,041,000**	**$ 104,083,000**
Share issuance for reverse acquisition	5,666,700	6	—	46,806	—	—	46,812
Share issuance for investment purchase	760,188	1	—	5,869	—	—	5,870
Equity based compensation	4,101	—	—	2,843	—	—	2,843
Restricted share units release	382,809	—	—	(874)	—	—	(874)
Common shares repurchased	(160,637)	—	—	(1,434)	—	—	(1,434)
Shareholder dividends ($0.18 per share)	—	—	—	—	(1,236)	—	**(1,236)**
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	(21,075)	—	(21,075)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(3,746)	(3,746)
Balance at September 30, 2025	**12,786,792**	**$ 13**	**$ 1,426**	**$ 177,099**	**$ (80,590)**	**$ 33,295**	**$ 131,243**

Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024	Number of Voting Common Shares	Common Shares	Warrants	Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Equity
Balance at July 1, 2024	**6,110,449**	**$ 6**	**$ 1,426**	**$ 123,511**	**$ (47,124)**	**$ 39,624**	**$ 117,443**
Issuance of warrants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equity based compensation	—	—	—	186	—	—	186
Restricted Share Units release	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shareholder dividends ($0.06 per share)	—	—	—	—	(375)	—	(375)
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	(2,431)	—	(2,431)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(6,905)	(6,905)
Balance at September 30, 2024	**6,110,449**	**$ 6**	**$ 1,426**	**$ 123,697**	**$ (49,930)**	**$ 32,719**	**$ 107,918**
Balance at January 1, 2024	**6,095,289**	**$ 6**	**$ 1,129**	**$ 123,421**	**$ (46,386)**	**$ 27,086**	**$ 105,256**
Issuance of warrants	—	—	297	—	—	—	297
Equity based compensation	—	—	—	327	—	—	327
Restricted Share Units release	15,160	—	—	(51)	—	—	(51)
Shareholder dividends ($0.18 per share)	—	—	—	—	(1,133)	—	(1,133)
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	(2,411)	—	(2,411)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	5,633	5,633
Balance at September 30, 2024	**6,110,449**	**$ 6**	**$ 1,426**	**$ 123,697**	**$ (49,930)**	**$ 32,719**	**$ 107,918**

See accompanying notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (UNAUDITED)

(in thousands)	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025	2024
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Net income (loss)	$ (21,075)	$ (2,411)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities:		
Net realized (gains) losses on investments	2,697	(1,192)
Net realized (gains) losses on foreign currency	(33)	6
Net change in unrealized (gains) losses on investments	(11,216)	(1,877)
Net change in unrealized (gains) losses on foreign currency	—	16
Change in fair value of debt obligation	(1,339)	(21)
Payment in-kind interest	181	(984)
Equity investment earnings	(805)	(241)
Amortization of debt issuance costs	377	266
Amortization of deferred acquisition costs	2,389	1,600
Amortization of intangible assets	3,103	1,446
Impairment of intangible assets	7,968	—
Net amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts on investments	216	(750)
Equity based compensation	1,969	275
Increase (decrease) in estimated credit losses	(360)	2,041
Gain on reverse acquisition of business	(4,457)	—
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:		
Due from related parties	—	—
Reinsurance recoverable	7,939	(1,786)
Change in deferred acquisition costs	(3,393)	(2,358)
Distributions from equity method investments	1,314	1,489
Other assets	(1,046)	(1,046)
Other assets of consolidated VIEs	519	(213)
Purchases of investments by consolidated VIEs	(66,073)	(80,663)
Proceeds from sale of investments by consolidated VIEs	61,074	72,769
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:		
Due to related parties	(2,182)	2,522
Future policy benefits	(18,527)	(9,817)
Interest sensitive contract liabilities	11,969	11,070
Funds held under reinsurance contracts	3,698	5,751
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(547)	(17,758)
Net cash used in operating activities	**$ (25,640)**	**$ (21,866)**
Investing Activities		
Purchases of investments	$ (218,720)	$ (229,196)
Proceeds received from reverse acquisition of business	36,794	—
Proceeds from sales and repayments of investments	252,944	207,019
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	**$ 71,018**	**$ (22,177)**
Financing Activities		
Shareholder dividends	$ (1,236)	$ (1,133)
Repurchase of common shares	(1,434)	—
Proceeds from borrowings of asset management business	—	18,752
Repayments of borrowings of asset management business	(2,000)	(16,413)
Proceeds from borrowings of insurance business	3,000	—
Deposits on investment-type policies and contracts	42,996	72,818
Withdrawals on investment-type policies and contracts	(26,592)	(7,073)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	**$ 14,734**	**$ 66,951**

(in thousands)	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025	2024
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	60,112	22,908
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs, beginning of the period	101,703	90,221
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs, end of period	**$ 161,815**	**$ 113,129**
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs		
Asset Management		
Cash and cash equivalents	22,283	2,119
Total Asset Management	**22,283**	**2,119**
Insurance Solutions		
Cash and cash equivalents	108,242	84,313
Restricted cash	9,967	6,820
Cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	21,323	19,877
Total Insurance Solutions	**139,532**	**111,010**
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, and cash and cash equivalents of consolidated VIEs	**$ 161,815**	**$ 113,129**
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information		
Interest received	61,284	66,883
Interest paid	6,410	4,504
Dividends received	1,085	1,445
Income taxes paid	256	178
Supplemental Disclosures of Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities		
Cashless repayment on borrowings	—	13,636
Issuance of common shares for vested Restricted Share Units	2,461	238
Issuance of common shares for investment purchases	52,682	—
Issuance of common shares for share based compensation	45	—

See accompanying notes to the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)
(All amounts in thousands, except share and per share data, and except where noted)

Note 1. Organization

Unless the context otherwise requires all references to the "Company," "Mount Logan," or "we" refer to (i) Mount Logan Capital Inc. (formerly, Yukon New Parent, Inc.), a Delaware corporation on or after September 12, 2025, and (ii) Mount Logan Capital Inc., an insurance company and asset manager organized under the laws of the Province of Ontario ("Legacy Mount Logan") prior to September 12, 2025.

Mount Logan, together with its consolidated subsidiaries is a diversified alternative asset management and insurance solutions platform. Our mission is to provide our investors access to a diversified and differentiated set of private market investment solutions to address their capital needs. Mount Logan conducts its business primarily in the United States through its two business segments: Asset Management and Insurance Solutions. Our Asset Management segment is conducted by Mount Logan Management LLC ("ML Management"), our SEC-registered investment adviser, manages a significant portion of our Assets Under Management ("AUM") across our various managed funds supported by permanent and semi-permanent capital bases. Management also directly manages the capital of our wholly-owned insurance company, Ability Insurance Company ("Ability"), for the benefit of policyholders. The Company's Insurance Solutions segment is conducted by Ability, a Nebraska domiciled insurer, specializes in reinsuring annuity products for the increasing number of individuals seeking to fund retirement needs and represents all of our insurance solutions operations.

On September 12, 2025 (the "Closing Date"), the Company completed a business combination pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 16, 2025 and amended as of July 6, 2025 and August 17, 2025 (the "Merger Agreement") among the Company (formerly, Yukon New Parent, Inc.), Legacy Mount Logan, and 180 Degree Capital Corp. ("TURN"), a New York corporation that was registered as a closed-end investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"), Polar Merger Sub, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of New York and wholly owned subsidiary of the Company ("TURN Merger Sub"), and Moose Merger Sub, LLC, a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company ("MLC Merger Sub") wherein (i) TURN Merger Sub. merged with and into TURN, with TURN surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, and (ii) MLC Merger Sub merged with and into Legacy Mount Logan, with Legacy Mount Logan surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (collectively, the "Business Combination"). Following the completion of the Business Combination, the Company changed its name to "Mount Logan Capital Inc." and became a Nasdaq-traded public company. The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse acquisition, with Legacy Mount Logan identified as the accounting acquirer, but the legal acquiree. Accordingly, our condensed consolidated financial statements present the historical results of Legacy Mount Logan prior to September 12, 2025, and those of the combined company subsequent to that date. Refer to Note 3. Business combinations for more information about the reverse acquisition and the financial reporting impacts.

Note 2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Basis of presentation

The accompanying unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements ("Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements") have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). Certain disclosures included in the annual audited Consolidated Financial Statements have been condensed or omitted as they are not required for interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. The operating results presented for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any other interim period or for the entire year. These Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the annual audited Consolidated Financial Statements included in the proxy statement/prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (File No. 333-286043) on July 11, 2025.

The Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements reflect all adjustments, both normal and recurring which, in the opinion of management, are necessary for the fair presentation of the Company's condensed consolidated statements of operations and condensed consolidated statements of financial position for the periods presented.

The results of the Company and its subsidiaries are presented on a consolidated basis. All intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated on consolidation.

The Company's Asset Management and Insurance Solutions segments possess distinct characteristics, and as a result are presented separately from each other. The Company believes that separate presentation provides a more informative view of the Company's consolidated financial position and results of operations than an aggregated presentation and that reporting insurance solutions separately is appropriate given, among other factors, the relative significance of Ability's policy liabilities, which do not provide recourse to the remaining assets of Mount Logan.

The summary of the significant accounting policies includes a section for common accounting policies and an accounting policy section for each of the two operating segments when a policy is specific to one operating segment and not the other. Unless otherwise specified, the significant accounting policy applies to both segments.

The number of shares issued and outstanding, earnings per share, additional paid-in capital, dividends paid per share and all references to share quantities of the Company have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the Company's existing capital structure post merger with TURN. Refer to Note 3. Business combinations for further detail.

Due to rounding, numbers presented throughout these Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements may not add up precisely to the totals provided and percentages may not precisely reflect the absolute figures.

Recently adopted accounting pronouncements

In March 2024, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2024-01, *Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope Application of Profits Interest and Similar Awards,* which clarifies how an entity determines whether a profits interest or similar award (hereafter a "profits interest award") is (1) within the scope of FASB ASC 718, Share-Based Payments, or (2) not a share-based payment arrangement and therefore within the scope of other guidance. This ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, and interim periods within those annual periods. The Company adopted this accounting standard effective January 1, 2025 and its adoption on a prospective basis did not have an impact on the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures.* This ASU requires additional quantitative and qualitative income tax disclosures to allow readers of the financial statements to assess how the Company's operations, related tax risks and tax planning affect its tax rate and prospects for future cash flows. For public business entities, ASU 2023-09 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of this ASU will have on its Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

In March 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-02, *Codification Improvements – Amendments to Remove References to the Concepts Statements.* This ASU contains amendments to the Codification that remove references to various FASB Concepts Statements. The effort facilitates Codification updates for technical corrections such as conforming amendments, clarifications to guidance, simplifications to wording or the structure of guidance and other minor improvements. While the amendments are not expected to result in significant changes for most entities, the FASB provided transition guidance since some entities could be affected. This ASU will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The Company has determined that the ASU will not have a material impact on its Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, *Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income – Expense Disaggregation Disclosures*. This ASU requires disaggregation of certain expense captions into specified categories in disclosures within the footnotes to the financial statements. The ASU requires presentation in a tabular format of each pertinent expense category on the face of the income statement, such as employee compensation, depreciation, amortization of intangible assets, and other applicable expenses. This ASU will be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027. Early adoption of the ASU is permitted, including adoption in any interim period for which financial statements have not been issued. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on its Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

In May 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025–03, *Business Combinations (Topic 805) and Consolidation (Topic 810): Determining the Accounting Acquirer in the Acquisition of a Variable Interest Entity* ("ASU 2025–03"). This ASU requires an entity involved in an acquisition transaction effected primarily by exchanging equity interests when the legal acquiree is a variable interest entity ("VIE") that meets the definition of a business to consider factors to determine which entity is the accounting acquirer. When considering those factors, the reporting entity may determine that a transaction in which the legal acquiree is a VIE represents a reverse acquisition. The update will be effective for annual periods (and interim periods in annual reporting periods) beginning after December 15, 2026. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this ASU on its Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Note 3. Business combinations

Acquisition of 180 Degree Capital

On the Closing Date, the Company consummated the Business Combination pursuant to the Merger Agreement, by and among the Company, Legacy Mount Logan, TURN, TURN Merger Sub, and MLC Merger Sub. In accordance with the Merger Agreement, the Company was formed as a holding company to effectuate the mergers. TURN Merger Sub merged with and into TURN (the "TURN Merger"), with TURN continuing as the surviving company and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, and MLC Merger Sub merged with and into Legacy Mount Logan, (the "MLC Merger" and, together with the TURN Merger, the "Mergers"), with Legacy Mount Logan continuing as the surviving company and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. As a result of the Business Combination, the Company changed its name from "Yukon New Parent Inc." to "Mount Logan Capital Inc." and its common stock commenced trading on Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "MLCI" on September 15, 2025.

Prior to the closing of the Business Combination, to facilitate the Mergers, Legacy Mount Logan, completed a domestication process where it redomiciled from Canada to the United States. The domestication did not result in any interruption of business or change in ownership for Legacy Mount Logan's shareholders.

Following the closing of the Business Combination, former Legacy Mount Logan shareholders and former TURN shareholders and owned approximately 56% and 44%, respectively, of the combined company. All outstanding Legacy Mount Logan and TURN shares were converted into the right to receive shares of the Company common stock at fixed exchange ratios, resulting in approximately 13 million shares of the Company's common stock outstanding, of which approximately 7.3 million shares and 5.7 million shares were issued to former Legacy Mount Logan shareholders and former TURN shareholders, respectively. TURN's common shares were delisted from Nasdaq Global Market and TURN deregistered under the Investment Company Act. Legacy Mount Logan's common shares were delisted from Cboe Canada.

The Company amended its certificate of incorporation and bylaws to align with governance and regulatory standards applicable to a United States publicly traded corporation, reflecting its transition from a Canadian public entity. In addition, the Company adopted the Mount Logan Capital Inc. 2025 Omnibus Incentive Plan (as described in Note 20. Equity based compensation). Furthermore, all Legacy Mount Logan warrants outstanding as of the Closing Date were assumed by the Company and became exercisable for Company common stock.

The transaction was accounted for as a reverse acquisition with Legacy Mount Logan, a legal acquiree, as the accounting acquirer. This determination was based on the relative voting rights, board composition, and

management of the combined company, as well as other relevant factors. Retained earnings, historical operations and accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) reflect those of Legacy Mount Logan for the period prior to the closing of the Business Combination. The Company's historical common shares outstanding, shareholders' equity and earnings per share, have been retrospectively adjusted based on the Company's existing capital structure.

The purchase price of $46.8 million was calculated using Legacy Mount Logan's share price and the number of shares Legacy Mount Logan would have had to issue in order to give TURN's former shareholders the percentage ownership of Legacy Mount Logan that they had of the Company as of the Closing Date. The acquired net assets consisted of cash of $36.8 million, investments of $15 million, and liabilities of $0.6 million, all initially recorded at fair value. The investments were predominantly composed of equity securities which are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis with changes in fair value recognized in the consolidated statement of operations. As the fair value of TURN's identifiable net assets exceeded the purchase price, the Company recognized a gain of $4.5 million in "Gain on acquisition" on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. The Company incurred $10.3 million in transaction-related costs, including legal, advisory, and other professional fees. All transaction costs were recognized as expenses within "Transaction costs" on the consolidated statement of operations. The assets and operations of TURN are included in the Company's Asset Management segment.

The Company issued $5.7 million shares of its common stock to TURN shareholders in connection with the Business Combination, which represented 44.0% of the voting interests in the Company upon completion of the Business Combination. In accordance with FASB ASC 805-40-30-2, the purchase price in a reverse acquisition is determined based on the number of equity interests the legal acquiree would have had to issue to give the owners of the legal acquirer the same percentage equity interest in the combined entity that results from the reverse acquisition.

The table below summarizes the hypothetical number of shares as of September 12, 2025 that Legacy Mount Logan would have to issue to give TURN owners the same percentage ownerships in the combined company.

	Hypothetical Legacy Mount Logan Ownership	
	Number of Legacy Mount Logan shares outstanding	**Percentage Ownership**
Legacy Mount Logan shareholders	30,960,503	56 %
TURN shareholders	23,886,447	44 %
Total	**54,846,950**	**100 %**

The purchase price is calculated based on the number of hypothetical shares of Legacy Mount Logan common stock issued to TURN shareholders multiplied by the share price as demonstrated in the table below (dollars in thousands except for the market price per share).

Number of hypothetical Legacy Mount Logan shares issued to TURN shareholders		23,886,447
Legacy Mount Logan market price per share as of September 12, 2025	**$**	**1.95**
Purchase price determination of hypothetical Legacy Mount Logan shares issued to TURN shareholders	$	46,579
Other deal adjustments for expenses incurred		233
Purchase price consideration	**$**	**46,812**

Note 4. Net gains (losses) from investment activities

The table below summarizes the net gains (losses) from investment activities:

For the three months ended September 30,	2025				2024			
	Net realized gains (losses)	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Credit releases (losses)	Total	Net realized gains (losses)	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Credit releases (losses)	Total
Asset Management								
Equity securities	$ 299	$ 1,041	$ —	$ 1,340	$ 62	$ (315)	$ —	$ (253)
Derivatives	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—
Debt obligation	—	—	—	—	—	281	—	281
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Asset Management	**$ 299**	**$ 1,043**	**$ —**	**$ 1,342**	**$ 62**	**$ (34)**	**$ —**	**$ 28**
Insurance Solutions								
Debt securities:								
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	$ —	$ 13	$ —	$ 13	$ —	$ 7	$ —	$ 7
Other government and agency	—	208	—	208	—	183	—	183
Corporate	(706)	3,645	—	2,939	—	6,589	—	6,589
Asset and mortgage- backed securities	(361)	478	—	117	(222)	(156)	—	(378)
Corporate loans	—	(96)	—	(96)	156	(276)	—	(120)
Mortgage loans	—	—	544	544	—	—	(1,361)	(1,361)
Equity securities	—	(24)	—	(24)	—	122	—	122
Other invested assets	—	40	34	74	7	10	180	197
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Insurance Solutions	**$ (1,067)**	**$ 4,264**	**$ 578**	**$ 3,775**	**$ (59)**	**$ 6,479**	**$ (1,181)**	**$ 5,239**
Investments of consolidated VIEs	73	(1,405)	—	(1,332)	346	(977)	—	(631)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	**$ (994)**	**$ 2,859**	**$ 578**	**$ 2,443**	**$ 287**	**$ 5,502**	**$ (1,181)**	**$ 4,608**

For the nine months ended September 30,	2025				2024			
	Net realized gains (losses)	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Credit releases (losses)	Total	Net realized gains (losses)	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Credit releases (losses)	Total
Asset Management								
Equity securities	$ 380	$ 1,329	$ —	$ 1,709	$ 207	$ (1,314)	$ —	$ (1,107)
Derivatives	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—
Debt obligation	—	1,339	—	1,339	—	21	—	21
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Asset Management	**$ 380**	**$ 2,670**	**$ —**	**$ 3,050**	**$ 207**	**$ (1,293)**	**$ —**	**$ (1,086)**
Insurance Solutions								
Debt securities:								
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	$ (4)	$ 75	$ —	$ 71	$ (5)	$ 36	$ —	$ 31
Other government and agency	—	205	—	205	—	143	—	143
Corporate	(1,773)	5,881	—	4,108	—	2,491	—	2,491
Asset and mortgage- backed securities	(613)	294	—	(319)	(142)	3,117	—	2,975
Corporate loans	—	1,330	—	1,330	177	(996)	—	(819)
Mortgage loans	—	—	260	260	—	—	(2,586)	(2,586)
Equity securities	(246)	74	—	(172)	(3)	434	—	431
Other invested assets	(755)	4,257	100	3,602	7	(46)	545	506
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Insurance Solutions	**$ (3,391)**	**$ 12,116**	**$ 360**	**$ 9,085**	**$ 34**	**$ 5,179**	**$ (2,041)**	**$ 3,172**
Investments of consolidated VIEs	310	(2,194)	—	(1,884)	945	(2,004)	—	(1,059)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	**$ (3,081)**	**$ 9,922**	**$ 360**	**$ 7,201**	**$ 979**	**$ 3,175**	**$ (2,041)**	**$ 2,113**

Note 5. Net investment income

Net investment income for the Insurance Solutions segment is comprised primarily of Interest income and Dividend income from common and preferred stock. The table below summarizes Net investment income:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Debt securities	$ 11,014	$ 12,645	$ 33,618	$ 37,203
Corporate loans	1,707	3,901	10,622	10,222
Derivatives	1,873	—	(1,044)	—
Mortgage loans	2,320	1,845	7,054	6,257
Equity securities	142	294	536	1,573
Other	381	940	1,118	2,495
Gross investment income:	$ 17,437	$ 19,625	$ 51,904	$ 57,750
Less:				
Investment expenses	(445)	(212)	(3,283)	(1,937)
Net investment income	**$ 16,992**	**$ 19,413**	**$ 48,621**	**$ 55,813**
Investment income of consolidated VIEs	$ 4,129	$ 4,388	$ 11,863	$ 13,459
Net investment income — Insurance Solutions, including consolidated VIEs	**$ 21,121**	**$ 23,801**	**$ 60,484**	**$ 69,272**

Note 6. Investments

The following table outlines the carrying value of the Company's investments:

As of	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Asset Management		
Corporate loans	$ 13,287	$ 13,287
Equity securities	20,351	2,276
Equity method	5,298	5,807
Derivatives	13	—
Other invested assets	73	—
Total investments - Asset Management	**$ 39,022**	**$ 21,370**
Insurance Solutions		
Debt securities	$ 610,074	$ 615,460
Corporate loans	133,955	114,735
Mortgage loans	150,494	147,640
Equity securities	7,752	16,404
Other invested assets	21,706	21,317
Total investments - Insurance Solutions	**923,981**	**915,556**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	129,166	125,757
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	895	141
Total investments - Insurance Solutions, including consolidated VIEs	**1,054,042**	**1,041,454**
Total investments	**$ 1,093,064**	**$ 1,062,824**

Financial assets

The following tables summarize the measurement categories of financial assets held by the Company as of September 30, 2025, and December 31, 2024:

As of September 30, 2025	Fair value	Amortized cost	Fair value option	Total
Financial assets				
Asset Management				
Corporate loans	$ —	$ 13,287	$ —	$ 13,287
Equity securities	20,351	—	—	20,351
Derivatives	13	—	—	13
Other invested assets	73	—	—	73
Total financial assets — Asset Management[1]	**$ 20,437**	**$ 13,287**	**$ —**	**$ 33,724**
Insurance Solutions				
Debt securities:				
U.S. government and agency	10,376	—	—	10,376
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	3,425	—	1,943	5,368
Other government and agency	—	—	2,568	2,568
Corporate	161,677	—	105,591	267,268
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	203,680	—	120,814	324,494
Corporate loans	—	—	133,955	133,955
Mortgage loans	—	150,494	—	150,494
Equity securities	7,752	—	—	7,752
Other invested assets[2]	4,721	16,985	—	21,706
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**$ 391,631**	**$ 167,479**	**$ 364,871**	**$ 923,981**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	129,166	129,166
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	895	—	—	895
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions, including consolidated VIEs	**392,526**	**167,479**	**494,037**	**1,054,042**
Total financial assets	**$ 412,963**	**$ 180,766**	**$ 494,037**	**$ 1,087,766**

(1) The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility (as hereinafter defined) is collateralized by assets held by MLC US Holdings, including assets totaling $30.1 million as of September 30, 2025.
(2) Other invested assets primarily include structured securities and loan receivables.

As of December 31, 2024	Fair value	Amortized cost	Fair value option	Total
Financial assets				
Asset Management				
Corporate loans	$ —	$ 13,287	$ —	$ 13,287
Equity securities	2,276	—	—	2,276
Total financial assets — Asset Management[1]	**$ 2,276**	**$ 13,287**	**$ —**	**$ 15,563**
Insurance Solutions				
Debt securities:				
U.S. government and agency	$ 8,075	$ —	$ —	$ 8,075
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	$ 3,370	$ —	$ 1,882	$5,252
Other government and agency	—	—	2,369	2,369
Corporate	119,895	—	106,354	226,249
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	253,935	—	119,581	373,516
Corporate loans	—	—	114,734	114,734
Mortgage loans	—	147,640	—	147,640
Equity securities	16,404	—	—	16,404
Other invested assets[2]	3,632	16,742	943	21,317
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**$405,311**	**$164,382**	**$345,863**	**$915,556**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	125,757	125,757
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	141	—	—	141
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions, including consolidated VIEs	**405,452**	**164,382**	**471,620**	**1,041,454**
Total financial assets	**$ 407,728**	**$ 177,669**	**$ 471,620**	**$ 1,057,017**

(1) The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility (as hereinafter defined) is collateralized by assets held by MLC US Holdings, including assets totaling $31.2 million as of December 31, 2024.
(2) Other invested assets primarily include structured securities and loan receivables.

Available-for-sale – Insurance Solutions

The following table represents the cost or amortized cost, gross unrealized gains, gross unrealized losses, and fair value of available-for-sale ("AFS") investments by asset type:

As of September 30, 2025	Cost or amortized cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value(1)
Insurance Solutions				
Debt securities:				
U.S. government and agency	$ 10,604	$ 133	$ (361)	$ 10,376
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	4,173	—	(749)	3,424
Corporate	172,383	1,746	(12,451)	161,678
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	205,258	2,626	(4,204)	203,680
Other invested assets	5,348	—	(1,874)	3,474
Total AFS — Insurance Solutions	**$ 397,766**	**$ 4,505**	**$ (19,639)**	**$ 382,632**

As of December 31, 2024	Cost or amortized cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value[1]
Insurance Solutions				
Debt securities:				
U.S. government and agency	$ 8,627	$ 13	$ (565)	$ 8,075
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	4,268	—	(898)	3,370
Corporate	133,527	1,196	(14,827)	119,896
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	258,482	2,089	(6,637)	253,934
Other invested assets	5,321	—	(1,689)	3,632
Total AFS — Insurance Solutions	**$ 410,225**	**$ 3,298**	**$ (24,616)**	**$ 388,907**

(1) There is no allowance for credit losses for AFS investments as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

The maturity distribution for AFS securities is as follows:

	September 30, 2025	
	Cost or amortized cost	Fair value
Due in one year or less	$ 431	$ 424
Due after one year through five years	108,415	109,395
Due after five years through ten years	142,204	140,550
Due after ten years	146,716	132,263
Total AFS securities	$ 397,766	**$ 382,632**

Actual maturities can differ from contractual maturities as borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

The following table provides information about AFS securities for which an allowance for credit losses has not been recorded aggregated by category and length of time that securities have been continuously in an unrealized loss position:

	Less than 12 months		12 months or more		Total	
As of September 30, 2025	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses
Insurance Solutions						
Debt securities:						
U.S. government and agency	$ 1,016	$ (34)	$ 4,917	$ (327)	$ 5,933	$ (361)
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	—	3,425	(749)	3,425	(749)
Corporate	32,243	(349)	46,305	(12,102)	78,548	(12,451)
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	20,772	(173)	60,299	(4,031)	81,071	(4,204)
Other invested assets	—	—	3,475	(1,874)	3,475	(1,874)
Total AFS securities in a continuous loss position	**$ 54,031**	**$ (556)**	**$ 118,421**	**$ (19,083)**	**$ 172,452**	**$ (19,639)**

As of December 31, 2024	Less than 12 months		12 months or more		Total	
	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses	Fair value	Unrealized losses
Insurance Solutions						
Debt securities:						
U.S. government and agency	$ 983	$ (50)	$ 4,725	$ (515)	$ 5,708	$ (565)
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	—	3,370	(898)	3,370	(898)
Corporate	31,867	(629)	48,706	(14,199)	80,573	(14,828)
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	50,961	(1,405)	91,990	(5,231)	142,951	(6,636)
Other invested assets	—	—	3,632	(1,689)	3,632	(1,689)
Total AFS securities in a continuous loss position	**$ 83,811**	**$ (2,084)**	**$ 152,423**	**$ (22,532)**	**$ 236,234**	**$ (24,616)**

Unrealized gains and losses can arise from changes in interest rates or other factors, including changes in credit spreads. The Company had gross unrealized losses on below investment grade AFS securities of $4.3 million and $4.5 million as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively. The single largest unrealized loss on AFS securities was $1.3 million and $1.2 million as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively. The Company had 296 and 359 positions in an unrealized loss position as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively.

As of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, AFS securities in an unrealized loss position for 12 months or more consisted of 197 and 216 debt securities, respectively. These debt securities primarily relate to Corporate and U.S. state, municipal and political subdivisions securities, which have depressed values due primarily to an increase in interest rates since the purchase of these securities. Unrealized losses were not recognized in net income on these debt securities since the Company neither intends to sell the securities nor does it believe that it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell these securities before recovery of their cost or amortized cost basis. For securities with significant declines in value, individual security level analysis was performed utilizing underlying collateral default expectations, market data, and industry analyst reports.

Mortgage and corporate loans carried at amortized cost

Mortgage and corporate loans consist of the following:

	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Asset Management		
Corporate loans	$ 13,586	$ 13,586
Total corporate loans	**13,586**	**13,586**
Allowance for credit losses	(299)	(299)
Total corporate loans, net of allowance for credit losses	**$ 13,287**	**$ 13,287**
Insurance Solutions		
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ 57,676	$ 60,429
Multi-family mortgage loans	98,537	93,186
Other invested assets - corporate loans	17,964	17,820
Total mortgage and corporate loans	**$ 174,177**	**$ 171,435**
Allowance for credit losses	(6,698)	(7,053)
Total mortgage and other invested assets - corporate loans, net of allowance for credit losses	**$ 167,479**	**$ 164,382**

The maturity distribution for commercial real estate, multi-family mortgage loans and corporate loans were as follows as of September 30, 2025:

Asset Management	**Corporate loans**
Remainder of 2025	$ —
2026	—
2027	—
2028	—
2029	—
2030 and thereafter	13,586
Total	**$ 13,586**

Insurance Solutions	**Commercial real estate mortgage loans**	**Multi-family mortgage loans**	**Other invested assets - corporate loans**	**Total loans**
Remainder of 2025	$ 10,167	$ 9,715	$ —	$ 19,882
2026	33,354	59,802	—	93,156
2027	9,299	13,801	—	23,100
2028	4,856	15,219	—	20,075
2029	—	—	—	—
2030 and thereafter	—	—	17,964	17,964
Total	**$ 57,676**	**$ 98,537**	**$ 17,964**	**$ 174,177**

Actual maturities could differ from contractual maturities, because borrowers may have the right to prepay (with or without prepayment penalties) and loans may be refinanced.

The carrying value by credit risk and loan type were as follows:

Asset Management

Loans – carrying value by credit risk	September 30, 2025		December 31, 2024	
Level 1	$13,586	100%	$13,586	100%
Level 2	—	—%	—	—%
Level 3	—	—%	—	—%
Level 4	—	—%	—	—%
Level 5	—	—%	—	—%
Total by credit risk	**$13,586**	**100%**	**$13,586**	**100%**

Asset Management

Loans – carrying value by loan type	September 30, 2025		December 31, 2024	
Corporate loans	$ 13,586	100%	$ 13,586	100%
Total by loan type	**$ 13,586**	**100%**	**$ 13,586**	**100%**

Insurance Solutions

Loans – carrying value by credit risk	September 30, 2025		December 31, 2024	
Level 1	$ 22,819	13.1%	$ 22,731	13.3%
Level 2	85,079	48.8%	83,448	48.6%
Level 3	7,719	4.4%	6,997	4.1%
Level 4	—	—%	—	—%
Level 5	58,560	33.6%	58,259	34.0%
Total by credit risk	**$ 174,177**	**100%**	**$ 171,435**	**100%**

Insurance Solutions

Loans – carrying value by loan type	September 30, 2025		December 31, 2024	
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ 57,676	33.1%	$ 60,429	35.2%
Multi-family mortgage loans	98,537	56.5%	93,186	54.4%
Other invested assets - corporate loans	17,964	10.3%	17,820	10.4%
Total by loan type	**$ 174,177**	**100%**	**$ 171,435**	**100%**

The following tables summarizes the activity related to the allowance for credit losses for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024:

Asset Management	Corporate loans	Total loans
Balance, December 31, 2024	$ 299	$ 299
Charge-offs	—	—
Recoveries	—	—
Provision for credit losses	—	—
Balance, September 30, 2025	**$ 299**	**$ 299**

Insurance Solutions	Commercial real estate mortgage loans	Multi-family mortgage loans	Corporate loans	Total loans
Balance, December 31, 2024	$ 2,615	$ 3,360	$ 1,078	$ 7,053
Charge-offs	—	—	—	—
Recoveries	—	—	—	—
Provision for credit losses	(293)	38	(100)	(355)
Balance, September 30, 2025	**$ 2,322**	**$ 3,398**	**$ 978**	**$ 6,698**

Asset Management	Corporate loans	Total loans
Balance, December 31, 2023	$ 299	$ 299
Charge-offs	—	—
Recoveries	—	—
Provision for credit losses	—	—
Balance, September 30, 2024	**$ 299**	**$ 299**

Insurance Solutions	Commercial real estate mortgage loans	Multi-family mortgage loans	Corporate loans	Total loans
Balance, December 31, 2023	$ 632	$ 620	$ 1,541	$ 2,793
Charge-offs	—	—	—	—
Recoveries	—	—	—	—
Provision for credit losses	1,527	895	(545)	1,877
Balance, September 30, 2024	**$ 2,159**	**$ 1,515**	**$ 996**	**$ 4,670**

The following tables present an analysis of past-due loans:

	September 30, 2025					
Asset Management	Loans 30-59 days past due	Loans 60-89 days past due	Loans 90 days or more past due	Nonaccrual loans	Current loans	Total loans
Corporate loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ 13,586
Total corporate loans	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 13,586**	**$ 13,586**

	September 30, 2025					
Insurance Solutions	Loans 30-59 days past due	Loans 60-89 days past due	Loans 90 days or more past due	Nonaccrual loans	Current loans	Total loans
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 14,246	$ 43,430	$ 57,676
Multi-family mortgage loans	—	—	—	8,987	89,550	98,537
Other invested assets - corporate loans	—	—	—	—	17,964	17,964
Total mortgage and other invested assets - corporate loans	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 23,233**	**$ 150,944**	**$ 174,177**

Asset Management	December 31, 2024					
	Loans 30-59 days past due	Loans 60-89 days past due	Loans 90 days or more past due	Nonaccrual loans	Current loans	Total loans
Corporate loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ 13,586
Total corporate loans	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 13,586**	**$ 13,586**

Insurance Solutions	December 31, 2024					
	Loans 30-59 days past due	Loans 60-89 days past due	Loans 90 days or more past due	Nonaccrual loans	Current loans	Total loans
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 10,799	$ 49,630	$ 60,429
Multi-family mortgage loans	—	—	—	10,969	82,217	93,186
Other invested assets - corporate loans	—	—	—	—	17,820	17,820
Total mortgage and other invested assets - corporate loans	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 21,768**	**$ 149,667**	**$ 171,435**

The Company designates individually evaluated loans on nonaccrual status as collateral-dependent loans, as well as other loans that management of the Company designates as having higher risk. Collateral dependent loans are loans for which the repayment is expected to be provided substantially through the operation or sale of the collateral and the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty. These loans do not share common risk characteristics and are not included within the collectively evaluated loans for determining the allowance for credit losses.

The following represents total nonaccrual loans:

Insurance Solutions	September 30, 2025		
	Nonaccrual loans with no allowance	Nonaccrual loans with an allowance	Total nonaccrual loans
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ 3,447	$ 10,799	$ 14,246
Multi-family mortgage loans	—	8,987	8,987
Other invested assets - corporate loans	—	—	—
Total loans	**$ 3,447**	**$ 19,786**	**$ 23,233**

Insurance Solutions	December 31, 2024		
	Nonaccrual loans with no allowance	Nonaccrual loans with an allowance	Total nonaccrual loans
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ —	$ 10,799	$ 10,799
Multi-family mortgage loans	—	10,969	10,969
Other invested assets - corporate loans	—	—	—
Total loans	**$ —**	**$ 21,768**	**$ 21,768**

The following represents accrued interest receivables written off:

As of	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Insurance Solutions		
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ —	$ 1,034
Multi-family mortgage loans	908	—
Other invested assets - corporate loans	—	—
Total accrued interest receivables written off	**$ 908**	**$ 1,034**

The following table represents the portfolio of mortgage and corporate loans by origination year as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024:

Performance status as of September 30, 2025	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	Prior	Total
Asset Management							
Corporate loans							
Level 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ 13,586
Level 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total corporate loans	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 13,586**	**$ 13,586**
Insurance Solutions							
Commercial real estate loans							
Level 1	$ —	$ —	$ 4,856	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,856
Level 2	—	5,220	12,658	10,840	3,460	—	32,178
Level 3	—	—	—	—	4,482	—	4,482
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	6,720	4,079	1,914	—	3,447	16,160
Total commercial real estate loans	**—**	**11,940**	**21,593**	**12,754**	**7,942**	**3,447**	**57,676**
Multi-family loans							
Level 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 2	11,982	23,572	7,631	—	9,715	—	52,900
Level 3	3,237	—	—	—	—	—	3,237
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	—	8,714	21,829	11,857	42,400
Total multi-family loans	**15,219**	**23,572**	**7,631**	**8,714**	**31,544**	**11,857**	**98,537**
Other invested assets - corporate loans							
Level 1	144	48	596	74	17,102	—	17,964
Level 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total other invested assets - corporate loans	**144**	**48**	**596**	**74**	**17,102**	**—**	**17,964**
Total mortgage and corporate loans	**$ 15,363**	**$ 35,560**	**$ 29,820**	**$ 21,542**	**$ 56,588**	**$ 15,304**	**$ 174,177**

Performance status as of December 31, 2024	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	Prior	Total
Asset Management							
Corporate loans							
Level 1	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 13,586	$ —	$ 13,586
Level 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total corporate loans	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 13,586**	**$ —**	**$ 13,586**
Insurance Solutions							
Commercial real estate loans							
Level 1	$ —	$ 4,910	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 4,910
Level 2	4,000	15,416	11,800	3,661	—	—	34,877
Level 3	—	—	—	4,482	—	—	4,482
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	6,720	4,079	1,914	—	—	3,447	16,160
Total commercial real estate loans	**10,720**	**24,405**	**13,714**	**8,143**	**—**	**3,447**	**60,429**
Multi-family loans							
Level 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 2	33,389	5,469	—	9,715	—	—	48,573
Level 3	—	—	2,515	—	—	—	2,515
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	8,714	21,782	11,602	—	42,098
Total multi-family loans	**33,389**	**5,469**	**11,229**	**31,497**	**11,602**	**—**	**93,186**
Other invested assets - corporate loans							
Level 1	48	596	74	17,102	—	—	17,820
Level 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Level 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total other invested assets - corporate loans	**48**	**596**	**74**	**17,102**	**—**	**—**	**17,820**
Total mortgage and corporate loans	**$ 44,157**	**$ 30,470**	**$ 25,017**	**$ 56,742**	**$ 11,602**	**$ 3,447**	**$ 171,435**

The following represents the carrying value of collateral-dependent loans of the Company as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024:

	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Commercial real estate mortgage loans	$ 12,112	$ 10,799

The Company maintains a separate reserve for credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures, including unfunded loan commitments, which is included under the line item entitled “Accrued expenses and other liabilities” on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. The reserve for credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures is adjusted as a provision for credit losses in the income statement. The estimate includes consideration of the likelihood that funding will occur and an estimate of expected credit losses on commitments expected to be funded over its estimated life, utilizing the same models and approaches for the Company's other loan portfolio segments described above, as these unfunded commitments share similar risk characteristics as its loan portfolio segments. The unfunded off-balance sheet credit line commitments for corporate loans accounted for as held for investments (“HFI”) was $1.4 million for Asset Management and $3.3 million for Insurance Solutions as of September 30, 2025 (December 31, 2024: $1.4 million and $4.7 million, for Asset Management and Insurance Solutions, respectively)

The liability for credit losses on off-balance sheet credit exposures for these loans included in Accrued expenses and other liabilities was less than $0.1 million for Insurance Solutions as of both September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024. Refer to Note 24. Commitments and contingencies for additional information of the Company's investment commitments.

Note 7. Derivatives

The Company uses derivative instruments to manage interest rate risk. See Note 9. Fair value measurements for information about the fair value hierarchy for derivatives.

The following table presents the notional amount and fair value of freestanding derivative instruments:

	September 30, 2025			December 31, 2024		
	Notional amount	Assets	Liabilities	Notional amount	Assets	Liabilities
Derivatives designated as hedges						
Interest rate swaps	$ 187,000	$ 45	$ —	$ 187,000	$ —	$ 5,192

Derivatives designated as hedges

Cash flow hedges

The Company uses interest rate swaps to convert floating-rate interest receipts to fixed-rate interest receipts to reduce exposure to interest rate changes. The interest rate swaps will expire by October 2036. During the nine months ended September 30, 2025, the Company reported gain of $0.5 million in Other Comprehensive Income ("OCI") associated with these hedges. There were no amounts deemed ineffective during the nine months ended September 30, 2025. As of September 30, 2025, less than $0.1 million is expected to be reclassified into income as part of earnings within the next 12 months.

Embedded derivatives

The Company has embedded derivatives which are required to be separated from their host contracts and reported as derivatives. Host contracts include reinsurance agreements structured on a modified coinsurance ("Modco") or funds withheld basis. The fair value of the embedded derivative liability is $28.3 million and $34.8 million as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively.

Credit risk

The Company may be exposed to credit-related losses in the event of counterparty nonperformance on derivative financial instruments. Generally, the current credit exposure of the Company's derivative contracts is the fair value at the reporting date less any collateral received from the counterparty.

The Company manages credit risk related to derivatives by entering into transactions with creditworthy counterparties. Where possible, the Company maintains collateral arrangements and uses master netting agreements that provide for a single net payment from one counterparty to another at each due date and upon termination. The Company has also established counterparty exposure limits, where possible, in order to evaluate if there is sufficient collateral to support the net exposure. Collateral arrangements typically require the posting of collateral in connection with its derivative instruments. Collateral agreements often contain posting thresholds, some of which may vary depending on the posting party's financial strength ratings.

There is no difference between the current presentation of the fair value of the interest rate swaps and the presentation of fair value of the interest rate swaps after the application of any right of offset, as of September 30, 2025.

Note 8. Variable interest entities

Consolidated variable interest entities ("VIEs") include collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs") managed by the Company. The assets of consolidated VIEs are not available to creditors of the Company, and the investors in these consolidated VIEs have no recourse against the assets of the Company.

Revenues of consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions

The following summarizes the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations activity of the consolidated VIEs:

For the Three Months Ended September 30,	2025	2024
Investment income	$ 4,276	$ 4,526
Investment expense	(147)	(138)
Net investment income	**4,129**	**4,388**
Unrealized gain/(loss) on investments	(1,405)	(977)
Realized gain/(loss) on investments	73	346
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	**(1,332)**	**(631)**
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	**$ 2,797**	**$ 3,757**

For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	2025	2024
Investment income	$ 12,385	$ 13,939
Investment expense	(522)	(480)
Net investment income	**11,863**	**13,459**
Unrealized gain/(loss) on investments	(2,194)	(2,004)
Realized gain/(loss) on investments	310	945
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	**(1,884)**	**(1,059)**
Net revenues of consolidated variable interest entities	**$ 9,979**	**$ 12,400**

Unconsolidated VIEs

The Company holds variable interests in certain VIEs for which it is not the primary beneficiary. The Company's variable interests include equity interests, loans, and beneficial interests in CLOs and other entities, which are recorded within "Investments" in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. The following table presents the Company's maximum exposure to losses relating to these VIEs for which the Company

has a variable interest, but is not the primary beneficiary. The Company has exposure beyond the carrying value of its variable interests due to unfunded commitments on loans.

	September 30, 2025		December 31, 2024	
	Carrying amount	Maximum exposure to loss	Carrying amount	Maximum Exposure to Loss
Asset Management				
Variable interests	$ —	$ —	$ 29	$ 29
Variable interests in related parties	27,173	28,587	21,004	22,417
Total Asset Management	**$ 27,173**	**$ 28,587**	**$ 21,033**	**$ 22,446**
Insurance Solutions				
Variable interests	$ 17,300	$ 17,300	$ 17,689	$ 17,689
Variable interests in related parties	16,338	16,338	19,333	19,333
Total Insurance Solutions	**$ 33,638**	**$ 33,638**	**$ 37,022**	**$ 37,022**
Total	**$ 60,811**	**$ 62,225**	**$ 58,055**	**$ 59,468**

Note 9. Fair value measurements

The following tables summarize the valuation of assets and liabilities measured at fair value by fair value hierarchy. Investments classified as Equity Method for which the Fair Value Option ("FVO") has not been elected have been excluded from the table below.

	Fair Value Measurements				
September 30, 2025	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**NAV**	**Total**
Financial assets					
Asset Management					
Equity securities	$ 14,346	$ 64	$ 5,941	$ —	$ 20,351
Derivatives	—	—	13	—	13
Other invested assets	—	—	73	—	73
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**14,346**	**64**	**6,027**	**—**	**20,437**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt securities:					
U.S. government and agency	—	10,376	—	—	10,376
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	5,368	—	—	5,368
Other government and agency	—	2,568	—	—	2,568
Corporate	—	262,160	5,108	—	267,268
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	—	305,662	18,832	—	324,494
Corporate loans	—	1,030	132,925	—	133,955
Equity securities	218	2,250	3,347	1,937	7,752
Other invested assets	—	—	4,424	297	4,721
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**218**	**589,414**	**164,636**	**2,234**	**756,502**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	129,166	—	129,166
Equity of consolidated VIEs	—	—	895	—	895
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs	**218**	**589,414**	**294,697**	**2,234**	**886,563**
Derivatives	—	45	—	—	45
Total financial assets	**$ 14,564**	**$ 589,523**	**$ 300,724**	**$ 2,234**	**$ 907,045**
Financial liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	—	—	132	—	132
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**—**	**—**	**132**	**—**	**132**
Insurance Solutions					
Ceded reinsurance - embedded derivative	—	28,286	—	—	28,286
Interest rate swaps	—	—	—	—	—
Total financial liabilities — Insurance Solutions	**—**	**28,286**	**—**	**—**	**28,286**
Total financial liabilities	**$ —**	**$ 28,286**	**$ 132**	**$ —**	**$ 28,418**

December 31, 2024	Fair Value Measurements				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	NAV	Total
Financial assets					
Asset Management					
Equity securities	$ 1,777	$ —	$ 499	$ —	$ 2,276
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**$1,777**	**$—**	**$499**	**$—**	**$2,276**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt securities:					
U.S. government and agency	$—	$8,075	$—	$—	$8,075
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	—	5,252	—	—	5,252
Other government and agency	—	2,369	—	—	2,369
Corporate	—	226,249	—	—	226,249
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	—	364,875	8,641	—	373,516
Corporate loans	—	—	114,734	—	114,734
Equity securities	310	11,134	2,918	2,042	16,404
Other invested assets	—	—	4,575	—	4,575
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**$310**	**$617,954**	**$130,868**	**$2,042**	**$751,174**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	—	—	125,757	—	125,757
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	—	—	141	—	141
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs	**$310**	**$617,954**	**$256,766**	**$2,042**	**$877,072**
Total financial assets	**$ 2,087**	**$ 617,954**	**$ 257,265**	**$ 2,042**	**$ 879,348**
Financial liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	$ —	$ —	$ 1,471	$ —	$ 1,471
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$—**	**$—**	**$1,471**	**$—**	**$1,471**
Insurance Solutions					
Ceded reinsurance - embedded derivative	$ —	$ 34,770	$ —	$ —	$34,770
Interest rate swaps	—	5,192	—	—	5,192
Total financial liabilities — Insurance Solutions	**$—**	**$39,962**	**$—**	**$—**	**$39,962**
Total financial liabilities	**$ —**	**$ 39,962**	**$ 1,471**	**$ —**	**$ 41,433**

The availability of observable inputs can vary depending on the financial asset and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of instrument, whether the instrument has recently been issued, whether the instrument is traded on an active exchange or in the secondary market, and current market conditions. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires additional judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the Company in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized as Level 3. The variability and availability of the observable inputs affected by the factors described above may cause transfers between Levels 1, 2, and 3, as discussed further below.

Transfers between level 1 and level 2

The Company records transfers of assets between Level 1 and Level 2 at their fair values at the end of each reporting period. Assets are transferred out of Level 1 when they are no longer transacted with sufficient frequency and volume in an active market. Conversely, assets are transferred from Level 2 to Level 1 when transaction volume and frequency are indicative of an active market. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024, there were no assets transferred between Level 1 and Level 2.

Transfers between level 1 or 2 and level 3

The Company records transfers of assets between Level 1 or 2 and Level 3 at the end of each reporting period. Assets are transferred into Level 3 when there is a lack of observable valuation inputs.

Conversely, assets are transferred out of Level 3 when valuation inputs become observable. Whether the assets are transferred into Level 1 or 2 will depend on whether the prices are unadjusted and quoted in an active market.

The following tables summarize changes in the Company's investment portfolio measured and reporting at fair value for which Level 3 inputs were used in determining fair value:

Three Months Ended September 30, 2025	Beginning Balance	Purchases	Sales and repayments	Net realized gain (loss)	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)		Transfer in [1]	Transfer out [1]	Ending Balance	Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in income on Level 3 assets and liabilities still held	Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in OCI on Level 3 assets and liabilities still held
					Included in income	Included in OCI					
Financial assets											
Asset Management											
Equity securities	$ 5,849	$ 945	$ (1,322)	$ —	$ 469	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,941	$ 468	$ —
Derivatives	—	11	—	—	2	—	—	—	13	2	—
Other invested assets	—	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	73	—	—
Total assets — Asset Management	**$ 5,849**	**$ 1,029**	**$ (1,322)**	**$ —**	**$ 471**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 6,027**	**$ 470**	**$ —**
Insurance Solutions											
Debt securities:											
Corporate	$ 5,067	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 41	$ —	$ —	$ 5,108	$ —	$ 41
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	15,113	—	(232)	—	(7)	335	3,623	—	18,832	—	335
Corporate loans	134,741	633	(29,686)	—	142	—	27,095	—	132,925	139	—
Equity securities	3,000	—	—	—	(19)	—	366	—	3,347	(19)	—
Other invested assets	3,163	—	—	—	860	311	90	—	4,424	859	311
Total assets — Insurance Solutions	**161,084**	**633**	**(29,918)**	**—**	**976**	**687**	**31,174**	**—**	**164,636**	**979**	**687**
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	247	824	(104)	—	(72)	—	—	—	895	(72)	—
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	128,805	31,297	(30,037)	73	(972)	—	—	—	129,166	(1,333)	—
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**290,136**	**32,754**	**(60,059)**	**73**	**(68)**	**687**	**31,174**	**—**	**294,697**	**(426)**	**687**
Total financial assets	**$ 295,985**	**$ 33,783**	**$ (61,381)**	**$ 73**	**$ 403**	**$ 687**	**$ 31,174**	**$ —**	**$ 300,724**	**$ 44**	**$ 687**
Financial liabilities											
Asset Management											
Debt obligations	$ 132	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 132	$ —	$ —
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$ 132**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 132**	**$ —**	**$ —**

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025	Beginning Balance	Purchases	Sales and repayments	Net realized gain (loss)	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Included in income	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Included in OCI	Transfer in [1]	Transfer out [1]	Ending Balance	Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in income on Level 3 assets and liabilities still held	Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in OCI on Level 3 assets and liabilities still held
Financial assets											
Asset Management											
Equity securities	$ 499	$ 5,945	$ (1,341)	$ —	$ 838	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 5,941	$ 866	$ —
Derivatives	—	11	—	—	2	—	—	—	13	2	—
Other invested assets	—	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	73	—	—
Total assets — Asset Management	**499**	**6,029**	**(1,341)**	**—**	**840**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**6,027**	**868**	**—**
Insurance Solutions											
Debt securities:											
Corporate	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 108	$ 5,000	$ —	$ 5,108	$ —	$ 108
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	8,641	—	(761)	—	(8)	485	10,475	—	18,832	—	485
Corporate loans	114,734	17,775	(34,260)	—	1,581	—	33,095	—	132,925	1,568	—
Equity securities	2,918	—	—	—	64	—	365	—	3,347	64	—
Other invested assets	4,575	—	(4,432)	(745)	5,121	(185)	90	—	4,424	943	(185)
Total assets — Insurance Solutions	**130,868**	**17,775**	**(39,453)**	**(745)**	**6,758**	**408**	**49,025**	**—**	**164,636**	**2,575**	**408**
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	141	824	(104)	—	34	—	—	—	895	34	—
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	125,757	65,248	(60,971)	310	(1,178)	—	—	—	129,166	(2,228)	—
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**256,766**	**83,847**	**(100,528)**	**(435)**	**5,614**	**408**	**49,025**	**—**	**294,697**	**381**	**408**
Total financial assets	**$ 257,265**	**$ 89,876**	**$ (101,869)**	**$ (435)**	**$ 6,454**	**$ 408**	**$ 49,025**	**$ —**	**$ 300,724**	**$ 1,249**	**$ 408**
Financial liabilities											
Asset Management											
Debt obligations	$ 1,471	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (1,339)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 132	$ 1,339	$ —
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$ 1,471**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ (1,339)**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 132**	**$ 1,339**	**$ —**

(1) Transfers into Level 3 are due to decrease in the quantity and reliability of broker quotes obtained. Transfers out of Level 3 are due to an increase in the quantity and reliability of broker quotes obtained. Transfers are assumed to have occurred at the end of the period.

Three Months Ended September 30, 2024	Beginning Balance	Purchases	Sales and repayments	Net realized gain (loss)	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Included in income	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Included in OCI	Transfer in [1]	Transfer out [1]	Change in consolidation	Ending Balance	Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in income on Level 3 assets and liabilities still held	Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in OCI on Level 3 assets and liabilities still held
Financial assets												
Asset Management												
Equity securities	$ 862	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (237)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 625	$ (237)	$ —
Total assets — Asset Management	**862**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**(237)**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**625**	**(237)**	**—**

Three Months Ended September 30, 2024	Beginning Balance	Purchases	Sales and repayments	Net realized gain (loss)	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Included in income	Included in OCI	Transfer in [1]	Transfer out [1]	Change in consolidation	Ending Balance	Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in income on Level 3 assets and liabilities still held	Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in OCI on Level 3 assets and liabilities still held
Insurance Solutions												
Debt securities:												
Corporate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	6,264	—	(328)	—	(2)	121	—	—	—	6,055	—	121
Corporate loans	120,805	12,516	(25,406)	155	(270)	—	2,359	—	—	110,159	(277)	—
Equity securities	2,836	—	—	—	26	—	—	—	—	2,862	26	—
Other invested assets	9,925	—	(331)	7	263	(444)	—	—	—	9,420	10	(444)
Total assets — Insurance Solutions	**139,830**	**12,516**	**(26,065)**	**162**	**17**	**(323)**	**2,359**	**—**	**—**	**128,496**	**(241)**	**(323)**
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	156	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	157	1	—
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	135,177	22,084	(24,403)	420	(588)	—	—	—	—	132,690	(977)	—
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**275,163**	**34,600**	**(50,468)**	**582**	**(570)**	**(323)**	**2,359**	**—**	**—**	**261,343**	**(1,217)**	**(323)**
Total financial assets	**$ 276,025**	**$ 34,600**	**$ (50,468)**	**$ 582**	**$ (807)**	**$ (323)**	**$ 2,359**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 261,968**	**$ (1,454)**	**$ (323)**
Financial liabilities												
Asset Management												
Debt obligations	$ 1,436	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (281)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 1,155	$ 281	$ —
Total liabilities — Asset Management	**1,436**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**(281)**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**1,155**	**281**	**—**
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$ 1,436**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ (281)**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 1,155**	**$ 281**	**$ —**

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024	Beginning Balance	Purchases	Sales and repayments	Net realized gain (loss)	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Included in income	Included in OCI	Transfer in [1]	Transfer out [1]	Change in consolidation	Ending Balance	Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in income on Level 3 assets and liabilities still held	Change in unrealized gains (losses) included in OCI on Level 3 assets and liabilities still held
Financial assets												
Asset Management												
Equity securities	$ 1,670	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ (1,045)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 625	$ (1,045)	$ —
Total assets — Asset Management	**1,670**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**(1,045)**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**625**	**(1,045)**	**—**
Insurance Solutions												
Debt securities:												
Corporate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	2,240	—	(710)	—	(3)	93	4,435	—	—	6,055	—	93
Corporate loans	104,588	21,414	(42,636)	154	(716)	—	27,355	—	—	110,159	(743)	—
Equity securities	**3,107**	—	**(250)**	—	**5**	—	—	—	—	**2,862**	**5**	—
Other invested assets	10,604	—	(331)	7	261	(1,121)	—	—	—	9,420	(46)	(1,121)
Total assets — Insurance Solutions	**120,539**	**21,414**	**(43,927)**	**161**	**(453)**	**(1,028)**	**31,790**	**—**	**—**	**128,496**	**(784)**	**(1,028)**
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	**—**	**131**	**—**	**—**	**26**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**157**	**26**	**—**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	**124,637**	**80,533**	**(72,769)**	**945**	**(656)**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**132,690**	**(2,032)**	**—**
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**245,176**	**102,078**	**(116,696)**	**1,106**	**(1,083)**	**(1,028)**	**31,790**	**—**	**—**	**261,343**	**(2,790)**	**(1,028)**
Total financial assets	**$ 246,846**	**$ 102,078**	**$ (116,696)**	**$ 1,106**	**$ (2,128)**	**$ (1,028)**	**$ 31,790**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 261,968**	**$ (3,835)**	**$ (1,028)**
Financial liabilities												
Asset Management												
Debt obligations	**$ 1,175**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ (20)**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 1,155**	**$ 20**	**$ —**
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$ 1,175**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ (20)**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 1,155**	**$ 20**	**$ —**

(1) Transfers into Level 3 are due to a decrease in the quantity and reliability of broker quotes obtained. Transfers out of Level 3 are due to an increase in the quantity and reliability of broker quotes obtained. Transfers are assumed to have occurred at the end of the period.

The valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in Level 3 valuations were as follows:

		Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements		
September 30, 2025	**Fair value**	**Valuation technique/ methodology**	**Unobservable input**	**Range (weighted average)**
Financial assets				
Asset management				
Equity securities	$ 5,866	Enterprise value	Multiple	12.5 x- 13.5x(13x)
Equity securities	75	Market approach	Privately quoted price	NA
Equity securities	13	Option pricing model	Volatility	78.60%- 73.60% (83.60%)
		Option pricing model	Years to exercise	4.7 -5.7 (5.2)
Other invested assets	73	Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method	Independent probabilities	5.00% - 5.00% (5.00%)
		Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method	Dependent probabilities	2.40% - 3.70% (3.10%)
		Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method	Years to cash flows	2.5 - 4.5 (3.5)
Total — Asset Management	**$ 6,027**			
Insurance				
Debt securities[1]:				
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	$ 13	Recent transaction	Transaction price	NA
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	18,819	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	6.25% - 8.49% (7.55%)
Corporate	5,108	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	7.38% -7.38% (7.38%)
Corporate loans	132,925	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	(0.56)% - 17.33% (7.91%)
Equity securities	30	Recent transaction	Transaction price	NA
Equity securities	317	Enterprise value	Multiple	0.94x - 0.94x (0.94x)
Equity securities	3,000	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	5.61% - 5.61% (5.61%)
Other invested assets	4,424	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	9.84% -18.09% (16.32%)
Total — Insurance Solutions	**$ 164,636**			
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	639	Recent transaction	Transaction price	NA
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	256	Enterprise value	Multiple	11 x- 11 x(11x)
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	39,316	Recent transaction	Transaction price	NA
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	89,850	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	6.05% -16.57% (10.05%)
Total assets of consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**130,061**			
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	**294,697**			
Total financial assets	**300,724**			
Financial liabilities				
Asset Management				
Debt obligations	$ 132	Enterprise valuation	Revenue multiple	Not Meaningful (NA)
		Enterprise valuation	EBITDA	Not Meaningful (NA)
		Income approach	Required rate of return	Not Meaningful (NA)
Total financial liabilities - Asset Management	**$ 132**			
Total financial liabilities	**$ 132**			

(1) For debt securities where the recent transaction price does not estimate fair value, the Company determines the fair value utilizing a yield analysis.

December 31, 2024	Fair value	Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements: Valuation technique/ methodology	Unobservable input	Range (weighted average)
Financial assets				
Asset Management				
Equity securities	$ 30	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	22.0% - 27.0% (24.5)%
Equity securities	469	Enterprise value	Multiple	5.13x - 6.13x (5.63)x
Total — Asset Management	$ 499			
Insurance Solutions				
Debt securities[1]:				
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	$ 53	Recent transaction	Transaction price	NA
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	8,588	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	5.7% - 9.3% (8.0)%
Corporate loans	113,062	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	3.6% - 17.5% (10.6)%
Corporate loans	1,672	Enterprise value	Multiple	0.3x - 8.25x (8.04)x
Equity securities	2,918	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	10.1% - 10.1% (10.1)%
Other invested assets	4,575	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	14.9% - 19.3% (18.4)%
Total — Insurance Solutions	130,868			
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	141	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	14.37% - 14.37% (14.37)%
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	50,585	Recent transaction	Transaction price	NA
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	75,172	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate	4.3% - 17.1% (6.7)%
Total assets of consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	$ 125,898			
Total financial assets including consolidated VIEs - Insurance Solutions	256,766			
Total investments	$ 257,265			
Financial liabilities				
Asset Management				
Debt obligation	$ 1,471	Enterprise valuation	Revenue multiple	Not Meaningful (NA)
		Enterprise valuation	EBITDA	Not Meaningful (NA)
		Income Approach	Required rate of return	Not Meaningful (NA)
Total financial liabilities - Asset Management	$ 1,471			
Total financial liabilities	$ 1,471			

(1) For debt securities where the recent transaction price does not estimate fair value, the Company determines the fair value utilizing a yield analysis.

The Company typically determines the fair value of its performing Level 3 debt investments utilizing a yield analysis. In a yield analysis, a price is ascribed for each investment based upon an assessment of current and expected market yields for similar investments and risk profiles. Additional consideration is given to the expected life, portfolio company performance since close, and other terms and risks associated with an investment. Among other factors, a determinant of risk is the amount of leverage used by the portfolio company relative to the total enterprise value of the company, and the rights and remedies of the Company's investment within each portfolio company's capital structure.

Significant unobservable inputs include an illiquidity spread as well as a credit spread, both of which increase the discount rate. These rates are initially set at a level such that the loan valuation equals the initial purchase cost of the loan and are subsequently adjusted at each valuation date to reflect management's current assessment of market conditions as well as of loan-specific credit and illiquidity risk. Discount rates are subject to adjustment based on both management's current assessment of market conditions and the economic performance of individual investments. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's Level 3 debt securities primarily include current market yields, including relevant market indices, but may also include quotes from brokers, dealers, and pricing services as indicated by comparable investments.

Financial instruments not carried at fair value

The following tables present carrying amounts and fair values of the Company's financial assets and liabilities which are not carried at fair value as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024:

			Fair Value Hierarchy		
September 30, 2025	**Carrying value**	**Fair value**	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Financial Assets					
Asset Management					
Corporate loans	$ 13,287	$ 13,254	$ —	$ —	$ 13,254
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**$ 13,287**	**$ 12,254**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 12,254**
Insurance Solutions					
Mortgage loans	$ 150,494	$ 156,213	$ —	$ —	$ 156,213
Other invested assets	16,985	17,279	—	—	17,279
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**$ 167,479**	**$ 173,492**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 173,492**
Total financial assets	**$ 180,766**	**$ 185,746**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 185,746**
Financial Liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	$ 73,222	$ 71,928	$ —	$ —	$ 71,928
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$ 73,222**	**$ 71,928**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 71,928**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt obligations	$ 17,250	$ 17,472	$ —	$ —	$ 17,472
Interest sensitive contract liabilities	363,250	363,250	—	363,250	—
Total financial liabilities —Insurance Solutions	**$ 380,500**	**$ 380,722**	**$ —**	**$ 363,250**	**$ 17,472**
Total financial liabilities	**$ 453,722**	**$ 452,650**	**$ —**	**$ 363,250**	**$ 89,400**

			Fair Value Hierarchy		
December 31, 2024	**Carrying value**	**Fair value**	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Financial Assets					
Asset Management					
Corporate loans	$ 13,287	$ 13,184	$ —	$ —	$ 13,184
Total financial assets — Asset Management	**$ 13,287**	**$ 13,184**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 13,184**
Insurance Solutions					
Mortgage loans	$ 147,640	$ 153,619	$ —	$ —	$ 153,619
Other invested assets	16,742	16,512	—	—	16,512
Total financial assets — Insurance Solutions	**$ 164,382**	**$ 170,131**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 170,131**
Total financial assets	**$ 177,669**	**$ 183,315**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 183,315**
Financial Liabilities					
Asset Management					
Debt obligations	$ 73,492	$ 69,776	$ —	$ —	$ 69,776
Total financial liabilities — Asset Management	**$ 73,492**	**$ 69,776**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 69,776**
Insurance Solutions					
Debt obligations	14,250	14,450	—	—	14,450
Interest sensitive contract liabilities	334,876	334,876	—	334,876	—
Total financial liabilities —Insurance Solutions	**$ 349,126**	**$ 349,326**	**$ —**	**$ 334,876**	**$ 14,450**
Total financial liabilities	**$ 422,618**	**$ 419,102**	**$ —**	**$ 334,876**	**$ 84,226**

Fair value option

The following table presents the net realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments for which the FVO was elected:

For the Three Months Ended September 30,	2025			2024		
	Net realized gains (losses)	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Total	Net realized gains (losses)	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Total
Asset Management						
Debt obligation	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 281	$ 281
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Asset Management	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 281	$ 281
Insurance Solutions						
Debt securities:						
U.S. government and agency	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	$ —	$ 13	$ 13	$ —	$ 7	$ 7
Other government and agency	$ —	$ 208	$ 208	$ —	$ 183	$ 183
Corporate	$ (706)	$ 3,645	$ 2,939	$ —	$ 6,589	$ 6,589
Asset and mortgage- backed securities	$ (23)	$ 478	$ 455	$ 7	$ (156)	$ (149)
Corporate loans	$ —	$ (96)	$ (96)	$ 155	$ (276)	$ (121)
Mortgage loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Equity securities	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Other invested assets	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 7	$ 10	$ 17
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Insurance Solutions	$ (729)	$ 4,248	$ 3,519	$ 169	$ 6,357	$ 6,526
Investments of consolidated VIEs	$ 73	$ (1,405)	$ (1,332)	$ 346	$ (977)	$ (631)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	$ (656)	$ 2,843	$ 2,187	$ 515	$ 5,380	$ 5,895

For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	2025			2024		
	Net realized gains (losses)	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Total	Net realized gains (losses)	Net unrealized gains (losses)	Total
Asset Management						
Debt obligation	$ —	$ 1,339	$ 1,339	$ —	$ 21	$ 21
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Asset Management	$ —	$ 1,339	$ 1,339	$ —	$ 21	$ 21
Insurance Solutions						
Debt securities:						
U.S. government and agency	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	$ —	$ 75	$ 75	$ —	$ 36	$ 36
Other government and agency	$ —	$ 205	$ 205	$ —	$ 143	$ 143
Corporate	$ (1,815)	$ 5,881	$ 4,066	$ —	$ 2,490	$ 2,490
Asset and mortgage- backed securities	$ (317)	$ 294	$ (23)	$ 39	$ 3,117	$ 3,156
Corporate loans	$ —	$ 1,330	$ 1,330	$ 177	$ (996)	$ (819)
Mortgage loans	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Equity securities	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Other invested assets	$ (755)	$ 4,217	$ 3,462	$ 7	$ (46)	$ (39)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Insurance Solutions	$ (2,887)	$ 12,002	$ 9,115	$ 223	$ 4,744	$ 4,967
Investments of consolidated VIEs	$ 310	$ (2,194)	$ (1,884)	$ 945	$ (2,004)	$ (1,059)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities — Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	$ (2,577)	$ 9,808	$ 7,231	$ 1,168	$ 2,740	$ 3,908

The following table presents information for loans which the Company elected the FVO.

September 30, 2025	Unpaid Principal Balance	Mark to Fair Value	Fair Value
Insurance Solutions			
Corporate loans	$ 135,622	$ (1,667)	$ 133,955
Other invested assets	—	—	—
Insurance Solutions	**$ 135,622**	**$ (1,667)**	**$ 133,955**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	136,223	(7,057)	129,166
Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	**$ 271,845**	**$ (8,724)**	**$ 263,121**

December 31, 2024	Unpaid Principal Balance	Mark to Fair Value	Fair Value
Insurance Solutions			
Corporate loans	$ 117,823	$ (3,089)	$ 114,734
Other invested assets	5,756	(4,813)	943
Insurance Solutions	**$ 123,579**	**$ (7,902)**	**$ 115,677**
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	132,194	(6,296)	125,898
Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	**$ 255,773**	**$ (14,198)**	**$ 241,575**

As of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, there were no loans accounted for at fair value under the FVO which were 90 days or more past-due or in non-accrual status.

The following table presents the estimated amount of gains (losses) included in earnings attributable to changes in instrument-specific credit risk on corporate loans for which the Company elected the FVO.

For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	2025	2024
Insurance Solutions		
Corporate loans	$ 1,123	$ (180)
Other invested assets	3,471	(39)
Insurance Solutions	$ 4,594	$ (219)
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	(915)	(525)
Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	**$ 3,679**	**$ (744)**

The portion of gains and losses attributable to changes in instrument-specific credit risk is estimated by identifying loans with changes in credit ratings meeting certain criteria.

Note 10. Revenue from service contracts

The following table summarizes the Company's revenue from service contracts for Asset Management:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Management fees	$ 1,851	$ 2,763	$ 7,900	$ 8,179
Incentive fees	431	742	1,208	2,653
Servicing fees (expense)[1]	(409)	(389)	(1,451)	(1,898)
Performance allocation	—	—	—	—

(1) Servicing fees were a net expense for the Company as reimbursements to SCIM for certain costs and the specified investment advisory fee retained by SCIM exceeded the net economic benefit derived under the ACIF advisory agreement, for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025, and September 30, 2024. Servicing fees are included within Administration and servicing fees in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Note 11. Goodwill and intangible assets

Goodwill

The carrying amount of goodwill by reportable segment was $1.0 million for Asset Management as of both September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, which is included within "Other assets" in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position. The carrying amount of goodwill was $55.7 million for Insurance Solutions as of both September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets consist of the following as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024:

	September 30, 2025			
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Accumulated impairment	Net carrying amount
Asset Management				
Intangible assets — indefinite life				
Investment management contracts	$ 19,204	$ —	$ (19,204)	$ —
Profit sharing interest[1]	$ 11,236	$ —		$ 11,236
Intangible assets — definite life				
Investment management contracts	11,544	(7,911)	—	3,633
Total intangible assets — Asset Management	**$ 41,984**	**$ (7,911)**	**$ (19,204)**	**$ 14,869**
Insurance Solutions				
Intangible assets — indefinite life				
State insurance licenses	$ 2,444	$ —	$ —	$ 2,444
Total intangible assets — Insurance Solutions	**$ 2,444**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 2,444**

(1) On July 15, 2025, the merging of Logan Ridge Finance Corporation ("Logan Ridge") into Portman Ridge Finance Corporation ("Portman Ridge" or "Portman") closed, with the new combined entity renamed to BCP Investment Corporation ("BCIC"). Upon the close of this merger, the Company's investment management agreement with Logan Ridge was terminated, resulting in an impairment loss for the full carrying amount of the investment management agreement. Upon termination of the investment management agreement with Logan Ridge, the Company acquired a profit-sharing agreement with the owner of Sierra Crest Investment Management ("SCIM") which is the manager of BCIC, for no cash consideration. The acquisition of the profit-sharing agreement is presented as a gain that offsets the accumulated impairment loss on the Logan Ridge investment management agreement, in "Amortization and impairment of intangible assets" on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. The profit-sharing agreement was determined to be an indefinte-lived intangible asset given the Company expects SCIM to be the investment manager of BCIC indefinitely, and for the owner of SCIM to hold its equity in SCIM indefnitely.

	December 31, 2024			
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Accumulated impairment	Net carrying amount
Asset Management				
Intangible assets — indefinite life				
Investment management contracts	$ 19,204	$ —	$ —	$ 19,204
Intangible assets — definite life				
Investment management contracts	13,379	(4,808)	(1,835)	6,736
Total intangible assets — Asset Management	**$ 32,583**	**$ (4,808)**	**$ (1,835)**	**$ 25,940**
Insurance Solutions				
Intangible assets — indefinite life				
State insurance licenses	2,444	—	—	2,444
Total intangible assets — Insurance Solutions	**$ 2,444**	**$ —**	**$ —**	**$ 2,444**

The following table represents estimated intangible amortization expense as of September 30, 2025:

As of	September 30, 2025
Remainder of 2025	$ 1,052
2026	1,687
2027	764
2028	130
2029	—
2030 and thereafter	—
Total	**$ 3,633**

Note 12. Debt obligations

Asset Management

MLC US Holdings Credit Facility

On August 20, 2021, MLC US Holdings entered into a credit facility with a large US-based asset manager, as administrative agent and collateral agent for the lenders, whereby MLC US Holdings may borrow up to $25.0 million by December 31, 2021 (the "MLC US Holdings Credit Facility"). On September 19, 2022, MLC US Holdings entered into an amendment to its existing credit agreement to increase the term loan available thereunder by $4.5 million. The primary use of the proceeds from the amendment was to seed Opportunistic Credit Interval Fund ("OCIF"), an interval fund managed by ML Management. On May 2, 2023, MLC US Holdings entered into an amendment to the MLC US Holdings Credit Facility to increase the term loan available thereunder by an additional $4.5 million. The primary use of the proceeds from the May 2023 amendment was to finance the acquisition of Ovation on July 5, 2023, and other related fees and expenses. On December 17, 2024, MLC US Holdings entered into an amendment its existing credit agreement to upsize the facility thereunder by approximately $13.0 million to support key business initiatives as well as for general corporate purposes and paying related transaction fees and expenses. The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility matures on August 20, 2027.

Amounts drawn under the MLC US Holdings Credit Facility initially bore interest at London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") plus a spread of 7.50%. The benchmark, LIBOR, was replaced by the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") upon the transition from LIBOR on May 2, 2023. Upon the most recent amendment to the MLC US Holdings Credit Facility, the credit facility bears interest based on a pricing step-down mechanism as the

business continues to perform, which is expected to reduce the Company's cost of debt over time. Payments of principal and interest are made on each payment date, with the remaining principal outstanding and accrued but unpaid interest payable on August 20, 2027. The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility is collateralized by assets held by MLC US Holdings. The Company is a guarantor of the MLC US Holdings Credit Facility.

The December 2024 amendment to the MLC US Holdings Credit Facility was treated as a debt modification as the instruments were not substantially different since the present value of the cash flows of the modified debt were less than 10 percent different from the present value of the remaining cash flows of the original debt. In December 2024, costs paid to the lenders of $0.4 million were capitalized and included an original issuance discount ("OID") and are amortized through interest expense.

On September 12, 2025, MLC US Holdings entered into a Limited Waiver and Amendment No. 5 to its Credit Agreement. The lenders waived a specified event of default arising from MLC US Holdings' failure to satisfy the Interest Expense Coverage Ratio for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2025, and certain terms of the Credit Agreement were amended, including updates to defined terms and covenant calibration (such as schedules for the net leverage and interest coverage ratios and related EBITDA adjustments for the quarter ending September 30, 2025). The amendment also provided for an amendment fee equal to 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of loans outstanding immediately prior to effectiveness.

Following the waiver and amendment, the Company remained in compliance with all debt covenants for all periods presented.

Seller notes

On July 1, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of the management contract for the investment company, Logan Ridge Finance Corporation ("Logan Ridge"), from Capitala Investment Advisors, LLC ("CIA"), through, in part, the issuance of an unsecured promissory note of $4.0 million, which bears no interest and was initially payable by July 1, 2025 but on June 30, 2025 was extended until November 1, 2025. The repayment amount on the maturity date will be adjusted on the initial maturity date to reflect the performance of the investment portfolio of Logan Ridge since closing and shall not be less than $nil or more than $6.0 million. The Company elected to account for this note under the FVO, and remeasures the note to fair value each reporting period, with changes in fair value recognized in earnings.

On October 29, 2021, the Company completed the Ability Acquisition through in part the issuance of an unsecured promissory note of $15.0 million, which bears interest at 5.0% per annum and is payable by October 29, 2031.

Promissory note

On January 29, 2024, the Company raised $18.8 million of debt through the issuance of 18,752 Debenture Units on a non-brokered private placement basis (the "Debenture Unit Offering"). Each Debenture Unit consists of: (i) one 8.85% paid-in-kind unsecured debenture of the Company, with a principal amount of $1,000 and a maturity date that is eight (8) years from the issuance thereof, and (ii) 50 common share purchase warrants of the Company, each of which was exercisable to acquire one common share of the Company at a price of C$2.75 Canadian Dollars ("CAD" or "C$") per share for a period of eight (8) years, from the issuance thereof, provided that the warrants were not permitted to be exercised within the first twelve (12) months from the issuance thereof. Following the completion of the Business Combination with TURN, every 4.22 Debenture Warrants entitled the holder to receive, upon exercise, one share of the Company at a price of C$11.61 per share (as adjusted for the Business Combination in accordance with the provisions of a warrant indenture dated as of January 26, 2024, as supplemented by a supplemental warrant indenture dated September 12, 2025 between the Company, Legacy Mount Logan and Odyssey Trust Company).

Debt obligations consisted of the following as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024:

As of September 30, 2025	Maturity date	Stated interest rate	Effective interest rate	Extension options	Total facility	Outstanding balance
Seller note — Capitala Acquisition[1]	November 2025	—	— %	N/A	$ 4,000	$ 132
MLC US Holdings Credit Facility[2]	August 2027	SOFR +7.50%	12.1 %	N/A	40,000	38,000
Seller note — Ability Acquisition	October 2031	5.0 %	5.0 %	N/A	15,000	15,000
Debenture units[3]	January 2032	8.5 %	8.9 %	N/A	18,752	21,173
Total debt					**$ 77,752**	**$ 74,305**

(1) The Company elected FVO for the Seller note – Capitala Acquisition. The following balance represents the fair value of the note as of September 30, 2025.
(2) The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility is secured by all assets and interests in assets and proceeds owned and acquired by MLC US Holdings.
(3) The warrants issued with the Debenture Units are recorded in equity at fair value upon issuance and therefore are not required to be subsequently remeasured at fair value on an ongoing basis.

As of December 31, 2024	Maturity date	Stated interest rate	Effective interest rate	Extension options	Total facility	Outstanding balance
Seller note — Capitala Acquisition[1]	July 2025	—	0	N/A	$ 4,000	$1,471
MLC US Holdings Credit Facility[2]	August 2027	SOFR +7.50%	12.4 %	N/A	40,000	40,000
Seller note — Ability Acquisition	October 2031	5.0 %	5.0 %	N/A	15,000	15,000
Debenture units[3]	January 2032	8.5 %	8.9 %	N/A	18,752	19,821
Total debt					**$77,752**	**$76,292,000**

(1) The Company elected FVO for the Seller note – Capitala Acquisition. The following balance represents the fair value of the note as of December 31, 2024.
(2) The MLC US Holdings Credit Facility is secured by all assets and interests in assets and proceeds owned and acquired by MLC US Holdings.
(3) The warrants issued with the Debenture Units are recorded in equity at fair value upon issuance and therefore are not required to be subsequently remeasured at fair value on an ongoing basis.

The scheduled principal repayments are as follows:

As of	September 30, 2025
Remainder of 2025	$ 632
2026	2,000
2027	38,500
2028	3,000
2029	3,000
2030 and thereafter	27,173
	74,305
Transaction costs (net of amortization)	(951)
Total debt	**$ 73,354**

For the three months ended September 30, 2025, interest expense, including the amortization of debt issuance costs and PIK interest, was $2.0 million (September 30, 2024 – $1.7 million), For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, interest expense, including the amortization of debt issuance costs and PIK interest, was $5.9 million (September 30, 2024 – $5.0 million).

Insurance Solutions

Debt obligations

Ability has the following surplus notes outstanding as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024:

As of September 30, 2025	Date issued	Date of maturity	Interest rate	Par value	Carrying value of note
Sentinel Security Life Insurance Company	February 2013	June 2028	5.00 %	$ 2,250	$ 2,250
Pavonia Life Insurance Company of Michigan	August, 2023	December, 2032	10.00 %	12,000	12,000
Atlantic Coast Life Insurance Company	March, 2025	March, 2033	SOFR+6.00%	3,000	3,000
Total surplus notes				**$ 17,250**	**$ 17,250**

As of December 31, 2024	Date issued	Date of maturity	Interest rate	Par value	Carrying value of note
Sentinel Security Life Insurance Company	February, 2013	June, 2028	5.00 %	$ 2,250	$ 2,250
Pavonia Life Insurance Company of Michigan	August, 2023	December, 2032	10.00 %	12,000	12,000
Total surplus notes				**$ 14,250**	**$ 14,250**

For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, interest paid was $1.0 million (September 30, 2024 - $1.0 million).

Refer to Note 9. Fair value measurements for fair value of financial liabilities carried at amortized cost.

The surplus notes are subordinated in right of payment of all indebtedness, policy claims, and other creditor claims. The note issued to Sentinel Security Life Insurance Company (“SSL”) had an initial maturity date of June 12, 2023; however, in the second quarter of 2023, Ability renewed the note, extending the date of maturity to June 12, 2028. On August 30, 2023, Ability, completed a private offering of $12.0 million aggregate principal amount of 10.0% Surplus Notes due December 2032. On March 31, 2025, Ability, completed another private offering for an aggregate of $3.0 million principal amount of SOFR+6% Surplus Notes with interest and principal due and payable on March 31, 2033. Payments of interest or principal shall be paid only if Ability has the required levels of statutory surplus and upon prior authorization by the Director of the Nebraska Department of Insurance.

Note 13. Deferred acquisition costs

Information regarding total deferred acquisition costs ("DAC") for September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024:

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2025			
	Beginning Balance	Capitalization	Amortization	Ending Balance
DAC:				
MYGA	$ 6,524	$ 3,393	$ (2,389)	$ 7,528

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2024			
	Beginning Balance	Capitalization	Amortization	Ending Balance
DAC:				
MYGA	$ 6,342	$ 2,358	$ (1,600)	$ 7,100

Significant methodologies and assumptions

The Company amortizes DAC related to long-duration contracts on a straight-line basis, at the individual level over the expected term of the related contract.

The amortization expense for DAC is included in the Amortization of deferred acquisition costs in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. The estimated future amortization expense related to DAC for the future years is as follows:

As of	September 30, 2025
Remainder of 2025	$ 500
2026	2,654
2027	2,285
2028	1,488
2029	407
2030 and thereafter	194
Total	**$ 7,528**

Note 14. Future policy benefits and related reinsurance recoverable

Future policy benefits comprise substantially all obligations to insureds in the Company's insurance operations. A summary of future policy benefits and reinsurance recoverable are presented below.

As of	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Reinsurance recoverable		
Long term care reinsurance	$ 454,732	$ 445,847
Other	4,392	4,378
Modco investments Vista[1]	(186,943)	(190,771)
Total reinsurance recoverable	**$ 272,181**	**$ 259,454**
Future policy benefits		
Long term care insurance	$ 782,445	$ 765,155
Other	4,394	4,378
Total future policy benefits	**$ 786,839**	**$ 769,533**
Funds held under reinsurance contracts		
Funds held arrangement Front Street Re[1]	$ 243,616	$ 239,918

(1) The Company has a coinsurance or Modco with funds withheld arrangement with its two reinsurers. The Modco agreement with Vista Re dictates that the assets held as collateral are held with the legal right of offset to the related insurance contract liabilities. Therefore, the collateral held for this agreement is netted against the reserves under this contract. The agreement with Front Street Re does not have the legal right of offset therefore the reserves are not presented net of the collateral held, instead they are in the line item "Funds held under reinsurance contracts" in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position.

The following tables summarize balances of and changes in future policy benefits reserves:

	Nine months ended September 30,	
Long-term care	**2025**	**2024**
Present value of expected net premiums		
Balance, beginning of year	**$ 306,206**	**$ 363,367**
Beginning balance at locked-in discount rate	$ 343,705	$ 405,083
Change in effect in cashflow assumptions	—	—
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	(8,307)	(6,462)
Adjusted balance	335,398	398,621
Interest accrual	5,381	5,079
Net premiums collected	(33,807)	(36,632)
Effect of foreign currency	—	—
Ending balance at locked-in discount rate	306,972	367,068
Effect of changes in discount rate assumptions	(24,903)	(30,572)
Balance, end of year	**$ 282,069**	**$ 336,496**
Present value of Expected Future Policy Benefits		
Balance, beginning of year	**$ 1,071,361**	**$ 1,170,790**
Beginning balance at locked-in discount rate	$ 1,306,356	$ 1,388,200
Change in effect in cashflow assumptions	—	—
Effect of actual variances from expected experience	5,655	3,314
Adjusted balance	1,312,011	1,391,514
Interest accrual	21,280	17,911
Benefit payments	(82,212)	(81,244)
Ending balance at locked-in discount rate	$ 1,251,079	$ 1,328,181
Effect of changes in discount rate assumptions	(186,565)	(184,381)
Balance, end of year	**$ 1,064,514**	**$ 1,143,800**
Net future policy benefit reserves [1]	**$ 782,445**	**$ 807,304**
Less: Reinsurance recoverables, net of allowance for credit losses [2]	**(454,732)**	**(464,867)**
Net future policy benefit reserves, after reinsurance recoverables	**$ 327,713**	**$ 342,437**

(1) Net future policy benefit reserves excludes $4.4 million as of September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024, respectively, of Medico assumed reserves which are 100% ceded.
(2) Reinsurance recoverables, net of allowance for credit losses excludes $4.4 million of reinsurance recoverable as of September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024.

In the first nine months of 2025, the underlying cash flow assumptions remained unchanged. The effect of actual variances from expected experience observed a $14 million increase in the liability for future policy benefits, mainly driven by lower than expected future premium receipts and higher claims.

In the first nine months of 2024, the underlying cash flow assumptions remained unchanged. The effect of actual variances from expected experience observed a $10 million increase in the liability for future policy benefits, mainly driven by lower than expected future premium receipts and higher claims.

The following tables provides the amount of undiscounted and discounted expected future gross premiums and expected future benefits and expenses for the LTC line of business:

Nine months ended September 30,	2025		2024	
Long-term care	Undiscounted	Discounted[1]	Undiscounted	Discounted[1]
Expected future gross premiums	$ 371,635	$ 282,069	$ 455,246	$ 336,496
Benefit payments	$ 1,765,145	$ 1,064,514	$ 1,816,933	$ 1,143,800

(1) Discount was determined using the current discount rate as of September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024.

The following table provides the weighted-average durations of and weighted-average interest rates for the liability for future policy benefits:

	Nine months ended September 30,	
Long-term care	2025	2024
Weighted-average duration of liability (years) at current rate	9.94	10.41
Weighted-average duration of liability (years) at original rate	11.51	11.85
Weighted-average interest rate at current rate	4.90 %	4.62 %
Weighted-average interest rate at original rate	3.07 %	2.99 %

Note 15. Interest sensitive contract liabilities

The following table shows the outstanding Interest sensitive contract liabilities which represents the policyholder balances for MYGA product line:

	Nine months ended September 30,	
	2025	2024
Balance, beginning of year	**$ 334,876**	**$ 256,569**
Deposits	42,996	72,818
Product charges	(1,766)	(196)
Surrenders and withdrawals	(17,892)	(2,529)
Benefit payments	(6,933)	(4,348)
Interest credited	11,969	11,070
Balance at September 30,	**$ 363,250**	**$ 333,384**
Weighted-average annual crediting rate	**5.00 %**	**5.00 %**
At period end:		
Cash surrender value	$ 334,969	$ 304,863
Net amount at risk:		
In the event of death [1]	$ 363,250	$ 333,384

(1) For benefits that are payable in the event of death, the net amount at risk is generally defined as the current death benefit in excess of the current account balances at the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position date. It represents the amount of the claim that the Company would incur if death claims were filed on all contracts at the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position date.

MYGA policyholder account balances totaled $363.3 million and $333.4 million, as of September 30, 2025, and 2024, respectively. Changes in policyholder account balances are primarily attributed to deposits associated with new MYGA policies assumed of $43.0 million and $72.8 million and interest credited of $12.0 million and $11.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024, respectively. These increases were partially offset by surrenders, withdrawals, benefits and product charges of $26.6 million and

$7.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024, respectively. Interest on policyholder account balances is generally credited at minimum guaranteed rates, primarily between 2% and 7% at both September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024.

Note 16. Reinsurance

The Company enters into reinsurance agreements primarily as a purchaser of reinsurance for its LTC line of business and also as a provider of reinsurance for the LTC and MYGA lines of business. The Company participates in reinsurance activities in order to limit losses, minimize exposure to significant risks and provide additional capacity for future growth.

Under the terms of the reinsurance agreements, the reinsurer agrees to reimburse the Company for the ceded amount in the event a claim is paid. Cessions under reinsurance agreements do not discharge the Company's obligation as the primary insurer. In the event that reinsurers do not meet their obligations under the terms of the reinsurance agreements, Reinsurance recoverable balances could become uncollectible.

Accounting for reinsurance requires extensive use of assumptions and estimates, particularly related to the future performance of the underlying business and the potential impact of counterparty credit risks.

Reinsurance recoverable

The Company reinsures its business through two reinsurers. The Company monitors ratings and evaluates the financial strength of its reinsurers by analyzing their financial statements. In addition, the reinsurance recoverable balance due from each reinsurer is evaluated as part of the overall monitoring process. Recoverability of reinsurance recoverable balances is evaluated based on these analyses. The Company uses collateral for its reinsurance recoverable with funds withheld accounts. These reinsurance recoverable balances are stated net of allowance for expected credit loss of $0.9 million and $0.8 million at September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively. The Company had $459.1 million and $450.2 million of net ceded reinsurance recoverable at September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively. The Company had $34.9 million and $31.1 million of unsecured Reinsurance recoverable balances at September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively.

The amounts in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position include the impact of reinsurance. Information regarding the significant effects of reinsurance was as follows at:

Long-term care	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Reinsurance recoverable		
Medico Insurance Company	$ 4,392	$ 4,376
Front Street Re	274,076	266,629
Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Co	180,656	179,220
Vista Modco Funds Withheld	(186,943)	(190,771)
Total reinsurance recoverable	**$ 272,181**	**$ 259,454**
Future policy benefits		
Direct	$ 678,697	$ 666,617
Reinsurance assumed	108,142	102,916
Total future policy benefits	**$ 786,839**	**$ 769,533**

The amounts in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) include the impact of reinsurance. Information regarding the significant effects of reinsurance was as follows:

Long-term care For the three months ended September 30,	2025	2024
Net premiums		
Direct premiums	$ 10,427	$ 10,989
Reinsurance assumed	908	1,170
Reinsurance ceded	(15,827)	(16,243)
Total net premiums	**$ (4,492)**	**$ (4,084)**
Net policy benefit and claims (remeasurement gain on policy liabilities of 3,846 and 3,751, respectively)		
Direct	$ 14,557	$ 15,238
Reinsurance assumed	1,979	2,377
Reinsurance ceded, net of provision for credit losses [1]	(18,654)	(19,007)
Total net policyholder benefits and claims	**$ (2,118)**	**$ (1,392)**

Long-term care For the Nine months ended September 30,	2025	2024
Net premiums		
Direct premiums	$ 31,536	$ 33,352
Reinsurance assumed	2,986	3,150
Reinsurance ceded	(47,265)	(47,916)
Total net premiums	**$ (12,743)**	**$ (11,414)**
Net policy benefit and claims (remeasurement gain on policy liabilities of 6,871 and 11,057, respectively)		
Direct	$ 50,202	$ 51,458
Reinsurance assumed	9,656	4,287
Reinsurance ceded, net of provision for credit losses [1]	(61,247)	(62,285)
Total net policyholder benefits and claims	**$ (1,389)**	**$ (6,540)**

(1) The provision for credit losses for reinsurance recoverables for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024 is $(0.1) million and $0.1 million, and $0.3 million and $(0.3) million , respectively.

Note 17. Other assets and Accrued expenses and other liabilities

Other assets consist of the following:

As of	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Asset Management		
Management fee receivable - related parties	$ 1,533	$ 2,113
Incentive fee receivable - related parties	430	544
Deferred tax assets	—	2,296
Prepaid income taxes	694	476
Accrued interest and dividends receivable	2,745	1,909
Receivable for investments sold [1]	744	—
Ovation goodwill	1,000	1,000
Operating lease right of use asset	446	560
Deferred offering costs	408	—
Prepaid insurance	723	222
Other - related parties	262	—
Other	75	59
Total other assets — Asset Management	**9,060**	**9,179**
Insurance Solutions		
Accrued investment income	18,830	17,532
Receivable for investments sold [1]	2,699	17,045
Guaranty funds on deposit	67	99
Other	2,358	2,459
Total other assets — Insurance Solutions	**23,954**	**37,135**
Interest receivable of consolidated VIEs	529	1,048
Total other assets — Insurance Solutions including consolidated VIEs	**24,483**	**38,183**
Total other assets	**$ 33,543**	**$ 47,362**

(1) Represents amounts due from third-parties for investment sales for which a cash settlement has not occurred.

Other liabilities and accrued expenses consist of the following:

As of	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Asset Management		
Operating lease liabilities	$ 451	$ 572
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities[1]	6,002	5,097
Total accrued expenses and other liabilities — Asset Management	**6,453**	**5,669**
Insurance Solutions		
Payable for investments purchased[2]	8,150	—
Other accrued expenses	2,742	2,995
Total accrued expenses and other liabilities — Insurance Solutions	**10,892**	**2,995**
Total accrued expenses and other liabilities	**$ 17,345**	**$ 8,664**

(1) As part of its acquisition of TURN in connection with the Business Combination on September 12, 2025, the Company acquired benefit plans which TURN historically administered which provide medical and dental insurance for retirees and their spouses who, at the time of their retirement, attained certain years of service at a certain age. As of September 30, 2025, the Company had $0.3 million accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation. These plans were terminated prior to the acquisition date and provide medical benefits to former

employees who are grandfathered under the plan's former terms. The net periodic post-retirement benefit cost includes service cost and interest cost on the accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation. Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses will be recognized as net periodic benefit cost within general, administrative and other expenses under the Asset Management segment. Unamortized prior service cost was fully amortized prior to the acquisition date. Refer to Note 3. Business combinations for more information on the Company's acquisition of TURN.

(2) Represents amounts owed to third-parties for investment purchases for which a cash settlement has not occurred.

Note 18. Income taxes

Current tax is the amount of income tax recoverable (payable) in respect of the taxable loss (profit) for a period. Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for accounting and tax purposes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates expected to apply when temporary differences reverse. Current and deferred taxes are offset only when they are levied by the same tax authority, on the same entity or group of entities, and when there is a legal right to offset.

Income earned through the Company's foreign subsidiaries is generally taxed in the foreign country in which they operate. Prior to the Domestication (as defined below) of Legacy Mount Logan to the United States (US), Legacy Mount Logan was subject to income taxes in Canada, which included taxes on the income earned through Legacy Mount Logan's controlled US subsidiaries, but a deduction was allowed for certain US taxes paid on such income.

The effective income tax rate reflected in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations varies from the United States and Canadian tax rates of 21.0 percent and 26.5 percent for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 – 21.0 percent and 26.5 percent) for the items outlined in the following table.

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Income (loss) before taxes	$ (11,130)	$ (2,122)	$ (18,742)	$ (1,918)
Income tax rate [1]	21.0 %	26.5 %	21.0 %	26.5 %
Income tax expense at statutory tax rate	**(1,919)**	**(562)**	**(3,936)**	**(508)**
State and local income tax expense (benefit)	(1,162)	—	(1,162)	—
Permanent differences in tax rate on income not subject to tax	638	(74)	2,447	(149)
No benefit recorded on current-year NOL (domestication) [2]	1,490	—	1,490	—
Deferred tax asset not recognized [3]	1,549	4,040	3,318	422
Effect of tax rate of foreign jurisdictions	372	87	176	(105)
Foreign accrual property income impact	1,181	(3,200)	—	849
Other	157	18	—	(16)
Income tax expense (benefit)	**$ 2,306**	**$ 309**	**$ 2,333**	**$ 493**

(1) On September 12, 2025, pursuant to a Plan of Domestication, immediately prior to the Mergers, (i) Legacy Mount Logan domesticated from the Province of Ontario, Canada to the State of Delaware, (ii) immediately following step (i), Mount Logan converted to a limited liability company, and (iii) immediately following (ii), Mount Logan made an election to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes (the "Domestication"). As a result of the Domestication and the completion of the Business Combination, the Company is subject to a statutory tax rate of 21% in the U.S. as compared to the 26.5% statutory Canadian corporate income tax rate applicable to Legacy Mount Logan prior to the Domestication. Although not reflected as a separate item above, the income tax expense at the statutory tax rate for the three months ended September 30, 2025 reflects a $0.4 million adjustment for the change in statutory tax rate.

(2) As a result of the Domestication, the NOL generated in Canada is not expected to provide a future tax benefit as the Company does not anticipate future taxable income or tax due in Canada.

(3) A valuation allowance has been established to offset certain deferred tax assets as the Company determined that it is more likely than not that such deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Deferred tax assets

The details of income (loss) before income taxes by jurisdiction are as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
United States	$ (6,936)	$ 157	$ (3,308)	$ 3,689
Foreign	(4,194)	(2,279)	(15,434)	(5,607)
Income (loss) before taxes	**$ (11,130)**	**$ (2,122)**	**$ (18,742)**	**$ (1,918)**

The details of the income tax provision by jurisdiction for Asset Management are as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Current tax				
United States	$ (362)	$ 454	$ —	$ 1,081
Foreign	—	—	37	—
Total current tax	**(362)**	**454**	**37**	**1,081**
Deferred tax				
United States	2,668	(145)	2,296	(588)
Foreign	—	—	—	—
Total deferred tax	**2,668**	**(145)**	**2,296**	**(588)**
Income tax expense (benefit) — Asset Management	**$ 2,306**	**$ 309**	**$ 2,333**	**$ 493**

Deferred tax assets and liabilities consists of the following temporary differences:

	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Assets		
Tax benefit of loss carryforward	$ 41,468	$ 20,275
Tax benefit of expenditure pools	—	13,415
Deferred acquisition costs	6,917	6,009
Unrealized losses on remeasurement of investments	15,228	10,478
Other assets tax value in excess of book value	2,905	10,284
Total deferred tax assets	**66,518**	**60,461**
Valuation allowance	(57,729)	(44,604)
Total deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	**$ 8,789**	**$ 15,857**
Liabilities		
Insurance reserves	$ (2,817)	$ (12,172)
Other	(5,972)	(1,389)
Total deferred tax liabilities	**$ (8,789)**	**$ (13,561)**
Net deferred tax assets	**$ —**	**$ 2,296**

The Company considers its significant tax jurisdictions to include the United States and before the acquisition of TURN, Canada. The Company remains subject to income tax examination in Canada for years after 2017, and U.S. federal jurisdiction for years after 2020.

On August 16, 2022, the U.S. enacted the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 ("IRA") which is generally effective for years beginning after December 31, 2022. Notably, the bill created a 15% corporate alternative minimum tax ("CAMT") on corporations with three-year average financial statement income over $1 billion. The Internal Revenue Service has issued proposed regulations and multiple interim notices addressing CAMT computations, status determinations, and administrative relief; final regulations are pending. The Company has made certain interpretations and assumptions to comply with CAMT. The Company's financial statement income is below $1 billion, therefore it is not expected that the Company would have a CAMT liability. If CAMT is paid in the future, the amount would be indefinitely available as a credit carryforward that would reduce tax in future years and would be treated as a temporary item reflected within deferred taxes.

The Company has reviewed and made an assessment of the potential exposure to Pillar Two income taxes. The review was generally based on the most recent information available from tax filings, country-by-country reporting and financial statements, and takes into account known changes in the group and its operations. Based on the review and assessment the Company has concluded that they do not have any potential exposure to Pillar Two income taxes.

Note 19. Equity

Common shares

The number of shares issued and outstanding, earnings per share, additional paid-in capital, dividends paid per share and all references to share quantities of the Company have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the Company's existing capital structure post merger with TURN. Refer to Note 3. Business combinations for further detail.

The Company is authorized to issue 150 million common shares, par value $0.001 per share. The common shares are not redeemable or convertible. Dividends are declared by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") at its discretion. Historically, the board of directors of Legacy Mount Logan has declared dividends on a quarterly basis and the amount could vary from quarter to quarter.

As of September 30, 2025, there were 12,786,792 common shares issued and outstanding (September 30, 2024 – 6,110,449). The Company issued 382,809 shares (net of tax) in respect of vested RSUs (inclusive of Dividend Equivalent Units ("DEUs")), 4,101 shares in satisfaction of debt obligations owed in connection with the provision of certain consulting services, 637,880 common shares for the minority investment in Runway Growth Capital LLC ("Runway"), 122,308 common shares for the further investment in a Canadian fixed income manager, and 5,666,700 shares for the reverse acquisition of TURN during the nine months ended September 30, 2025. The issuances of these shares occurred for common stock in the Company both pre- and post-Business Combination. Upon the completion of the Business Combination, the outstanding common shares of Legacy Mount Logan were converted into the common shares of the Company. Subsequent to the Business Combination, the Company repurchased 160,637 common shares. The Company issued 15,160 shares (net of tax) in respect of vested RSUs (inclusive of DEUs) during the nine months ended September 30, 2024. There were no other transactions with shareholders for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024.

Preferred shares

The Company is authorized to issue 50 million preferred shares, par value $0.001 per share. There were no preferred shares issued or outstanding as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

Dividends

Dividends to the Company's shareholders are recorded on the declaration date. The payment of any cash dividend to shareholders of the Company in the future will be at the discretion of the Board and will depend on,

among other things, the financial condition, capital requirements and earnings of the Company, and any other factors that the Board may consider relevant.

The following table reflects the distributions declared on the common shares of the Company during the nine months ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024:

			Dividend amount per share		Total dividend amount	
Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	CAD	USD [1]	CAD	USD [1]
March 13, 2025	April 3, 2025	April 10, 2025	$ 0.08	$ 0.06	$ 573	$ 399
May 15, 2025	May 27, 2025	June 2, 2025	0.08	0.06	573	410
August 7, 2025	August 19, 2025	August 25, 2025	0.08	0.06	586	427
					$ 1,732	**$ 1,236**

			Dividend amount per share		Total dividend amount	
Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	CAD	USD [1]	CAD	USD [1]
March 13, 2024	March 25, 2024	April 2, 2024	$ 0.08	$ 0.06	$ 516	$ 383
May 9, 2024	May 22, 2024	May 31, 2024	0.08	0.06	516	375
August 8, 2024	November 22, 2024	November 29, 2024	0.08	0.06	518	375
					$ 1,550	**$ 1,133**

(1) Dividends were issued and paid in CAD. For reporting purposes, amounts recorded in equity were translated to USD using the daily exchange rate on the date of declaration. Going forward, the Company expects to declare and pay dividends in USD.

Warrants

On October 19, 2018, Legacy Mount Logan announced the completion of a plan of arrangement under the provisions of the Business Corporations Act (Ontario) pursuant to which, among other things, each common share in the capital of Legacy Mount Logan was exchanged for one common share in the capital of the company created pursuant to the arrangement and pursuant to which Legacy Mount Logan changed its name from Marret Resource Corp. to Mount Logan Capital Inc. (the "Arrangement"). Upon closing of the Arrangement and in accordance with the terms of the Arrangement, Legacy Mount Logan issued to shareholders who made an election to acquire warrants under the Arrangement warrants to acquire an aggregate of 20,468,128 common shares of Legacy Mount Logan (the "Arrangement Warrants"). As a result of a share consolidation completed on December 3, 2019, every eight (8) Arrangement Warrants entitled the holder to receive, upon exercise, one common share of Legacy Mount Logan at a price of C$6.16 per common share. On September 12, 2025, the Company completed a business combination pursuant to which the businesses of Legacy Mount Logan and 180 Degree Capital Corp., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of New York ("180 Degree Capital") were combined, and pursuant to which, among other things, each of 180 Degree Capital and Legacy Mount Logan became direct wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company and each of the issued and outstanding shares of each of 180 Degree Capital and Legacy Mount Logan were cancelled and (other than with respect to certain excluded shares) converted into the right to receive a certain number of shares of the Company's common stock (the "Business Combination"). Following the completion of the Business Combination, every 33.78 Arrangement Warrants entitled the holder to receive, upon exercise, one common share of the Company at a price of C$26.01 per share. Accordingly, as at September 30, 2025, an aggregate of up to 606,009 shares of the Company were issuable upon the exercise of the 20,468,128 outstanding Arrangement Warrants. The Arrangement Warrants expired on October 19, 2025

Separately on January 26, 2024, Legacy Mount Logan issued 50 common share purchase warrants (each, a "Debenture Warrant") for each of the 18,752 debenture units that were issued on a non-brokered private placement (refer to Note 12. Debt obligations for further detail). Each Debenture Warrant was exercisable to acquire one common share of Legacy Mount Logan at a price of C$2.75 per share for a period of eight (8) years from the issuance thereof, provided that the Debenture Warrants were not exercisable during the first twelve (12) months following the issuance. Following the completion of the Business Combination, every 4.22 Debenture Warrants

entitled the holder to receive, upon exercise, one share of the Company at a price of C$11.61 per share (as adjusted for the Business Combination in accordance with the provisions of a warrant indenture dated as of January 26, 2024, as supplemented by a supplemental warrant indenture dated September 12, 2025 between the Company, Legacy Mount Logan and Odyssey Trust Company). Accordingly, an aggregate of up to 222,079 shares of the Company are issuable upon the exercise of the 937,600 outstanding Debenture Warrants as of September 30, 2025 (December 31, 2024 - 222,079).

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)

	Unrealized investment gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	Unrealized gains (losses) on hedging instruments	Remeasurement gains (losses) on future policy benefits related to discount rate	Cumulative translation adjustment	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)
Balance at December 31, 2024	**$ (21,318)**	**$ (5,192)**	**$ 85,409**	**$ (21,858)**	**$ 37,041**
Other comprehensive income (loss), before reclassifications	5,926	4,193	(15,167)	—	(5,048)
Less: reclassification adjustments for gains (losses) realized	(258)	(1,044)	—	—	(1,302)
Less: Income tax expense (benefit)	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at September 30, 2025	**$ (15,134)**	**$ 45**	**$ 70,242**	**$ (21,858)**	**$ 33,295**

	Unrealized investment gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	Unrealized gains (losses) on hedging instruments	Remeasurement gains (losses) on future policy benefits related to discount rate	Cumulative translation adjustment	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)
Balance at December 31, 2023	**$ (28,872)**	**$ —**	**$ 77,816**	**$ (21,858)**	**$ 27,086**
Other comprehensive income (loss), before reclassifications	10,848	4,568	(9,740)	—	5,676
Less: reclassification adjustments for gains (losses) realized	43	—	—	—	43
Less: Income tax expense (benefit)	—	—	—	—	—
Balance at September 30, 2024	**$ (18,067)**	**$ 4,568**	**$ 68,076**	**$ (21,858)**	**$ 32,719**

Note 20. Equity based compensation

On May 30, 2019, the Company's shareholders approved (i) a stock option plan (the "2019 Option Plan") and (ii) a restricted share unit plan (the "2019 RSU Plan"), which were amended and re-approved by shareholders of the Company on June 7, 2024 to, among other things, increase the rolling limit thereunder from 10% to 15% of the common shares then issued and outstanding. Following the approval of Legacy Mount Logan shareholders on August 22, 2025 and the closing of the Business Combination, on November 5, 2025, the Board approved and ratified the 2025 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "2025 Plan"). The effective date of the 2025 Plan was September 12, 2025 and upon its effectiveness, the 2019 Option Plan and 2019 RSU Plan were terminated and no further awards will be granted under either the 2019 Option Plan or the 2019 RSU Plan.

As of September 30, 2025, no awards have been granted under the 2025 Plan.

There were no options or awards issued or outstanding under the 2019 Option Plan as of September 30, 2025 (December 31, 2024 – nil)

Under the 2019 RSU Plan, RSU grants were made in the form of equity-settled awards that typically vest one-third annually beginning one year after the grant date (unless approved otherwise by the Board to vest based on specified terms over a specified period), whereby one vested RSU will be exchanged for one common share. The

grant date fair value of each equity-settled RSU unit was calculated based on the grant date's previous day closing price per common share of the Company on Cboe Canada.

The Company awarded 652,135 RSUs with a grant date fair value of $1.2 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2025. The Company awarded 1,435,700 RSUs with a grant date fair value of $2.1 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2024.

For the three months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company recorded equity-based compensation expense related to RSUs awarded from profit sharing arrangements of $2.1 million and $0.2 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, the Company recorded equity-based compensation expense related to RSUs awarded from profit sharing arrangements of $2.8 million and $0.3 million, respectively. On September 12, 2025, all unvested RSUs were accelerated and fully vested due to the change in control event upon the closing of the Business Combination. As such, as of September 30, 2025, equity-based compensation expense related to RSUs had been fully recognized. The Company elected to account for forfeitures as they occurred. Expense was recognized on a straight-line basis over the life of the award.

A summary of the status of service-vesting awards granted under the RSU Plan for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 is presented below:

	RSUs and DEUs Outstanding				
	RSUs	Weighted average grant date fair value	DEUs	Weighted average grant date fair value	Total
Unvested balance, January 1, 2025	**1,409,780**	**$ 1.67**	**23,172**	**$ 1.73**	**1,432,952**
Granted	652,135	1.69	48,516	1.75	700,651
Vested	(1,963,099)	1.68	(68,804)	1.75	(2,031,903)
Forfeitures	(98,816)	1.57	(2,884)	1.68	(101,700)
Unvested balance, September 30, 2025	**—**	**$ —**	**—**	**$ —**	**—**

Note 21. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income or loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated in the same manner, with further adjustments made to reflect the dilutive impact of instruments convertible into the Company's common shares.

The Company has granted RSUs that provide the right to receive, subject to vesting during continued employment, shares of common stock pursuant to the RSU Plan. Any dividend equivalent paid to an employee on RSUs will be returned to the Company upon forfeiture of the award by the employee. Unvested RSUs that are entitled to forfeitable dividend equivalents do not qualify as participating securities and are excluded in the Company's basic and diluted earnings per share computations. Vested RSUs qualify as participating securities and are included in the Company's diluted earnings per share computation.

The Company also has issued warrants which are exercisable to acquire one common share at a defined exercise price.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted income (loss) per common share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and September 30, 2024:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Basic earnings per share				
Net income (loss)	$ (13,436)	$ (2,431)	$ (21,075)	$ (2,411)
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding	8,174,426	6,110,449	7,185,669	6,106,354
Basic earnings per share	$ (1.64)	$ (0.40)	$ (2.93)	$ (0.39)
Diluted earnings per share				
Net income (loss)	$ (13,436)	$ (2,431)	$ (21,075)	$ (2,411)
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding	8,174,426	6,110,449	7,185,669	6,106,354
Incremental Common Shares				
Assumed exercise of warrants [1]	—	—	—	—
Common shares potentially issuable [2]	—	—	—	—
Weighted-average number of diluted common shares outstanding	8,174,426	6,110,449	7,185,669	6,106,354
Diluted earnings per share	$ (1.64)	$ (0.40)	$ (2.93)	$ (0.39)

(1) For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, both the Arrangement Warrants and debt warrants were anti-dilutive and are excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share.
(2) For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 and 2024, RSUs granted were anti-dilutive and are excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share.

The following table summarizes the anti-dilutive securities that are excluded from the computation of diluted income (loss) per share:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Anti-dilutive Securities				
Weighted-average number of unexcercised warrants	828,088	828,088	828,088	807,751
Weighted-average number RSUs outstanding, inclusive of DEUs	345,984	162,539	424,441	91,147
Total common shares equivalent	1,174,072	990,626	1,252,528	898,898

The basic and diluted weighted average number of shares issued, anti-dilutive securities, and earnings per share have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the equivalent number of shares issued to holders of the Company post merger with TURN.

Note 22. Related parties

Servicing Agreement

On November 20, 2018, the Company entered into a servicing agreement (the "Servicing Agreement") with BC Partners Advisors L.P. ("BCPA"). Under the terms of the Servicing Agreement, BCPA as servicing agent (the "Servicing Agent") performs (or oversees, or arranges for, the performance of) the administrative services necessary for the operation of the Company, including, without limitation, office facilities, equipment, bookkeeping and recordkeeping services and such other services the Servicing Agent, subject to review by the Board, shall from time

to time deem necessary or useful to perform its obligations under this Servicing Agreement. The Servicing Agent is authorized to enter into sub-administration agreements as determined to be necessary in order to carry out the administrative services.

Unless earlier terminated as described below, the Servicing Agreement will remain in effect from year-to-year if approved annually by (i) the vote of the Board and (ii) the vote of a majority of the Company's directors who are not parties to the Servicing Agreement or a "related party" of the Servicing Agent, or of any of its affiliates. The Servicing Agreement may be terminated at any time, without the payment of any penalty, upon 60 days' written notice by the vote of the Board or by the Servicing Agent.

The Company reimburses BCPA for an allocable portion of compensation paid to the Company's Chief Financial Officer, associated management personnel (based on a percentage of time such individuals devote, on an estimated basis, to the business affairs of the Company), and out-of-pocket expenses. While the Servicing Agent performs certain administrative functions for the Company, the management functions of the Company are wholly performed by the Company's management team. For the three months ended September 30, 2025, the Company incurred administrative fees of $1.5 million (September 30, 2024 – $1.1 million). For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, the Company incurred administrative fees of $3.9 million (September 30, 2024 – $3.0 million). As of September 30, 2025, administrative fees payable to BCPA was $2.2 million (December 31, 2024 – $1.2 million).

Transactions with Affiliates - servicing fees

The Company, through MLC US Holdings, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, provides certain administrative services to SCIM in respect of the management of Alternative Credit Income Fund ("ACIF") in exchange for a servicing fee. Servicing fees are determined quarterly based on an amount equal to the aggregate base management fee and incentive fees received by SCIM from ACIF in respect of such quarter, net of debt servicing expense, a quarterly fee to be retained by SCIM comprised of a specified amount, and an allocable portion of the compensation of SCIM's investment professionals in connection with their performance of investment advisory services for ACIF (collectively, the "Retained Benefits"). In addition, SCIM is reimbursed by MLC US Holdings quarterly for certain expenses it incurs in connection with the investment advisory services provided to ACIF. Pursuant to this arrangement, the Company receives the net economic benefit derived by SCIM under the ACIF advisory agreement, subject to the holdback of the Retained Benefits and expense reimbursements. For the three months ended September 30, 2025 the Company incurred servicing fees of $0.4 million (September 30, 2024 – $0.4 million). For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, the Company incurred servicing fees of $1.5 million (September 30, 2024 – $1.9 million).

The Company, through MLC US Holdings, a wholly-owned subsidiary, issued a promissory note to SCIM on October 30, 2020, with a maturity of October 30, 2040. The note's value is not to exceed $15M and bears interest at 8.0% per annum, payable quarterly, for the first 10 years. During the second 10 years outstanding, repayments of the note shall occur in equal quarterly installment payments, bearing interest at 8.0% per annum, plus an additional 2% annually on overdue principal. As of September 30, 2025, the outstanding principal value of the note was $13.6 million (December 31, 2024: $13.6 million). For the three months ended September 30, 2025, total interest income was $0.3 million (September 30, 2024: $0.3 million). For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, total interest income was $0.8 million (September 30, 2024: $0.8 million). As of September 30, 2025, the total accrued interest income receivable was $2.7 million (December 31, 2024: $1.9 million).

Transactions with Affiliates - profit sharing interest

On July 15, 2025, Portman Ridge Finance Corporation ("Portman" or "Portman Ridge") and Logan Ridge, business development companies previously managed by SCIM and ML Management, respectively, completed a merger whereby Logan Ridge merged with and into Portman (the "Portman-Logan Merger"). Pursuant to the Portman-Logan Merger, Portman was the surviving public entity and continues to be advised by SCIM, which the Company holds a minority ownership interest of 24.99%. The Portman-Logan Merger resulted in the existing IMA between ML Management and Logan Ridge being terminated. In connection with the closing of the Portman-Logan Merger, MLCSC Holdings LLC, our wholly-owned subsidiary ("MLCSC"), entered into a Profit-Sharing

Agreement with BCPSC Holdings LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of BCPA and the majority owner of SCIM (the "Profit-Sharing Agreement"). Pursuant to the Profit-Sharing Agreement, MLCSC is entitled to 16.03% of BCPA's distributions from SCIM. The value of the Profit-Sharing Agreement was determined to be $11.2 million and is considered an indefinite lived intangible asset. Income earned as a result of the profit sharing agreement is recorded as "Other income (loss), net" on the condensed consolidated statement of operations. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025, income earned on the profit sharing agreement was $0.3 million (September 2024: nil).

Potential Conflicts of Interest

The Company's senior management team is comprised of substantially the same personnel as the senior management team of BCPA, and such personnel may serve in similar or other capacities for BCPA or to future investment vehicles affiliated with BC Partners. As a result, such personnel provide investment advisory services to the Company and certain investment vehicles considered affiliates of BC Partners.

Compensation of Key Management Personnel

The Company's key management personnel are those personnel who have the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Company. Directors (both executive and non-executive) are considered key personnel. Certain directors and officers of the Company are affiliated with BCPA. For the nine months ended September 30, 2025, the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Co-presidents received no cash salary or bonuses of any kind. Instead, their compensation was 100% equity-based compensation granted pursuant to the Company's security-based compensation arrangements that vest over time for services rendered. The CEO and Co-presidents had no RSUs, inclusive of DEUs outstanding as of September 30, 2025 (December 31, 2024 - 659,557). All remaining RSUs, inclusive of DEUs were accelerated and fully vested upon the closing of the Business Combination on September 12, 2025. There were 16,790 DEUs issued to the CEO and Co-presidents during the nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 - 3,408). See Note 20. Equity based compensation and Note 21. Earnings per share for more information. No person or employee of the Servicing Agent or its affiliates that serves as a director of the Company receives any compensation from the Company for his or her services as a director.

Common shares held by directors and officers of the Company who are affiliated with BCPA at September 30, 2025 were 282,461 (December 31, 2024 – 184,675). All outstanding shares of Legacy Mount Logan were converted upon closing of the Business Combination on September 12, 2025 into the Company's common shares. See Note 3. Business combinations for further details.

Other Transactions with BCPA or their Affiliates

The Servicing Agent may, from time to time, pay amounts owed by the Company to third-party providers of goods or services, and the Company will subsequently reimburse the Servicing Agent for such amounts paid on its behalf. Amounts payable to the Servicing Agent are settled in the normal course of business without any formal payment terms. As of September 30, 2025, operating expenses reimbursable to BC Partners for amounts paid on behalf of the Company was $2.2 million (December 31, 2024 – $7.4 million).

The Company may, from time to time, enter into transactions in the normal course of operations with entities that are considered affiliates involved in the credit business of BCPA ("BCPA Credit Affiliates"). At September 30, 2025, Asset Management held investments with affiliates of BCPA Credit Affiliates totaling $24.7 million (December 31, 2024 – $20.9 million), and Insurance Solutions held investments with affiliates of BCPA Credit Affiliates totaling $21.7 million (December 31, 2024 – $23.7 million). On these investments, Asset Management recognized (i) interest income of $0.3 million and $0.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 - $0.3 million and 0.8 million) respectively, (ii) earnings on equity method investments of $0.5 million and $0.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 - $0.1 million and $0.2 million) respectively, and (iii) dividend income on equity securities of less than $0.1 million and 0.1 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 – $0.1 million and $0.3 million) respectively. On these investments, Insurance Solutions recognized (i) interest income of $0.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 - $1.9 million) and (ii) dividend income of $0.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2025 (September 30, 2024 - $0.2 million).

Further, for the nine months ended September 30, 2025, the Company incurred expenses of $5.3 million (September 30, 2024 - $5.4 million) to an affiliate, for third party administrative services relating to Ability for administering its long-term care block of business. As of September 30, 2025, there was a payable to this affiliate of $0.6 million (December 31, 2024 – $0.6 million).

Note 23. Segments

The Company conducts its business through two reportable segments: Asset Management and Insurance Solutions. The Company defines operating segments by type of product and business line. The Asset Management segment comprises all fee generating activities. The Insurance Solutions segment consists of two product lines within the insurance business, LTC and MYGA.

Segment information is utilized by the Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") to assess performance and to allocate resources. The Company's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") is the CODM, who is also solely responsible for decisions related to the allocation of resources on a Company-wide basis.

For each segment, the CODM uses the key measure of Segment Income to allocate resources (including employees, financial or capital resources) to that segment in the annual budget and forecasting process. The performance is measured by the Company's CODM on an unconsolidated basis because the CODM makes operating decisions and assesses the performance of each of the Company's business segments based on financial and operating metrics and data that exclude the effects of consolidation. Each reportable segment is then responsible for managing its operating results, developing products, defining strategies for services and distributions based on the profile and needs of its business and market.

Segment Income

Segment Income is the key performance measure used by the CODM in evaluating the performance of the asset management and insurance solutions segments. The CODM uses Segment Income to make key operating decisions such as the following:

- decisions related to the allocation of resources such as staffing decisions, including hiring and locations for deployment of the new hires;
- decisions related to capital deployment such as providing capital to facilitate growth for the business and/or to facilitate expansion into new businesses; and
- decisions related to expenses, such as determining annual discretionary bonuses and equity-based compensation awards to its employees and/or service providers.

Segment Income is a measure of profitability and has certain limitations in that it does not take into account certain items included under U.S. GAAP. Segment Income is the sum of (i) Fee Related Earnings and (ii) Spread Related Earnings ("SRE"). Segment Income excludes the effects of the consolidation of each segment, taxes and related payables, and other items unique to deriving each segment's performance metric as explained respectively below.

Segment Income may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies and is not a measure of performance calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP. We use Segment Income as a measure of operating performance, not as a measure of liquidity. Segment Income should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for net income or other income data prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The use of Segment Income without consideration of related U.S. GAAP measures is not adequate due to the adjustments described above. Management compensates for these limitations by using Segment Income as a supplemental measure to U.S. GAAP results, to provide a more complete understanding of our performance as management measures it. A reconciliation of Segment Income to its most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure of income (loss) before income tax provision can be found in this footnote.

Fee Related Earnings

Fee Related Earnings ("FRE") is a component of Segment Income that is used to assess the performance of the Asset Management segment. FRE is the sum of (i) management fees, (ii) performance fees received from certain managed funds (iii) equity investment earnings related to fee generating vehicles, and (iv) interest income attributable to investment management activity, less (a) fee-related compensation, excluding equity-based compensation, and (b) other associated operating expenses, which excludes amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets and interest and other credit facility expenses.

FRE excludes non-fee generating revenues and expenses, transaction-related charges, equity-based compensation costs, the amortization of intangible assets, the operating results of VIEs that are included in the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, and any other non-recurring income and expenses. In addition, FRE excludes interest and other financing costs related to the Company not attributable to any specific segment, and corporate overhead expenses incurred to support the operations of the business rather than directly fee-related. Management considers these types of costs corporate in nature, and are included only for reconciliation purposes to income (loss) before income tax (provision) benefit.

Spread Related Earnings

SRE is a component of Segment Income that is used to assess the performance of the Insurance Solutions segment, excluding certain market volatility, which consists of investment gains (losses), other income and certain general, administrative & other expenses. For the Insurance Solutions segment, SRE equals the sum of (i) the net investment earnings on Insurance Solutions segment's net invested assets (excluding investment earnings on funds held under reinsurance contracts and Modco agreement), less (ii) cost of funds (as described below), (iii) compensation and benefits, (iv) interest expense and (v) operating expenses.

Cost of funds includes liability costs associated with the crediting cost on MYGA liabilities as well as other liability costs. Other liability costs include DAC amortization, the cost of liabilities associated with LTC, net of reinsurance, which includes change in reserves, premiums, actual claim experience including related expenses and certain product charges related to MYGA.

The following presents financial data for the Company's reportable segments and the reconciliation of Segment Income to Income (loss) before taxes reported in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Asset Management				
Management fees	$ 3,471	$ 4,264	$ 12,300	$ 12,638
Incentive fees	431	742	1,208	2,653
Equity investment earnings	481	74	805	241
Interest income[1]	275	274	814	817
Other fee-related income	262	—	262	—
Fee-related compensation	(1,175)	(1,204)	(3,777)	(3,588)
Other operating expenses:				
Administration and servicing fees	(896)	(921)	(2,834)	(3,501)
General, administrative and other	(326)	(665)	(1,764)	(2,333)
Fee related earnings	**2,523**	**2,564**	**7,014**	**6,927**
Insurance Solutions				
Net investment income and realized gain (loss), net	12,034	13,760	36,041	40,647
Cost of funds	(7,273)	(7,098)	(23,946)	(17,347)
Compensation and benefits	(73)	(471)	(540)	(1,120)
Interest expense	(408)	(328)	(1,143)	(984)
General, administrative and other	(3,153)	(3,692)	(9,340)	(11,609)
Spread related earnings	**1,127**	**2,171**	**1,072**	**9,587**
Segment income	**$ 3,650**	**$ 4,735**	**$ 8,086**	**$ 16,514**
Asset Management Adjustments:				
Intersegment management fee eliminations	(1,620)	(1,501)	(4,400)	(4,459)
Administration and servicing fees [2]	(668)	(451)	(1,779)	(1,246)
Transaction costs	(3,185)	(200)	(10,483)	(253)
Compensation and benefits [2]	(861)	(577)	(1,802)	(1,627)
Equity-based compensation	(1,240)	(116)	(1,632)	(208)
Amortization and impairment of intangible assets	(8,272)	(482)	(11,071)	(1,446)
Interest and other credit facility expenses	(1,970)	(1,664)	(5,876)	(5,027)
General, administrative and other [2]	(2,654)	(865)	(4,197)	(2,471)
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	1,342	28	3,050	(1,086)
Dividend income	22	71	89	296
Other income (loss), net	(11)	69	294	69
Gain on acquisition	4,457	—	4,457	—
Insurance Solutions Adjustments:				
Equity-based compensation	(885)	(70)	(1,166)	(121)
Net unrealized gains (losses) from investment activities	(746)	(2,225)	4,012	(4,406)
Other income	76	86	230	244
Intersegment management fee eliminations	1,620	1,501	4,400	4,459
General, administrative and other [3]	(185)	(461)	(954)	(1,150)
Income (loss) before taxes	**$ (11,130)**	**$ (2,122)**	**$ (18,742)**	**$ (1,918)**

(1) Represents interest income on a loan asset related to a fee generating vehicle.

(2) Represents corporate overhead allocated to each segment.
(3) Represents costs incurred by the insurance segment for purposes of U.S. GAAP reporting but not the day-to-day operations of the insurance company.

The following presents financial data for the Company's reportable segments and the reconciliation of Segment Revenue to total revenue reported in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
Segment Revenues				
Asset Management	$ 4,920	$ 5,354	$ 15,389	$ 16,349
Insurance Solutions	$ 12,034	$ 13,760	$ 36,041	$ 40,647
Total segment revenues	**16,954**	**19,114**	**51,430**	**56,996**
Asset Management Adjustments:				
Intersegment management fee eliminations	(1,620)	(1,501)	(4,400)	(4,459)
Interest income	(275)	(274)	(814)	(817)
Other fee-related income	(262)	—	(262)	—
Insurance Solutions Adjustments:				—
Net Premiums	(4,492)	(4,084)	(12,743)	(11,414)
Product charges	184	89	1,766	196
Net gains (losses) from investment activities	(746)	(2,225)	4,012	(4,406)
Other income	76	86	230	244
Intersegment management fee eliminations	1,620	1,501	4,400	4,459
Total revenues	**$ 11,439**	**$ 12,706**	**$ 43,619**	**$ 40,799**

The following presents financial data for the Company's reportable segments and the reconciliation of the Company's total reportable segment assets to total assets reported in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position:

As of	September 30, 2025	December 31, 2024
Segments Assets		
Asset Management	$ 147,920	$ 124,377
Insurance Solutions	1,555,952	1,496,527
Total segment assets	**1,703,872**	**1,620,904**
Asset Management Adjustments:		
Intersegment investments	(56,101)	(53,601)
Intersegment receivables	(6,585)	(5,354)
Total assets	**$ 1,641,186**	**$ 1,561,949**

Note 24. Commitments and contingencies

Investment commitments

In the normal course of business, the Company may enter into commitments to fund investments, which are not reflected in the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. There were $1.4 million and $47.5 million of outstanding investment commitments as of September 30, 2025 for Asset Management and Insurance Solutions, respectively (December 31, 2024 – $1.4 million and $43.2 million).

In connection with the Capitala Acquisition, ML Management issued a promissory note to CIA for $4.0 million, which pursuant to the terms in the agreement, may increase to $6.0 million, based on the maturity date asset values of a predefined list of assets held by Logan Ridge. Refer to Note 12. Debt obligations for the expected cash outflow on this liability based on the fair value as of September 30, 2025.

Contingent liabilities and litigation

The Company may be subject to lawsuits in the normal course of business. Insurance in particular is a highly regulated industry and lawsuits related to claim payments should be expected in the normal course of business. In the Asset Management business certain types of investment vehicles, especially those offered to individual investors, may subject the Company to a variety of risks, including new and greater levels of public and regulatory scrutiny, regulation, risk of litigation and reputation risk, which could materially and adversely affect the Company. Other potential lawsuits include allegations of mis-selling in the Insurance Solutions segment, among others. The Company considers this risk to be less likely given that Ability no longer directly writes insurance policies.

Ability at different times may receive notifications of the insolvency of various insurance companies. It is expected that such insolvencies would result in a Guaranty Fund Assessment against Ability at some future date. At this time, the Company is unable to estimate the possible amounts, if any, of such assessments as no data is available from the National Organization of Life and Health Guaranty Associations in the United States. Accordingly, the Company is unable to determine the impact, if any, that such assessments may have on its financial position or results of operations.

Ability is subject to lawsuits and regulatory actions in the normal course of business that do not arise from or directly relate to claims on insurance policies. This category of business litigation typically involves, among other things, allegations of underwriting errors or misconduct and litigation related to regulatory activity. These nonclaims litigation matters are considered when determining general expense accruals are necessary. As of September 30, 2025, there were no litigation related expense accruals. Potential legal and regulatory actions are subject to inherent uncertainties, and future events could change management’s assessment of the probability or estimated amount of potential losses from pending or threatened legal and regulatory matters. A future adverse ruling by the courts in any pending cases could have a material adverse impact on the financial condition of Ability. Based on management’s best assessment at this time, Ability is adequately reserved for these cases as of September 30, 2025.

Note 25. Capital management and regulatory requirements

The Company’s capital structure consists of equity and debt. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company actively manages its equity as capital and may adjust the amount of debt borrowings, dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares or sell assets. The Company's capital management framework takes into account the requirements of the Company as a whole as well as the needs and requirements of each of its subsidiaries. The Company’s officers and senior management are responsible for managing the Company’s capital and do so through quarterly portfolio management meetings and regular review of financial information.

As of September 30, 2025, the Company was in compliance with all financial covenants in its debt facilities. These include restrictions on the distribution capacity from MLC US Holdings to the Company.

Insurance capital requirements

Ability is subject to minimum capital and surplus requirements. Insurance companies typically operate in excess of such requirements. Failure to maintain such minimum capital will result in regulatory actions, including in certain circumstances regulatory takeover of the insurance company.

Ability is subject to risk based capital (“RBC”) standards and other minimum capital and surplus requirements imposed by state laws. Regulatory capital requirements for Ability are determined in accordance with statutory requirements of the Nebraska Department of Insurance. The RBC requirement is a statutory minimum level of capital that is based on multiple factors including: an insurance company's size, and the inherent riskiness of its

financial assets, liabilities and operations. That is, the company must hold capital in proportion to its risk. The RBC formula is intended to measure the adequacy of the insurance company's statutory surplus in relation to the risks inherent in its business. The RBC formula requires higher surplus in relation to items deemed to have higher risk. Regulatory action is triggered beginning at 200% RBC and below. The minimum RBC ratio for Ability is 200% and Ability must have a ratio in excess of 300% to be able to reinsure new business. Ability's RBC ratio is tested annually at the end of Ability's financial year and estimated on a quarterly basis. When calculated at December 31, 2024 it was 325% which was in excess of the minimum requirement. From time to time during a particular financial year, Ability may take steps to increase its RBC ratio to ensure it remains above the minimum requirement or exceeds the ratio required to write new business, which steps may include, among other things, securing additional funding. Ability's minimum capital requirements do not require a minimum level of cash to be held. Ability does not have to include cash as part of its regulatory capital provided the minimum capital requirements are satisfied.

Insurance subsidiary dividend restrictions

Ability's statutory statements are presented on the basis of accounting practices determined by the Nebraska Department of Insurance ("NEDOI"). The NEDOI recognizes only permits and/or prescribes certain statutory accounting practices determining and reporting the financial condition and results of operations of an insurance company and for determining its solvency under insurance law. The amount of dividends that Ability may pay in a twelve-month period, without prior approval by Ability, is restricted by the laws of Nebraska.

Under Nebraska law, dividends payable from Ability's unassigned funds during any twelve-month period without prior approval of the state's Insurance Director are limited to the greater of 10% of Ability's surplus as shown on the immediately preceding calendar year's statutory financial statement on file with the NEDOI or 100% net gain from operations for the prior calendar year. Any dividend in excess of such limitation must be approved by the Insurance Director. Based on these restrictions, Ability could not pay any dividends to its parent absent regulatory approval as of each of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024.

Note 26. Concentration of Risks

Our current operations subject us to the following concentrations of risk:

Insurance Solutions

Historically, we have assumed our MYGA products, which is a part of our insurance operations, from two insurance companies, ACL and SSL. We have made a decision to no longer assume business from ACL and SSL as of June 30, 2024. However, the Company will continue to earn investment income from the cash proceeds of the existing MYGA contracts and the holders will continue to be a diversified base of numerous individuals. Effective March 31, 2025, Ability entered a new reinsurance treaty for additional MYGA with National Security Group ("NSG"), further diversifying its reinsurance partners.

Certain concentrations of credit risk related to reinsurance recoverable exist with the insurance organizations listed in the table below:

As at September 30, 2025	A.M. Best credit rating	Net reinsurance recoverable[1]	Funds withheld payable	Net reinsurance credit exposure
Medico Insurance Company	A	$ 4,392	$ —	$ 4,392
Front Street Re	Not Rated	274,076	243,616	30,460
Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Co	Not Rated	180,656	186,943	—
Total		**$ 459,124**	**$ 430,559**	**$ 34,852**

As at December 31, 2024	A.M. Best credit rating	Net reinsurance recoverable[1]	Funds withheld payable	Net reinsurance credit exposure
Medico Insurance Company	A	$ 4,376	$ —	$ 4,376
Front Street Re	Not Rated	266,629	239,918	26,711
Vista Life and Casualty Reinsurance Co	Not Rated	179,220	190,771	—
Total		**$ 450,225**	**$ 430,689**	**$ 31,087**

(1) Includes credit loss allowance of $0.9 million and $0.8 million as of September 30, 2025 and December 31, 2024, respectively, held against reinsurance recoverable.

Further, our Insurance Solutions segment has the following investment concentration risk:

	September 30, 2025	
	Fair value	% of total
Insurance Solutions		
United States	$ 667,460	72 %
Cayman Islands	206,065	22 %
Other[1]	50,456	5 %
Total insurance solutions	**923,981**	**100 %**
Insurance Solutions consolidated VIEs		
United States	124,265	95 %
Other[2]	5,796	5 %
Total insurance solutions consolidated VIEs	**130,061**	**100 %**
Total	**$ 1,054,042**	

(1) Other consists of nominal investments primarily in Bermuda, Canada, and Cayman Islands.
(2) Other consists of nominal investments primarily in Ireland and Canada.

	December 31, 2024	
	Fair value	% of total
Insurance Solutions		
United States	$ 643,438	70 %
Canada	6,579	1 %
Other[1]	265,539	29 %
Total insurance solutions	**915,556**	**100 %**
Insurance Solutions consolidated VIEs		
United States	120,144	95 %
Canada	1,075	1 %
Other	4,679	4 %
Total insurance solutions consolidated VIEs	**125,898**	**100 %**
Total	**$ 1,041,454**	

(1) Other consists of nominal investments primarily in Cayman Islands, Bermuda, and United Kingdom.

The Asset Management segment does not have meaningful investment concentration risk.

Note 27. Subsequent events

Management of the Company has evaluated subsequent events through the date these financial statements were issued. Based upon this evaluation, management has determined there were no items requiring adjustment of the financial statements. Management does note the following:

On October 19, 2025, all 20,468,128 outstanding Arrangement Warrants expired at 4:00 p.m. (Toronto time).

On November 5, 2025, the Board declared a cash dividend in the amount of $0.03 per common share to be paid on December 11, 2025 to shareholders of record on November 25, 2025.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.

Schedule I

Summary of Investments - Other Than Investments in Related Parties

(In thousands)	September 30, 2025		
	Cost or amortized cost	Fair value	Amount shown on the balance sheet
Debt securities:			
U.S. government and agency	$ 6,546	$ 6,135	$ 6,135
U.S. state, territories and municipalities	6,408	5,334	5,334
Other government and agency	3,214	2,363	2,363
Corporate	267,549	221,347	221,347
Asset and mortgage-backed securities	345,168	339,019	339,019
Total debt securities	628,885	574,197	574,197
Equity securities			
Common stock	366	366	366
Preferred stock	5,259	5,246	5,246
Total equity securities	5,625	5,612	5,612
Loans	164,356	162,716	162,716
Mortgage loans	143,662	149,882	143,662
Other invested assets - corporate loans	16,910	17,062	16,910
Other invested assets	1,190	1,190	1,190
Total investments — Insurance Solutions	960,627	910,659	904,287
Corporate loans of consolidated VIEs	136,044	128,806	128,806
Equity securities of consolidated VIEs	141	247	247
Total investments - Insurance Solutions, consolidated VIEs	136,185	129,053	129,053
Total investments - Insurance Solutions, including consolidated VIEs	$ 1,096,812	$ 1,039,711	$ 1,033,339

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of 180 Degree Capital Corp.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of assets and liabilities of 180 Degree Capital Corp. (the "Company"), including the consolidated schedule of investments, as of December 31, 2024, and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for the year then ended, and the consolidated statements of changes in net assets and the consolidated financial highlights for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). The consolidated financial highlights for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2022 were audited by another independent registered public accounting firm whose report, dated February 27, 2023, expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial highlights. In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended, the changes in their net assets and financial highlights for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of December 31, 2024, by correspondence with the custodian, transfer agent and issuers of privately offered securities. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ EisnerAmper LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2023.
EISNERAMPER LLP
New York, New York
February 13, 2025

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

	December 31, 2024
ASSETS	
Investments in securities and other financial instruments, at value:	
Unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities (cost: $33,568,275)	$ 29,542,109
Unaffiliated money market fund securities (cost: $6,000,000)	6,000,000
Unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities (cost: $0)	100,000
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities (cost: $26,358,680)	10,648,264
Non-controlled affiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities (cost: $6,496,930)	75,000
Unaffiliated derivative securities (cost: $224,849)	351,558
Non-controlled affiliated derivative securities (cost: $0)	22,150
Unaffiliated rights to payments (cost: $0)	70,456
Cash	552,100
Prepaid expenses	216,568
Other assets	31,855
Total assets	$ 47,610,060
LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 905,578
Post-retirement plan liabilities	352,480
Total liabilities	$ 1,258,058
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)	
Net assets	$ 46,352,002
Net assets are comprised of:	
Preferred stock, $0.10 par value, 2,000,000 shares authorized; none issued	$ 0
Common stock, $0.03 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 11,541,079 issued	334,594
Additional paid in capital	101,578,029
Total accumulated distributable loss	(49,299,698)
Treasury stock, at cost 1,540,938 shares	(6,260,923)
Net assets	$ 46,352,002
Shares outstanding	10,000,141
Net asset value per outstanding share	$ 4.64

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended December 31, 2024
Income:	
Board fees from portfolio companies	$ 65,000
Board fees from portfolio companies - stock grant	77,040
Interest-Unaffiliated money market fund securities	52,773
Total income	194,813
Operating fees and expenses:	
Salaries, bonuses and benefits	1,933,457
Professional	1,345,206
Administration and operations	274,379
Directors	232,500
Insurance	201,240
Software	154,526
Rent	38,598
Custody	28,646
Other	5,794
Total operating expenses	4,214,346
Net investment loss before income tax expense	(4,019,533)
Income tax expense	153
Net investment loss	(4,019,686)
Net realized (loss) gain from investments:	
Unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(3,001,664)
Unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	(808,742)
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(21,759)
Unaffiliated rights to payments	161,512
Net realized loss from investments	(3,670,653)
Change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments:	
Unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	4,723,425
Unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	748,845
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(1,385,514)
Non-controlled affiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	(126,439)
Unaffiliated rights to payments	(136,136)
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	3,824,181
Net realized loss and change in unrealized appreciation on investments	153,528
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations	$ (3,866,158)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended December 31, 2024
Cash flows provided by operating activities:	
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations	$ (3,866,158)
Adjustments to reconcile net decrease in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Net realized loss from investments	3,670,653
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	(3,824,181)
Board fees from portfolio companies - stock grant	(77,040)
Depreciation of fixed assets	6,207
Purchase of unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(11,366,427)
Purchase of non-controlled affiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(1,376,748)
Purchase of unaffiliated money market fund securities, net	(5,903,555)
Proceeds from sale of unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	21,245,986
Proceeds from sale of unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	123,330
Proceeds from sale of non-controlled affiliated publicly traded and equity-related securities	5,371
Distribution from unaffiliated rights to payments	1,311,311
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Decrease in prepaid expenses	1,521
Increase in other assets	(21,684)
Decrease in post-retirement plan liabilities	(274,806)
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	616,153
Net cash provided by operating activities	269,933
Net increase in cash	269,933
Cash at beginning of the year	282,167
Cash at end of the year*	$ 552,100
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:	
Income taxes paid	$ 153

* The Company had $6,000,000 held in money market securities as of December 31, 2024, that is not treated as cash or a cash equivalent for reporting purposes.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Year Ended December 31, 2023
Changes in net assets from operations:		
Net investment loss	$ (4,019,686)	$ (3,711,441)
Net realized loss on investments	(3,670,653)	(5,695,394)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	3,824,181	(4,264,756)
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations	(3,866,158)	(13,671,591)
Changes in net assets from capital stock transactions:		
Treasury stock purchase	—	(1,655,398)
Net decrease in net assets resulting from capital stock transactions	—	(1,655,398)
Net decrease in net assets	(3,866,158)	(15,326,989)
Net Assets:		
Beginning of the year	50,218,160	65,545,149
End of the year	$ 46,352,002	$ 50,218,160

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2024	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2023	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2022	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2021	Year Ended Dec. 31 2020
Per Share Operating Performance:					
Net asset value per share, beginning of the year	$ 5.02	$ 6.32	$ 10.66	$ 9.28	$ 9.18
Net investment loss*	(0.40)	(0.38)	(0.25)	(0.33)	(0.05)
Net realized (loss) gain*	(0.37)	(0.56)	0.21	0.20	(0.11)
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation on investments and options*[(1)]	0.39	(0.42)	(4.30)	1.51	0.26
Total from investment operations*	(0.38)	(1.36)	(4.34)	1.38	0.10
Net increase as a result of purchase of treasury stock	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	—
Net (decrease) increase in net asset value	(0.38)	(1.30)	(4.34)	1.38	0.10
Net asset value per share, end of the year	$ 4.64	$ 5.02	$ 6.32	$ 10.66	$ 9.28
Stock price per share, end of the year	$ 3.67	$ 4.10	$ 5.28	$ 7.35	$ 6.66
Total return based on stock price	(10.49)%	(22.35)%	(28.16)%	10.36 %	3.26 %
Supplemental Data:					
Net assets, end of the year	$ 46,352,002	$ 50,218,160	$ 65,545,149	$ 110,575,952	$ 96,317,794
Ratio of expenses to average net assets	8.88 %	6.39 %	3.20 %	5.87 %	4.61 %
Ratio of net investment loss to average net assets	(8.47)%	(6.30)%	(2.88)%	(3.26)%	(0.59)%
Portfolio turnover	26.61 %	31.56 %	30.95 %	44.46 %	35.16 %
Number of shares outstanding, end of the year	10,000,141	10,000,141	10,373,820	10,373,820	10,373,820

_____

\# Reflect a 1-for-3 reverse stock split that became effective on January 4, 2021.
* Based on average shares outstanding.
^ The Company has entered into an expense offsetting arrangement with one of its unaffiliated brokers relating to broker fees paid. The total broker fee charged to the Company was applied as a credit to fees charged by an affiliate of the unaffiliated broker who the Company subscribes to for data services billed during the year. The Company received an offset to expense totaling approximately $20,600, $84,800, and $31,900, with that broker for the years ended December 31, 2022-2020, respectively.
(1) Net unrealized losses include rounding adjustments to reconcile change in net asset value per share.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities [2] -					
76.8% of net assets at value					
Unaffiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
63.7% of net assets at value					
Arena Group Holdings, Inc. [3]		Interactive Media & Services			
Provides a shared digital publishing, advertising and distribution platform					
Common Stock	(L1)		992,992	$ 9,807,981	$ 1,330,609
Ascent Industries Co. [3]		Steel			
Manufactures metals and chemicals					
Common Stock	(L1)		377,750	3,949,047	4,223,245
Brightcove, Inc. [3]		Internet Services & Infrastructure			
Provides video hosting and publishing services					
Common Stock	(L1)		1,053,580	2,274,585	4,583,073
Commercial Vehicle Group, Inc. [3]		Construction Machinery & Heavy Trucks			
Supplier of vehicle components					
Common Stock	(L1)		410,000	2,259,403	1,016,800
Intevac, Inc. [3]		Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals			
Develops solutions for the application and engineering of thin-films					
Common Stock	(L1)		1,046,597	4,566,798	3,558,430
Lantronix, Inc. [3]		Communications Equipment			
Provides secure data access and management solutions					
Common Stock	(L1)		656,139	2,163,508	2,703,293

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Potbelly Corporation [3]		Restaurants			
Operates a chain of sandwich shops					
Common Stock	(L1)		1,091,206	5,622,618	10,279,161
Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities [2] -					
76.8% of net assets at value (cont.)					
Unaffiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
63.7% of net assets at value (cont.)					
RF Industries, Ltd. [3]		Electronic Manufacturing Services			
Provides products that enable wired and wireless communications					
Common Stock	(L1)		472,506	$ 2,924,335	$ 1,847,498
Total Unaffiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $33,568,275)					**$ 29,542,109**
Unaffiliated Money Market Fund Securities -					
12.9% of net assets at value					
JPMorgan 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund - Premier					
(Yield 4.10%)	(L1)		3,000,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,000,000
JPMorgan 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund - Capital					
(Yield 4.35%)	(L1)		3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Unaffiliated Money Market Fund Securities (cost: $6,000,000)					**$ 6,000,000**
Unaffiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
0.2% of net assets at value					

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
AutoTech Ventures Management I, LLC (3)(4)(5)		Asset Management & Custody Banks			
Venture capital investing in automotive-related companies					
LLC Interests (acquired 12/1/17)	(M) (L3)		0	$ 0	$ 100,000
Total Unaffiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $0)					**$ 100,000**
Total Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $39,568,275)					**$ 35,642,109**
Investments in Non-Controlled Affiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities (2) -					
23.1% of net assets at value					
Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
23.0% of net assets at value					
comScore, Inc. (3)(6)		Advertising			
Provides technology and services that measure audiences, brands and consumer behavior					
Common Stock	(L1)		400,451	$ 13,348,438	$ 2,338,634
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. (3)(6)		Application Software			
Provides white-label cloud storage, messaging and other digital analytic services					
Common Stock	(L1)		854,788	12,933,202	8,205,965
Common Stock (4)(7)	(M) (L2)		12,000	77,040	103,665
				13,010,242	8,309,630
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $26,358,680)					**$ 10,648,264**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
0.1% of net assets at value					
EchoPixel, Inc. [3][4][8]		Health Care Equipment			
Develops virtual reality 3-D visualization software for life sciences and health care applications					
Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 6/21/13-6/30/14)	(M) (L3)		4,194,630	$ 1,250,000	$ 44,044
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 1/22/16)	(M) (L3)		1,476,668	500,000	15,505
Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/23/17)	(M) (L3)		1,471,577	350,000	15,451
				2,100,000	75,000
HALE.life Corporation [3][4][8]		Health Care Technology			
Develops a platform to facilitate precision health and medicine					
Common Stock (acquired 3/1/16)	(I) (L3)		1,000,000	$ 10	$ 0
Series Seed-1 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/28/17)	(I) (L3)		11,000,000	1,896,920	0
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 12/28/18)	(I) (L3)		12,083,132	2,500,000	0
				4,396,930	0
Investments in Non-Controlled Affiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities (2) -					
23.1% of net assets at value (cont.)					
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $6,496,930)					**$ 75,000**
Total Investments in Non-Controlled Affiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $32,855,610)					**$ 10,723,264**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Total Investments in Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities, Money Market Funds, and Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $72,423,885)					**$ 46,365,373**
Derivative Securities -					
0.8% of net assets at value					
Unaffiliated Derivative Securities [2] -					
0.8% of net assets at value					
Potbelly Corporation [3][6]		Restaurants			
Operates a chain of sandwich shops					
Warrants for the Purchase of Common Stock expiring 2/12/26 (acquired 2/10/21)	(I) (L3)		80,605	$ 224,849	$ 351,558
Total Unaffiliated Derivative Securities (cost: $224,849)					**$ 351,558**
Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities [2] -					
0.0% of net assets at value					
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. [3][4][6][7]		Application Software			
Provides white-label cloud storage, messaging and other digital analytic services					
Stock Options for Common Stock Expiring 12/4/30 (acquired 12/4/23)	(I) (L3)		3,334	$ —	$ 22,150
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities (cost: $0)					**$ 22,150**
Total Derivative Securities (cost: $224,849)					**$ 373,708**
Total Investments (cost: $72,648,734)					**$ 46,739,081**
Other Financial Instruments [9] -					
Unaffiliated Rights to Payments (Illiquid) [2] -					

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
0.2% of net assets at value					
Rights to Milestone Payments from Acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc. (acquired 4/1/22) [3][4][8][10]	(I) (L3)	Pharmaceuticals	$ 0	$ 0	$ 70,456
Total Unaffiliated Rights to Payments (cost: $0)					**$ 70,456**
Total Investments in Publicly Traded and Privately Held Equity, Money Market Fund and Equity-Related Securities, Derivative Securities and Other Financial Instruments (cost: $72,648,734)					**$ 46,809,537**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments

(a) See Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: Portfolio Investment Valuation.

(b) Investments in unaffiliated securities consist of investments in which the Company owns less than five percent of the voting shares of the portfolio company. Investments in non-controlled affiliated securities consist of investments in which the Company owns five percent or more, but less than 25 percent, of the voting shares of the portfolio company, or where the Company controls one or more seats on the portfolio company's board of directors but do not control the company. Investments in controlled affiliated securities consist of investments in which the Company owns 25 percent or more of the outstanding voting rights of the portfolio company or otherwise control the company, including control of a majority of the seats on the board of directors, or more than 25 percent of the seats on the board of directors, with no other entity or person in control of more director seats than us.

(c) Represents a non-income producing investment. Investments that have not paid dividends or interest within the last 12 months or are on non-accrual status for at least 12 consecutive months are considered to be non-income producing.

(d) The Company is subject to legal restrictions on the sale of all or a portion of our investment(s) in this company. The total amount of restricted securities held is $371,271, or 0.8 percent of net assets.

(e) The Company received LLC Interests of 1.25 percent in AutoTech Ventures Management I, LLC ("AutoTech") pursuant to an Administrative Services Agreement between us and AutoTech and due to us following the termination of a former employee of the Company. These LLC Interests were separate from the compensation received for providing the administrative services under the agreement that were paid in cash. The LLC interests have a capital percentage of 0 percent.

(f) The Company is the Investment Manager of a separately managed account ("SMA") that owns shares of these portfolio companies. Under our investment management agreement for the SMA, the Company has the right to control the votes of the securities held by the SMA. The Company has voting ownership between 5 percent and 25 percent in these companies directly or when the shares held by us and our SMA are aggregated.

(g) These restricted shares of common stock and stock options for the purchase of common stock were granted to Kevin Rendino in connection with his service as a member of the Board of Directors of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. Mr. Rendino entered into an assignment and assumption agreement with the Company that transfers all beneficial and voting interest to the Company.

(h) These securities are held by the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, 180 Degree Private Holdings, LLC ("180PH"), which were transferred from the Company to 180PH in the fourth quarter of 2020. The acquisition dates of the securities reflect the dates such securities were obtained by the Company rather than the transfer date.

(i) Other financial instruments are holdings of the Company that do not meet the definition of a security or a derivative.

(j) If all the remaining milestones are met, the Company would receive approximately $2.7 million. There can be no assurance as to how much of the remaining approximately $2.7 million in potential milestone-based payments will ultimately be realized or when they will be realized, if at all.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. THE COMPANY

180 Degree Capital Corp. (including its wholly owned subsidiaries, the "Company," "us," "our" and "we"), withdrew its election to be treated as a business development company on March 30, 2017, and subsequently returned to its prior status as a registered non-diversified closed-end management investment company ("Closed-End Fund" or "CEF") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). We operate as an internally managed investment company whereby our officers and employees, under the general supervision of our Board of Directors, conduct our operations. From May 22, 2020 to December 24, 2024, we were also registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as a Registered Investment Adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act").

180 Degree Private Holdings, LLC ("180PH"), is a wholly owned limited liability company that was created in October 2020 to hold certain of the Company's securities of privately held companies. 180PH is consolidated for financial reporting purposes and is a disregarded entity for tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code ("Code").

180 Degree Capital BD, LLC ("180BD") was a 100 percent owned subsidiary of the Company that was sold to an unrelated buyer and the transaction closed in February 2023. 180BD was registered by the Company as a broker-dealer with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") that was formed to provide services to the Company related to fundraising for co-investment funds and not for investment returns. Historically, the Company consolidated 180BD for financial reporting purposes.

The Company was the Managing Member of 180 Degree Capital Management, LLC ("180CM"), a limited liability company formed to facilitate the opportunity for interested investors to co-invest alongside the Company in individual publicly traded portfolio companies. The Company filed a certificate of cancellation for 180CM in November 2024.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company manages approximately $1.9 million in net assets in a separately managed account ("SMA").

The Company may, in certain cases, receive management fees and carried interest on profits generated on invested capital from any capital under management if and when capital is raised and if and when profits are realized, respectively. The Company did not consolidate the operations of any capital managed in separate series of 180CM, and does not consolidate its separately managed account.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following is a summary of significant accounting policies followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements:

Principles of Consolidation. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the US ("GAAP") and Articles 6 and 12 of Regulation S-X of the Securities Exchange Commission ("SEC") and include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification 946. In accordance with GAAP and Regulation S-X under 17 C.F.R. Part 210, the Company may only consolidate its interests in investment company subsidiaries and controlled operating companies whose business consists of providing services to the Company. Prior to February 2023, our wholly owned subsidiary, 180BD, was a controlled operating company that provided services to us and was, therefore, consolidated. 180PH is a controlled operating company that provide services to us and is, therefore, consolidated. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions were eliminated in the consolidated financial statements.

Use of Estimates. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities

and contingent assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses. Actual results could differ from these estimates, and the differences could be material. The most significant estimates relate to the fair valuations of our investments.

Portfolio Investment Valuations. Investments are stated at "value" as defined in the 1940 Act and in the applicable regulations of the SEC and in accordance with GAAP. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the 1940 Act, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) the fair value as determined in good faith by, or under the direction of, the Board of Directors for all other assets. The Valuation Committee, comprised of all of the independent Board members, is responsible for determining the valuation of the Company's assets within the guidelines established by the Board of Directors, pursuant with SEC Rule 2a-5. The Valuation Committee receives information and recommendations from management. The Company may from time to time use an independent valuation firm to review select portfolio company valuations on an as needed basis. The independent valuation firm, when engaged by the Company, does not provide independent valuations. The fair values assigned to these investments are based on available information and do not necessarily represent amounts that might ultimately be realized when that investment is sold, as such amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot reasonably be determined until the individual investments are actually liquidated or become readily marketable. The Valuation Committee values the Company's investment assets as of the end of each calendar quarter and as of any other time requested by the Board of Directors.

Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurements," ("ASC 820") defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (exit price). It applies fair value terminology to all valuations whereas the 1940 Act applies market value terminology to readily marketable assets and fair value terminology to other assets.

The main approaches to measuring fair value utilized are the market approach, the income approach and the hybrid approach.

- Market Approach (M): The market approach focuses on inputs and not techniques. The market approach may use quantitative inputs such as prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities and the values of market multiples derived from a set of comparable companies. The market approach may also use qualitative inputs such as progress toward milestones, the long-term potential of the business, current and future financing requirements and the rights and preferences of certain securities versus those of other securities. The selection of the relevant inputs used to derive value under the market approach requires judgment considering factors specific to the significance and relevance of each input to deriving value.

- Income Approach (I): The income approach focuses on techniques and not inputs. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, revenue, cash flows or earnings) to a single present value amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. Those valuation techniques include present value techniques; option-pricing models, such as the Black-Scholes-Merton formula (a closed-form model) and a binomial model (a lattice model), which incorporate present value techniques; and the multi-period excess earnings method, which is used to measure the fair value of certain assets.

- Hybrid Approach (H): The hybrid approach uses elements of both the market approach and the income approach. The hybrid approach calculates values using the market and income approach, individually. The resulting values are then distributed among the share classes based on probability of exit outcomes.

ASC Topic 820 classifies the inputs used to measure fair value by these approaches into the following hierarchy:

- Level 1 (L1): Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

- Level 2 (L2): Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or

liabilities, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument. Level 2 inputs are in those markets for which there are few transactions, the prices are not current, little public information exists or instances where prices vary substantially over time or among brokered market makers; and

- Level 3 (L3): Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. Unobservable inputs are those inputs that reflect our own assumptions that market participants would use to price the asset or liability based upon the best available information.

Financial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement and are not necessarily an indication of risks associated with the investment.

As of December 31, 2024, our financial statements include investments fair valued by the Board of Directors of $722,829. The fair values were determined in good faith by, or under the direction of, the Board of Directors. The fair value amount includes the values of our investments in legacy privately held companies and rights to future milestone payments, as well as our warrants for the purchase of common stock of Potbelly Corporation, our options for the purchase of common stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc., and our restricted common stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.

Cash. Cash includes demand deposits. Cash is carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Unaffiliated Rights to Payments. At December 31, 2024, the outstanding potential milestone from the acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc., by Valo Health, LLC were valued at $70,456. The milestone payments are valued using the probability-adjusted, present value of proceeds from future payments that would be due upon successful completion of certain regulatory milestones. There can be no assurance as to how much of the amounts related to milestone payments that we will ultimately realize or when they will be realized, if at all.

Prepaid Expenses. We include prepaid insurance premiums in “Prepaid expenses.” Prepaid insurance premiums are recognized over the term of the insurance contract and are included in “Insurance” in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment are included in “Other assets” and are carried at $3,592 at December 31, 2024, representing cost of $229,818, less accumulated depreciation of $226,226. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the property and equipment. We estimate the useful lives to be five to ten years for furniture and fixtures, and three years for computer equipment.

Post-Retirement Plan Liabilities. Until it was terminated on April 27, 2017, the Company provided a Retiree Medical Benefit Plan for employees who met certain eligibility requirements. Until it was terminated on May 5, 2011, the Company also provided an Executive Mandatory Retirement Benefit Plan for certain individuals employed by us in a bona fide executive or high policy-making position. The net periodic post-retirement benefit cost includes service cost and interest cost on the accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation. Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses are recognized as net periodic benefit cost, pursuant to the Company's historical accounting policy in “Salaries, bonus and benefits” in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations. The impact of plan amendments was amortized over the employee's average service period as a reduction of net periodic benefit cost. Unamortized prior service cost was fully amortized during 2017 as a result of the termination of the Retiree Medical Benefit Plan.

Interest Income Recognition. Interest income, including amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis. When accrued interest is determined not to be recoverable, the Company ceases accruing interest and writes off any previously accrued interest. Write-offs are netted in interest income. Securities are deemed to be non-income producing if investments have not paid dividends or interest within the last 12 months or are on non-accrual status for at least 12 consecutive months. When the fair value of a security that includes PIK interest is less than the accrued interest, the Company may place the security on non-accrued status.

Board Fees From Portfolio Companies. The Company recognizes revenues from board fees as those services are provided.

Management Fees and Performance Fees/Carried Interest from Managed Funds. The Company may be entitled to receive management fees and performance fees from clients including separately managed accounts (SMAs) and special purpose vehicles (SPVs). When applicable, the Company accrues management fees on SPVs that are to be paid upon liquidation of the entity regardless of performance. Performance fees or carried interest, if any, is paid annually by SMAs based on a fixed percentage of the increase in net assets during the year. Performance fees on SPVs, if any, are generally paid based on the amount of increase in net assets at the time of any distribution of capital above the amount of initial invested capital plus accrued expenses. The timing and payment terms of management fees and performance fees for future client accounts may be different than those of our current SMAs.

The Company does not include accruals for carried interest in the consolidated financial statements until such carried interest is received and/or the Company concludes that it is probable that a reversal of any accrual will not occur. The Company did not earn or accrue any carried interest in the year ended December 31, 2024.

Other Income. The Company may purchase restricted securities issued by publicly traded companies that include provisions that provide for payment of partial liquidated damages in the event the issuer does not meet obligations specified in the purchase agreement or other ancillary documents associated with the transaction. These obligations most commonly are associated with the filing of registration statements and/or being up to date with the filing of the issuer's financial statements with the SEC.

Put and Call Options. The Company may purchase options on publicly traded securities as an investment and/or with the intention of limiting its downside risk. When the Company purchases an option, an amount equal to the premium paid is recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as an investment. The Company may also purchase an option at one price and write/sell an option at another price in a simultaneous transaction referred to as a spread. The amount of these assets is subsequently marked-to-market to reflect the current value of the options. In the event that the options are exercised, the Company would be required to deliver those shares to the counterparty. When the options expire unexercised, the Company realizes a loss on the premium paid, or the difference between the premium paid and the premium received, as applicable.

Rent Expense. The Company currently leases and runs daily operations in approximately 1,250 square feet of office space in Montclair, New Jersey. Either the Company or the landlord may terminate the lease at any time with two months' written notice to either party. On November 17, 2021, the Company amended its month-to-month lease to a lease with annual pricing through December 31, 2024, at an average price during the three years covered by the amendment of approximately $30 per square foot. On June 11, 2024, the Company extended the lease agreement for an additional year, starting January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025, at a price of approximately $32 per square foot. All other terms and conditions remain in full force and effect.

Realized Gain or Loss and Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation of Portfolio Investments. Realized gain or loss is recognized when an investment is disposed of and is computed as the difference between the Company's cost basis in the investment at the disposition date and the net proceeds received from such disposition. Realized gain or loss on investment transactions are determined by specific identification. Unrealized appreciation or depreciation is computed as the difference between the fair value of the investment and the cost basis of such investment.

Income Taxes. As discussed in Note 9. Income Taxes, the Company did not qualify as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) under Subchapter M of the Code in 2024, and will therefore be taxed as a C-Corporation in 2024. The Company did not accrue for any income taxes as of December 31, 2024 as it did not generate ordinary income. The Company has capital loss carryforwards that can be used to offset net realized capital gains. The Company also has operating loss carryforwards that can be used to offset operating income and net realized capital gains in years when it fails to qualify as a RIC. The Company recognizes interest and penalties in income tax expense. See Note 9. Income Taxes for further discussion.

Foreign Currency Translation. The accounting records of the Company are maintained in U.S. dollars. All assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the rate of exchange of such currencies against U.S. dollars on the date of valuation. If Company has assets denominated in foreign currencies, it does not isolate the portion of the results of operations that arises from changes in foreign currency rates on investments held on its Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Securities Transactions. Securities transactions are accounted for on the date the transaction for the purchase or sale of the securities is entered into by the Company (i.e., trade date). Securities transactions outside conventional channels, such as private transactions, are recorded as of the date the Company obtains the right to demand the securities purchased or to collect the proceeds from a sale and incurs the obligation to pay for the securities purchased or to deliver the securities sold.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The Company places its cash with financial institutions and, at times, cash held in depository accounts may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's insured limit and is subject to the credit risk of such institutions to the extent it exceeds such limit.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements and Adoptions. On November 4, 2024, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued ASU 2024-03, “Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income—Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses.” This ASU requires that certain costs to be disclosed in each relevant expense captions. The guidance is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2026, and early adoption is permitted. This ASU is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

On June 30, 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, “Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions.” This ASU clarified that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is not considered part of the unit of account of the equity security and, therefore, is not considered in measuring fair value. The guidance was effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2023. This ASU was adopted and did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 3. BUSINESS RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

Our business activities contain elements of risk. We consider the principal types of market risk to be valuation risk, diversification risk, interest rate risk and foreign currency risk. Although we are risk-seeking rather than risk-averse in our investments, we consider the management of risk to be essential to our business.

Investment Objective

Our investment objective is to generate capital appreciation and current income from investments and investment-related activities such as managed funds and accounts.

Investment Strategy

Our investment strategy on future new investments is focused on generating capital appreciation and current income from investments in what we believe are deeply undervalued, small publicly traded companies where we believe we can positively impact the business and valuation through constructive activism. Historically, our investment strategy was to achieve long-term capital appreciation investing in venture capital investments. While we continue to provide such resources to our existing legacy portfolio companies, we no longer make venture capital investments. We classify our legacy portfolio companies as Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities.

We believe we combine new perspectives with the historical knowledge and experience of managing the current portfolio. Our investment approach is comprised of a patient examination of available opportunities through due diligence and close involvement with management of our portfolio companies. We invest our capital directly into portfolio companies or through purchases of securities of publicly traded companies directly and through open-market purchases. We may seek to invest our capital alongside capital from other investors through that we control.

We have discretion in the investment of our capital to achieve our objectives by investing in various types of assets, and we do not currently limit our investments to any security type. Our investments may include, among other asset types: equity, equity-related securities (including warrants and options) and debt with equity features from either private or public issuers; debt obligations of all types having varying terms with respect to security or credit support, subordination, purchase price, interest payments and maturity; foreign securities; and miscellaneous investments.

Investment Policies

Fundamental policies may not be changed without the approval of the holders of a majority of our voting securities, as defined in the 1940 Act. As a matter of fundamental policy, the Company will not:

(a) Issue senior securities, borrow money from banks, brokers or other lenders, or engage in transactions involving the issuance by us of "senior securities" representing indebtedness, except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act or the rules, regulations or interpretations thereof.

(b) Underwrite securities of other issuers, except insofar as we may be deemed an underwriter under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), in connection with the disposition of our portfolio securities. We may invest in restricted securities (those that must be registered under the Securities Act before they may be offered or sold to the public) to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act or the rules, regulations or interpretations thereof.

(c) Invest more than 25% of our total assets in the securities of companies or entities engaged in any one industry, or group of industries. This limitation does not apply to investment in the securities of the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities.

(d) Purchase or sell real estate or interests in real estate (except that we may (a) purchase and sell real estate or interests in real estate in connection with the orderly liquidation of investments, or in connection with foreclosure on collateral, or (b) own the securities of companies that are in the business of buying, selling or developing real estate).

(e) Purchase or sell commodities or commodity contracts, but we may purchase and sell foreign currency and enter into foreign currency forward contracts, and may engage in other transactions in financial instruments, in each case to the extent permitted under the Company's investment policies as in effect from time to time.

(f) Make loans of money or securities to other persons, except through purchasing fixed-income securities or other debt instruments, lending portfolio securities or entering into repurchase agreements in a manner consistent with our investment policies. With respect to these investment restrictions, if a percentage restriction is adhered to at the time of entering into the investment or transaction, a later change in percentage resulting from a change in the values of investments or the value of our total assets, unless otherwise stated or required by law, will not constitute a violation of the restriction or policy.

Valuation Risk

We are currently focused on investing in what we believe are deeply undervalued microcapitalization publicly traded companies. Our publicly traded and public company-related securities account for approximately 100 percent of the value of our portfolio of investments. Although these companies are publicly traded, their stock may not trade at high volumes and/or we may own a significant portion of a company's outstanding stock, which may restrict our ability to sell our positions in an orderly fashion and prices at which sales can be made may be volatile and materially different than the closing prices of such positions at each financial statement date. We may also be subject to restrictions on transfer and/or other lock-up provisions after these companies complete public offerings and/or if we invest in unregistered securities of public companies. Many of our legacy privately held and publicly traded companies tend to not have attained profitability, and many of these companies also lack management depth and have limited or no history of operations. Because of the speculative nature of our

investments and the lack of a liquid market for and restrictions on transfers of privately held investments, there is greater risk of loss relative to traditional marketable investment securities.

Approximately 2 percent of our portfolio, excluding money market investments, was fair valued and comprised of securities of legacy privately held companies and rights to potential future milestone payments, as well as our warrants of Potbelly Corporation and options and restricted common stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. which are securities of publicly traded companies. Because there is typically no public or readily ascertainable market for our securities of our legacy privately held companies, the valuation of the securities in that portion of our portfolio is determined in good faith by our Valuation Committee, which is comprised of all of the independent members of our Board of Directors. The values are determined in accordance with our Valuation Procedures and are subject to significant estimates and judgments. The fair value of the securities in our portfolio may differ significantly from the values that would be placed on these securities if a ready market for the securities existed. Additionally, inputs may become available after a financial statement date that could result in a material change in value at a future financial statement date from the value reported in the current financial statements. Any changes in valuation are recorded in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations as “Change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments.” Changes in valuation of any of our investments in privately held companies from one period to another may be significant.

Diversification Risk

While we are subject to certain diversification requirements regarding the concentration of investments in any one industry or group of industries at the time of each investment, we do not choose investments based on a strategy of diversification. We also do not rebalance the portfolio should one of our portfolio companies increase in value substantially relative to the rest of the portfolio. Therefore, the value of our portfolio may be more vulnerable to microeconomic events affecting a single sector, industry or portfolio company and to general macroeconomic events that may be unrelated to our portfolio companies. These factors may subject the value of our portfolio to greater volatility than a company that follows a diversification strategy. As of December 31, 2024, our largest 10 investments by value, excluding money market investments, accounted for approximately 98 percent of the value of our investment portfolio. Our largest three investments, by value, excluding money market investments, Potbelly Corporation, Synchronoss Technologies, Inc., and Brightcove, Inc., accounted for approximately 25 percent, 20 percent and 11 percent, respectively, of our investment portfolio at December 31, 2024. Potbelly Corporation, Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. and Brightcove, Inc. are publicly traded companies.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate sensitivity refers to the change in earnings that may result from changes in the level of interest rates. We may invest in both short- and long-term U.S. government and agency securities. To the extent that we invest in short- and long-term U.S. government and agency securities, changes in interest rates result in changes in the value of these obligations that result in an increase or decrease of our net asset value. The level of interest rate risk exposure at any given point in time depends on the market environment, the expectations of future price and market movements, and the quantity and duration of long-term U.S. government and agency securities held by the Company, and it will vary from period to period.

In addition, market interest rates for high-yield corporate debt may be an input in determining value of our investments in debt securities of privately held and publicly traded companies. Significant changes in these market rates could affect the value of our debt securities as of the valuation date of measurement of value. While we do not currently have any investments in debt securities with floating interest rates, investment income in such securities should we acquire them in the future could be adversely affected by changes in interest rates.

Foreign Currency Risk

We may from time to time invest in securities that are denominated in foreign currencies. As of December 31, 2024, our investments were not subject to foreign currency risk as they were all denominated in U.S. dollars.

NOTE 4. FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENTS

At December 31, 2024, our financial assets valued at fair value were categorized as follows in the fair value hierarchy:

	Fair Value Measurement at Reporting Date Using:			
Description	**Unadjusted Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**	**December 31, 2024**
Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities:				
Common Stock	$ 40,086,708	$ 103,665	$ 0	$ 40,190,373
Money Market Mutual Funds - Institutional Class Shares	6,000,000	0	0	6,000,000
Warrants/Stock Options	0	0	373,708	373,708
Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities:				
Preferred Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
Common Stock	0	0	0	0
LLC Interests	0	0	100,000	100,000
Total Investments:	**$ 46,086,708**	**$ 103,665**	**$ 548,708**	**$ 46,739,081**
Other Financial Instruments:				
Rights to Milestone Payments	$ 0	$ 0	$ 70,456	$ 70,456
Total Financial Assets:	**$ 46,086,708**	**$ 103,665**	**$ 619,164**	**$ 46,809,537**

Significant Unobservable Inputs

The table below presents the valuation technique and quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs utilized by the Company in the fair value measurements of Level 3 assets. Unobservable inputs are those inputs for which little or no market data exists and, therefore, require an entity to develop its own assumptions.

	Value as of December 31, 2024	Valuation Approach(es)	Unobservable Input(s)	Range(s) (Weighted Average[(a)])
			Volatility	43.6% - 79.9% (45.7%)
Warrants / Options	$ 373,708	Income Approach	Time to Exit (Years)	1.1 - 5.9 (1.4)
Preferred Stock	0	Income Approach	Public Comparable Adjustment (Including Non-Performance Risk)	-100.0% (0.0%)
Preferred Stock	75,000	Market Approach	Bid/Ask	$75,000 ($75,000)
Common Stock	0	Income Approach	Public Comparable Adjustment (Including Non-Performance Risk)	-100.0% (-100.0%)
LLC Profit Interests	100,000	Market Approach	Bid/Ask	$100,000 ($100,000)
			Probability of Achieving Independent Milestones	5.0% (5.0%)
			Probability of Achieving Dependent Milestones	2.4% - 3.7% (3.1%)
Rights to Payments	70,456	Income Approach	Time to Cash Flows (Years)	2.5 - 4.5 (3.5)
Total	**$ 619,164**			

(a) Weighted average based on fair value at December 31, 2024.

Valuation Methodologies and Inputs for Level 3 Assets

The following sections describe the valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used to measure Level 3 assets.

Preferred Stock, LLC Interests, and Common Stock

Preferred stock, LLC interests, and common stock are valued by either a market, income or hybrid approach using internal models with inputs, most of which are not market observable. Common inputs for valuing Level 3 investments include prices from recently executed private transactions in a company's securities or unconditional firm offers, revenue multiples of comparable publicly traded companies, merger and acquisition ("M&A") transactions consummated by comparable companies, discounts for lack of marketability, rights and preferences of the class of securities we own as compared with other classes of securities the portfolio company has issued, particularly related to potential liquidity scenarios of an initial public offering ("IPO") or an acquisition transaction, estimated time to exit, volatilities of comparable publicly traded companies and management's best estimate of risk attributable to non-performance risk. Certain securities are valued using the present value of future cash flows. Common inputs for valuing Level 2 investments include adjustment for lack of marketability on

unregistered securities, and material information released by public companies subsequent to the closing price on date of the valuation.

We may also consider changes in market values for sets of comparable companies when recent private transaction information is not available and/or in consideration of non-performance risk. We define non-performance risk as the risk that the price per share (or implied valuation of a portfolio company) or the effective yield of a debt security of a portfolio company, as applicable, does not appropriately represent the risk that a portfolio company with negative cash flow will be: (a) unable to raise capital, will need to be shut down and will not return our invested capital; or (b) able to raise capital, but at a valuation significantly lower than the implied post-money valuation of the last round of financing. We assess non-performance risk for each private portfolio company quarterly. Our assessment of non-performance risk typically includes an evaluation of the financial condition and operating results of the company, the company's progress towards milestones, and the long-term potential of the business and technology of the company and how this potential may or may not affect the value of the shares owned by us. An increase to the non-performance risk or a decrease in the private offering price of a future round of financing from that of the most recent round would result in a lower fair value measurement and/or a change in the distribution of value among the classes of securities we own.

Option pricing models place a high weighting on liquidation preferences, which means that small differences in how the preferences are structured can have a material effect on the fair value of our securities at the time of valuation and also on future valuations should additional rounds of financing occur with senior preferences. As such, valuations calculated by option pricing models may not increase if 1) rounds of financing occur at higher prices per share, 2) liquidation preferences include multiples on investment, 3) the amount of invested capital is small and/or 4) liquidation preferences are senior to prior rounds of financing. Additionally, an increase in the volatility assumption generally increases the enterprise value calculated in an option pricing model. An increase in the time to exit assumption also generally increases the enterprise value calculated in an option pricing model. Variations in the expected time to exit or expected volatility assumptions have a significant impact on fair value.

Warrants and Stock Options

We use the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model to determine the fair value of warrants and stock options held in our portfolio unless there is a publicly traded active market for such securities or another indication of value such as a sale of the portfolio company or an expectation that we may exercise the security prior to expiration. Option pricing models, including the Black-Scholes-Merton model, require the use of subjective input assumptions, including expected volatility, expected life, expected dividend rate, and expected risk-free rate of return. In the Black-Scholes-Merton model, variations in the expected volatility or expected term assumptions have a significant impact on fair value.

An input to the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model is the value per share of the type of stock for which the warrant is exercisable as of the date of valuation. This input is derived according to the methodologies discussed in “Preferred Stock, Preferred Units, LLC Interests, Common Stock and Common Units.”

Rights to Milestone Payments

Rights to milestone payments are valued using a probability-weighted discounted cash flow model. We are entitled to potential future payments from the acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc. by Valo Health, LLC. We assign probabilities to the achievements of the various milestones. Milestones identified as independent milestones can be achieved irrespective of the achievement of other contractual milestones. Dependent milestones are those that can only be achieved after another, or series of other, milestones are achieved. The interest rates used in these models are observable inputs from sources such as the published interest rates for corporate bonds of the acquiring or comparable companies.

Changes in Valuation Approaches

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the valuation approach for EchoPixel, Inc., changed from the Income Approach to the Market Approach owing to the primary input of a bid/ask spread being used as the basis for determining value rather than option pricing models.

The following chart shows the components of change in the financial assets categorized as Level 3 for the year ended December 31, 2024:

	Beginning Balance 1/1/2024	Total Realized Gains (Loss) Included in Changes in Net Assets	Transfers	Total Unrealized (Depreciation) Appreciation Included in Changes in Net Assets	Investments in Portfolio Companies	Disposals and Settlements	Ending Balance 12/31/2024	Amount of Total Appreciation (Depreciation) for the Year included in Changes in Net Assets Attributable to the Change in Unrealized Gains or Losses Relating to Assets Still Held at the Reporting Date
Warrants/Stock Options	$ 480,114	$ (112,854)	$ 0	$ 6,448	$ 0	$ 0	$ 373,708	$ (106,406)
Preferred Stock	319,975	(597,307)	0	466,386	0	(114,054)	75,000	(126,439)
Common Stock	15,091	(108,258)	0	93,167	0	0	0	0
LLC Interests	150,000	0	0	(50,000)	0	0	100,000	(50,000)
Rights to Milestone Payments	1,356,391	161,512	0	(136,136)	0	(1,311,311)	70,456	(136,137)
Total	**$ 2,321,571**	**$ (656,907)**	**$ 0**	**$ 379,865**	**$ 0**	**$ (1,425,365)**	**$ 619,164**	**$ (418,982)**

(a) Represents gross realized gains or gross realized losses.

NOTE 5. INDUSTRY DIVERSIFICATION

The following table shows the percentage of our net assets invested by industry, other than money market investments, as of December 31, 2024.

Industry	Value as of December 31, 2024	% of Net Assets	Value as of December 31, 2024	% of Net Assets
Advertising			$ 2,338,634	5.0%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	$ 0	0.0%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	2,338,634	5.0%		
Application Software			8,331,780	18.0%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	8,331,780	18.0%		
Asset Management & Custody Banks			100,000	0.2%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	100,000	0.2%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Communications Equipment			2,703,293	5.8%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	2,703,293	5.8%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Construction Machinery & Heavy Trucks			1,016,800	2.2%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	1,016,800	2.2%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Electronic Manufacturing Services			1,847,498	4.0%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	1,847,498	4.0%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Health Care Equipment			75,000	0.2%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	75,000	0.2%		
Health Care Technology			0	0.0%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Interactive Media & Services			1,330,609	2.9%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	1,330,609	2.9%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Internet Services & Infrastructure			4,583,073	9.9%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	4,583,073	9.9%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Pharmaceuticals			70,456	0.2%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	70,456	0.2%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Restaurants			10,630,719	22.9%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	10,630,719	22.9%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Steel			4,223,245	9.1%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	4,223,245	9.1%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals			3,558,430	7.7%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	3,558,430	7.7%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Total	**$ 40,809,537**		**$ 38,962,039**	

NOTE 6. DERIVATIVES

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company did not purchase or sell any derivative securities. The Company was assigned all economic benefit for options for the purchase of Common Stock and restricted stock units of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc., that were issued to Kevin M. Rendino, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Portfolio Manager of the Company for his service on the Board of Directors of Synchronoss Technologies.

The following table presents the effect of derivatives held during the year ended December 31, 2024, along with the respective location in the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES:

	Assets		Liabilities	
Derivatives	**Location**	**Fair Value**	**Location**	**Fair Value**
Warrants for the purchase of Common Stock of Potbelly Corporation expiring 2/12/26 (acquired 2/10/21)	Investments	$ 351,558	--	--
Stock Options for the purchase of Common Stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. expiring 12/4/30 (acquired 12/4/23)	Investments	22,150	--	--

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS:

Derivatives	**Location**	**Net Realized Gain (Loss)**	**Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)**
Warrants for the purchase of Common Stock of Potbelly Corporation expiring 2/12/26	Net Realized Gain (Loss) and Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	$ 0	$ (115,927)
Warrants for the purchase of Common Stock of Magnolia Neurosciences Corporation expiring 8/3/28	Net Realized Gain (Loss) and Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	(112,854)	112,854
Stock Options for the purchase of Common Stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. expiring 12/4/30	Net Realized Gain (Loss) and Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	0	9,521

NOTE 7. OFFICERS' AND BOARD OF DIRECTORS' COMPENSATION

The aggregate compensation (salaries, 401(k) employer match, medical and dental benefits) paid by the Company during the year ended December 31, 2024, to its officers amounted to approximately $1.8 million. As of December 31, 2024, there is no accrual for deferred bonuses.

The aggregate compensation paid by the Company to the independent members of its Board of Directors during the year ended December 31, 2024 was $232,500.

Certain officers and directors currently and may in the future serve as members of the board of directors of our portfolio companies, including our controlled portfolio companies. These officers and directors do not receive any compensation for serving in such roles directly from the portfolio companies. Any such cash compensation paid by portfolio companies to members of their respective boards of directors is paid directly to the Company. In the case of securities-based compensation (restricted stock or stock options), the officer or director due such compensation assigns all beneficial interest, including but not limited to economic benefit and voting control, to such securities over to the Company.

NOTE 8. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

401(k) Plan

We adopted a 401(k) Plan covering substantially all of our employees. Matching contributions to the plan are at the discretion of the Compensation Committee. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Compensation Committee approved a 100 percent match, which amounted to approximately $122,333.

Medical Benefit Retirement Plan

We historically administered a plan to provide medical and dental insurance for retirees and their spouses who, at the time of their retirement, attained certain years of service with us and a certain age (the "Medical Benefit Retirement Plan"). On April 27, 2017, the Board of Directors terminated the plan. The termination does not affect benefits accrued by former employees who are grandfathered under the former terms of the plan, and the termination of the plan does not affect benefits accrued by certain former employees who were grandfathered under the amended terms of the plan. The Medical Benefit Retirement Plan was terminated for all other employees. At December 31, 2024, we had $352,480 accrued for accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation for certain of these former employees, which is included in "Post-retirement plan liabilities" on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

The post-retirement plan is unfunded and has no assets. The following disclosures about changes in the benefit obligation under the plan to provide medical and dental insurance for retirees are as of the measurement date of December 31, 2024:

	2024
Accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation - December 31, 2023	$ 494,944
Interest cost	22,140
Actuarial gain	(132,342)
Benefits paid	(32,262)
Accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation - December 31, 2024	$ 352,480

In accounting for the plan, the assumption made for the discount rate was 5.37 percent for the year ended December 31, 2024. The discount rate was calculated using the December 31, 2024 FTSE Pension Liability Index. The assumed health care cost trend rates is assumed to be 7.5 percent in 2024 grading down to 6.60 percent uniformly over 3 years and then following the Getzen model thereafter for medical and 5 percent per year for dental.

The following is the net periodic post-retirement benefit cost for the year ended December 31, 2024:

	2024
Interest cost on accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation	$ 22,140
Amortization of net gain	(19,978)
Net periodic post-retirement benefit cost	$ 2,162

The Company estimates the following benefits to be paid in each of the following years:

2025	$ 23,529
2026	44,400
2027	45,098
2028	25,607
2029	25,890
2030 through 2034	125,967

For the year ended December 31, 2024, net unrecognized actuarial loss of $112,364 resulted primarily from the decrease in the discount rate, which represents $132,342 of actuarial gain arising during the year, and from a reclassification adjustment of $19,978 that decreased the net periodic benefit cost for the year.

Executive Mandatory Retirement Benefit Plan

On May 5, 2011, the Board of Directors terminated the Amended and Restated Executive Mandatory Retirement Benefit Plan. Our former President accrued benefits under this plan prior to his retirement, and the termination of this plan had no impact on his accrued benefits. Following his death in October 2024, the Company has no further liabilities regarding these benefits as of December 31, 2024.

NOTE 9. INCOME TAXES

The Company filed for the 1999 tax year to elect treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and qualified for the same treatment for the years 2000 through 2015, as well as 2017 and 2019. The Company did not qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code in 2016, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024. The Company did not have net taxable income in any of 2016, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 or 2024, so the failure to qualify as a RIC did not result in a tax liability for the Company. Under the Code, if the Company fails to qualify as a RIC three years in a row, it would be subject to taxation as a C-Corporation on built-in gains should realization of those gains occur within five years of the date of the last annual failure even if the Company qualified as a RIC in a future year.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company did not qualify as a RIC, and will therefore be taxed as a C-Corporation in 2024, as a result of failing certain Diversification Tests. The failure to qualify as a RIC in 2024 will be the fifth year in a row that such qualification was not attained. As of December 31, 2024, the Company did not have any built-in gains that would be subject to taxation as a C-Corporation should the Company qualify as a RIC in a future year. Additionally, should the Company qualify as a RIC in a future year, it would be required to distribute any accumulated and undistributed ordinary income and/or undistributed long-term capital gains. As of December 31, 2024, the Company did not have any undistributed ordinary income and/or undistributed long-term capital gains. As a C-Corporation, the Company is permitted to use historical operating loss carryforwards to offset income and gains for tax purposes. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had approximately $91.4 million in operating loss carryforwards that begin to expire in 2026.

The Company's status as a RIC is irrevocable, but qualification is measured both quarterly and annually. Given the Company's status as a RIC and that the ability or inability to use such operating loss carryforwards depends on qualification metrics measured in each taxable year separate from prior years, the Company does not include a deferred tax asset and valuation allowance on deferred tax asset on its Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

Under certain circumstances, even if we qualified for Subchapter M treatment for a given year, we might act in a subsequent year to ensure that we would be taxed in that subsequent year as a C Corporation, rather than as a RIC. We will fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment for a taxable year if we do not satisfy the 90 percent Income Test, the Diversification Tests or Annual Distribution Requirement for such year. In the event we do not satisfy the 90 percent Income Test, Diversification Tests or the Annual Distribution Requirement for any taxable year, we will be subject to federal tax with respect to all our taxable income, whether or not distributed. In addition to the corporate tax that would be paid by the Company, all our distributions to shareholders in that situation generally will be taxable as ordinary dividends and generally subject to up to a 30 percent withholding tax if received by a non-U.S. shareholder, although such dividends may qualify for long-term capital gain treatment as “qualified dividends” for U.S. shareholders meeting certain holding period requirements. If the aggregate values of our non-qualifying assets remain below 50 percent of total assets and no non-qualifying asset represents more than 25 percent of the total assets, we will continue to pass the Diversification Tests. Rather than selling portfolio companies that are performing well in order to pass our RIC Diversification Tests, we may opt instead not to qualify as a RIC. We will choose to take such action only if we believe that the result of the action will benefit the Company and our shareholders.

For federal tax purposes, the Company’s 2021 through 2023 tax years remain open for examination by the tax authorities under the normal three-year statute of limitations. Generally, for New Jersey state tax purposes, the

Company's 2020 through 2023 tax years remain open for examination by the tax authorities under a four-year statute of limitations. The Company will file its 2024 federal and state taxes.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recorded a consolidated expense of $153 in federal, state and local income taxes.

The Company updated certain components of capital accounts on a tax-basis in 2024, to reflect a return of capital statement of position ("ROCSOP") adjustment. This ROCSOP adjustment includes the reclassification of $4,019,686 of accumulated net operating loss into additional paid in capital. This reclassification results primarily from certain non-deductible expenses and net operating loss. There is no impact to net asset value per share as a result of this ROCSOP adjustment. This adjustment may change in future years if the Company does not qualify as a RIC in a given tax year.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company's net unrealized depreciation of $25,839,197 was comprised of unrealized depreciation of $33,964,151 and unrealized appreciation is $8,124,954. The book cost of investments is $72,648,734. As of December 31, 2024, the Company's net tax unrealized depreciation of $24,878,811 was comprised of tax unrealized depreciation of $33,003,765 and tax unrealized appreciation is $8,124,954. The tax cost of investments is $71,688,348. As of December 31, 2024, the Company was in a loss position and therefore did not have any undistributed ordinary income and/or undistributed long-term capital gains.

As of December 31, 2024, we had loss carryforwards in aggregate of $23,460,501, long term. Capital losses for the year ended December 31, 2024, were $3,670,653. As of December 31, 2024, we had cumulative capital losses, which were derived during years when the Company failed as a RIC, totaling $10,438,040, which may be carried back 3 years or carried forward 5 years. As of December 31, 2024, we had post-enactment cumulative capital losses under the provisions of the Regulated Investment Company Modernization Act of 2010 (the "Act"), which were derived during years when the Company qualified as a RIC, totaling $13,022,461. Post-enactment losses have no expiration date.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "2017 Act") was enacted, which among other changes, lowered the tax rates for corporations and how future loss carryforwards can be used against future gains. The change of the federal corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent in the 2017 Act may impact future decisions regarding the issuance of deemed dividends should the Company failed to qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and be in a net taxable gain position on investments.

NOTE 10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Portfolio companies may seek additional capital in the future and any decision by the Company to not participate in the round of financing could result in outcomes that negatively impact the value of the Company's securities of those portfolio companies.

On June 11, 2024, the Company signed an extension of its lease to December 31, 2025, under substantially similar terms of its original lease. Upon an event of default, the lease provides that the landlord may terminate the lease and require us to pay all rent that would have been payable during the remainder of the lease or until the date the landlord re-enters the premises.

NOTE 11. PORTFOLIO PURCHASES AND SALES

During the year ended December 31, 2024:

Company	Purchases/Cost	Sales Proceeds/Distributions
Arena Group Holdings, Inc.	$ 1,642	$ 0
Ascent Industries Co.	708,237	0
Aviat Networks, Inc.	2,639,612	2,108,445
Brightcove, Inc.	2,402,187	1,447,727
Commercial Vehicle Group, Inc.	589,174	121,404
comScore, Inc.	1,200,384	5,371
D-Wave Quantum, Inc.	0	774,036
Hudson Technologies, Inc.	639,950	570,387
Intevac, Inc.	383,020	145,984
Lantronix, Inc.	2,416,520	2,530,071
Mama's Creations, Inc.	0	3,316,833
Potbelly Corporation	940,062	4,153,834
Quantum Corporation	504,633	4,028,108
Rayonier Advanced Materials, Inc.	0	2,003,300
RF Industries, Ltd.	82,684	0
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. [1]	253,404	0
Miscellaneous Common Stocks [2]	58,706	45,857
Total Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities Purchases and Sales Proceeds	**$ 12,820,215**	**$ 21,251,357**
Rights to Milestone Payments from Acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc.	$ 0	$ 1,311,311
Magnolia Neurosciences Corporation	0	119,416
AutoTech Ventures Management I, LLC	0	3,914
Total Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities Cost and Distributions	**$ 0**	**$ 1,434,641**
Total Purchases/Cost and Sales Proceeds/Distributions	**$ 12,820,215**	**$ 22,685,998**

(1) During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company received restricted stock units from Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. (“SNCR”) which were issued to the Company for Kevin Rendino's service on the Board of Directors of SNCR. These restricted stock units had a cost basis of $77,040 on the date the restricted stock units vested. Amounts related to restricted stock units are also presented as “Board fee from portfolio companies - stock grant” on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

(2) Miscellaneous Common Stocks are unrestricted common stocks of publicly traded companies that the Company has not disclosed publicly.

NOTE 12. SHARE REPURCHASE PROGRAM

On August 5, 2024, our Board reauthorized the repurchase of up to $5 million of the Company's common stock within a six-month period from the date of notice to investors, which notice was mailed on or about August 20, 2024. As of December 31, 2024, no repurchases under this reauthorization have occurred.

NOTE 13. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

We have historically provided managerial assistance to some of our portfolio companies, including serving as members of the board of directors. In certain cases, we receive fees for providing such assistance. During the year ended December 31, 2024, we received fees totaling $65,000 in cash and $77,040 in stock grant, included in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations in “Board fees from portfolio companies.”

NOTE 14. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management of the Company has evaluated subsequent events through the date these financial statements were issued. Based upon this evaluation, management has determined there were no items requiring adjustment of the financial statements. Management does note the following:

On January 17, 2025, the Company announced that it had entered into a definitive agreement (the "Merger Agreement") to combine with Mount Logan Capital Inc. ("Mount Logan") in an all-stock transaction (the "Business Combination"). The surviving entity is expected to be a Delaware corporation operating as Mount Logan Capital Inc. ("New Mount Logan") listed on Nasdaq under the symbol MLCI. In connection with the Business Combination, 180 Degree Capital shareholders will receive proportionate ownership of New Mount Logan determined by reference to 180 Degree Capital's net asset value at closing relative to a valuation of Mount Logan of approximately $67.4 million at signing, subject to certain pre-closing adjustments. The Business Combination is currently expected to close in mid-2025, subject to regulatory and shareholder approvals. There are no changes to the Company's Investment Policies or Investment Objectives in conjunction with the signing of the definitive agreement for the Business Combination. In conjunction with the signing of the Merger Agreement, the Company paid $500,000 for a fairness opinion to Fenchurch Advisory Partners US, Inc. ("Fenchurch"), a financial advisor retained by the special committee of the Board of Directors of the Company. The Company has agreed to pay Fenchurch a net fee of $1,000,000 should the Business Combination close successfully.

NOTE 15. INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES TO AFFILIATES - SCHEDULE 12-14

Name of Issuer	Title of Issue or Nature of Indebtedness [A]	Amount of Dividends or Interest Credited to Income [B]	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Value as of December 31, 2023	Gross Additions [C]	Gross Reductions [D]	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Value as of December 31, 2024
NON-CONTROLLED AFFILIATED LEGACY PRIVATELY HELD EQUITY & EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES(E):								
EchoPixel, Inc.	Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 105,304	$ 0	$ (61,260)	$ (61,260)	$ 44,044
	Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	37,818	0	(22,313)	(22,313)	15,505
	Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	58,317	0	(42,866)	(42,866)	15,451
HALE.life Corporation	Common Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
	Series Seed-1 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity & Equity-Related Securities		**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 201,439**	**$ 0**	**$ (126,439)**	**$ (126,439)**	**$ 75,000**
NON-CONTROLLED AFFILIATED PUBLICLY TRADED EQUITY & EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES(E):								
comScore, Inc.	Common Stock	$ 0	$ (21,759)	$ 5,481,909	$ 0	$ (3,143,275)	$ (4,316,529)	$ 2,338,634
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.	Common Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 5,134,732	$ 3,071,233	$ 0	$ 2,894,869	$ 8,205,965
	Common Stock - Restricted	0	0	0	103,665	0	26,625	103,665
	Options for Common Stock	0	0	12,629	9,521	0	9,521	22,150
		$ 0	**$ (21,759)**	**$ 10,629,270**	**$ 3,184,419**	**$ (3,143,275)**	**$ (1,385,514)**	**$ 10,670,414**
Total Non- Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity & Equity-Related Securities		**$ 0**	**$ (21,759)**	**$ 10,830,709**	**$ 3,184,419**	**$ (3,269,714)**	**$ (1,511,953)**	**$ 10,745,414**

(A) Common stock, warrants, options, membership units and, in some cases, preferred stock are generally non-income producing and restricted. The principal amount of debt and the number of shares of common and preferred stock and number of membership units are shown in the accompanying Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2024.

(B) Represents the total amount of interest or dividends credited/(debited) to income for the portion of the period an investment was a control or affiliate investment, as appropriate. Amounts credited to preferred or common stock represent accrued bridge note interest related to conversions that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2024.

(C) Gross additions include increases in investments resulting from new portfolio investments, paid-in-kind interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts and fees. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or decreases in unrealized depreciation.

(D) Gross reductions include decreases in investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, the amortization of premiums and acquisition costs. Gross reductions also include net increases in unrealized depreciation or decreases in unrealized appreciation.

(E) "Non-Controlled Affiliated" is defined as ownership of five percent or more, but less than 25 percent, of the voting shares of the portfolio company, or where we hold the right to appoint one or more members to the portfolio company's board of directors, but less than 25 percent of the members of the board of directors.

Line for Schedule of Investments	Method / Level	Primary Industry	# of Shares Purchased/Principal	Cost of TURN's Investment	Valuation
Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities					
comScore, Inc.		Advertising			
Common Stock	(L1)		400,451	$ 13,348,438	$ 2,338,634
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.		Application Software			
Common Stock	(L1)		854,788	$ 12,933,202	$ 8,205,965
Common Stock - Restricted	(M) (L3)		12,000	77,040	103,665
				$ 13,010,242	$ 8,309,630
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities (23.0%)				**$ 26,358,680**	**$ 10,648,264**
Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities					
EchoPixel, Inc.		Health Care Equipment			
Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 6/21/13-6/30/14)	(M) (L3)		4,194,630	$ 1,250,000	$ 44,044
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 1/22/16)	(M) (L3)		1,476,668	500,000	15,505
Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/23/17)	(M) (L3)		1,471,577	350,000	15,451
				$ 2,100,000	$ 75,000
HALE.life Corporation		Health Care Technology			
Common Stock (acquired 3/1/16)	(I) (L3)		1,000,000	$ 10	$ 0
Series Seed-1 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/28/17)	(I) (L3)		11,000,000	1,896,920	0
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 12/28/18)	(I) (L3)		12,083,132	2,500,000	0
				$ 4,396,930	$ 0
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (0.2%)				**$ 6,496,930**	**$ 75,000**
Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities					
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.		Application Software			
Stock Options for Common Stock Expiring 12/4/30 (acquired 12/4/23)	(I) (L3)		3,334	$ 0	$ 22,150
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities (0.0%)				**$ 0**	**$ 22,150**
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Securities (23.2%)				**$ 32,855,610**	**$ 10,745,414**

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of 180 Degree Capital Corp.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of assets and liabilities of 180 Degree Capital Corp. (the "Company"), including the consolidated schedule of investments as of December 31, 2023, and the related consolidated statements of operations, cash flows, and changes net in assets, and the consolidated financial highlights for the year then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). The consolidated statement of changes in net assets for the year ended December 31, 2022, and the consolidated financial highlights for each of the years in the four-year period ended December 31, 2022 were audited by another independent registered public accounting firm whose report, dated February 27, 2023, expressed an unqualified opinion on the consolidated statement of changes in net assets and the consolidated financial highlights. In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023, the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows, consolidated changes in its net assets and the consolidated financial highlights for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB. We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of their internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of December 31, 2023, by correspondence with the custodian, transfer agent and issuers of privately offered securities. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2023.

/s/ EisnerAmper LLP

New York, New York
February 20, 2024

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

	December 31, 2023
ASSETS	
Investments in securities and other financial instruments, at value:	
Unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities (cost: $30,544,168)	$ 21,305,497
Unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities (cost: $819,619)	283,627
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities (cost: $40,836,951)	26,894,724
Non-controlled affiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities (cost: $6,496,930)	201,439
Unaffiliated derivative securities (cost: $112,854)	0
Non-controlled affiliated derivative securities (cost: $224,849)	480,114
Unaffiliated rights to payments (cost: $1,149,799)	1,356,391
Unaffiliated money market fund securities (cost: $96,445)	96,445
Cash	282,167
Prepaid expenses	218,089
Lease asset	36,078
Other assets	16,378
Total assets	$ 51,170,949
LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS	
Post-retirement plan liabilities	$ 627,286
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	289,425
Lease obligation	36,078
Total liabilities	$ 952,789
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)	
Net assets	$ 50,218,160
Net assets are comprised of:	
Preferred stock, $0.10 par value, 2,000,000 shares authorized; none issued	$ 0
Common stock, $0.03 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 11,541,079 issued	334,594
Additional paid in capital	105,597,715
Total accumulated distributable loss	(49,453,226)
Treasury stock, at cost 1,540,938 shares	(6,260,923)
Net assets	$ 50,218,160
Shares outstanding	10,000,141
Net asset value per outstanding share	$ 5.02

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended December 31, 2023
Income:	
Dividend	$ 28,156
Interest-Unaffiliated money market fund securities	26,837
Total income	54,993
Operating fees and expenses:	
Salaries, bonus and benefits	1,972,850
Professional	768,287
Administration and operations	255,356
Directors	253,517
Insurance	231,298
Software	207,949
Rent	36,245
Custody	31,940
Other	8,159
Total operating expenses	3,765,601
Net investment loss before income tax expense	(3,710,608)
Income tax expense	833
Net investment loss	(3,711,441)
Net realized gain (loss) from investments:	
Unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	4,919,236
Unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	(8,252,168)
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	1,009,539
Controlled affiliated equity and equity-related securities	(2,923,003)
Unaffiliated rights to payments	(548,998)
Net realized loss from investments	(5,795,394)
Sale of equity-180 Degree Capital BD, LLC (Note 2)	100,000
Net realized loss	(5,695,394)
Change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation on investments:	
Unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(5,699,016)
Unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	2,060,982
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(1,570,022)
Non-controlled affiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	42,553
Controlled affiliated equity and equity-related securities	216,431
Unaffiliated rights to payments	684,316
Net change in unrealized depreciation on investments	(4,264,756)
Net realized loss and change in unrealized depreciation on investments	(9,960,150)
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations	$ (13,671,591)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended December 31, 2023
Cash flows provided by operating activities:	
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations	$ (13,671,591)
Adjustments to reconcile net decrease in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Net realized loss	5,695,394
Net change in unrealized depreciation on investments	4,264,756
Depreciation of fixed assets	9,073
Purchase of unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(13,494,045)
Purchase of non-controlled affiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(5,110,813)
Purchase of unaffiliated money market fund securities, net	(96,445)
Proceeds from sale of unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	19,757,440
Proceeds from sale of unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	37,175
Proceeds from sale of non-controlled affiliated publicly traded and equity-related securities	2,296,280
Distribution from unaffiliated rights to payments	1,621,741
Proceeds from sale equity of 180 Degree Capital BD, LLC	100,000
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Decrease in receivable from managed funds	152,151
Decrease in receivable from securities sold	108,512
Decrease in prepaid expenses	32,350
Increase in other assets	(313)
Decrease in other receivables	2,278
Decrease in post-retirement plan liabilities	(18,351)
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(218,792)
Decrease in payable for securities purchased	(180,971)
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,285,829
Cash flows from investing activities	
Purchase of fixed assets	(3,723)
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,723)
Cash flows from financing activities	
Purchase of treasury stock	(1,655,398)
Net cash used in financing activities	(1,655,398)
Net decrease in cash	(373,292)
Cash at beginning of the year	655,459
Cash at end of the year	$ 282,167
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:	
Income taxes paid	$ 833

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Changes in net assets from operations:		
Net investment loss	$ (3,711,441)	$ (2,583,203)
Net realized (loss) gain	(5,695,394)	2,204,654
Net change in unrealized depreciation on investments	(4,264,756)	(44,652,254)
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations	(13,671,591)	(45,030,803)
Changes in net assets from capital stock transactions:		
Treasury stock purchase	(1,655,398)	—
Net decrease in net assets resulting from capital stock transactions	(1,655,398)	—
Net decrease in net assets	(15,326,989)	(45,030,803)
Net Assets:		
Beginning of the year	65,545,149	110,575,952
End of the year	$ 50,218,160	$ 65,545,149

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2023	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2022	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2021	Year Ended Dec. 31 2020#	Year Ended Dec. 31 2019#
Per Share Operating Performance:					
Net asset value per share, beginning of the year	$ 6.32	$ 10.66	$ 9.28	$ 9.18	$ 7.92
Net investment loss*	(0.38)	(0.25)	(0.33)	(0.05)	(0.48)
Net realized (loss) gain*	(0.56)	0.21	0.20	(0.11)	0.93
Net change in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation on investments and options*[1]	(0.42)	(4.30)	1.51	0.26	0.81
Total from investment operations*	(1.36)	(4.34)	1.38	0.10	1.26
Net increase as a result of purchase of treasury stock	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net (decrease) increase in net asset value	(1.30)	(4.34)	1.38	0.10	1.26
Net asset value per share, end of the year	$ 5.02	$ 6.32	$ 10.66	$ 9.28	$ 9.18
Stock price per share, end of the year	$ 4.10	$ 5.28	$ 7.35	$ 6.66	$ 6.45
Total return based on stock price	(22.35)%	(28.16)%	10.36 %	3.26 %	22.86 %
Supplemental Data:					
Net assets, end of the year	$ 50,218,160	$ 65,545,149	$ 110,575,952	$ 96,317,794	$ 95,213,639
Ratio of expenses to average net assets	6.39 %	3.20 % ^	5.87 % ^	4.61 % ^	6.42 %
Ratio of net investment loss to average net assets	(6.30)%	(2.88)%	(3.26)%	(0.59)%	(5.42)%
Portfolio turnover	31.56 %	30.95 %	44.46 %	35.16 %	30.17 %
Number of shares outstanding, end of the year	10,000,141	10,373,820	10,373,820	10,373,820	10,373,820

Reflect a 1-for-3 reverse stock split that became effective on January 4, 2021.
* Based on average shares outstanding.
^ The Company has entered into an expense offsetting arrangement with one of its unaffiliated brokers relating to broker fees paid. The total broker fee charged to the Company was applied as a credit to fees charged by an affiliate of the unaffiliated broker who the Company subscribes to for data services billed during the year. The Company received an offset to expense totaling approximately $20,600, $84,800, $31,900, and $15,700, with that broker for the years ended December 31, 2022-2019, respectively.
(1) Net unrealized losses include rounding adjustments to reconcile change in net asset value per share.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Method of Valuation[1]	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities [2] -					
43.2% of net assets at value					
Unaffiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
42.4% of net assets at value					
Ascent Industries Co. [3]		Steel			
Manufactures metals and chemicals					
Common Stock	(L1)		305,380	$ 3,240,810	$ 2,919,433
Brightcove, Inc. [3]		Internet Services & Infrastructure			
Provides video hosting and publishing services					
Common Stock	(L1)		319,079	1,473,621	826,415
Commercial Vehicle Group, Inc. [3]		Construction Machinery & Heavy Trucks			
Supplier of vehicle components					
Common Stock	(L1)		322,418	1,818,556	2,260,150
D-Wave Quantum, Inc. [3][4]		Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals			
Develops high-performance quantum computing systems					
Common Stock	(L1)		770,000	1,045,355	677,677
Intevac, Inc. [3]		Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals			
Develops solutions for the application and engineering of thin-films					
Common Stock	(L1)		939,337	4,356,573	4,057,936
Lantronix, Inc. [3]		Communications Equipment			
Provides secure data access and management solutions					
Common Stock	(L1)		552,048	2,766,859	3,235,001
Mama's Creations, Inc. [3]		Packaged Foods & Meats			
Sells specialty pre-prepared and refigerated foods					
Common Stock	(L1)		547,900	1,423,893	2,690,189
Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities [2] -					
43.2% of net assets at value					
Unaffiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
42.4% of net assets at value					

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Method of Valuation[1]	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Quantum Corporation [3]		Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals			
Provides high-density data storage and high-speed data processing solutions					
Common Stock	(L1)		3,221,192	$ 8,787,175	$ 1,124,196
Rayonier Advanced Materials, Inc. [3]		Specialty Chemicals			
Produces specialty cellulose fibers					
Common Stock	(L1)		530,000	2,789,675	2,146,500
RF Industries, Ltd. [3]		Electronic Manufacturing Services			
Provides products that enable wired and wireless communications					
Common Stock	(L1)		450,000	2,841,651	1,368,000
Total Unaffiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $30,544,168)					**$ 21,305,497**
Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities (2) - 43.2% of net assets at value					
Unaffiliated Money Market Fund Securities - 0.2% of net assets at value					
JPMorgan 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Mutual Fund					
Institutional Class Shares (Yield 5.23%)	(L1)		96,445	$ 96,445	$ 96,445
Total Unaffiliated Money Market Fund Securities (cost: $96,445)					**$ 96,445**
Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities [2] - 43.2% of net assets at value					
Unaffiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities - 0.6% of net assets at value					
AutoTech Ventures Management I, LLC [3][5][6]		Asset Management & Custody Banks			
Venture capital investing in automotive-related companies					
LLC Interests (acquired 12/1/17)	(M) (L3)		0	$ 0	$ 150,000
Magnolia Neurosciences Corporation [3][5][7][8]		Pharmaceuticals			
Develops novel therapeutics for treatment of neurodegeneration					
Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 8/3/18)	(I) (L3)		862,872	711,361	118,536

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Method of Valuation[1]	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Ravenna Pharmaceuticals, Inc. [3][5][7][8][9]		Pharmaceuticals			
Holding company for intellectual property in oncology therapeutics					
Common Stock (acquired 5/14/20-8/26/21)	(M) (L3)		2,785,274	108,258	15,091
Total Unaffiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $819,619)					**$ 283,627**
Total Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $31,460,232)					**$ 21,685,569**
Investments in Non-Controlled Affiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities [2] -					
53.9% of net assets at value					
Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
53.5% of net assets at value					
Arena Group Holdings, Inc. [3][10]		Interactive Media & Services			
Provides a shared digital publishing, advertising and distribution platform					
Common Stock	(L1)		991,192	$ 9,806,339	$ 2,359,037
comScore, Inc. [3][10]		Advertising			
Provides technology and services that measure audiences, brands and consumer behavior					
Common Stock	(L1)		328,258	12,175,182	5,481,909
Potbelly Corporation [3][10]		Restaurants			
Operates a chain of sandwich shops					
Common Stock	(L1)		1,335,801	6,098,592	13,919,046
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. [3][10]		Application Software			
Provides white-label cloud storage, messaging and other digital analytic services					
Common Stock	(L1)		826,849	12,756,838	5,134,732
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $40,836,951)					**$ 26,894,724**
Investments in Non-Controlled Affiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities [2] -					
53.9% of net assets at value					
Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
0.4% of net assets at value					
EchoPixel, Inc. [3][5][7]		Health Care Equipment			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Method of Valuation[1]	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Develops virtual reality 3-D visualization software for life sciences and health care applications					
Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 6/21/13-6/30/14)	(I) (L3)		4,194,630	$ 1,250,000	$ 105,304
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 1/22/16)	(I) (L3)		1,476,668	500,000	37,818
Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/23/17)	(I) (L3)		1,471,577	350,000	58,317
				2,100,000	201,439
HALE.life Corporation [3][5][7]		Health Care Technology			
Develops a platform to facilitate precision health and medicine					
Common Stock (acquired 3/1/16)	(I) (L3)		1,000,000	10	0
Series Seed-1 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/28/17)	(I) (L3)		11,000,000	1,896,920	0
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 12/28/18)	(I) (L3)		12,083,132	2,500,000	0
				4,396,930	0
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $6,496,930)					**$ 201,439**
Total Investments in Non-Controlled Affiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $47,333,881)					**$ 27,096,163**
Total Investments in Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities, Money Market Funds, and Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $78,794,113)					**$ 48,781,732**
Derivative Securities -					
1.0% of net assets at value					
Unaffiliated Derivative Securities (2) -					
0.0% of net assets at value					
Magnolia Neurosciences Corporation [3][5][7][8]		Pharmaceuticals			
Developed neurodegeration therapeutics					
Warrants for the Purchase of Common Stock expiring 8/3/28 (acquired 8/26/21)	(I) (L3)		138,059	$ 112,854	$ 0
Total Unaffiliated Derivative Securities (cost: $112,854)					**$ 0**
Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities [2] -					
1.0% of net assets at value					
Potbelly Corporation [3][10]		Restaurants			
Operates a chain of sandwich shops					
Warrants for the Purchase of Common Stock expiring 2/12/26 (acquired 2/10/21)	(I) (L3)		80,605	$ 224,849	$ 467,485

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Method of Valuation[1]	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. [3][5][10][11]		Application Software			
Provides white-label cloud storage, messaging and other digital analytic services					
Stock Options for Common Stock Expiring 12/4/30 (acquired 12/4/23)	(I) (L3)		3,334	0	12,629
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities (cost: $224,849)					**$ 480,114**
Total Derivative Securities (cost: $337,703)					**$ 480,114**
Total Investments (cost: $79,131,816)					**$ 49,261,846**
Other Financial Instruments [12] -					
Unaffiliated Rights to Payments [2] -					
2.7% of net assets at value					
Rights to Milestone Payments from Acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc. (acquired 4/1/22) [3][5][7][13]	(I) (L3)	Pharmaceuticals	$ 1,149,799	$ 1,149,799	$ 1,356,391
Total Unaffiliated Rights to Payments (cost: $1,149,799)					**$ 1,356,391**
Total Investments in Publicly Traded and Privately Held Equity, Money Market Fund and Equity-Related Securities, Derivative Securities and Other Financial Instruments (cost: $80,281,615)					**$ 50,618,237**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments

(a) See Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: Portfolio Investment Valuation.

(b) Investments in unaffiliated securities consist of investments in which the Company owns less than five percent of the voting shares of the portfolio company. Investments in non-controlled affiliated securities consist of investments in which the Company owns five percent or more, but less than 25 percent, of the voting shares of the portfolio company, or where the Company controls one or more seats on the portfolio company's board of directors but do not control the company. Investments in controlled affiliated securities consist of investments in which the Company owns 25 percent or more of the outstanding voting rights of the portfolio company or otherwise control the company, including control of a majority of the seats on the board of directors, or more than 25 percent of the seats on the board of directors, with no other entity or person in control of more director seats than us.

(c) Represents a non-income producing investment. Investments that have not paid dividends or interest within the last 12 months or are on non-accrual status for at least 12 consecutive months are considered to be non-income producing.

(d) D-Wave Quantum Inc., ("QBTS") was formed through the merger of D-Wave Systems, Inc., and DPCM Capital, Inc., a special purpose acquisition company (SPAC). D-Wave Systems, Inc. was a legacy private portfolio holding of the Company. The Company initially invested in D-Wave Systems, Inc. starting in 2008 and through 2014, acquiring various classes of preferred stock. While the shares of QBTS owned by the Company are registered, the Company entered into a lockup agreement with QBTS that prevented the Company from trading or hedging these shares until February 5, 2023. As of that date, the Company's shares of common stock of QBTS are no longer subject to lockup restrictions.

(e) The Company is subject to legal restrictions on the sale of all or a portion of our investment(s) in this company. The total amount of restricted securities held is $1,854,086, or 3.7 percent of net assets.

(f) The Company received LLC Interests of 1.25 percent in AutoTech Ventures Management I, LLC ("AutoTech") pursuant to an Administrative Services Agreement between us and AutoTech and due to us following the termination of a former employee of the Company. These LLC Interests were separate from the compensation received for providing the administrative services under the agreement that were paid in cash. The LLC interests have a capital percentage of 0 percent.

(g) These securities are held by the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, 180 Degree Private Holdings, LLC ("180PH"), which were transferred from the Company to 180PH in the fourth quarter of 2020. The acquisition dates of the securities reflect the dates such securities were obtained by the Company rather than the transfer date.

(h) Represents a non-operating entity that exists to collect future payments from licenses or other engagements, monetize assets for future distributions to investors and debt holders, or is in the process of shutting down and distributing remaining assets according to a liquidation waterfall.

(i) The Company received shares of Ravenna Pharmaceuticals, Inc., as part of the consideration of the acquisition of Petra Pharma Corporation.

(j) The Company is the Investment Manager of separately managed accounts ("SMAs") that owns shares of these portfolio companies. Under our investment management agreement for the SMAs, the Company has the right to control the votes of the securities held by the SMAs. The Company has voting ownership between 5 percent and 25 percent in these companies when the shares held by us and our SMAs are aggregated.

(k) These stock options were granted to Kevin Rendino upon his appointment to the Board of Directors of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. Mr. Rendino entered into an assignment and assumption agreement with the Company that transfers all beneficial and voting interest to the Company.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024

(l) Other financial instruments are holdings of the Company that do not meet the definition of a security or a derivative.

(m) If all the remaining milestones are met and the time-based payments are completed, the Company would receive approximately $4.0 million. Of this amount, approximately $1.3 million is due to be paid to the Company on April 1, 2024. There can be no assurance as to how much of the remaining approximately $2.7 million in potential milestone-based payments will ultimately be realized or when they will be realized, if at all.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. THE COMPANY

180 Degree Capital Corp. (including its wholly owned subsidiaries, the "Company," "us," "our" and "we"), withdrew its election to be treated as a business development company on March 30, 2017, and subsequently returned to its prior status as a registered non-diversified closed-end management investment company ("Closed-End Fund" or "CEF") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). We operate as an internally managed investment company whereby our officers and employees, under the general supervision of our Board of Directors, conduct our operations. As of May 22, 2020, we are also registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as a Registered Investment Adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act").

180 Degree Private Holdings, LLC ("180PH"), is a wholly owned limited liability company that was created in October 2020 to hold certain of the Company's securities of privately held companies. 180PH was consolidated for financial reporting purposes and is a disregarded entity for tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code ("Code").

180 Degree Capital BD, LLC ("180BD") was a 100 percent owned subsidiary of the Company that was sold to an unrelated buyer and the transaction closed in February 2023. 180BD was registered by the Company as a broker-dealer with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") that was formed to provide services to the Company related to fundraising for co-investment funds and not for investment returns. Historically, the Company consolidated 180BD for financial reporting purposes.

The Company is the Managing Member of 180 Degree Capital Management, LLC ("180CM"), a limited liability company formed to facilitate the opportunity for interested investors to co-invest alongside the Company in individual publicly traded portfolio companies. As of December 31, 2023, the Company has no capital under management in 180CM.

The Company was the General Partner of 180 Phoenix Fund, L.P., ("180 Phoenix") a limited partnership formed to facilitate the opportunity to manage capital for investors in a traditional limited partnership structure. The Company did not raise capital into 180 Phoenix. Based on conversations with potential investors that indicated more interest in management of separate accounts rather than a limited partnership structure, in December 2023, the Company elected to file a certificate of cancellation to terminate the existence of the entity.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company manages approximately $10.6 million in net assets in two separately managed accounts ("SMA").

The Company may, in certain cases, receive management fees and carried interest on profits generated on invested capital from any capital under management if and when capital is raised and if and when profits are realized, respectively. The Company does not consolidate the operations of any capital managed in separate series of 180CM, or in the separately managed accounts.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following is a summary of significant accounting policies followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements:

Principles of Consolidation. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the US ("GAAP") and Articles 6 and 12 of Regulation S-X of the Securities Exchange Commission ("SEC") and include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification 946. In accordance with GAAP and Regulation S-X under 17 C.F.R. Part 210, the Company may only consolidate its interests in investment company subsidiaries and controlled operating companies whose business consists of providing services to the Company. Prior to February 2023, our wholly owned subsidiary, 180BD, was a controlled operating company that provided services to us and was, therefore, consolidated. 180PH is a controlled operating company that provide services to us and is, therefore, consolidated. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions were eliminated in the consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 810, "Consolidation," provides guidance on the consolidation of financial statements when a company has control over another entity. ASC 810-10-40 addresses the accounting for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary and outlines the criteria for determining when to deconsolidate a subsidiary. The Company derecognized 180BD as the Company ceased to have a controlling financial interest of 180BD as of February 2023, following the sale of its equity of 180BD to an unrelated third party. The Company recognized $100,000 in net realized gain on the deconsolidation.

Use of Estimates. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and contingent assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses. Actual results could differ from these estimates, and the differences could be material. The most significant estimates relate to the fair valuations of our investments.

Portfolio Investment Valuations. Investments are stated at "value" as defined in the 1940 Act and in the applicable regulations of the SEC and in accordance with GAAP. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the 1940 Act, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) the fair value as determined in good faith by, or under the direction of, the Board of Directors for all other assets. The Valuation Committee, comprised of all of the independent Board members, is responsible for determining the valuation of the Company's assets within the guidelines established by the Board of Directors, pursuant with SEC Rule 2a-5. The Valuation Committee receives information and recommendations from management. The Company may from time to time use an independent valuation firm to review select portfolio company valuations on an as needed basis. The independent valuation firm, when engaged by the Company, does not provide independent valuations. The fair values assigned to these investments are based on available information and do not necessarily represent amounts that might ultimately be realized when that investment is sold, as such amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot reasonably be determined until the individual investments are actually liquidated or become readily marketable. The Valuation Committee values the Company's investment assets as of the end of each calendar quarter and as of any other time requested by the Board of Directors.

Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurements," ("ASC 820") defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (exit price). It applies fair value terminology to all valuations whereas the 1940 Act applies market value terminology to readily marketable assets and fair value terminology to other assets.

The main approaches to measuring fair value utilized are the market approach, the income approach and the hybrid approach.

- Market Approach (M): The market approach focuses on inputs and not techniques. The market approach may use quantitative inputs such as prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities and the values of market multiples derived from a set of comparable companies. The market approach may also use qualitative inputs such as progress toward milestones, the long-term potential of the business, current and future financing requirements and the rights and preferences of certain securities versus those of other securities. The selection of the relevant inputs used to derive value under the market approach requires judgment considering factors specific to the significance and relevance of each input to deriving value.

- Income Approach (I): The income approach focuses on techniques and not inputs. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, revenue, cash flows or earnings) to a single present value amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. Those valuation techniques include present value techniques; option-pricing models, such as the Black-Scholes-Merton formula (a closed-form model) and a binomial model (a lattice model), which incorporate present value techniques; and the multi-period excess earnings method, which is used to measure the fair value of certain assets.

- Hybrid Approach (H): The hybrid approach uses elements of both the market approach and the income approach. The hybrid approach calculates values using the market and income approach, individually. The resulting values are then distributed among the share classes based on probability of exit outcomes.

ASC Topic 820 classifies the inputs used to measure fair value by these approaches into the following hierarchy:

- Level 1 (L1): Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 (L2): Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument. Level 2 inputs are in those markets for which there are few transactions, the prices are not current, little public information exists or instances where prices vary substantially over time or among brokered market makers; and
- Level 3 (L3): Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. Unobservable inputs are those inputs that reflect our own assumptions that market participants would use to price the asset or liability based upon the best available information.

Financial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement and are not necessarily an indication of risks associated with the investment.

As of December 31, 2023, our financial statements include investments fair valued by the Board of Directors of $2,321,571. The fair values were determined in good faith by, or under the direction of, the Board of Directors. The fair value amount includes the values of our investments in legacy privately held companies and rights to future milestone payments, as well as our warrants of Potbelly Corporation and Magnolia Neurosciences Corporation, and our stock options for common stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.

Cash. Cash includes demand deposits. Cash is carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Unaffiliated Rights to Payments. At December 31, 2023, the outstanding potential milestone and time-based payments from the acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc., by Valo Health, LLC were valued at $1,356,391. The milestone payments are valued using the probability-adjusted, present value of proceeds from future payments that would be due upon successful completion of certain regulatory milestones. There can be no assurance as to how much of the amounts related to milestone payments that we will ultimately realize or when they will be realized, if at all. The time-based payments are valued using a discount for time-value of money that includes estimated default risk of the acquirer.

Prepaid Expenses. We include prepaid insurance premiums in “Prepaid expenses.” Prepaid insurance premiums are recognized over the term of the insurance contract and are included in "Insurance" in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment are included in “Other assets” and are carried at $9,799 at December 31, 2023, representing cost of $229,818, less accumulated depreciation of $220,019. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the property and equipment. We estimate the useful lives to be five to ten years for furniture and fixtures, and three years for computer equipment.

Post-Retirement Plan Liabilities. Until it was terminated on April 27, 2017, the Company provided a Retiree Medical Benefit Plan for employees who met certain eligibility requirements. Until it was terminated on May 5, 2011, the Company also provided an Executive Mandatory Retirement Benefit Plan for certain individuals employed by us in a bona fide executive or high policy-making position. The net periodic post-retirement benefit cost includes service cost and interest cost on the accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation. Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses are recognized as net periodic benefit cost, pursuant to the Company's historical

accounting policy in “Salaries, bonus and benefits” in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations. The impact of plan amendments was amortized over the employee's average service period as a reduction of net periodic benefit cost. Unamortized prior service cost was fully amortized during 2017 as a result of the termination of the Retiree Medical Benefit Plan.

Interest Income Recognition. Interest income, including amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis. When accrued interest is determined not to be recoverable, the Company ceases accruing interest and writes off any previously accrued interest. Write-offs are netted in interest income. Securities are deemed to be non-income producing if investments have not paid dividends or interest within the last 12 months or are on non-accrual status for at least 12 consecutive months. When the fair value of a security that includes PIK interest is less than the accrued interest, the Company may place the security on non-accrued status.

Board Fees From Portfolio Companies. The Company recognizes revenues from fee income from board fees as those services are provided.

Management Fees and Performance Fees/Carried Interest from Managed Funds. As a Registered Investment Adviser under the Advisers Act, the Company may be entitled to receive management fees and performance fees from clients including separately managed accounts (SMAs) and special purpose vehicles (SPVs). When applicable, the Company accrues management fees on SPVs that are to be paid upon liquidation of the entity regardless of performance. Performance fees or carried interest, if any, is paid annually by SMAs based on a fixed percentage of the increase in net assets during the year. Performance fees on SPVs, if any, are generally paid based on the amount of increase in net assets at the time of any distribution of capital above the amount of initial invested capital plus accrued expenses. The timing and payment terms of management fees and performance fees for future client accounts may be different than those of our current SMAs.

The Company does not include accruals for carried interest in the consolidated financial statements until such carried interest is received and/or the Company concludes that it is probable that a reversal of any accrual will not occur. The Company did not earn or accrue any carried interest in the year ended December 31, 2023.

Other Income. The Company may purchase restricted securities issued by publicly traded companies that include provisions that provide for payment of partial liquidated damages in the event the issuer does not meet obligations specified in the purchase agreement or other ancillary documents associated with the transaction. These obligations most commonly are associated with the filing of registration statements and/or being up to date with the filing of the issuer's financial statements with the SEC.

Put and Call Options. The Company may purchase options on publicly traded securities as an investment and/or with the intention of limiting its downside risk. When the Company purchases an option, an amount equal to the premium paid is recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as an investment. The Company may also purchase an option at one price and write/sell an option at another price in a simultaneous transaction referred to as a spread. The amount of these assets is subsequently marked-to-market to reflect the current value of the options. In the event that the options are exercised, the Company would be required to deliver those shares to the counterparty. When the options expire unexercised, the Company realizes a loss on the premium paid, or the difference between the premium paid and the premium received, as applicable.

Rent Expense. The Company currently leases and runs daily operations in approximately 1,250 square feet of office space in Montclair, New Jersey. Prior to November 17, 2021, the Company leased this space on a month-to-month basis at a base rent of approximately $26 per square foot per year. On November 17, 2021, the Company entered into a three-year lease extension that set the average base rent beginning January 1, 2022, at approximately $30 per square foot over the term of the extension. Either the Company or the landlord may terminate the lease at any time with two months' written notice to either party. As of December 31, 2023, the present value of the future lease payments (lease liability) is recorded as an asset and a liability in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities. The amount is calculated using weighted average discount rate of 1.32 percent and weighted based on the terms of the lease agreement. As of December 31, 2023, the remaining commitment on the lease is less than $40,000.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Realized Gain or Loss and Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation of Portfolio Investments. Realized gain or loss is recognized when an investment is disposed of and is computed as the difference between the Company's cost basis in the investment at the disposition date and the net proceeds received from such disposition. Realized gain or loss on investment transactions are determined by specific identification. Unrealized appreciation or depreciation is computed as the difference between the fair value of the investment and the cost basis of such investment.

Income Taxes. As discussed in Note 9. Income Taxes, the Company did not qualify as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Code in 2023, and will therefore be taxed as a C-Corporation in 2023. The Company did not accrue for any income taxes as of December 31, 2023 as it did not generate ordinary income. The Company has capital loss carryforwards that can be used to offset net realized capital gains. The Company also has operating loss carryforwards that can be used to offset operating income and net realized capital gains in years when it fails to qualify as a RIC. The Company recognizes interest and penalties in income tax expense. See Note 9. Income Taxes for further discussion.

Foreign Currency Translation. The accounting records of the Company are maintained in U.S. dollars. All assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the rate of exchange of such currencies against U.S. dollars on the date of valuation. If Company has assets denominated in foreign currencies, it does not isolate the portion of the results of operations that arises from changes in foreign currency rates on investments held on its Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Securities Transactions. Securities transactions are accounted for on the date the transaction for the purchase or sale of the securities is entered into by the Company (i.e., trade date). Securities transactions outside conventional channels, such as private transactions, are recorded as of the date the Company obtains the right to demand the securities purchased or to collect the proceeds from a sale and incurs the obligation to pay for the securities purchased or to deliver the securities sold.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The Company places its cash with financial institutions and, at times, cash held in depository accounts may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's insured limit and is subject to the credit risk of such institutions to the extent it exceeds such limit.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements and Adoptions. On December 14, 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2023-09, "Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures." This ASU requires additional disaggregation of the reconciliation between the statutory and effective tax rate for an entity and of income taxes paid, both of which are disclosures required by current GAAP. The amendments improve the transparency of income tax disclosures by requiring (1) consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the rate reconciliation and (2) income taxes paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. The guidance is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2024, and early adoption is permitted. This ASU is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements as the Company does not have tax liabilities in foreign jurisdictions.

On October 9, 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-06, "Disclosure Improvements: Codification Amendments in Response to the SEC's Disclosure Update and Simplification Initiative." This ASU amends the disclosure or presentation requirements related to various subtopics in the FASB Accounting Standards Codification (the "Codification"). This ASU was issued in response to the SEC's August 2018 Final Rule 2 that updated and simplified disclosure requirements that the SEC believed were "redundant, duplicative, overlapping, outdated, or superseded." The effective date for each amendment will be the date on which the SEC's removal of that related disclosure requirement from Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K becomes effective, with early adoption prohibited. The new guidance is intended to align GAAP requirements with those of the SEC and to facilitate the application of GAAP for all entities. This ASU is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 3. BUSINESS RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

Our business activities contain elements of risk. We consider the principal types of market risk to be valuation risk, diversification risk, interest rate risk and foreign currency risk. Although we are risk-seeking rather than risk-averse in our investments, we consider the management of risk to be essential to our business.

Investment Objective

Our investment objective is to generate capital appreciation and current income from investments and investment-related activities such as managed funds and accounts.

Investment Strategy

Our investment strategy on future new investments is focused on generating capital appreciation and current income from investments in what we believe are deeply undervalued, small publicly traded companies where we believe we can positively impact the business and valuation through constructive activism. Historically, our investment strategy was to achieve long-term capital appreciation investing in venture capital investments. While we continue to provide such resources to our existing legacy portfolio companies, we no longer make venture capital investments. We classify our legacy portfolio companies as Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities.

We believe we combine new perspectives with the historical knowledge and experience of managing the current portfolio. Our investment approach is comprised of a patient examination of available opportunities through due diligence and close involvement with management of our portfolio companies. We invest our capital directly into portfolio companies or through purchases of securities of publicly traded companies directly and through open-market purchases. We may seek to invest our capital alongside capital from other investors through that we control.

We have discretion in the investment of our capital to achieve our objectives by investing in various types of assets, and we do not currently limit our investments to any security type. Our investments may include, among other asset types: equity, equity-related securities (including warrants and options) and debt with equity features from either private or public issuers; debt obligations of all types having varying terms with respect to security or credit support, subordination, purchase price, interest payments and maturity; foreign securities; and miscellaneous investments.

Investment Policies

Fundamental policies may not be changed without the approval of the holders of a majority of our voting securities, as defined in the 1940 Act. As a matter of fundamental policy, the Company will not:

(a) Issue senior securities, borrow money from banks, brokers or other lenders, or engage in transactions involving the issuance by us of “senior securities” representing indebtedness, except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act or the rules, regulations or interpretations thereof.

(b) Underwrite securities of other issuers, except insofar as we may be deemed an underwriter under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), in connection with the disposition of our portfolio securities. We may invest in restricted securities (those that must be registered under the Securities Act before they may be offered or sold to the public) to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act or the rules, regulations or interpretations thereof.

(c) Invest more than 25% of our total assets in the securities of companies or entities engaged in any one industry, or group of industries. This limitation does not apply to investment in the securities of the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities.

(d) Purchase or sell real estate or interests in real estate (except that we may (a) purchase and sell real estate or interests in real estate in connection with the orderly liquidation of investments, or in connection with foreclosure on collateral, or (b) own the securities of companies that are in the business of buying, selling or developing real estate).

(e) Purchase or sell commodities or commodity contracts, but we may purchase and sell foreign currency and enter into foreign currency forward contracts, and may engage in other transactions in financial instruments, in each case to the extent permitted under the Company's investment policies as in effect from time to time.

(f) Make loans of money or securities to other persons, except through purchasing fixed-income securities or other debt instruments, lending portfolio securities or entering into repurchase agreements in a manner consistent with our investment policies. With respect to these investment restrictions, if a percentage restriction is adhered to at the time of entering into the investment or transaction, a later change in percentage resulting from a change in the values of investments or the value of our total assets, unless otherwise stated or required by law, will not constitute a violation of the restriction or policy.

Valuation Risk

We historically invested in privately held companies, the securities of which are inherently illiquid. We are currently focused on investing in what we believe are deeply undervalued microcapitalization publicly traded companies. Our publicly traded and public company-related securities account for approximately 96 percent of the value of our portfolio of investments. Although these companies are publicly traded, their stock may not trade at high volumes and/or we may own a significant portion of a company's outstanding stock, which may restrict our ability to sell our positions in an orderly fashion and prices at which sales can be made may be volatile and materially different than the closing prices of such positions at each financial statement date. We may also be subject to restrictions on transfer and/or other lock-up provisions after these companies complete public offerings and/or if we invest in unregistered securities of public companies. Many of our legacy privately held and publicly traded companies tend to not have attained profitability, and many of these companies also lack management depth and have limited or no history of operations. Because of the speculative nature of our investments and the lack of a liquid market for and restrictions on transfers of privately held investments, there is greater risk of loss relative to traditional marketable investment securities.

Approximately 5 percent of our portfolio was fair valued and comprised of securities of legacy privately held companies and rights to potential future milestone payments, as well as our warrants of Potbelly Corporation and options of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. (Level 3 investments) which are securities of publicly traded companies. Because there is typically no public or readily ascertainable market for our securities of our legacy privately held companies, the valuation of the securities in that portion of our portfolio is determined in good faith by our Valuation Committee, which is comprised of all of the independent members of our Board of Directors. The values are determined in accordance with our Valuation Procedures and are subject to significant estimates and judgments. The fair value of the securities in our portfolio may differ significantly from the values that would be placed on these securities if a ready market for the securities existed. Additionally, inputs may become available after a financial statement date that could result in a material change in value at a future financial statement date from the value reported in the current financial statements. Any changes in valuation are recorded in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations as “Change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments.” Changes in valuation of any of our investments in privately held companies from one period to another may be significant.

Diversification Risk

While we are subject to certain diversification requirements regarding the concentration of investments in any one industry or group of industries at the time of each investment, we do not choose investments based on a strategy of diversification. We also do not rebalance the portfolio should one of our portfolio companies increase in value substantially relative to the rest of the portfolio. Therefore, the value of our portfolio may be more vulnerable to microeconomic events affecting a single sector, industry or portfolio company and to general macroeconomic events that may be unrelated to our portfolio companies. These factors may subject the value of our portfolio to greater volatility than a company that follows a diversification strategy. As of December 31, 2023, our largest 10 investments by value accounted for approximately 87 percent of the value of our investment portfolio. Our largest three investments, by value, Potbelly Corporation, comScore, Inc., and Synchronoss Technologies, Inc., accounted

for approximately 27 percent, 11 percent and 10 percent, respectively, of our investment portfolio at December 31, 2023. Potbelly Corporation, comScore, Inc. and Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. are publicly traded companies.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate sensitivity refers to the change in earnings that may result from changes in the level of interest rates. We may invest in both short- and long-term U.S. government and agency securities. To the extent that we invest in short- and long-term U.S. government and agency securities, changes in interest rates result in changes in the value of these obligations that result in an increase or decrease of our net asset value. The level of interest rate risk exposure at any given point in time depends on the market environment, the expectations of future price and market movements, and the quantity and duration of long-term U.S. government and agency securities held by the Company, and it will vary from period to period.

In addition, market interest rates for high-yield corporate debt may be an input in determining value of our investments in debt securities of privately held and publicly traded companies. Significant changes in these market rates could affect the value of our debt securities as of the valuation date of measurement of value. While we do not currently have any investments in debt securities with floating interest rates, investment income in such securities should we acquire them in the future could be adversely affected by changes in interest rates.

Foreign Currency Risk

Our investments are not subject to foreign currency risk as they are all denominated in U.S. dollars. We have one investment in a company based in Canada, D-Wave Quantum, Inc., however the price per share and terms of those shares are denominated in U.S. dollars.

NOTE 4. FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENTS

At December 31, 2023, our financial assets valued at fair value were categorized as follows in the fair value hierarchy:

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Description	Fair Value Measurement at Reporting Date Using: Unadjusted Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	December 31, 2023
Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities:				
Preferred Stock	$ —	$ —	$ 319,975	$ 319,975
Common Stock	—	—	15,091	15,091
Warrants	—	—	—	—
LLC Interests	—	—	150,000	150,000
Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities:				
Common Stock	$ 48,200,221	$ —	$ —	$ 48,200,221
Money Market Mutual Fund - Institutional Class Shares	96,445	—	—	96,445
Warrants/Stock Options	—	—	480,114	480,114
Total Investments:	**$ 48,296,666**	**$ —**	**$ 965,180**	**$ 49,261,846**
Other Financial Instruments:				
Rights to Milestone Payments	$ —	$ —	$ 1,356,391	$ 1,356,391
Total Financial Assets:	**$ 48,296,666**	**$ —**	**$ 2,321,571**	**$ 50,618,237**

Significant Unobservable Inputs

The table below presents the valuation technique and quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs utilized by the Company in the fair value measurements of Level 3 assets. Unobservable inputs are those inputs for which little or no market data exists and, therefore, require an entity to develop its own assumptions.

	Value as of December 31, 2023	Valuation Approach(es)	Unobservable Input(s)	Range(s) (Weighted Average[a])
			Price Per Share	$0.14 - $0.30 ($0.24)
			Public Comparable Adjustment (Including Non-Performance Risk)	-100.0% - -88.1% (-88.1%)
			Volatility	111.3% (111.3%)
Preferred Stock	$ 319,975	Income Approach	Time to Exit / Cash Flows (Years)	5.0 (5.0)
Common Stock	15,091	Market Approach	Price Per Share	$0.01 ($0.01)
			Price Per Share	$0.00 ($0.00)
			Volatility	48.4% - 78.3% (49.2%)
Warrants/Stock Options	480,114	Income Approach	Time to Exit (Years)	2.1 - 6.9 (2.2)
LLC Interests	150,000	Market Approach	Price Per Profit Interest Percent	$120,000 ($120,000)
			Probability of Achieving Independent Milestones	5.0% - 100.0% (99.2%)
			Probability of Achieving Dependent Milestones	2.4% - 3.7% (3.1%)
Rights to Milestone Payments	1,356,391	Income Approach	Time to Cash Flows (Years)	0.3 - 4.5 (0.4)
Total	**$ 2,321,571**			

(1) Weighted average based on fair value at December 31, 2023.

Valuation Methodologies and Inputs for Level 3 Assets

The following sections describe the valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used to measure Level 3 assets.

Preferred Stock, LLC Interests, and Common Stock

Preferred stock, LLC interests, and common stock are valued by either a market, income or hybrid approach using internal models with inputs, most of which are not market observable. Common inputs for valuing Level 3 investments include prices from recently executed private transactions in a company's securities or unconditional firm offers, revenue multiples of comparable publicly traded companies, merger and acquisition ("M&A") transactions consummated by comparable companies, discounts for lack of marketability, rights and preferences of the class of securities we own as compared with other classes of securities the portfolio company has issued, particularly related to potential liquidity scenarios of an initial public offering ("IPO") or an acquisition transaction, estimated time to exit, volatilities of comparable publicly traded companies and management's best estimate of risk attributable to non-performance risk. Certain securities are valued using the present value of future cash flows.

We may also consider changes in market values for sets of comparable companies when recent private transaction information is not available and/or in consideration of non-performance risk. We define non-performance risk as the risk that the price per share (or implied valuation of a portfolio company) or the effective yield of a debt security of a portfolio company, as applicable, does not appropriately represent the risk that a portfolio company with negative cash flow will be: (a) unable to raise capital, will need to be shut down and will not return our invested capital; or (b) able to raise capital, but at a valuation significantly lower than the implied post-

money valuation of the last round of financing. We assess non-performance risk for each private portfolio company quarterly. Our assessment of non-performance risk typically includes an evaluation of the financial condition and operating results of the company, the company's progress towards milestones, and the long-term potential of the business and technology of the company and how this potential may or may not affect the value of the shares owned by us. An increase to the non-performance risk or a decrease in the private offering price of a future round of financing from that of the most recent round would result in a lower fair value measurement and/or a change in the distribution of value among the classes of securities we own.

Option pricing models place a high weighting on liquidation preferences, which means that small differences in how the preferences are structured can have a material effect on the fair value of our securities at the time of valuation and also on future valuations should additional rounds of financing occur with senior preferences. As such, valuations calculated by option pricing models may not increase if 1) rounds of financing occur at higher prices per share, 2) liquidation preferences include multiples on investment, 3) the amount of invested capital is small and/or 4) liquidation preferences are senior to prior rounds of financing. Additionally, an increase in the volatility assumption generally increases the enterprise value calculated in an option pricing model. An increase in the time to exit assumption also generally increases the enterprise value calculated in an option pricing model. Variations in the expected time to exit or expected volatility assumptions have a significant impact on fair value.

Warrants and Stock Options

We use the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model to determine the fair value of warrants and stock options held in our portfolio unless there is a publicly traded active market for such securities or another indication of value such as a sale of the portfolio company or an expectation that we may exercise the security prior to expiration. Option pricing models, including the Black-Scholes-Merton model, require the use of subjective input assumptions, including expected volatility, expected life, expected dividend rate, and expected risk-free rate of return. In the Black-Scholes-Merton model, variations in the expected volatility or expected term assumptions have a significant impact on fair value.

An input to the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model is the value per share of the type of stock for which the warrant is exercisable as of the date of valuation. This input is derived according to the methodologies discussed in “Preferred Stock, Preferred Units, LLC Interests, Common Stock and Common Units.”

Rights to Milestone Payments

Rights to milestone payments are valued using a probability-weighted discounted cash flow model. We are entitled to potential future payments from the acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc. by Valo Health, LLC. We assign probabilities to the achievements of the various milestones. Milestones identified as independent milestones can be achieved irrespective of the achievement of other contractual milestones. Dependent milestones are those that can only be achieved after another, or series of other, milestones are achieved. The interest rates used in these models are observable inputs from sources such as the published interest rates for corporate bonds of the acquiring or comparable companies.

Changes in Valuation Approaches

There were no changes in valuation approaches during the year ended December 31, 2023.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following chart shows the components of change in the financial assets categorized as Level 3 for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	Beginning Balance 1/1/2023	Total Realized Gains (Loss) Included in Changes in Net Assets	Transfers	Total Unrealized (Depreciation) Appreciation Included in Changes in Net Assets	Investments in Portfolio Companies	Disposals and Settlements	Ending Balance 12/31/2023	Amount of Total Appreciation (Depreciation) for the Year included in Changes in Net Assets Attributable to the Change in Unrealized Gains or Losses Relating to Assets Still Held at the Reporting Date
Preferred Stock/Units	$ 6,435,925	$ (8,252,168) (1)	$ —	$ 2,173,393	$ —	$ (37,175)	$ 319,975	$ 76,688
Common Stock/Membership Units	2,722,986	(2,923,003) (1)	—	215,108	—	—	15,091	(1,323)
Warrants/Stock Options	215,631	(785) (1)	—	265,268	—	—	480,114	264,483
LLC Interests	218,534	—	—	(68,534)	—	—	150,000	(68,534)
Rights to Milestone Payments	2,842,814	(548,998) 1	—	684,316	—	(1,621,741)	1,356,391	135,318
Total	**$ 12,435,890**	**$ (11,724,954)**	**$ —**	**$ 3,269,551**	**$ —**	**$ (1,658,916)**	**$ 2,321,571**	**$ 406,632**

(1) Represents gross realized losses.

NOTE 5. INDUSTRY DIVERSIFICATION

The following table shows the percentage of our net assets invested by industry as of December 31, 2023.

Industry	Value as of December 31, 2023	% of Net Assets	Value as of December 31, 2023	% of Net Assets
Advertising			$ 5,481,909	10.9%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	$ —	— %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	5,481,909	10.9 %		
Application Software			5,147,361	10.2 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	5,147,361	10.2 %		
Asset Management & Custody Banks			150,000	0.3 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	150,000	0.3 %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Communications Equipment			3,235,001	6.4 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	3,235,001	6.4 %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Industry	Value as of December 31, 2023	% of Net Assets	Value as of December 31, 2023	% of Net Assets
Construction Machinery & Heavy Trucks			2,260,150	4.5 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	2,260,150	4.5 %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Electronic Manufacturing Services				
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	1,368,000	2.7 %	1,368,000	2.7 %
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Health Care Equipment			201,439	0.4 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	201,439	0.4 %		
Health Care Technology			—	— %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Interactive Media & Services			2,359,037	4.7 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	2,359,037	4.7 %		
Internet Services & Infrastructure			826,415	1.6 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	826,415	1.6 %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Packaged Foods & Meats			2,690,189	5.4 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	2,690,189	5.4 %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Pharmaceuticals			1,490,018	3.0 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	1,490,018	3.0 %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Restaurants			14,386,531	28.6 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	14,386,531	28.6 %		
Specialty Chemicals			2,146,500	4.3 %
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	2,146,500	4.3 %		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	— %		
Steel			$ 2,919,433	5.8%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	$ 2,919,433	5.8%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	—%		
Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals			5,859,809	11.7%

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Industry	Value as of December 31, 2023	% of Net Assets	Value as of December 31, 2023	% of Net Assets
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	5,859,809	11.7%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	—	—%		
Total	**$ 50,521,792**		**$ 50,521,792**	

NOTE 6. DERIVATIVES

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company did not purchase or sell any derivative securities. The Company abandoned warrants for the purchase of common stock of OpGen, Inc. and was assigned all economic benefit for options for the purchase of Common Stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc., that were issued to Kevin M. Rendino, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Portfolio Manager of the Company of the Company for his service on the Board of Directors of Synchronoss Technologies.

The following table presents the effect of derivatives held during the year ended December 31, 2023, along with the respective location in the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES:

	Assets		Liabilities	
Derivatives	**Location**	**Fair Value**	**Location**	**Fair Value**
Warrants for the purchase of Common Stock of Potbelly Corporation expiring 2/12/26 (acquired 2/10/21)	Investments	$ 467,485	—	—
Warrants for the purchase of Common Stock of Magnolia Neurosciences Corporation expiring 8/3/28 (acquired 8/26/21)	Investments	—	—	—
Stock Options for the purchase of Common Stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. expiring 12/4/30 (acquired 12/4/23)	Investments	12,629	—	—

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS:

Derivatives	Location	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Warrants for the purchase of Common Stock of Potbelly Corporation expiring 2/12/26	Net Realized Gain (Loss) and Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	$ —	$ 251,854
Warrants for the purchase of Common Stock of Magnolia Neurosciences Corporation expiring 8/3/28	Net Realized Gain (Loss) and Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	—	—
Warrants for the purchase of Common Stock of OpGen, Inc. expiring 2/17/25 (abandoned 12/21/23)	Net Realized Gain (Loss) and Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	(785)	785
Stock Options for the purchase of Common Stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. expiring 12/4/30	Net Realized Gain (Loss) and Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	—	12,629

NOTE 7. OFFICERS' AND BOARD OF DIRECTORS' COMPENSATION

The aggregate compensation (salaries, 401(k) employer match, medical and dental benefits) paid by the Company during the year ended December 31, 2023, to its officers amounted to approximately $1.4 million. As of December 31, 2023, there is no accrual for deferred bonuses for time-elapsed portion as in prior years.

The aggregate compensation paid by the Company to the independent members of its Board of Directors during the year ended December 31, 2023 was $253,104.

Certain officers and directors currently and may in the future serve as members of the board of directors of our portfolio companies, including our controlled portfolio companies. These officers and directors do not receive any compensation for serving in such roles directly from the portfolio companies. Any such cash compensation paid by portfolio companies to members of their respective boards of directors is paid directly to the Company. In the case of securities-based compensation (restricted stock or stock options), the officer or director due such compensation assigns all beneficial interest, including but not limited to economic benefit and voting control, to such securities over to the Company.

NOTE 8. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

401(k) Plan

We adopted a 401(k) Plan covering substantially all of our employees. Matching contributions to the plan are at the discretion of the Compensation Committee. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Compensation Committee approved a 100 percent match, which amounted to $127,500.

Medical Benefit Retirement Plan

We historically administered a plan to provide medical and dental insurance for retirees and their spouses who, at the time of their retirement, attained certain years of service with us and a certain age (the “Medical Benefit Retirement Plan”). On April 27, 2017, the Board of Directors terminated the plan. The termination does not affect benefits accrued by former employees who are grandfathered under the former terms of the plan, and the termination of the plan does not affect benefits accrued by certain former employees who were grandfathered under the amended terms of the plan. The Medical Benefit Retirement Plan was terminated for all other employees. At December 31,

2023, we had $494,944 accrued for accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation for certain of these former employees, which is included in “Post-retirement plan liabilities” on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

Executive Mandatory Retirement Benefit Plan

On May 5, 2011, the Board of Directors terminated the Amended and Restated Executive Mandatory Retirement Benefit Plan. Our former President accrued benefits under this plan prior to his retirement, and the termination of this plan has no impact on his accrued benefits. At December 31, 2023, we had $132,342 accrued for benefits for this former employee under the plan, which is included in “Post-retirement plan liabilities” on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

The plan is unfunded and has no assets. The following disclosures about changes in the benefit obligation under the plan to provide medical and dental insurance for retirees are as of the measurement date of December 31, 2023:

	2023
Accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation - December 31, 2022	$ 507,563
Interest cost	23,782
Actuarial loss	8,225
Benefits paid	(44,626)
Accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation - December 31, 2023	$ 494,944

In accounting for the plan, the assumption made for the discount rate was 4.70 percent for the year ended December 31, 2023. The discount rate was calculated using the December 31, 2023 FTSE Pension Liability Index. The assumed health care cost trend rates is assumed to be 7 percent in 2023 grading down to 5.60 percent uniformly over 3 years and then following the Getzen model thereafter for medical and 5 percent per year for dental.

The following is the net periodic post-retirement benefit cost for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	2023
Interest cost on accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation	$ 23,782
Amortization of net gain	(21,182)
Net periodic post-retirement benefit cost	$ 2,600

The Company estimates the following benefits to be paid in each of the following years:

2024	$ 47,755
2025	60,906
2026	57,479
2027	58,048
2028	32,710
2029 through 2033	153,490

For the year ended December 31, 2023, net unrecognized actuarial loss of $29,407 resulted primarily from the decrease in the discount rate, which represents $8,225 of actuarial loss arising during the year, and from a reclassification adjustment of $21,182 that decreased the net periodic benefit cost for the year.

NOTE 9. INCOME TAXES

The Company filed for the 1999 tax year to elect treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and qualified for the same treatment for the years 2000 through 2015, as well as 2017 and 2019. The Company did not qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code in 2016, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023. The Company did not

have net taxable income in any of 2016, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2022 or 2023, so the failure to qualify as a RIC did not result in a tax liability for the Company. Under the Code, if the Company fails to qualify as a RIC three years in a row, it would be subject to taxation as a C-Corporation on built-in gains should realization of those gains occur within five years of the date of the last annual failure even if the Company qualified as a RIC in a future year.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company did not qualify as a RIC, and will therefore be taxed as a C-Corporation in 2023, as a result of failing certain Diversification Tests. The failure to qualify as a RIC in 2023 is the fourth year in a row that such qualification was not attained. As of December 31, 2023, the Company did not have any built-in gains that would be subject to taxation as a C-Corporation should the Company qualify as a RIC in a future year. Additionally, should the Company qualify as a RIC in a future year, it would be required to distribute any accumulated and undistributed ordinary income and/or undistributed long-term capital gains. As of December 31, 2023, the Company did not have any undistributed ordinary income and/or undistributed long-term capital gains. As a C-Corporation, the Company is permitted to use historical operating loss carryforwards to offset income and gains for tax purposes. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had approximately $87.0 million in operating loss carryforwards that begin to expire in 2026.

The Company's status as a RIC is irrevocable, but qualification is measured both quarterly and annually. Given the Company's status as a RIC and that the ability or inability to use such operating loss carryforwards depends on qualification metrics measured in each taxable year separate from prior years, the Company does not include a deferred tax asset and valuation allowance on deferred tax asset on its Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

Under certain circumstances, even if we qualified for Subchapter M treatment for a given year, we might act in a subsequent year to ensure that we would be taxed in that subsequent year as a C Corporation, rather than as a RIC. We will fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment for a taxable year if we do not satisfy the 90 percent Income Test, the Diversification Tests or Annual Distribution Requirement for such year. In the event we do not satisfy the 90 percent Income Test, Diversification Tests or the Annual Distribution Requirement for any taxable year, we will be subject to federal tax with respect to all our taxable income, whether or not distributed. In addition to the corporate tax that would be paid by the Company, all our distributions to shareholders in that situation generally will be taxable as ordinary dividends and generally subject to up to a 30 percent withholding tax if received by a non-U.S. shareholder, although such dividends may qualify for long-term capital gain treatment as “qualified dividends” for U.S. shareholders meeting certain holding period requirements. If the aggregate values of our non-qualifying assets remain below 50 percent of total assets and no non-qualifying asset represents more than 25 percent of the total assets, we will continue to pass the Diversification Tests. Rather than selling portfolio companies that are performing well in order to pass our RIC Diversification Tests, we may opt instead not to qualify as a RIC. We will choose to take such action only if we believe that the result of the action will benefit the Company and our shareholders.

For U.S. federal tax purposes, the Company’s 2020 through 2022 tax years remain open for examination by the tax authorities under the normal three-year statute of limitations. Generally, for New Jersey state tax purposes, the Company’s 2019 through 2022 tax years remain open for examination by the tax authorities under a four-year statute of limitations. The Company will file its 2023 federal and state taxes.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded a consolidated expense of $833 in federal, state and local income taxes.

The Company updated certain components of capital accounts on a tax-basis in 2023, to reflect a return of capital statement of position (“ROCSOP”) adjustment. This ROCSOP adjustment includes the reclassification of $3,816,683 of accumulated net operating loss and $6,272,740 of accumulated net realized loss into additional paid in capital. This reclassification results primarily from certain non-deductible expenses and net operating loss. There is no impact to net asset value per share as a result of this ROCSOP adjustment. This adjustment may change in future years if the Company does not qualify as a RIC in a given tax year.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company's net unrealized depreciation of $29,663,378 was comprised of unrealized depreciation of $40,271,721 and unrealized appreciation is $10,608,343. The book cost of investments is

$80,281,615. As of December 31, 2023, the Company's net tax unrealized depreciation of $28,702,992 was comprised of tax unrealized depreciation of $39,311,335 and tax unrealized appreciation is $10,608,343. The tax cost of investments is $79,321,229. As of December 31, 2023, the Company was in a loss position and therefore did not have any undistributed ordinary income and/or undistributed long-term capital gains.

As of December 31, 2023, we had post-enactment loss carryforwards under the provisions of the Regulated Investment Company Modernization Act of 2010 (the "Act") in aggregate of $19,789,848, long term. Capital losses for the year ended December 31, 2023, were $5,695,394. As of December 31, 2023, we had cumulative capital losses, which were derived during years when the Company failed as a RIC, totaling $6,767,387, which may be carried back 3 years or carried forward 5 years. Capital losses when the Company failed as a RIC of $1,919,139 was expired in 2023. As of December 31, 2023, we had cumulative capital losses, which were derived during years when the Company qualified as a RIC, totaling $13,022,461. Post-enactment losses have no expiration date in years where we qualify as a RIC.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "2017 Act") was enacted, which among other changes, lowered the tax rates for corporations and how future loss carryforwards can be used against future gains. The change of the federal corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent in the 2017 Act may impact future decisions regarding the issuance of deemed dividends should the Company failed to qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and be in a net taxable gain position on investments.

NOTE 10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Portfolio companies may seek additional capital in the future and any decision by the Company to not participate in the round of financing could result in outcomes that negatively impact the value of the Company's securities of those portfolio companies.

On November 17, 2021, the Company signed a lease extension through December 31, 2024. Upon an event of default, the lease provides that the landlord may terminate the lease and require us to pay all rent that would have been payable during the remainder of the lease or until the date the landlord re-enters the premises.

NOTE 11. PORTFOLIO PURCHASES AND SALES

During the year ended December 31, 2023:

Company	Purchases/Cost	Sales Proceeds/Distributions
Alta Equipment Group, Inc.	$ 1,454,352	$ 9,205,266
Arena Group Holdings, Inc.	970,266	0
Ascent Industries Co.	250,671	0
Brightcove, Inc.	1,513,410	27,420
Commercial Vehicle Group, Inc.	50,292	2,242,644
comScore, Inc.	2,597,286	10
D-Wave Quantum, Inc.	0	170,995
Intevac, Inc.	935,279	2,860,163
Lantronix, Inc.	918,737	1,082,399
Mama's Creations, Inc.	1,630,161	339,549
Potbelly Corporation	157,162	2,247,270
Quantum Corporation	267,201	197,173
Rayonier Advanced Materials, Inc.	3,715,858	536,401
RF Industries, Ltd.	507,912	0
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.	1,386,099	49,000
VSE Corporation	1,786,884	2,082,314
Miscellaneous Common Stocks[1]	463,288	1,013,116
Total Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities Purchases and Sales Proceeds	**$ 18,604,858**	**$ 22,053,720**
Rights to Milestone Payments from Acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc.	$ 0	$ 1,621,741
Magnolia Neurosciences Corporation	0	37,175
Total Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities Cost and Distributions	**$ 0**	**$ 1,658,916**
Total Purchases/Cost and Sales Proceeds/Distributions	**$ 18,604,858**	**$ 23,712,636**

(1) Miscellaneous Common Stocks are unrestricted common stocks of publicly traded companies that the Company has not disclosed publicly.

NOTE 12. SHARE REPURCHASE PROGRAM

On February 24, 2023, our Board reauthorized the repurchase of up to $2.5 million of the Company's common stock within a six-month period from the date of notice to investors. On May 10, 2023, the Company noted in a press release it had repurchased 373,679 shares of its common stock at a price per share of $4.43 including brokerage commissions.

On May 11, 2023, our Board reauthorized the repurchase of up to $5 million of the Company's common stock. As of December 31, 2023, no additional repurchases under this reauthorization have occurred. On July 28, 2023, our Board reauthorized the repurchase of up to $5 million of the Company's common stock within a six-month period from the date of notice to investors, which was mailed on or about August 14, 2023. On February 16, 2024, our Board reauthorized the repurchase of up to $5 million of the Company's common stock within a six-month period from the date of notice to investors, which notice will be mailed on or about February 24, 2024.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 13. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management of the Company has evaluated subsequent events through the date these financial statements were issued. Based upon this evaluation, management has determined there were no items requiring adjustment of the financial statements or additional disclosure.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Line for Schedule of Investments	Method / Level	Primary Industry	# of Shares Purchased/Principal	Cost of TURN's Investment	Valuation
Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities					
Arena Group Holdings, Inc.		Interactive Media & Services			
Common Stock	(L1)		991,192	$ 9,806,339	$ 2,359,037
comScore, Inc.		Advertising			
Common Stock	(L1)		328,258	$ 12,175,182	$ 5,481,909
Potbelly Corporation		Restaurants			
Common Stock	(L1)		1,335,801	$ 6,098,592	$ 13,919,046
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.		Application Software			
Common Stock	(L1)		826,849	$ 12,756,838	$ 5,134,732
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities (53.5%)				**$ 40,836,951**	**$ 26,894,724**
Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities					
EchoPixel, Inc.		Health Care Equipment			
Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 6/21/13-6/30/14)	(I) (L3)		4,194,630	$ 1,250,000	$ 105,304
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 1/22/16)	(I) (L3)		1,476,668	500,000	37,818
Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/23/17)	(I) (L3)		1,471,577	350,000	58,317
				$ 2,100,000	$ 201,439
HALE.life Corporation		Health Care Technology			
Common Stock (acquired 3/1/16)	(I) (L3)		1,000,000	$ 10	$ 0
Series Seed-1 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/28/17)	(I) (L3)		11,000,000	1,896,920	0
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 12/28/18)	(I) (L3)		12,083,132	2,500,000	0
				$ 4,396,930	$ 0
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (0.4%)				**$ 6,496,930**	**$ 201,439**
Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities					
Potbelly Corporation		Restaurants			
Warrants for the Purchase of Common Stock expiring 2/12/26 (acquired 2/10/21)	(I) (L3)		80,605	$ 224,849	$ 467,485
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. (Options)		Application Software			
Stock Options for Common Stock Expiring 12/4/30 (acquired 12/4/23)	(I) (L3)		3,334	0	12,629
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities (1.0%)				**$ 224,849**	**$ 480,114**
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Securities (54.9%)				**$ 47,558,730**	**$ 27,576,277**
Total Controlled Non-Controlled Affiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities (54.9%)				**$ 47,558,730**	**$ 27,576,277**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 14. INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES TO AFFILIATES - SCHEDULE 12-14

Name of Issuer	Title of Issue or Nature of Indebtedness [A]	Amount of Dividends or Interest Credited to Income [B]	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Value as of December 31, 2022	Gross Additions [C]	Gross Reductions [D]	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Value as of December 31, 2023
CONTROLLED AFFILIATED EQUITY & EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES[E]:								
Parabellum Acquisition Partners, LLC	Membership Units	$ 0	$ (2,923,003)	$ 2,706,572	$ 0	$ (2,706,572)	$ 216,431	$ 0
Total Controlled Affiliated Equity & Equity-Related Securities		**$ 0**	**$ (2,923,003)**	**$ 2,706,572**	**$ 0**	**$ (2,706,572)**	**$ 216,431**	**$ 0**
NON-CONTROLLED AFFILIATED LEGACY PRIVATELY HELD EQUITY & EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES[F]:								
EchoPixel, Inc.	Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 78,993	$ 26,311	$ 0	$ 26,311	$ 105,304
	Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	28,553	9,265	0	9,265	37,818
	Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	51,340	6,977	0	6,977	58,317
HALE.life Corporation	Common Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
	Series Seed-1 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity & Equity-Related Securities		**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 158,886**	**$ 42,553**	**$ 0**	**$ 42,553**	**$ 201,439**
NON-CONTROLLED AFFILIATED PUBLICLY TRADED EQUITY & EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES(F):								
Arena Group Holdings, Inc.	Common Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 8,147,090	$ 0	$ (5,788,053)	$ (6,758,319)	$ 2,359,037
comScore, Inc.	Common Stock	$ 0	$ 8	$ 4,534,991	$ 946,918	$ 0	$ (1,650,366)	$ 5,481,909
Potbelly Corporation	Common Stock	$ 0	$ 1,118,151	$ 8,843,873	$ 5,075,173	$ 0	$ 6,047,130	$ 13,919,046
	Warrants for Common Stock	0	0	215,631	251,854	0	251,854	467,485
NON-CONTROLLED AFFILIATED PUBLICLY TRADED EQUITY & EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES(F):								
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.	Common Stock	$ 0	$ (108,620)	$ 3,379,203	$ 1,755,529	$ 0	$ 527,050	$ 5,134,732
	Options for Common Stock	0	0	0	12,629	0	12,629	12,629
Total Non- Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity & Equity-Related Securities		**$ 0**	**$ 1,009,539**	**$ 25,120,788**	**$ 8,042,103**	**$ (5,788,053)**	**$ (1,570,022)**	**$ 27,374,838**
Total Controlled and Non- Controlled Affiliated Equity & Equity-Related Securities		**$ 0**	**$ (1,913,464)**	**$ 27,986,246**	**$ 8,084,656**	**$ (8,494,625)**	**$ (1,311,038)**	**$ 27,576,277**

(A) Common stock, warrants, options, membership units and, in some cases, preferred stock are generally non-income producing and restricted. The principal amount of debt and the number of shares of common and preferred stock and number of membership units are shown in the accompanying Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2023.

(B) Represents the total amount of interest or dividends credited/(debited) to income for the portion of the period an investment was a control or affiliate investment, as appropriate. Amounts credited to preferred or common stock represent accrued bridge note interest related to conversions that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2023.

(C) Gross additions include increases in investments resulting from new portfolio investments, paid-in-kind interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts and fees. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or decreases in unrealized depreciation.

(D) Gross reductions include decreases in investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, the amortization of premiums and acquisition costs. Gross reductions also include net increases in unrealized depreciation or decreases in unrealized appreciation.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(E) "Controlled Affiliated" is defined as investments in which we own 25 percent or more of the outstanding voting rights of the portfolio company or otherwise control the company, including control of a majority of the seats on the board of directors, or more than 25 percent of the seats on the board of directors, with no other entity or person in control of more director seats than us.

(F) "Non-Controlled Affiliated" is defined as ownership of five percent or more, but less than 25 percent, of the voting shares of the portfolio company, or where we hold the right to appoint one or more members to the portfolio company's board of directors, but less than 25 percent of the members of the board of directors.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (UNAUDITED)

		June 30, 2025
ASSETS		
Investments in securities and other financial instruments, at value:		
Unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities (cost: $24,815,009)	$	29,431,877
Unaffiliated money market fund securities (cost: $12,000,000)		12,000,000
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities (cost: $26,451,633)		7,935,034
Non-controlled affiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities (cost: $6,496,930)		75,000
Unaffiliated derivative securities (cost: $224,849)		548,114
Non-controlled affiliated derivative securities (cost: $0)		15,065
Unaffiliated rights to milestone payments (cost: $0)		71,757
Cash		577,300
Prepaid expenses		117,323
Other assets		105,352
Total assets	$	50,876,822
LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS		
Professional fees payable	$	2,285,227
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		227,189
Post-retirement plan liabilities		337,674
Total liabilities	$	2,850,090
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)		
Net assets	$	48,026,732
Net assets are comprised of:		
Preferred stock, $0.10 par value, 2,000,000 shares authorized; none issued	$	0
Common stock, $0.03 par value, 15,000,000 shares authorized; 11,541,079 issued		334,594
Additional paid in capital		101,578,029
Total accumulated distributable loss		(47,624,968)
Treasury stock, at cost 1,540,938 shares		(6,260,923)
Net assets	$	48,026,732
Shares outstanding		10,000,141
Net asset value per outstanding share	$	4.80

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS (UNAUDITED)

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2025
Income:	
Interest - unaffiliated money market fund securities	$ 181,290
Dividend income	110,006
Board fees from portfolio companies	32,500
Board fees from portfolio companies - stock grant	92,953
Total income	416,749
Operating fees and expenses:	
Professional	4,324,271
Salaries, bonuses and benefits	1,146,089
Software	151,851
Directors	133,542
Insurance	104,805
Administration and operations	55,779
Rent	19,975
Custody	9,984
Other	1,442
Total operating expenses	5,947,738
Net investment loss	(5,530,989)
Net realized gain from investments:	
Unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	1,178,096
Unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	100,000
Net realized gain from investments	1,278,096
Change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments:	
Unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	8,839,590
Unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	(100,000)
Non-controlled affiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(2,813,268)
Unaffiliated rights to milestone payments	1,301
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	5,927,623
Net realized gain and change in unrealized appreciation on investments	7,205,719
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 1,674,730

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (UNAUDITED)

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2025
Cash flows provided by operating activities:	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 1,674,730
Adjustments to reconcile net decrease in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by operating activities:	
Net realized gain from investments	(1,278,096)
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	(5,927,623)
Board fees from portfolio companies - stock grant	(92,953)
Depreciation of fixed assets	1,442
Purchase of unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	(1,969,210)
Purchase of unaffiliated money market fund securities, net	(6,000,000)
Proceeds from sale of unaffiliated publicly traded equity and equity-related securities	11,900,572
Proceeds from sale of unaffiliated legacy privately held equity and equity-related securities	100,000
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Decrease in prepaid expenses	99,245
Increase in other assets	(74,939)
Increase in professional fees payables	2,285,227
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(678,389)
Decrease in post-retirement plan liabilities	(14,806)
Net cash provided by operating activities	25,200
Net increase in cash	25,200
Cash at beginning of the year/period	552,100
Cash at end of the period*	$ 577,300

* The Company had $12,000,000 held in money market securities as of June 30, 2025, that is not treated as cash or a cash equivalent for reporting purposes.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

	Period Ended June 30, 2025 (UNAUDITED)	Year Ended December 31, 2024 (AUDITED)
Changes in net assets from operations:		
Net investment loss	$ (5,530,989)	$ (4,019,686)
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	1,278,096	(3,670,653)
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments	5,927,623	3,824,181
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	1,674,730	(3,866,158)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets	1,674,730	(3,866,158)
Net Assets:		
Beginning of the period/year	46,352,002	50,218,160
End of the period/year	$ 48,026,732	$ 46,352,002

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	Six Months Ended Jun 30, 2025	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2024	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2023	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2022	Year Ended Dec. 31, 2021	Year Ended Dec. 31 2020#
	(UNAUDITED)	(AUDITED)	(AUDITED)	(AUDITED)	(AUDITED)	(AUDITED)
Per Share Operating Performance:						
Net asset value per share, beginning of the period/year	$ 4.64	$ 5.02	$ 6.32	$ 10.66	$ 9.28	$ 9.18
Net investment loss*	(0.55)	(0.40)	(0.38)	(0.25)	(0.33)	(0.05)
Net realized gain (loss)*	0.12	(0.37)	(0.56)	0.21	0.20	(0.11)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments and options*[1]	0.59	0.39	(0.42)	(4.30)	1.51	0.26
Total from investment operations*	0.16	(0.38)	(1.36)	(4.34)	1.38	0.10
Net increase as a result of purchase of treasury stock	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net increase (decrease) in net asset value	0.16	(0.38)	(1.30)	(4.34)	1.38	0.10
Net asset value per share, end of the period/year	$ 4.80	$ 4.64	$ 5.02	$ 6.32	$ 10.66	$ 9.28
Stock price per share, end of the period/year	$ 3.974	$ 3.67	$ 4.10	$ 5.28	$ 7.35	$ 6.66
Total return based on stock price	8.28 %	(10.49)%	(22.35)%	(28.16)%	10.36 %	3.26 %
Supplemental Data:						
Net assets, end of the period/year	$ 48,026,732	$ 46,352,002	$ 50,218,160	$ 65,545,149	$ 110,575,952	$ 96,317,794
Ratio of expenses to average net assets	12.91 %	8.88 %	6.39 %	3.20 % ^	5.87 % ^	4.61 % ^
Ratio of net investment loss to average net assets	(11.97)%	(8.47)%	(6.30)%	(2.88)%	(3.26)%	(0.59)%
Portfolio turnover	4.27 %	26.61 %	31.56 %	30.95 %	44.46 %	35.16 %
Number of shares outstanding, end of the period/year	10,000,141	10,000,141	10,000,141	10,373,820	10,373,820	10,373,820

Reflect a 1-for-3 reverse stock split that became effective on January 4, 2021.
* Based on average shares outstanding.
^ The Company has entered into an expense offsetting arrangement with one of its unaffiliated brokers relating to broker fees paid. The total broker fee charged to the Company was applied as a credit to fees charged by an affiliate of the unaffiliated broker who the Company

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

subscribes to for data services billed during the year. The Company received an offset to expense totaling approximately $20,600, $84,800, and $31,900, with that broker for the years ended December 31, 2022-2020, respectively.

(1) Net unrealized losses include rounding adjustments to reconcile change in net asset value per share.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2025 (UNAUDITED)

(UNAUDITED)

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities [2]					
86.3% of net assets at value					
Unaffiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
61.3% of net assets at value					
Arena Group Holdings, Inc. [3]		Interactive Media & Services			
Provides a shared digital publishing, advertising and distribution platform					
Common Stock	(L1)		750,000	$ 6,985,914	$ 4,650,000
Ascent Industries Co. [3]		Specialty Chemicals			
Manufactures chemicals					
Common Stock	(L1)		366,860	3,841,387	4,626,105
Aviat Networks, Inc. [3]		Communications Equipment			
Provides IP solutions to wireless public and private telecommunication operators.					
Common Stock	(L1)		9,600	198,157	230,880
Commercial Vehicle Group, Inc. [3]		Construction Machinery & Heavy Trucks			
Supplier of vehicle components					
Common Stock	(L1)		410,000	2,259,403	680,600
Hudson Technologies, Inc. [3]		Trading Companies & Distributors			
Provides HVAC-related products and services					
Common Stock	(L1)		37,708	246,327	306,189
Lantronix, Inc. [3]		Communications Equipment			
Provides secure data access and management solutions					

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2025 (UNAUDITED)

(UNAUDITED)

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Common Stock	(L1)		668,711	2,198,457	1,919,201
Mama's Creations, Inc. [3]		Packaged Foods & Meats			
Provides packaged food products					
Common Stock	(L1)		42,245	264,247	350,634
Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities [2] -					
86.3% of net assets at value (cont.)					
Unaffiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
61.3% of net assets at value (cont.)					
Potbelly Corporation [3]		Restaurants			
Operates a chain of sandwich shops					
Common Stock	(L1)		1,091,206	$ 5,622,618	$ 13,367,274
RF Industries, Ltd. [3]		Electronic Manufacturing Services			
Provides products that enable wired and wireless communications					
Common Stock	(L1)		472,506	2,924,335	3,057,114
Miscellaneous Holdings [3][4]					
Common Stock	(L1)			274,164	243,880
Total Unaffiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $24,815,009)					**$ 29,431,877**
Unaffiliated Money Market Fund Securities -					
25.0% of net assets at value					
JPMorgan 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund - Premier					
(Yield 3.89%)	(L1)		6,000,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 6,000,000
JPMorgan 100% U.S. Treasury Securities Money Market Fund - Capital					
(Yield 4.14%)	(L1)		6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2025 (UNAUDITED)

(UNAUDITED)

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Total Unaffiliated Money Market Fund Securities (cost: $12,000,000)					**$ 12,000,000**
Total Investments in Unaffiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $36,815,009)					**$ 41,431,877**
Investments in Non-Controlled Affiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities [2] -					
16.7% of net assets at value					
Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
16.5% of net assets at value					
comScore, Inc. [3][5]		Advertising			
Provides technology and services that measure audiences, brands and consumer behavior					
Common Stock	(L1)		400,451	$ 13,348,438	$ 1,930,174
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. [3][5]		Application Software			
Provides white-label cloud storage, messaging and other digital analytic services					
Common Stock	(L1)		866,788	13,010,242	5,937,498
Common Stock [6][7]	(M) (L2)		12,000	92,953	67,362
				13,103,195	6,004,860
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $26,451,633)					**$ 7,935,034**
Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities -					
0.2% of net assets at value					
EchoPixel, Inc. [3][6][8]		Health Care Equipment			
Develops virtual reality 3-D visualization software for life sciences and health care applications					

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2025 (UNAUDITED)

(UNAUDITED)

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 6/21/13-6/30/14)	(M) (L3)		4,194,630	$ 1,250,000	$ 44,044
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 1/22/16)	(M) (L3)		1,476,668	500,000	15,505
Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/23/17)	(M) (L3)		1,471,577	350,000	15,451
				2,100,000	75,000
HALE.life Corporation [3][6][8]		Health Care Technology			
Develops a platform to facilitate precision health and medicine					
Common Stock (acquired 3/1/16)	(I) (L3)		1,000,000	10	0
Series Seed-1 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/28/17)	(I) (L3)		11,000,000	1,896,920	0
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 12/28/18)	(I) (L3)		12,083,132	2,500,000	0
				4,396,930	0
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $6,496,930)					**$ 75,000**
Total Investments in Non-Controlled Affiliated Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $32,948,563)					**$ 8,010,034**
Total Investments in Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities, Money Market Funds, and Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (cost: $69,763,572)					**$ 49,441,911**
Derivative Securities -					
1.2% of net assets at value					
Unaffiliated Derivative Securities [2] -					
1.2% of net assets at value					
Potbelly Corporation [3]		Restaurants			
Operates a chain of sandwich shops					
Warrants for the Purchase of Common Stock expiring 2/12/26 (acquired 2/10/21)	(M) (L2)		80,605	$ 224,849	$ 548,114
Total Unaffiliated Derivative Securities (cost: $224,849)					**$ 548,114**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP. CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2025 (UNAUDITED)

(UNAUDITED)

	Method of Valuation (1)	Industry	Shares/Units	Cost	Value
Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities [2] - 0.0% of net assets at value					
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. [3][5][6][7]		Application Software			
Provides white-label cloud storage, messaging and other digital analytic services					
Stock Options for Common Stock Expiring 12/4/30 (acquired 12/4/23)	(I) (L3)		3,334	$ 0	$ 15,065
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities (cost: $0)					**$ 15,065**
Total Derivative Securities (cost: $224,849)					**$ 563,179**
Total Investments (cost: $69,988,421)					**$ 50,005,090**
Other Financial Instruments [9] -					
Unaffiliated Rights to Payments (Illiquid) [2] - 0.2% of net assets at value					
Rights to Milestone Payments from Acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc. (acquired 4/1/22) [3][6][8][10]	(I) (L3)	Pharmaceuticals	$ 0	$ 0	$ 71,757
Total Unaffiliated Rights to Payments (cost: $0)					**$ 71,757**
Total Investments in Publicly Traded and Privately Held Equity, Money Market Fund and Equity-Related Securities, Derivative Securities and Other Financial Instruments (cost: $69,988,421)					**$ 50,076,847**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments

(a) See Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: Portfolio Investment Valuation.

(b) Investments in unaffiliated securities consist of investments in which the Company owns less than five percent of the voting shares of the portfolio company. Investments in non-controlled affiliated securities consist of investments in which the Company owns five percent or more, but less than 25 percent, of the voting shares of the portfolio company, or where the Company controls one or more seats on the portfolio company's board of directors but does not control the company. Investments in controlled affiliated securities consist of investments in which the Company owns 25 percent or more of the outstanding voting rights of the portfolio company or otherwise controls the company, including control of a majority of the seats on the board of directors, or more than 25 percent of the seats on the board of directors, with no other entity or person in control of more director seats than us.

(c) Represents a non-income producing investment. Investments that have not paid dividends or interest within the last 12 months or are on non-accrual status for at least 12 consecutive months are considered to be non-income producing.

(d) The identity/identities of these investments have been concealed while the Company completes a purchase or selling program for these securities.

(e) The Company is the investment manager of a separately managed account ("SMA") that owns shares of these portfolio companies. Under our investment management agreement for the SMA, the Company has the right to control the votes of the securities held by the SMA. The Company has voting ownership between 5 percent and 25 percent in these companies directly or when the shares held by us and our SMA are aggregated.

(f) The Company is subject to legal restrictions on the sale of all or a portion of our investment(s) in this company. The total amount of restricted securities held is $229,184, or 0.5 percent of net assets.

(g) These restricted shares of common stock and stock options for the purchase of common stock were granted to Kevin Rendino in connection with his service as a member of the board of directors of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. Mr. Rendino entered into an assignment and assumption agreement with the Company that transfers all beneficial and voting interest to the Company.

(h) These securities are held by the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, 180 Degree Private Holdings, LLC ("180PH"), and were transferred from the Company to 180PH in the fourth quarter of 2020. The acquisition dates of the securities reflect the dates such securities were obtained by the Company rather than the transfer date.

(i) Other financial instruments are holdings of the Company that do not meet the definition of a security or a derivative.

(j) If all the remaining milestones are met, the Company would receive approximately $2.7 million. There can be no assurance as to how much of the remaining approximately $2.7 million in potential milestone-based payments will ultimately be realized or when they will be realized, if at all.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

NOTE 1. THE COMPANY

180 Degree Capital Corp. (including its wholly owned subsidiaries, the "Company," "us," "our" and "we"), withdrew its election to be treated as a business development company on March 30, 2017, and subsequently returned to its prior status as a registered non-diversified closed-end management investment company ("Closed-End Fund" or "CEF") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). We operate as an internally managed investment company whereby our officers and employees, under the general supervision of our Board of Directors, conduct our operations. From May 22, 2020 to December 24, 2024, we were also registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as a Registered Investment Adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act").

180 Degree Private Holdings, LLC ("180PH"), is a wholly owned limited liability company that was created in October 2020 to hold certain of the Company's securities of privately held companies. 180PH is consolidated for financial reporting purposes and is a disregarded entity for tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code ("Code").

As of June 30, 2025, the Company manages approximately $0.8 million in net assets in a separately managed account ("SMA").

The Company may, in certain cases, receive management fees and carried interest on profits generated on invested capital from any capital under management, if and when capital is raised and if and when profits are realized, respectively. The Company does not consolidate its separately managed account.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following is a summary of significant accounting policies followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements:

Principles of Consolidation. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the US ("GAAP") and Articles 6 and 12 of Regulation S-X of the SEC and include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification 946. In accordance with GAAP and Regulation S-X under 17 C.F.R. Part 210, the Company may only consolidate its interests in investment company subsidiaries and controlled operating companies whose business consists of providing services to the Company. 180PH is a controlled operating company that provides services to us and is, therefore, consolidated. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions were eliminated in the consolidated financial statements.

Use of Estimates. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and contingent assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses. Actual results could differ from these estimates, and the differences could be material. The most significant estimates relate to the fair valuations of our investments.

Portfolio Investment Valuations. Investments are stated at "value" as defined in the 1940 Act and in the applicable regulations of the SEC and in accordance with GAAP. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the 1940 Act, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) the fair value as determined in good faith by, or under the direction of, the Board of Directors for all other assets. The Valuation Committee, comprised of all of the independent Board members, is responsible for determining the valuation of the Company's assets within the guidelines established by the Board of Directors, pursuant with SEC Rule 2a-5. The Valuation Committee receives information and recommendations from management. The Company may from time to time use an independent valuation firm to review select portfolio company valuations on an as needed basis. The independent valuation firm, when engaged by the Company, does not provide independent valuations. The fair values assigned to these investments are based on available information and do not necessarily represent amounts that might ultimately be realized when that investment is sold, as such amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot reasonably be determined until the individual investments are actually liquidated or become readily

marketable. The Valuation Committee values the Company's investment assets as of the end of each calendar quarter and as of any other time requested by the Board of Directors.

Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurements," ("ASC 820") defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (exit price). It applies fair value terminology to all valuations whereas the 1940 Act applies market value terminology to readily marketable assets and fair value terminology to other assets.

The main approaches to measuring fair value utilized are the market approach, the income approach and the hybrid approach.

- Market Approach (M): The market approach focuses on inputs and not techniques. The market approach may use quantitative inputs such as prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities and the values of market multiples derived from a set of comparable companies. The market approach may also use qualitative inputs such as progress toward milestones, the long-term potential of the business, current and future financing requirements and the rights and preferences of certain securities versus those of other securities. The selection of the relevant inputs used to derive value under the market approach requires judgment considering factors specific to the significance and relevance of each input to deriving value.

- Income Approach (I): The income approach focuses on techniques and not inputs. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, revenue, cash flows or earnings) to a single present value amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. Those valuation techniques include present value techniques; option-pricing models, such as the Black-Scholes-Merton formula (a closed-form model) and a binomial model (a lattice model), which incorporate present value techniques; and the multi-period excess earnings method, which is used to measure the fair value of certain assets.

- Hybrid Approach (H): The hybrid approach uses elements of both the market approach and the income approach. The hybrid approach calculates values using the market and income approach, individually. The resulting values are then distributed among the share classes based on probability of exit outcomes.

ASC Topic 820 classifies the inputs used to measure fair value by these approaches into the following hierarchy:

- Level 1 (L1): Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

- Level 2 (L2): Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument. Level 2 inputs are in those markets for which there are few transactions, the prices are not current, little public information exists or instances where prices vary substantially over time or among brokered market makers; and

- Level 3 (L3): Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. Unobservable inputs are those inputs that reflect our own assumptions that market participants would use to price the asset or liability based upon the best available information.

Financial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement and are not necessarily an indication of risks associated with the investment.

As of June 30, 2025, our financial statements include investments fair valued by the Board of Directors of $777,298. The fair values were determined in good faith by, or under the direction of, the Board of Directors. The

fair value amount includes the values of our investments in legacy privately held companies and rights to future milestone payments, as well as our warrants for the purchase of common stock of Potbelly Corporation, our options for the purchase of common stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc., and our restricted common stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.

Cash. Cash includes demand deposits. Cash is carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Unaffiliated Rights to Payments. At June 30, 2025, the outstanding potential milestone from the acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc., by Valo Health, LLC was valued at $71,757. The milestone payments are valued using the probability-adjusted, present value of proceeds from future payments that would be due upon successful completion of certain regulatory milestones. There can be no assurance as to how much of the amounts related to milestone payments that we will ultimately realize or when they will be realized, if at all.

Prepaid Expenses. We include prepaid insurance premiums in “Prepaid expenses.” Prepaid insurance premiums are recognized over the term of the insurance contract and are included in “Insurance” in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Property and Equipment. Property and equipment are included in “Other assets” and were carried at $2,871 at June 30, 2025, representing cost of $229,818, less accumulated depreciation of $226,947. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the property and equipment. We estimate the useful lives to be five to ten years for furniture and fixtures, and three years for computer equipment.

Post-Retirement Plan Liabilities. Until it was terminated on April 27, 2017, the Company provided a Retiree Medical Benefit Plan for employees who met certain eligibility requirements. Until it was terminated on May 5, 2011, the Company also provided an Executive Mandatory Retirement Benefit Plan for certain individuals employed by us in a bona fide executive or high policy-making position. The net periodic post-retirement benefit cost includes service cost and interest cost on the accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation. Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses are recognized as net periodic benefit cost, pursuant to the Company's historical accounting policy in “Salaries, bonus and benefits” in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations. The impact of plan amendments was amortized over the employee's average service period as a reduction of net periodic benefit cost. Unamortized prior service cost was fully amortized during 2017 as a result of the termination of the Retiree Medical Benefit Plan.

Interest Income Recognition. Interest income, including amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis. When accrued interest is determined not to be recoverable, the Company ceases accruing interest and writes off any previously accrued interest. Write-offs are netted in interest income. Securities are deemed to be non-income producing if investments have not paid dividends or interest within the last 12 months or are on non-accrual status for at least 12 consecutive months. When the fair value of a security that includes PIK interest is less than the accrued interest, the Company may place the security on non-accrued status.

Board Fees From Portfolio Companies. The Company recognizes revenues from board fees as those services are provided.

Management Fees and Performance Fees/Carried Interest from Managed Funds. The Company may be entitled to receive management fees and performance fees from clients including separately managed accounts (SMAs) and special purpose vehicles (SPVs). When applicable, the Company accrues management fees on SPVs that are to be paid upon liquidation of the entity regardless of performance. Performance fees or carried interest, if any, is paid annually by SMAs based on a fixed percentage of the increase in net assets during the year. Performance fees on SPVs, if any, are generally paid based on the amount of increase in net assets at the time of any distribution of capital above the amount of initial invested capital plus accrued expenses. The timing and payment terms of management fees and performance fees for future client accounts may be different than those of our current SMAs.

The Company does not include accruals for carried interest in the consolidated financial statements until such carried interest is received and/or the Company concludes that it is probable that a reversal of any accrual will not occur. The Company did not earn or accrue any carried interest in the period ended June 30, 2025.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Other Income. The Company may purchase restricted securities issued by publicly traded companies that include provisions that provide for payment of partial liquidated damages in the event the issuer does not meet obligations specified in the purchase agreement or other ancillary documents associated with the transaction. These obligations most commonly are associated with the filing of registration statements and/or being up to date with the filing of the issuer's financial statements with the SEC.

Put and Call Options. The Company may purchase options on publicly traded securities as an investment and/or with the intention of limiting its downside risk. When the Company purchases an option, an amount equal to the premium paid is recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as an investment. The Company may also purchase an option at one price and write/sell an option at another price in a simultaneous transaction referred to as a spread. The amount of these assets is subsequently marked-to-market to reflect the current value of the options. In the event that the options are exercised, the Company would be required to deliver those shares to the counterparty. When the options expire unexercised, the Company realizes a loss on the premium paid, or the difference between the premium paid and the premium received, as applicable.

Rent Expense. The Company currently leases and runs daily operations in approximately 1,250 square feet of office space in Montclair, New Jersey. Either the Company or the landlord may terminate the lease at any time with two months' written notice to either party. On November 17, 2021, the Company amended its month-to-month lease to a lease with annual pricing through December 31, 2024, at an average price during the three years covered by the amendment of approximately $30 per square foot. On June 11, 2024, the Company extended the lease agreement for an additional year, starting January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2025, at a price of approximately $32 per square foot. All other terms and conditions remain in full force and effect.

Realized Gain or Loss and Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation of Portfolio Investments. Realized gain or loss is recognized when an investment is disposed of and is computed as the difference between the Company's cost basis in the investment at the disposition date and the net proceeds received from such disposition. Realized gain or loss on investment transactions are determined by specific identification. Unrealized appreciation or depreciation is computed as the difference between the fair value of the investment and the cost basis of such investment.

Income Taxes. As discussed in Note 9. Income Taxes, the Company did not qualify as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) under Subchapter M of the Code in 2024, and will therefore be taxed as a C-Corporation in 2024. As of June 30, 2025, the Company did not qualify as a RIC, and will therefore be taxed as a C-Corporation in 2025. The Company did not accrue for any income taxes as of June 30, 2025 as it did not generate ordinary income. The Company has capital loss carryforwards that can be used to offset net realized capital gains. The Company also has operating loss carryforwards that can be used to offset operating income and net realized capital gains in years when it fails to qualify as a RIC. The Company recognizes interest and penalties in income tax expense. See Note 9. Income Taxes for further discussion.

Foreign Currency Translation. The accounting records of the Company are maintained in U.S. dollars. All assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars based on the rate of exchange of such currencies against U.S. dollars on the date of valuation. If Company has assets denominated in foreign currencies, it does not isolate the portion of the results of operations that arises from changes in foreign currency rates on investments held on its Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Securities Transactions. Securities transactions are accounted for on the date the transaction for the purchase or sale of the securities is entered into by the Company (i.e., trade date). Securities transactions outside conventional channels, such as private transactions, are recorded as of the date the Company obtains the right to demand the securities purchased or to collect the proceeds from a sale and incurs the obligation to pay for the securities purchased or to deliver the securities sold.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The Company places its cash with financial institutions and, at times, cash held in depository accounts may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's insured limit and is subject to the credit risk of such institutions to the extent it exceeds such limit.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Recent Accounting Pronouncements and Adoptions. On November 4, 2024, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2024-03, "Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income—Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses". This ASU requires that certain costs to be disclosed in each relevant expense captions. The guidance is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2026, and early adoption is permitted. This ASU is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 3. BUSINESS RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

Our business activities contain elements of risk. We consider the principal types of market risk to be valuation risk, diversification risk, interest rate risk and foreign currency risk. Although we are risk-seeking rather than risk-averse in our investments, we consider the management of risk to be essential to our business.

Investment Objective

Our investment objective is to generate capital appreciation and current income from investments and investment-related activities such as managed funds and accounts.

Investment Strategy

Our investment strategy on future new investments is focused on generating capital appreciation and current income from investments in what we believe are deeply undervalued, small publicly traded companies where we believe we can positively impact the business and valuation through constructive activism. Historically, our investment strategy was to achieve long-term capital appreciation investing in venture capital investments. While we continue to provide such resources to our existing legacy portfolio companies, we no longer make venture capital investments. We classify our legacy portfolio companies as Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities.

We believe we combine new perspectives with the historical knowledge and experience of managing the current portfolio. Our investment approach is comprised of a patient examination of available opportunities through due diligence and close involvement with management of our portfolio companies. We invest our capital directly into portfolio companies or through purchases of securities of publicly traded companies directly and through open-market purchases. We may seek to invest our capital alongside capital from other investors through that we control.

We have discretion in the investment of our capital to achieve our objectives by investing in various types of assets, and we do not currently limit our investments to any security type. Our investments may include, among other asset types: equity, equity-related securities (including warrants and options) and debt with equity features from either private or public issuers; debt obligations of all types having varying terms with respect to security or credit support, subordination, purchase price, interest payments and maturity; foreign securities; and miscellaneous investments.

Investment Policies

Fundamental policies may not be changed without the approval of the holders of a majority of our voting securities, as defined in the 1940 Act. As a matter of fundamental policy, the Company will not:

(a) Issue senior securities, borrow money from banks, brokers or other lenders, or engage in transactions involving the issuance by us of "senior securities" representing indebtedness, except to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act or the rules, regulations or interpretations thereof.

(b) Underwrite securities of other issuers, except insofar as we may be deemed an underwriter under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), in connection with the disposition of our portfolio securities. We may invest in restricted securities (those that must be registered under the Securities Act before they may be offered or sold to the public) to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act or the rules, regulations or interpretations thereof.

(c) Invest more than 25% of our total assets in the securities of companies or entities engaged in any one industry, or group of industries. This limitation does not apply to investment in the securities of the U.S. Government, its agencies or instrumentalities.

(d) Purchase or sell real estate or interests in real estate (except that we may (a) purchase and sell real estate or interests in real estate in connection with the orderly liquidation of investments, or in connection with foreclosure on collateral, or (b) own the securities of companies that are in the business of buying, selling or developing real estate).

(e) Purchase or sell commodities or commodity contracts, but we may purchase and sell foreign currency and enter into foreign currency forward contracts, and may engage in other transactions in financial instruments, in each case to the extent permitted under the Company's investment policies as in effect from time to time.

(f) Make loans of money or securities to other persons, except through purchasing fixed-income securities or other debt instruments, lending portfolio securities or entering into repurchase agreements in a manner consistent with our investment policies. With respect to these investment restrictions, if a percentage restriction is adhered to at the time of entering into the investment or transaction, a later change in percentage resulting from a change in the values of investments or the value of our total assets, unless otherwise stated or required by law, will not constitute a violation of the restriction or policy.

Valuation Risk

We are currently focused on investing in what we believe are deeply undervalued microcapitalization publicly traded companies. Our publicly traded and public company-related securities account for approximately 100 percent of the value of our portfolio of investments. Although these companies are publicly traded, their stock may not trade at high volumes and/or we may own a significant portion of a company's outstanding stock, which may restrict our ability to sell our positions in an orderly fashion and prices at which sales can be made may be volatile and materially different than the closing prices of such positions at each financial statement date. We may also be subject to restrictions on transfer and/or other lock-up provisions after these companies complete public offerings and/or if we invest in unregistered securities of public companies. Many of our legacy privately held and publicly traded companies tend to not have attained profitability, and many of these companies also lack management depth and have limited or no history of operations. Because of the speculative nature of our investments and the lack of a liquid market for and restrictions on transfers of privately held investments, there is greater risk of loss relative to traditional marketable investment securities.

Approximately 2 percent of our portfolio, excluding money market investments, was fair valued and comprised of securities of legacy privately held companies and rights to potential future milestone payments, as well as our warrants of Potbelly Corporation and options and restricted common stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. which are securities of publicly traded companies. Because there is typically no public or readily ascertainable market for our securities of our legacy privately held companies, the valuation of the securities in that portion of our portfolio is determined in good faith by our Valuation Committee, which is comprised of all of the independent members of our Board of Directors. The values are determined in accordance with our Valuation Procedures and are subject to significant estimates and judgments. The fair value of the securities in our portfolio may differ significantly from the values that would be placed on these securities if a ready market for the securities existed. Additionally, inputs may become available after a financial statement date that could result in a material change in value at a future financial statement date from the value reported in the current financial statements. Any changes in valuation are recorded in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations as “Change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments.” Changes in valuation of any of our investments in privately held companies from one period to another may be significant.

Diversification Risk

While we are subject to certain diversification requirements regarding the concentration of investments in any one industry or group of industries at the time of each investment, we do not choose investments based on a strategy of diversification. We also do not rebalance the portfolio should one of our portfolio companies increase in

value substantially relative to the rest of the portfolio. Therefore, the value of our portfolio may be more vulnerable to microeconomic events affecting a single sector, industry or portfolio company and to general macroeconomic events that may be unrelated to our portfolio companies. These factors may subject the value of our portfolio to greater volatility than a company that follows a diversification strategy. As of June 30, 2025, our largest 10 investments by value, excluding money market investments, accounted for approximately 84 percent of the value of our investment portfolio. Our largest three investments, by value, excluding money market investments, Potbelly Corporation, Synchronoss Technologies, Inc., and Arena Group Holdings, Inc., accounted for approximately 35 percent, 16 percent and 12 percent, respectively, of our investment portfolio at June 30, 2025. Potbelly Corporation, Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. and Arena Group Holdings, Inc. are publicly traded companies.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate sensitivity refers to the change in earnings that may result from changes in the level of interest rates. We may invest in both short- and long-term U.S. government and agency securities. To the extent that we invest in short- and long-term U.S. government and agency securities, changes in interest rates result in changes in the value of these obligations that result in an increase or decrease of our net asset value. The level of interest rate risk exposure at any given point in time depends on the market environment, the expectations of future price and market movements, and the quantity and duration of long-term U.S. government and agency securities held by the Company, and it will vary from period to period.

In addition, market interest rates for high-yield corporate debt may be an input in determining the value of our investments in debt securities of privately held and publicly traded companies. Significant changes in these market rates could affect the value of our debt securities as of the valuation date or measurement of value. While we do not currently have any investments in debt securities with floating interest rates, investment income in such securities should we acquire them in the future could be adversely affected by changes in interest rates.

Foreign Currency Risk

We may from time to time invest in securities that are denominated in foreign currencies. As of June 30, 2025, our investments were not subject to foreign currency risk as they were all denominated in U.S. dollars.

NOTE 4. FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENTS

At June 30, 2025, our financial assets valued at fair value were categorized as follows in the fair value

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

hierarchy:

Description	Fair Value Measurement at Reporting Date Using: Unadjusted Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	June 30, 2025
Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities:				
Common Stock	$ 37,299,549	$ 67,362	$ 0	$ 37,366,911
Money Market Mutual Fund - Institutional Class Shares	12,000,000	0	0	12,000,000
Warrants/Options	0	548,114	15,065	563,179
Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities:				
Preferred Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
Common Stock	0	0	0	0
Total Investments:	**$ 49,299,549**	**$ 615,476**	**$ 90,065**	**$ 50,005,090**
Other Financial Instruments:				
Rights to Milestone Payments	$ 0	$ 0	$ 71,757	$ 71,757
Total Financial Assets:	**$ 49,299,549**	**$ 615,476**	**$ 161,822**	**$ 50,076,847**

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Significant Unobservable Inputs

The table below presents the valuation technique and quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs utilized by the Company in the fair value measurements of Level 3 assets. Unobservable inputs are those inputs for which little or no market data exists and, therefore, require an entity to develop its own assumptions.

	Value as of June 30, 2025	Valuation Approach(es)	Unobservable Input(s)	Range(s) (Weighted Average[(a)])
			Volatility	80.6% (80.6%)
Warrants/Options	$ 15,065	Income Approach	Time to Exit (Years)	5.4 (5.4)
Preferred Stock	0	Income Approach	Public Comparable Adjustment (Including Non-Performance Risk)	-100.0% (0.0%)
Preferred Stock	75,000	Market Approach	Price Per Share	$0.00 ($0.00)
Common Stock	0	Income Approach	Public Comparable Adjustment (Including Non-Performance Risk)	-100.0% (-100.0%)
			Probability of Achieving Independent Milestones	5.0% (5.0%)
			Probability of Achieving Dependent Milestones	2.4% - 3.7% (3.1%)
Rights to Payments	71,757	Income Approach	Time to Cash Flows (Years)	2.5 - 4.5 (3.5)
Total	**$ 161,822**			

(a) Weighted average based on fair value at June 30, 2025.

Valuation Methodologies and Inputs for Level 3 Assets

The following sections describe the valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used to measure Level 3 assets.

Preferred Stock, LLC Interests, and Common Stock

Preferred stock, LLC interests, and common stock are valued by either a market, income or hybrid approach using internal models with inputs, most of which are not market observable. Common inputs for valuing Level 3 investments include prices from recently executed private transactions in a company's securities or unconditional firm offers, revenue multiples of comparable publicly traded companies, merger and acquisition ("M&A") transactions consummated by comparable companies, discounts for lack of marketability, rights and preferences of the class of securities we own as compared with other classes of securities the portfolio company has issued, particularly related to potential liquidity scenarios of an initial public offering ("IPO") or an acquisition transaction, estimated time to exit, volatilities of comparable publicly traded companies and management's best estimate of risk attributable to non-performance risk. Certain securities are valued using the present value of future cash flows. Common inputs for valuing Level 2 investments include adjustment for lack of marketability on unregistered securities, and material information released by public companies subsequent to the closing price on date of the valuation.

We may also consider changes in market values for sets of comparable companies when recent private transaction information is not available and/or in consideration of non-performance risk. We define non-performance risk as the risk that the price per share (or implied valuation of a portfolio company) or the effective yield of a debt security of a portfolio company, as applicable, does not appropriately represent the risk that a portfolio company with negative cash flow will be: (a) unable to raise capital, will need to be shut down and will not return our invested capital; or (b) able to raise capital, but at a valuation significantly lower than the implied post-money valuation of the last round of financing. We assess non-performance risk for each private portfolio company

quarterly. Our assessment of non-performance risk typically includes an evaluation of the financial condition and operating results of the company, the company's progress towards milestones, and the long-term potential of the business and technology of the company and how this potential may or may not affect the value of the shares owned by us. An increase to the non-performance risk or a decrease in the private offering price of a future round of financing from that of the most recent round would result in a lower fair value measurement and/or a change in the distribution of value among the classes of securities we own.

Option pricing models place a high weighting on liquidation preferences, which means that small differences in how the preferences are structured can have a material effect on the fair value of our securities at the time of valuation and also on future valuations should additional rounds of financing occur with senior preferences. As such, valuations calculated by option pricing models may not increase if 1) rounds of financing occur at higher prices per share, 2) liquidation preferences include multiples on investment, 3) the amount of invested capital is small and/or 4) liquidation preferences are senior to prior rounds of financing. Additionally, an increase in the volatility assumption generally increases the enterprise value calculated in an option pricing model. An increase in the time to exit assumption also generally increases the enterprise value calculated in an option pricing model. Variations in the expected time to exit or expected volatility assumptions have a significant impact on fair value.

Warrants and Stock Options

We use the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model to determine the fair value of warrants and stock options held in our portfolio unless there is a publicly traded active market for such securities or another indication of value such as a sale of the portfolio company or an expectation that we may exercise the security prior to expiration. Option pricing models, including the Black-Scholes-Merton model, require the use of subjective input assumptions, including expected volatility, expected life, expected dividend rate, and expected risk-free rate of return. In the Black-Scholes-Merton model, variations in the expected volatility or expected term assumptions have a significant impact on fair value.

An input to the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model is the value per share of the type of stock for which the warrant is exercisable as of the date of valuation. This input is derived according to the methodologies discussed in “Preferred Stock, Preferred Units, LLC Interests, Common Stock and Common Units.”

Rights to Milestone Payments

Rights to milestone payments are valued using a probability-weighted discounted cash flow model. We are entitled to potential future payments from the acquisition of TARA Biosystems, Inc. by Valo Health, LLC. We assign probabilities to the achievements of the various milestones. Milestones identified as independent milestones can be achieved irrespective of the achievement of other contractual milestones. Dependent milestones are those that can only be achieved after another, or series of other, milestones are achieved. The interest rates used in these models are observable inputs from sources such as the published interest rates for corporate bonds of the acquiring or comparable companies.

Changes in Valuation Approaches

During the period ended June 30, 2025, the valuation approach for our warrants for the purchase of common stock of Potbelly Corporation changed from the Income Approach to the Market Approach owing to the expiration date being less than one year from the date of valuation and the valuation being based on intrinsic value versus Black-Scholes option models.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

The following chart shows the components of change in the financial assets categorized as Level 3 for the period ended June 30, 2025:

	Beginning Balance 12/31/2024	Total Realized Gains (Loss) Included in Changes in Net Assets	Transfers	Total Unrealized (Depreciation) Appreciation Included in Changes in Net Assets	Investments in Portfolio Companies	Disposals and Settlements	Ending Balance 6/30/2025	Amount of Total Appreciation (Depreciation) for the Period included in Changes in Net Assets Attributable to the Change in Unrealized Gains or Losses Relating to Assets Still Held at the Reporting Date
Warrants/Stock Options	$ 373,708	$ 0	$ (351,558)	$ (7,085)	$ 0	$ 0	$ 15,065	$ (7,085)
Preferred Stock	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000	0
Common Stock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LLC Interests	100,000	100,000 [1]	0	(100,000)	0	(100,000)	0	0
Rights to Milestone Payments	70,456	0	0	1,301	0	0	71,757	1,301
Total	**$ 619,164**	**$ 100,000**	**$ (351,558)**	**$ (105,784)**	**$ 0**	**$ (100,000)**	**$ 161,822**	**$ (5,784)**

(1) Represents gross realized gains.

We elected to use the beginning of period values to recognize transfers in and out of Level 3 investments.

NOTE 5. INDUSTRY DIVERSIFICATION

The following table shows the percentage of our net assets invested by industry, other than money market investments, as of June 30, 2025.

Industry	Value as of June 30, 2025	% of Net Assets	Value as of June 30, 2025	% of Net Assets
Advertising			$ 1,930,174	4.0%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	$ 0	0.0%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	1,930,174	4.0%		
Application Software			6,019,925	12.5%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	6,019,925	12.5%		
Communications Equipment			2,150,081	4.5%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	2,150,081	4.5%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Construction Machinery & Heavy Trucks			680,600	1.4%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	680,600	1.4%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Electronic Manufacturing Services			3,057,114	6.4%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	3,057,114	6.4%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Health Care Equipment			75,000	0.2%

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Industry	Value as of June 30, 2025	% of Net Assets	Value as of June 30, 2025	% of Net Assets
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	75,000	0.2%		
Health Care Technology			0	0.0%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Interactive Media & Services			4,650,000	9.7%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	4,650,000	9.7%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Miscellaneous Holdings			243,880	0.5%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	243,880	0.5%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Packaged Foods & Meats			350,634	0.7%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	350,634	0.7%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Pharmaceuticals			71,757	0.2%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	71,757	0.2%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Restaurants			13,915,388	29.0%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	13,915,388	29.0%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Specialty Chemicals			4,626,105	9.6%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	4,626,105	9.6%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Trading Companies & Distributors			306,189	0.6%
Unaffiliated Portfolio Companies	306,189	0.6%		
Non-Controlled Affiliated Portfolio Companies	0	0.0%		
Total	**$ 38,076,847**		**$ 38,076,847**	

NOTE 6. DERIVATIVES

During the period ended June 30, 2025, the Company did not purchase or sell any derivative securities. The Company was assigned all economic benefit for options for the purchase of Common Stock and restricted stock units of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc., that were issued to Kevin M. Rendino, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Portfolio Manager of the Company for his service on the Board of Directors of Synchronoss Technologies.

The following table presents the effect of derivatives held during the period ended June 30, 2025, along with the respective location in the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES:

	Assets		Liabilities	
Derivatives	**Location**	**Fair Value**	**Location**	**Fair Value**
Warrants for the purchase of Common Stock of Potbelly Corporation expiring 2/12/26 (acquired 2/10/21)	Investments	$ 548,114	--	--
Stock Options for the purchase of Common Stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. expiring 12/4/30 (acquired 12/4/23)	Investments	15,065	--	--

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS:

Derivatives	Location	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Warrants for the purchase of Common Stock of Potbelly Corporation expiring 2/12/26	Net Realized Gain (Loss) and Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	$ 0	$ 196,556
Stock Options for the purchase of Common Stock of Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. expiring 12/4/30	Net Realized Gain (Loss) and Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments	0	(7,085)

NOTE 7. OFFICERS' AND BOARD OF DIRECTORS' COMPENSATION

The aggregate compensation (salaries, bonuses, 401(k) employer match, medical and dental benefits) paid by the Company during the period ended June 30, 2025, to its officers amounted to approximately $1.1 million.

The aggregate compensation paid by the Company to the independent members of its Board of Directors during the period ended June 30, 2025 was $133,542.

Certain officers and directors currently and may in the future serve as members of the board of directors of our portfolio companies, including our controlled portfolio companies. These officers and directors do not receive any compensation for serving in such roles directly from the portfolio companies. Any such cash compensation paid by portfolio companies to members of their respective boards of directors is paid directly to the Company. In the case of securities-based compensation (restricted stock or stock options), the officer or director due such compensation assigns all beneficial interest, including but not limited to economic benefit and voting control, to such securities over to the Company.

NOTE 8. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

401(k) Plan

We adopted a 401(k) Plan covering substantially all of our employees. Matching contributions to the plan are at the discretion of the Compensation Committee. For the period ended June 30, 2025, the Compensation Committee approved a 100 percent match, which amounted to approximately $54,500.

Medical Benefit Retirement Plan

We historically administered a plan to provide medical and dental insurance for retirees and their spouses who, at the time of their retirement, attained certain years of service with us and a certain age (the “Medical Benefit Retirement Plan”). On April 27, 2017, the Board of Directors terminated the plan. The termination does not affect benefits accrued by former employees who are grandfathered under the former terms of the plan, and the termination of the plan does not affect benefits accrued by certain former employees who were grandfathered under the amended terms of the plan. The Medical Benefit Retirement Plan was terminated for all other employees. At June 30, 2025, we had $337,674 accrued for accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation for certain of these former employees, which is included in “Post-retirement plan liabilities” on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

NOTE 9. INCOME TAXES

The Company filed for the 1999 tax year to elect treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and qualified for the same treatment for the years 2000 through 2015, as well as 2017 and 2019. The Company did not qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code in 2016, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024. The Company did not have net taxable income in any of 2016, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 or 2024, so the failure to qualify as a

RIC did not result in a tax liability for the Company. Under the Code, if the Company fails to qualify as a RIC three years in a row, it would be subject to taxation as a C-Corporation on built-in gains should realization of those gains occur within five years of the date of the last annual failure even if the Company qualified as a RIC in a future year.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company did not qualify as a RIC, and will therefore be taxed as a C-Corporation in 2025, as a result of failing certain Diversification Tests. The failure to qualify as a RIC in 2025 will be the sixth year in a row that such qualification was not attained. As of June 30, 2025, the Company did not have any built-in gains that would be subject to taxation as a C-Corporation should the Company qualify as a RIC in a future year. Additionally, should the Company qualify as a RIC in a future year, it would be required to distribute any accumulated and undistributed ordinary income and/or undistributed long-term capital gains. As of June 30, 2025, the Company did not have any undistributed ordinary income and/or undistributed long-term capital gains. As a C-Corporation, the Company is permitted to use historical operating loss carryforwards to offset income and gains for tax purposes.

The Company's status as a RIC is irrevocable, but qualification is measured both quarterly and annually. Given the Company's status as a RIC and that the ability or inability to use such operating loss carryforwards depends on qualification metrics measured in each taxable year separate from prior years, the Company does not include a deferred tax asset and valuation allowance on deferred tax asset on its Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

Under certain circumstances, even if we qualified for Subchapter M treatment for a given year, we might act in a subsequent year to ensure that we would be taxed in that subsequent year as a C Corporation, rather than as a RIC. We will fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment for a taxable year if we do not satisfy the 90 percent Income Test, the Diversification Tests or Annual Distribution Requirement for such year. In the event we do not satisfy the 90 percent Income Test, Diversification Tests or the Annual Distribution Requirement for any taxable year, we will be subject to federal tax with respect to all our taxable income, whether or not distributed. In addition to the corporate tax that would be paid by the Company, all our distributions to shareholders in that situation generally will be taxable as ordinary dividends and generally subject to up to a 30 percent withholding tax if received by a non-U.S. shareholder, although such dividends may qualify for long-term capital gain treatment as “qualified dividends” for U.S. shareholders meeting certain holding period requirements. If the aggregate values of our non-qualifying assets remain below 50 percent of total assets and no non-qualifying asset represents more than 25 percent of the total assets, we will continue to pass the Diversification Tests. Rather than selling portfolio companies that are performing well in order to pass our RIC Diversification Tests, we may opt instead not to qualify as a RIC. We will choose to take such action only if we believe that the result of the action will benefit the Company and our shareholders.

For federal tax purposes, the Company’s 2021 through 2023 tax years remain open for examination by the tax authorities under the normal three-year statute of limitations. Generally, for New Jersey state tax purposes, the Company’s 2020 through 2023 tax years remain open for examination by the tax authorities under a four-year statute of limitations. The Company will file its 2024 federal and state taxes.

As of June 30, 2025, the Company's net unrealized depreciation of $19,911,574 was comprised of unrealized depreciation of $29,163,670 and unrealized appreciation is $9,252,096. The book cost of investments is $69,988,421. As of June 30, 2025, the Company was in a loss position and therefore did not have any undistributed ordinary income and/or undistributed long-term capital gains.

As of December 31, 2024, we had loss carryforwards in aggregate of $23,460,501, long term. Capital losses for the year ended December 31, 2024, were $3,670,653. As of December 31, 2024, we had cumulative capital losses, which were derived during years when the Company failed as a RIC, totaling $10,438,040, which may be carried back 3 years or carried forward 5 years. As of December 31, 2024, we had post-enactment cumulative capital losses under the provisions of the Regulated Investment Company Modernization Act of 2010 (the “Act”), which were derived during years when the Company qualified as a RIC, totaling $13,022,461. Post-enactment losses have no expiration date.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "2017 Act") was enacted, which among other changes, lowered the tax rates for corporations and how future loss carryforwards can be used against future gains. The change of the federal corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent in the 2017 Act may impact future decisions regarding the issuance of deemed dividends should the Company failed to qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and be in a net taxable gain position on investments.

NOTE 10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Portfolio companies may seek additional capital in the future and any decision by the Company to not participate in the round of financing could result in outcomes that negatively impact the value of the Company's securities of those portfolio companies.

On January 17, 2025, the Company announced that it had entered into a definitive agreement (the "Merger Agreement") to combine with Mount Logan Capital Inc. ("Mount Logan") in an all-stock transaction (the "Business Combination"). The surviving entity is expected to be a Delaware corporation operating as Mount Logan Capital Inc. ("New Mount Logan") listed on Nasdaq under the symbol MLCI. In connection with the Business Combination, 180 Degree Capital shareholders will receive proportionate ownership of New Mount Logan determined by reference to 180 Degree Capital's net asset value at closing relative to a valuation of Mount Logan of approximately $67.4 million at signing, subject to certain pre-closing adjustments. The Business Combination is currently expected to close in mid-2025, subject to regulatory and shareholder approvals. There are no changes to the Company's Investment Policies or Investment Objectives in conjunction with the signing of the definitive agreement for the Business Combination. In conjunction with the signing of the Merger Agreement, the Company paid $500,000 for a fairness opinion to Fenchurch Advisory Partners US, Inc. ("Fenchurch"), a financial advisor retained by the special committee of the Board of Directors of the Company. The Company has agreed to pay Fenchurch a net fee of $1,000,000 should the Business Combination close successfully.

On June 11, 2024, the Company signed an extension of its lease to December 31, 2025, under substantially similar terms of its original lease. Upon an event of default, the lease provides that the landlord may terminate the lease and require us to pay all rent that would have been payable during the remainder of the lease or until the date the landlord re-enters the premises.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

NOTE 11. PORTFOLIO PURCHASES AND SALES

During the period ended June 30, 2025:

Company	Purchases/Cost	Sales Proceeds/Distributions
Arena Group Holdings, Inc.	$ 0	$ 1,811,093
Ascent Industries Co.	0	133,731
Aviat Networks, Inc.	210,768	12,663
Brightcove, Inc.	0	4,688,431
Hudson Technologies, Inc.	246,327	0
Intevac, Inc.	0	4,186,388
Lantronix, Inc.	34,949	0
Mama's Creations, Inc.	264,247	0
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. [1]	92,953	0
Miscellaneous Common Stocks [2]	1,212,919	1,068,266
Total Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities Purchases and Sales Proceeds	**$ 2,062,163**	**$ 11,900,572**
AutoTech Ventures Management I, LLC	$ 0	$ 100,000
Total Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities Cost and Sales Proceeds	**$ 0**	**$ 100,000**
Total Purchases/Cost and Sales Proceeds	**$ 2,062,163**	**$ 12,000,572**

(1) During the period ended June 30, 2025, the Company received restricted stock units from Synchronoss Technologies, Inc. (“SNCR”) which were issued to the Company for Kevin Rendino's service on the board of directors of SNCR. These restricted stock units had a cost basis of $92,953 on the date the restricted stock units vested. Amounts related to restricted stock units are also presented as “Board fee from portfolio companies - stock grant” on the Company's Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

(2) Miscellaneous Common Stocks are unrestricted common stocks of publicly traded companies that the Company has not disclosed publicly.

NOTE 12. SHARE REPURCHASE PROGRAM

As of June 30, 2025, no repurchases under this reauthorization have occurred. The Board did not renew the buyback authorization in 2025 owing to the pending Business Combination with Mount Logan Capital.

NOTE 13. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

We have historically provided managerial assistance to some of our portfolio companies, including serving as members of the board of directors. In certain cases, we receive fees for providing such assistance. During the year ended June 30, 2025, we received fees totaling $32,500 in cash and $92,953 in stock grant, included in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations in “Board fees from portfolio companies.”

NOTE 14. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management of the Company has evaluated subsequent events through the date these financial statements were issued. Based upon this evaluation, management has determined there were no items requiring adjustment of the financial statements. Management does note the following:

On August 22, 2025, 180 Degree Capital held a special meeting of shareholders to approve the proposed merger with Mount Logan Capital Inc., and at this meeting received the required votes in favor of all proposals related to the merger. 180 Degree Capital currently expects to close the merger in September 2025.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

NOTE 15. INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES TO AFFILIATES - SCHEDULE 12-14 (UNAUDITED)

Name of Issuer	Title of Issue or Nature of Indebtedness [A]	Amount of Dividends or Interest Credited to Income [B]	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Value as of December 31, 2024	Gross Additions [C]	Gross Reductions [D]	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Value as of June 30, 2025
NON-CONTROLLED AFFILIATED LEGACY PRIVATELY HELD EQUITY & EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES(E):								
EchoPixel, Inc.	Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 44,044	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 44,044
	Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	15,505	0	0	0	15,505
	Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	15,451	0	0	0	15,451
HALE.life Corporation	Common Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
	Series Seed-1 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity & Equity-Related Securities		**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 75,000**	**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 0**	**$ 75,000**
NON-CONTROLLED AFFILIATED PUBLICLY TRADED EQUITY & EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES(E):								
Comscore, Inc.	Common Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 2,338,634	$ 0	$ (408,460)	$ (408,460)	$ 1,930,174
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.	Common Stock	$ 0	$ 0	$ 8,205,965	$ 0	$ (2,268,467)	$ (2,345,507)	$ 5,937,498
	Common Stock - Restricted	0	0	103,665	0	(36,303)	(52,216)	67,362
	Options for Common Stock	0	0	22,150	0	(7,085)	(7,085)	15,065

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Name of Issuer	Title of Issue or Nature of Indebtedness [A]	Amount of Dividends or Interest Credited to Income [B]	Net Realized Gain (Loss)	Value as of December 31, 2024	Gross Additions [C]	Gross Reductions [D]	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Value as of June 30, 2025
		$ 0	$ 0	$ 10,670,414	$ 0	$ (2,720,315)	$ (2,813,268)	$ 7,950,099
Total Non- Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity & Equity-Related Securities		$ 0	$ 0	$ 10,745,414	$ 0	$ (2,720,315)	$ (2,813,268)	$ 8,025,099

(A) Common stock, warrants, options, membership units and, in some cases, preferred stock are generally non-income producing and restricted. The principal amount of debt and the number of shares of common and preferred stock and number of membership units are shown in the accompanying Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of June 30, 2025.

(B) Represents the total amount of interest or dividends credited/(debited) to income for the portion of the period an investment was a control or affiliate investment, as appropriate. Amounts credited to preferred or common stock represent accrued bridge note interest related to conversions that occurred during the period ended June 30, 2025.

(C) Gross additions include increases in investments resulting from new portfolio investments, paid-in-kind interest or dividends, the amortization of discounts and fees. Gross additions also include net increases in unrealized appreciation or decreases in unrealized depreciation.

(D) Gross reductions include decreases in investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, the amortization of premiums and acquisition costs. Gross reductions also include net increases in unrealized depreciation or decreases in unrealized appreciation.

(E) "Non-Controlled Affiliated" is defined as ownership of five percent or more, but less than 25 percent, of the voting shares of the portfolio company, or where we hold the right to appoint one or more members to the portfolio company's board of directors, but less than 25 percent of the members of the board of directors.

180 DEGREE CAPITAL CORP.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Line for Schedule of Investments	Method / Level	Primary Industry	# of Shares Purchased/Principal	Cost of TURN's Investment	Valuation
Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities					
comScore, Inc.		Advertising			
Common Stock	(L1)		400,451	$ 13,348,438	$ 1,930,174
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.		Application Software			
Common Stock	(L1)		866,788	$ 13,010,242	$ 5,937,498
Common Stock - Restricted	(M) (L2)		12,000	92,953	67,362
				$ 13,103,195	$ 6,004,860
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Publicly Traded Equity and Equity-Related Securities (16.5%)				**$ 26,451,633**	**$ 7,935,034**
Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities					
EchoPixel, Inc.		Health Care Equipment			
Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 6/21/13-6/30/14)	(M) (L3)		4,194,630	$ 1,250,000	$ 44,044
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 1/22/16)	(M) (L3)		1,476,668	500,000	15,505
Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/23/17)	(M) (L3)		1,471,577	350,000	15,451
				$ 2,100,000	$ 75,000
HALE.life Corporation		Health Care Technology			
Common Stock (acquired 3/1/16)	(I) (L3)		1,000,000	$ 10	$ 0
Series Seed-1 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 3/28/17)	(I) (L3)		11,000,000	1,896,920	0
Series Seed-2 Convertible Preferred Stock (acquired 12/28/18)	(I) (L3)		12,083,132	2,500,000	0
				$ 4,396,930	$ 0
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Legacy Privately Held Equity and Equity-Related Securities (0.2%)				**$ 6,496,930**	**$ 75,000**
Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities					
Synchronoss Technologies, Inc.		Application Software			
Stock Options for Common Stock Expiring 12/4/30 (acquired 12/4/23)	(I) (L3)		3,334	$ 0	$ 15,065
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Derivative Securities (0.0%)				**$ 0**	**$ 15,065**
Total Non-Controlled Affiliated Securities (16.7%)				**$ 32,948,563**	**$ 8,025,099**

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholder of Yukon New Parent, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Yukon New Parent, Inc. (the "Company") as of June 30, 2025, and the related consolidated statement of changes in stockholder's equity from January 7, 2025 to June 30, 2025, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of June 30, 2025 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company noted that it had no cash or sources of funding that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ EisnerAmper LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2025. We have served as the auditor for 180 Degree Capital Corp., the parent company of Yukon New Parent, Inc. since 2023.

EISNERAMPER LLP
New York, New York
August 25, 2025

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ITEM 1. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND NOTES

YUKON NEW PARENT, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

	June 30, 2025
ASSETS	
Total assets	$ 0
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 0
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	
Total liabilities	$ 0
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 0
STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	
Common Stock, par value $0.001; 1,000 shares authorized, issued and outstanding	$ 1
Stock subscription receivable (Note 3)	(1)
Total stockholder's equity	0
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY	$ 0

YUKON NEW PARENT, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY

For the period from January 7, 2025 (inception) to June 30, 2025

	Common Stock		Stock Subscription Receivable	Accumulated Equity	Total Stockholder's Equity
Balance, January 7, 2025 (inception)	0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0
Shares issued to related party	1,000	1	(1)	0	0
Balance, June 30, 2025	1,000	$ 1	$ (1)	$ 0	$ 0

YUKON NEW PARENT, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period from January 7, 2025 (inception) to June 30, 2025

Note 1. Organization

Description of Business

Yukon New Parent, Inc. ("New Parent" and the "Company") was incorporated in Delaware on January 7, 2025. New Parent was formed as a wholly-owned subsidiary of 180 Degree Capital Corp. ("180 Degree Capital") to facilitate the Business Combination as discussed below. We currently anticipate that the Business Combination will be completed in late Q3 2025 or early Q4 2025, subject to regulatory and shareholder approvals.

Polar Merger Sub, Inc. ("TURN Merger Sub") was incorporated in New York on January 8, 2025. TURN Merger Sub was formed as a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Parent to facilitate the Business Combination as discussed below.

Moose Merger Sub, LLC ("MLC Merger Sub") was formed as a limited liability company in Delaware on January 14, 2025. MLC Merger Sub was formed as a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Parent to facilitate the Business Combination as discussed below.

Proposed Business Combination

On January 16, 2025, 180 Degree Capital entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with New Parent, Mount Logan Capital Inc. ("MLC"), a corporation organized under the Laws of the Province of Ontario, Canada, Polar Merger Sub, Inc., and Moose Merger Sub, LLC (the "Business Combination"). Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, and subject to the terms and conditions contained therein, (a) TURN Merger Sub shall merge with and into 180 Degree Capital (the "TURN Merger"), and 180 Degree Capital shall be the surviving company and shall continue its existence as a corporation under the Laws of the State of New York and as a wholly owned subsidiary of New Parent and (b) MLC Merger Sub shall merge with and into MLC (the "MLC Merger," and with the TURN Merger, the "Mergers"), the separate existence of MLC Merger Sub shall cease, and MLC shall be the surviving company in the MLC Merger and shall continue its existence as a limited liability company under the Laws of the State of Delaware and as a wholly-owned subsidiary of New Parent. As a result of the Mergers, New Parent will become a new publicly-traded company and the shareholders of 180 Degree Capital and MLC, respectively, will exchange their shares of each entity for shares of New Parent.

Risks and Uncertainties

New Parent was formed to be the surviving publicly-traded company in connection with the Mergers. New Parent has no prior operating activities and no material assets. Completion of the Mergers may be adversely affected by various factors that could cause economic uncertainty and volatility in the financial markets, many of which are beyond New Parent's control. Plans to consummate the proposed mergers could be impacted by, among other things, downturns in the financial markets or in economic conditions, inflation, increases in interest rates, declines in consumer confidence and spending and geopolitical instability. New Parent cannot at this time fully predict the likelihood of one or more of the above events, their duration or magnitude or the extent to which they may negatively impact our business and the ability to complete the Mergers.

Liquidity, Capital Resources and Going Concern

As of June 30, 2025, New Parent had no cash, and no sources of funding other than funds that may be obtained from 180 Degree Capital.

These conditions raise substantial doubt about New Parent's ability to continue as a going concern one year from the date that these consolidated financial statements are issued.

As of the date of these financial statements, 180 Degree Capital has engaged and paid for any and all services related to the Company. The Company or its subsidiaries do not expect to incur any direct expenses prior to the completion of the Business Combination.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are presented in U.S. dollars and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP").

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of New Parent and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions have been eliminated in the consolidated financial statements.

Emerging Growth Company

New Parent is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. New Parent has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period, which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, New Parent, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of New Parent's financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires New Parent's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate is the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the consolidated financial statements, which management considers in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Income Taxes

New Parent and TURN Merger Sub, each are currently not expected have federal income tax return filing requirements as they are not expected to have any trade or business activity prior to completion of the Business Combination.

MLC Merger Sub, under the domestic default classification rules of Reg. Sec. 301.7701-3(b)(1) this entity will be treated as a disregarded entity ("DRE") for tax purposes and thus it will not have a federal income tax return filing requirement.

As of June 30, 2025, there were no uncertain tax positions related to New Parent or its subsidiaries.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

New Parent has reviewed recently issued accounting pronouncements and plans to adopt those that are applicable to it. New Parent does not expect the adoption of any recently issued pronouncements to have a material impact on its results of operations or financial position.

Note 3. Related Party Transactions

New Parent's parent company, 180 Degree Capital, has entered into a stock subscription agreement for the acquisition of the shares of common stock issued to 180 Degree Capital. As such, at June 30, 2025, 180 Degree Capital owes $1 to New Parent for the payment of New Parents's common stock and is reflected as a stock subscription receivable in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Since New Parent's inception, 180 Degree Capital has engaged and paid for any and all services related to New Parent and will not seek reimbursement from New Parent at a later date. New Parent or its subsidiaries do not expect to incur any direct expenses prior to the completion of the Business Combination.

Note 4. Stockholder's Equity

Common stock

New Parent is authorized to issue 1,000 shares of common stock with par value of $0.001 each. As of June 30, 2025 there were 1,000 shares of common stock issued and outstanding. Each share of common stock entitles the holder to one vote.

Note 5. Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business New Parent may enter into agreements that could result in future commitments and contingencies related to its business. There were no commitments or contingencies as of June 30, 2025.

Note 6. Subsequent Events

New Parent has evaluated subsequent events through the date these financial statements were issued. Based upon this evaluation, management has determined there were no items requiring adjustment of the financial statements.

Management does note the following:

On August 22, 2025, 180 Degree Capital held a special meeting of shareholders to approve the proposed merger with Mount Logan Capital Inc., and at this meeting received the required votes in favor of all proposals related to the merger. 180 Degree Capital currently expects to close the merger in early September 2025.

Mount Logan Capital Inc.

$40,000,000

% Notes Due 2031

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

Until (25 days after the date of the prospectus), all dealers that effect transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotment or subscriptions.

Joint Book-Running Managers

Lucid Capital Markets **Piper Sandler** **BC Partners Securities**

Co-Managers

Canaccord Genuity **William Blair** **Wedbush Securities**

The date of this prospectus is , 2026

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

ITEM 13. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION

The following table sets forth the expenses payable by Mount Logan expected to be incurred in connection with the issuance and distribution of the Notes being registered hereby (other than underwriting discounts and commissions). All of such expenses are estimates, other than the filing and listing fees payable to the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.

Filing Fee – Securities and Exchange Commission	$
Fee – Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.	
Listing Fee – The Nasdaq Global Market	
Fees and Expenses of Counsel	
Reimbursement of Fees and Expenses of Underwriters	
Printing Expenses	
Fees and Expenses of Accountants	
Trustee, Transfer Agent and Registrar's Fees	
Miscellaneous Expenses	$
Total	$

ITEM 14. INDEMNIFICATION OF OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL") authorizes a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of such corporation) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise. The indemnification may include expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation's best interests and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful. Section 145 also provides that a Delaware corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of such corporation, under the same conditions, except that such indemnification is limited to expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person, and except that no indemnification is permitted without judicial approval if such person is adjudged to be liable to such corporation. Where an officer or director of a corporation is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to above, or any claim, issue or matter therein, the corporation must indemnify that person against the expenses (including attorneys' fees) which such officer or director actually and reasonably incurred in connection therewith. In addition, Section 145 provides that a corporation has the power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify the director or officer against such liability under Section 145.

Mount Logan has adopted provisions in its amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws that will indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as it now exists or may in the future be amended, any person made or threatened to be made a party to an action or proceeding, whether criminal, civil, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he, his testator or intestate is or was a director, officer

or employee of Mount Logan or any predecessor of Mount Logan, or serves or served at any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise as a director, officer, employee or agent at the request of Mount Logan or any predecessor of Mount Logan. Pursuant to Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL, a corporation may eliminate the personal liability of a director or officer to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director or officer, except for liabilities arising (i) from any breach of the director's or officer's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (ii) from acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) for a director under Section 174 of the DGCL, (iv) from any transaction from which the director or officer derived an improper personal benefit, or (v) for an officer in any action by or in the right of the corporation. These provisions may be held not to be enforceable for certain violations of the federal securities laws of the United States and do not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as an injunction or rescission.

Mount Logan's amended and restated bylaws provide that Mount Logan will advance all expenses, including attorneys' fees, to its directors and officers and persons serving at the request of Mount Logan as a director (or equivalent position) or officer of another corporation, partnership, entity, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, in connection with legal proceedings relating to their service for or on behalf of Mount Logan or such other entity, subject to certain limitations.

Mount Logan has entered into indemnification agreements with each of its directors and executive officers. These agreements provide that Mount Logan will indemnify each of its directors, executive officers and, at times, their affiliates to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. Mount Logan will advance expenses, including attorneys' fees (but excluding judgments, fines and settlement amounts), to each indemnified director, executive officer or affiliate in connection with any proceeding in which indemnification is available and Mount Logan will indemnify its directors and officers for any action or proceeding arising out of that person's services as a director or officer brought on behalf of Mount Logan or in furtherance of Mount Logan's rights. Additionally, certain of Mount Logan's directors or officers may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses or insurance provided by their affiliates or other third parties, which indemnification relates to and might apply to the same proceedings arising out of such director's or officer's services as a director referenced herein. Nonetheless, Mount Logan expects to agree in the indemnification agreements that Mount Logan's obligations to those same directors or officers are primary and any obligation of such affiliates or other third parties to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the expenses or liabilities incurred by those directors are secondary.

Mount Logan also maintains general liability insurance which covers certain liabilities of its directors and officers arising out of claims based on acts or omissions in their capacities as directors or officers, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Under the Merger Agreement, from the effective time of the Business Combination through the sixth (6th) anniversary of the date of the Mergers, Mount Logan has agreed to maintain the exculpation, indemnification and advancement of expenses provisions in the respective organizational documents of each of Legacy MLC and 180 Degree Capital, to indemnify and hold harmless each person who was, as of January 16, 2025, the signing date of the Merger Agreement, or had been at any time prior, or who becomes, prior to the effective time of the Mergers, a director or officer of any corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise at the request of either Legacy MLC or 180 Degree Capital, against all claims, losses, liabilities, damages, judgments, fines and reasonable fees, costs and expenses pertaining to claims arising out of the fact that such person was a director or officer of Legacy MLC or 180 Degree Capital, at or prior to the effective time of the Merger, to the fullest extent permitted under such organizational documents. In addition, Mount Logan has agreed not to amend, repeal or otherwise modify the exculpation, indemnification and advancement of expenses provisions in the organizational documents of Mount Logan, Legacy MLC or 180 Degree Capital (or any successor entities) in a manner which would adversely affect the rights of any indemnified period thereunder during such six (6) year period.

The Merger Agreement also provides that Legacy MLC and 180 Degree Capital shall each purchase a "tail" insurance policy providing for the extension of their respective directors' and officers' liability coverage, which will remain in effect for a period of six (6) years from the effective time of the Mergers. The "tail insurance policies" shall provide terms and conditions that are no less advantageous to the insureds as the current directors' and officers'

liability insurance policies maintained by each of Legacy MLC and 180 Degree Capital, respectively, with respect to coverage and amounts covered thereunder of matters existing or occurring prior to the effective time of the Mergers.

The proposed form of underwriting agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1. hereto provides for indemnification to such directors and officers by the underwriters against certain liabilities.

ITEM 15. RECENT SALES OF UNREGISTERED SECURITIES.

None.

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 16, 2025, by and among Legacy MLC, Mount Logan Capital Inc., 180 Degree Capital Corp., Yukon New Parent, Inc., Polar Merger Sub, Inc., and Moose Merger Sub, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-42813; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000124) filed on September 16, 2025)
2.2	Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 6, 2025, by and among Legacy MLC, Mount Logan Capital Inc., 180 Degree Capital Corp., Polar Merger Sub, Inc. and Moose Merger Sub, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-42813; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000124) filed on September 16, 2025)
2.3	Amendment No. 2 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 17, 2025, by and among Legacy MLC, Mount Logan Capital Inc., 180 Degree Capital Corp., Polar Merger Sub, Inc. and Moose Merger Sub, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-42813; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000124) filed on September 16, 2025)
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Mount Logan Capital Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-42813; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000124) filed on September 16, 2025)
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Mount Logan Capital Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-42813; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000124) filed on September 16, 2025)
4.1*	Form of Indenture
4.2*	Form of 1st Supplemental Indenture
4.3	Warrant Indenture, dated as of October 19, 2018, between Legacy MLC and Computershare Trust Company of Canada (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-42813; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000124) filed on September 16, 2025)
4.4	Warrant Indenture, dated as of January 26, 2024, between Legacy MLC and Odyssey Trust Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-42813; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000124) filed on September 16, 2025)
4.5	Supplemental Warrant Indenture, dated as of September 12, 2025, among Legacy MLC, Computershare Trust Company of Canada and the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-42813; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000124) filed on September 16, 2025)
4.6	Supplemental Warrant Indenture, dated as of September 12, 2025, among Legacy MLC, Odyssey Trust Company and the registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-42813; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000124) filed on September 16, 2025)
5.1*	Opinion of Dechert LLP
10.1	Staffing and Resource Agreement by and among Mount Logan Capital Inc. and BC Partners Advisors L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-286043; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000145) filed on November 19, 2025)
10.2	Third Amended and Restated Servicing Agreement between Mount Logan Capital Inc. and BC Partners Advisors L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-286043; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000045) filed on June 12, 2025)

10.3	2025 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Annex E to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-286043; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000064) filed on July 9, 2025)
10.4	Investment Advisory Agreement between Opportunistic Credit Interval Fund and Mount Logan Management LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-286043; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000045) filed on June 12, 2025)
10.6†	Form of Subscription Agreement for Debenture Units of Mount Logan Capital Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-286043; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000045) filed on June 12, 2025)
10.7	Incremental Amendment No. 4 to Credit Agreement, by and among MLC US Holdings LLC, the financial institutions party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and the Agent party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-286043; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000045) filed on June 12, 2025)
10.8	Amended and Restated Promissory Note from Sierra Crest Investment Management LLC to MLC US Holdings LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-286043; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000045) filed on June 12, 2025)
10.9	Amended and Restated Master Services Agreement between MLC US Holdings LLC and Sierra Crest Investment Management LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-286043; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000045) filed on June 12, 2025)
10.10	Amended and Restated Membership Interest and Asset Purchase Agreement by and among OFM II Ovation Management LLC, Ovation Partners, LP and Mount Logan Capital Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-286043; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000045) filed on June 12, 2025)
21.1*	Subsidiaries of the Registrant
23.1*	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP (Legacy MLC)
23.2*	Consent of EisnerAmper LLP (180 Degree Capital)
23.3*	Consent of EisnerAmper LLP (Yukon New Parent Inc.)
23.4*	Consent of Dechert LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1*	Power of Attorney (included on signature page)
25.1*	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of Trustee
99.9†	Schedule of Debenture Units Investors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.9 to the registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-286043; Accession No. 0002051820-25-000045) filed on June 12, 2025)
107*	Filing Fee Table
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Filed herewith.

^ To be filed by amendment.

† The Subscription Agreements are substantially identical in all material respects to the form of Subscription Agreement filed as Exhibit 10.6 hereto, except as to the identity of each Debenture Units Investor, the number of Debenture Units subscribed for by each Debenture Units Investor and the purchase price to be paid by each Debenture Units Investor. Pursuant to Instruction 2 to Item 601 of Regulation S-K, we have omitted filing copies of each such Subscription Agreement as exhibits to this Registration Statement on Form S-1 and have filed a schedule as Exhibit 99.9 hereto identifying each Debenture Units Investor, the number of Debenture Units subscribed for by each Debenture Units Investor and the purchase price to be paid by each Debenture Units Investor.

Item 17. Undertakings

(a) The registrant hereby undertakes:

(a) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(b) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the indemnification provisions described herein, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of New York, State of New York, on the 12th day of January, 2026.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.

By: /s/ Edward Goldthorpe
Name: Edward Goldthorpe
Title: Chief Executive Officer

The undersigned directors and officers of Mount Logan Capital Inc. hereby constitute and appoint each of Edward Goldthorpe and Nikita Klassen, with full power to act without the other and with full power of substitution and resubstitution, our true and lawful attorneys-in-fact with full power to execute in our name and on our behalf in the capacities indicated below, this Registration Statement on Form S-1, and any and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments to this Registration Statement, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and thereby ratify and confirm that all such attorneys-in-fact, or any of them, or their substitutes shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement on Form S-1 has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Edward Goldthorpe Edward Goldthorpe	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	January 12, 2026
/s/ Nikita Klassen Nikita Klassen	Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	January 12, 2026
/s/ David Allen David Allen	Director	January 12, 2026
/s/ Sabrina Liak Sabrina Liak	Director	January 12, 2026
/s/ Buckley T. Ratchford Buckley T. Ratchford	Director	January 12, 2026
/s/ R. Rudolph Reinfrank R. Rudolph Reinfrank	Director	January 12, 2026
/s/ Parker A. Weil Parker A. Weil	Director	January 12, 2026
/s/ Matthew Westwood Matthew Westwood	Director	January 12, 2026

Calculation of Filing Fee Tables

S-1

Mount Logan Capital Inc.

Table 1: Newly Registered and Carry Forward Securities ☐Not Applicable

		Security Type	Security Class Title	Fee Calculation or Carry Forward Rule	Amount Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Fee Rate	Amount of Registration Fee	Carry Forward Form Type	Carry Forward File Number	Carry Forward Initial Effective Date	Filing Fee Previously Paid in Connection with Unsold Securities to be Carried Forward
Newly Registered Securities													
Fees to be Paid	1	Debt	% Notes due 2031	457(a)	0	$ 0.00	$ 75,000,000.00	0.0001381	$ 10,357.50				
Fees Previously Paid													
Carry Forward Securities													
Carry Forward Securities													
					Total Offering Amounts:		$ 75,000,000.00		$ 10,357.50				
					Total Fees Previously Paid:				$ 0.00				
					Total Fee Offsets:				$ 0.00				
					Net Fee Due:				$ 10,357.50				

Offering Note

1

(a) Estimated solely for the purposes of calculating the registration fee per Rule 457(a).

(b) Includes Notes that may be issued pursuant to the underwriter's over-allotment option.

Table 2: Fee Offset Claims and Sources ☑Not Applicable

		Registrant or Filer Name	Form or Filing Type	File Number	Initial Filing Date	Filing Date	Fee Offset Claimed	Security Type Associated with Fee Offset Claimed	Security Title Associated with Fee Offset Claimed	Unsold Securities Associated with Fee Offset Claimed	Unsold Aggregate Offering Amount Associated with Fee Offset Claimed	Fee Paid with Fee Offset Source
Rules 457(b) and 0-11(a)(2)												
Fee Offset Claims	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fee Offset Sources	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rule 457(p)												
Fee Offset Claims	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fee Offset Sources	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 3: Combined Prospectuses ☑Not Applicable

	Security Type	Security Class Title	Amount of Securities Previously Registered	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price of Securities Previously Registered	Form Type	File Number	Initial Effective Date
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.

[____]% Senior Notes due 2031

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

January [_____], 2026

Lucid Capital Markets, LLC

As Representative of the Several Underwriters
c/o Lucid Capital Markets, LLC
570 Lexington Ave.
40th Floor
New York, NY 10022

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. *Introductory*. Mount Logan Capital Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**Company**"), proposes to issue and sell to the several underwriters named in Schedule A hereto (the "**Underwriters**"), for whom Lucid Capital Markets, LLC is acting as representative (the "**Representative**"), $[_____] aggregate principal amount of its [_____]% Senior Notes due 2031 (the "**Firm Securities**"), to be issued pursuant to the provisions of an Indenture, dated [_____] (the "**Base Indenture**") between the Company and [_____], as trustee (the "**Trustee**"), as supplemented by a [____] Supplemental Indenture to be dated as of the Closing Date between the Company and the Trustee (the "**[____] Supplemental Indenture**" and, together with the Base Indenture, the "**Indenture**"). The Company also proposes to issue and sell to the several Underwriters not more than an additional $[_____] aggregate principal amount of its [_____]% Senior Notes due 2031 (the "**Optional Securities**"), if and to the extent that the Representative shall have elected to exercise, on behalf of the Underwriters, the right to purchase Optional Securities pursuant to the option granted to the Underwriters in Section 3 hereof. The Firm Securities and the Optional Securities are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Securities**."

The Company has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") a registration statement on Form S-1 (No. [_____]), which registration statement included a preliminary prospectus, relating to the Securities. Such registration statement, including any amendments thereto filed prior to the Applicable Time (as defined below), has been declared effective by the Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Act**"), and the rules and regulations thereunder. The Company will prepare a prospectus in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) of Rule 424 ("**Rule 424(b)**") of the Rules and Regulations and shall file such prospectus with the Commission prior to 5:30 p.m. (Eastern Time) on the second SEC Business Day following the date of this Underwriting Agreement (this "**Agreement**"). Such prospectus, in the form first furnished to the Underwriters for use in connection with the offer and sale of Securities, is referred to herein as the "**Prospectus**." Any information included in the Prospectus that was omitted from such

registration statement at the time it became effective but that is deemed to be part of and included in such registration statement pursuant to Rule 430A of the Act ("**Rule 430A**") is referred to as "**Rule 430A Information**." Each prospectus used in connection with the offering of Securities that omitted Rule 430A Information is herein called a "**preliminary prospectus**." Except where the context otherwise requires, the registration statement on Form S-1 filed by the Company with the Commission (No. [_____]), on each date and time that such registration statement and any post-effective amendment or amendments thereto became or becomes effective (each, an "**Effective Time**"), including all documents filed as part thereof or incorporated by reference therein, including any information contained in a Prospectus subsequently filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) and deemed part of such registration statement, collectively, are herein called the "**Registration Statement**." Any reference in this Agreement to the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package (defined below), the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto shall be deemed to refer to and include the documents incorporated by reference therein pursuant to Item 12 of Form S-1 under the Act, as of each Effective Time or the Execution Time (defined below) or the date of the Prospectus, as the case may be (it being understood that the several specific references in this Agreement to documents incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus are for clarifying purposes only and are not meant to limit the inclusiveness of any other definition herein). For purposes of this Agreement, all references to the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to any of the foregoing shall be deemed to include the copy filed with the Commission pursuant to its Electronic Data Gathering Analysis and Retrieval system (or any successor system) ("**EDGAR**").

All references in this Agreement to financial statements and schedules and other information which is "contained," "included," "stated" or "described" in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus (and all other references of like import) shall be deemed to mean and include all such financial statements and schedules and other information which is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, as the case may be, and all references in this Agreement to amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus shall be deemed to include the filing of any document under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder, which is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, as the case may be. Any reference herein to the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package, the Prospectus or any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus (as defined below) shall, unless otherwise stated, be deemed to refer to and include the documents, if any, incorporated, or deemed to be incorporated, by reference therein.

For purposes of this Agreement:

"**Applicable Time**" means [][P.M.] (Eastern Time) on the date of this Agreement.

"**Benefit Plan Investor**" has the meaning defined by regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Labor and Section 3(42) of ERISA.

"**Business Day**" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions or trust companies are authorized or obligated by law to close in New York City.

"**Canadian Securities Authorities"** means the Ontario Securities Commission and any other applicable Canadian provincial or territorial securities Laws, rules and regulations and published policies thereunder.

"**Canadian Securities Laws"** means the *Securities Act* (Ontario) and any other applicable securities commissions or securities regulatory authority of a province or territory of Canada.

"**Closing Date"** has the meaning defined in Section 3 hereof.

"**Execution Time**" shall mean the date and time that this Agreement is executed and delivered by the parties hereto.

"**General Use Issuer Free Writing Prospectus**" means any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that is intended for general distribution to prospective investors (other than a Bona Fide Electronic Road Show (as defined in Rule 433)), as evidenced by its being so specified in Schedule B to this Agreement.

"**Generative AI Tools**" means generative artificial intelligence technology or similar tools capable of automatically producing various types of content (such as source code, text, images, audio, and synthetic data) based on user-supplied prompts.

"**Governmental Entities**" means any federal, state, provincial, local, or foreign government or other governmental body, any agency, commission or authority thereof, any regulatory or administrative authority, any stock exchange, any quasi-governmental body, any self-regulatory agency (including FINRA), any court, tribunal, or judicial body, or any political subdivision, department or branch of any of the foregoing.

"**Issuer Free Writing Prospectus**" means any "issuer free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 433, relating to the Securities in the form filed or required to be filed with the Commission or, if not required to be filed, in the form retained in the Company's records pursuant to Rule 433(g).

"**Laws**" means any federal, state, provincial, local or foreign law (including the common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ, decree or injunction or any Permit or similar right granted by any Governmental Entity.

"**Liens**" means all security interests, liens, claims, pledges, easements, mortgages, rights of first offer or refusal or other encumbrances.

"**Limited Use Issuer Free Writing Prospectus**" means any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that is not a General Use Issuer Free Writing Prospectus.

"**MLM Client**" means any Person with whom MLM has entered into a MLM Client Agreement.

"**MLM Client Agreement**" means any investment advisory, investment sub-advisory or investment management contract or other similar document entered into by MLM with any Person.

"**MLM Funds**" means those vehicles pursuant to which MLM is contractually obligated to provide investment advisory services.

"**OFAC**" means the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control.

"**Order**" means any writ, injunction, judgment, order or decree entered, issued, made or rendered by any Governmental Entity.

"**Permit**" means any license, permit, variance, exemption, approval, qualification, or Order of any Governmental Entity.

"**Permitted Liens**" means (i) any restriction on transfer arising under applicable securities Laws, (ii) Liens for taxes not yet delinquent or for taxes being contested in good faith, (iii) purchase money Liens, (iv) mechanics Liens and similar Liens for labor, materials, or supplies arising in the ordinary course of business for amounts not yet payable and that are not resulting from a breach, default or violation of any contract or Law, (v) zoning, building codes, and other land use Laws regulating the use or occupancy of real property or the activities conducted thereon that are imposed by any Governmental Entity having jurisdiction over such real property and which are not violated in any material respect by the current use and operation of such real property, (vi) non-exclusive licenses to intellectual property rights granted in the ordinary course of business, and (vii) customary Liens of lessors, lessees, sublessor, sublessees, licensors or licensees arising under lease arrangements or license arrangements.

"**Personal Information**" means (a) all information identifying, or that alone or in combination with other information allows for the identification of, an individual; and (b) any information that is defined as "personal information" or "personal data" under applicable Privacy and Data Security Laws.

"**Plan Assets**" has the meaning set forth in the U.S. Department of Labor regulation located at 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA.

"**Privacy and Data Security Laws**" means any Laws with which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is required to comply relating to anti-spam or electronic communications or the privacy, Processing or security of Personal Information, including regarding data breach disclosure and notification.

"**Processing**" (or its conjugates) means any operation or set of operations that is performed upon data, including Personal Information, whether or not by automatic means, such as collection, recording, organization, structuring, transfer, storage, adaptation or alteration, retrieval, consultation, use, disclosure by transmission, dissemination or otherwise making available, alignment or combination, restriction, erasure or destruction, or instruction, training or other learning relating to such data or combination of data, including Personal Information.

"**Proprietary Information**" means trade secrets, non-public information, confidential information, know-how, data, business information and technical information (including formulas, techniques and processes), and rights to limit the use or disclosure thereof by any Person.

"**Sanctioned Country**" means any country or region that is the subject or target of a comprehensive embargo under Sanctions (at the time of this Agreement, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Syria, and the Crimea, so-called Donetsk People's Republic, Kherson, so-called Luhansk People's Republic and Zaporizhzhia regions of Ukraine).

"**Sanctioned Person**" means any Person that is the subject or target of Sanctions, including: (a) any Person listed on any Sanctions-related list, including OFAC's Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List; (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country; (c) any Person that is, in the aggregate, 50% or greater owned, directly or indirectly, or controlled by a Person or Persons described in clauses (a) or (b); or (d) any Person otherwise the subject or target of Sanctions.

"**Rules and Regulations**" means the rules and regulations of the Commission.

"**SEC Business Day**" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday, a legal holiday or any other day on which the Commission is authorized or obligated by law to be closed.

"**Securities Laws**" means, collectively, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("**Sarbanes-Oxley**"), the Act, the Exchange Act, the Rules and Regulations, the auditing principles, rules, standards and practices applicable to auditors of "issuers" (as defined in Sarbanes-Oxley) promulgated or approved by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and, as applicable, the rules of the New York Stock Exchange and the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("**Exchange Rules**").

"**Statutory Prospectus**" as of any time means the prospectus relating to the Securities that is included in the Registration Statement immediately prior to that time, including any document incorporated by reference therein.

"**Testing-the-Waters Communication**" means any oral or written communication with potential investors undertaken in reliance on Section 5(d) or Rule 163B of the of the Act.

"**Written Testing-the-Waters Communication**" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 (defined below) under the Act.

Unless otherwise specified, a reference to a "rule" is to the indicated rule under the Act.

This Agreement confirms the agreement among the Company and the Underwriters concerning the purchase of the Securities by the Underwriters.

2. *Representations and Warranties of the Company*. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the several Underwriters that:

(a) *Compliance with Securities Act Requirements*. (i) The Company meets the requirements for use of Form S-1 under the Act and the offering of the Securities has been duly registered under the Act pursuant to the Registration Statement; (ii) (A) at their respective Effective Times, (B) on the date of this Agreement and (C) on each Closing Date, each of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto conformed and will conform in all respects to the requirements of the Act and the Rules and Regulations, and did not and will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; (iii) each of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto has been declared effective by the Commission under the Act and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto has been issued under the Act and no proceedings for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Act have been instituted or are pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, are contemplated by the Commission, and any request on the part of the Commission for additional information has been complied with; (iv) neither the Prospectus nor any amendments or supplements thereto, at the time the Prospectus or any such amendment or supplement was issued and at the Closing Date (and, if any Optional Securities are purchased, at the Optional Closing Date), included or will include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or will omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (v) each preliminary prospectus (including the prospectus filed as part of the Registration Statement as originally filed or as part of any amendment thereto) complied when so filed in all material respects with the Rules and Regulations and each preliminary prospectus and the Prospectus delivered to the Underwriters for use in connection with this offering was identical to the electronically transmitted copies thereof filed with the Commission via EDGAR, except to the extent permitted by Regulation S-T.

(b) *Compliance with Exchange Act Requirements*. The Company is subject to and in full compliance with the reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Each document, if any, filed pursuant to the Exchange Act and incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, when they each became effective or at the time they were each filed with the Commission, complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Exchange Act and the Rules and Regulations and none of such documents contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(c) *Compliance with Canadian Securities Authorities Requirements*.

(i) Mount Logan Capital Inc., an Ontario corporation ("**MLC**"), prior to the date of the combination of MLC with Yukon New Parent, Inc. ("**New Parent**"), which subsequently changed its name to Mount Logan Capital Inc. (the "**Combination Date**"), timely filed all forms, statements, certifications, reports and documents that it was required to file since January 1, 2022 (the "**Applicable Date**") with the Canadian Securities Authorities (such filings since the Applicable Date, including any amendments thereto, the "**MLC Reports**"). At the time filed with the Canadian Securities Authorities, or if supplemented, modified or amended, as of the date of the most recent supplement, modification or amendment, the MLC Reports did not contain any misrepresentation (within the meaning of applicable Canadian Securities Laws), and complied as to form in all material respects with the published rules and regulations of the Canadian Securities Authorities with respect thereto. None of the subsidiaries of the Company is required to make any filing with the Canadian Securities Authorities.

(ii) As of the date of this Agreement, to the knowledge of the Company there are no unresolved comments from the Canadian Securities Authorities with respect to the MLC Reports or any ongoing Canadian Securities Authorities examination of MLC.

(iii) MLC did not file any confidential material change report which at the date of this Agreement remains confidential.

(iv) The certifying officers (as defined in applicable Canadian Securities Laws) of MLC made all certifications required by applicable Canadian Securities Laws, and the statements contained in any such certifications were complete and correct in all material respects when made.

(v) MLC operated in compliance with all listing standards of Cboe Canada since the Applicable Date to the date on which the common shares of MLC were delisted from Cboe Canada other than as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to MLC and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole. MLC was qualified to sell MLC common shares in each jurisdiction in which such MLC common shares were sold, other than as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect with respect to MLC.

(vi) MLC common shares were issued and sold in transactions that were completed in compliance with applicable Canadian Securities Laws.

(d) *Ineligible Issuer Status.* At the Execution Time and at the earliest time after filing the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendments thereto that the Company or another offering participant made a bona fide offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) of the Rules and Regulations) of the Securities and at the date hereof, the Company was not and is not an "ineligible issuer," as defined in Rule 405 of the Rules and Regulations ("**Rule 405**").

(e) *General Disclosure Package*. As of the Applicable Time, none of (i) the General Use Issuer Free Writing Prospectus(es) issued at or prior to the Applicable Time, the Statutory Prospectus and the other information, if any, stated in Schedule B to this Agreement to be included in the General Disclosure Package, all considered together (collectively, the "**General Disclosure Package**"), (ii) any individual Limited Use Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, when considered together with the General Disclosure Package, or (iii) any individual Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, when considered together with the General Disclosure Package, included any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The preceding sentence does not apply to statements in or omissions from any Statutory Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representative specifically for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 9(b) hereof. The Company has not distributed any offering material in connection with the offering or sale of the Securities other than the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus, General Use Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses or any other materials, if any, permitted by the Act.

(f) *Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses*. Each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, as of its issue date and at all subsequent times through the completion of the public offer and sale of the Securities or until any earlier date that the Company notified or notifies the Representative as described in the next sentence, did not, does not and will not include any information that conflicted, conflicts or will conflict with the information then contained in the Registration Statement. If at any time following issuance of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus there occurred or occurs an event or development as a result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus conflicted or would conflict with the information then contained in the Registration Statement or as a result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, if republished immediately following such event or development, would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, (i) the Company has promptly notified or will promptly notify the Representative and (ii) the Company has promptly amended or will promptly amend or supplement such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to eliminate or correct such conflict, untrue statement or omission.

(g) *Testing-the-Waters Communication*. The Company (a) has not alone engaged in any Testing-the-Waters Communication and (b) has not authorized anyone other than the Representative to engage in Testing-the-Waters Communications. The Company reconfirms that the Representative has been authorized to act on its behalf in undertaking Testing-the-Waters Communication. The Company has not distributed any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication.

(h) *Good Standing of the Company.* The Company has been duly incorporated and is existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with power and authority (corporate and other) to own its properties and assets and conduct its business as described in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and the Company is duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation in good standing in all other jurisdictions in which its ownership or lease of property or assets or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, business, properties or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole ("**Material Adverse Effect**").

(i) *Subsidiaries*. Each subsidiary of the Company has been duly incorporated or formed and is existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation, with power and authority (corporate and other) to own its properties or assets and conduct its business as described in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and each subsidiary of the Company is duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation or other entity in good standing in all other jurisdictions in which its ownership or lease of property or assets or the conduct of its business requires such qualification except those that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; all of the issued and outstanding capital stock or other equity interests of each subsidiary of the Company has been duly authorized and validly issued and is fully paid and nonassessable and has been issued in compliance with all federal and state securities laws and were not issued in violation of any preemptive right, resale right, right of first refusal or similar right; and the capital stock or other equity interests of each subsidiary owned by the Company, directly or through subsidiaries, is owned free from liens, encumbrances and defects.

(j) *Authority*. The Company has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder; the Company has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver the Securities and to perform its obligations thereunder and under the Base Indenture and the [____] Supplemental Indenture (this Agreement, the Securities, the Base Indenture and the [____] Supplemental Indenture are each referred to herein individually as a "**Debt Document**" and collectively as the "**Debt Documents**"). On the Closing Date, all actions required to be taken by the Company for (i) the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery of the Securities and this Agreement and (ii) the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Debt Documents shall have been validly taken.

(k) *Indenture.* The Indenture has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "**Trust Indenture Act**"), and has been duly and validly authorized by the Company, and as of the Closing Date, the Indenture (i) will comply as to form with the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, (ii) will be executed and delivered by the Company and (iii) assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee, will constitute a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) (the "**Enforceability Exceptions**"); and provided further, that the indemnity, contribution and exoneration provisions contained in any of such agreements may be limited by applicable laws.

(l) *Securities*. The Securities have been duly authorized and, when executed and authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and delivered to and paid for by the Underwriters in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions, will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, and will conform to the information in the General Disclosure Package and to the description of the Securities contained in the Prospectus.

(m)*No Finder's Fee.* Except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person that would give rise to a valid claim against the Company or any Underwriter for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or other like payment in connection with this offering.

(n) *Registration Rights.* Except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Act with respect to any securities of the Company owned or to be owned by such person or to require the Company to include such securities in the securities registered pursuant to a Registration Statement or in any securities being registered pursuant to any other registration statement filed by the Company under the Act.

(o) *Absence of Further Requirements.* No consent, approval, authorization, or Order of, or filing or registration with, any person (including any governmental agency or body or any court) is required to be obtained or made by the Company for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Indenture or the First Supplemental Indenture in connection with the sale of the Securities, except (i) such as have been obtained, (ii) registration of the Securities under the Act, (iii) such as have been made or as may be required under state or foreign securities or "Blue Sky" laws or by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("**FINRA**"), and (iv) such approvals as are expected to be obtained in connection with the approval of the listing of the Securities on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC.

(p) *Title to Property*. Except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, or except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and its subsidiaries have good and marketable title to all real properties and all other properties and assets owned by them, in each case free from liens, charges, encumbrances and defects that would affect the value thereof or interfere with the use made or to be made thereof by them and, except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company and its subsidiaries will hold any leased real property under valid and enforceable leases with no terms or provisions that would materially interfere with the use made or to be made thereof by them.

(q) *Absence of Defaults and Conflicts Resulting from Transaction.* The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, and the issuance and sale of the Securities will not result in a breach or violation of any of the terms and provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, (i) the charter or by-laws of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, (ii) any statute, law, rule, regulation, judgment, Order or decree of any governmental agency or body or any court, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (iii) any of their properties, or any agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the properties of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, except in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(r) *Absence of Existing Defaults and Conflicts.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is in violation of its respective charter or by-laws or in default (or with the giving of notice or lapse of time would be in default) under any existing obligation, agreement, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, lease or other agreement or instrument to which any of them is a party or by which any of them is bound or to which any of the properties of any of them is subject.

(s) *Authorization of Agreement.* This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(t) *Possession of Licenses and Permits.* Except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company and its subsidiaries possess, and are in compliance with the terms of, all adequate certificates, authorizations, franchises, licenses and permits (collectively, "**Licenses**") necessary or material to the conduct of the business now conducted or proposed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus to be conducted by them and have not received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any Licenses that, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, would individually or in the aggregate have a Material Adverse Effect.

(u) *Absence of Labor Dispute.* Except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, no labor dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent that would have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(v) *Intellectual Property.*

(i) The Company and its subsidiaries own, possess or can acquire on reasonable terms, adequate trademarks, trade names and other rights to inventions, know-how, patents, copyrights, confidential information and other intellectual property (collectively, "**intellectual property rights**") necessary to conduct the business now operated by them, or presently employed by them, and have not received any notice of infringement of, or conflict with, asserted rights of others with respect to any intellectual property rights that, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, would individually or in the aggregate have a Material Adverse Effect.

(ii) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, be material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, the Company and its subsidiaries use all Generative AI Tools in compliance with the applicable license terms, consents, agreements and Laws. Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, be material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, the Company has not included and does not include any sensitive Personal Information, Proprietary Information of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or of any third Person under an obligation of confidentiality by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, in any prompts or inputs into any Generative AI Tools, except in cases where, to the Company's knowledge, such Generative AI Tools do not use such information, prompts or services to train the machine learning or algorithm of such tools or improve the services related to such tools.

(w) *Environmental Laws*. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is in violation, or has received notice of any violation with respect to, any applicable environmental, safety or similar law applicable to the business of the Company or such subsidiary. The Company and each of its subsidiaries has received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable federal and state occupational safety and health and environmental laws and regulations to conduct their respective businesses, and the Company and each of its subsidiaries is in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval, except any such violation of law or regulation, failure to receive required permits, licenses or other approvals or failure to comply with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses or approvals which would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(x) *ERISA*. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the minimum funding standard under Section 302 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder ("**ERISA**"), has been satisfied by each "pension plan" (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA) which has been established or maintained by the Company and/or one or more of its subsidiaries; (ii) the Company and its subsidiaries has fulfilled its obligations, if any, under Section 515 of ERISA; (iii) each pension plan and welfare plan established or maintained by the Company and/or its subsidiaries is in compliance with the currently applicable provisions of ERISA; and (iv) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has incurred or could reasonably be expected to incur any withdrawal liability under Section 4201 of ERISA, any liability under Section 4062, 4063, or 4064 of ERISA, or any other liability under Title IV of ERISA.

(y) *Accurate Disclosure.* The statements in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the headings "Description of the Notes" and "Certain United States Federal Income Tax Considerations," insofar as such statements summarize legal matters, agreements, documents or proceedings discussed therein, are accurate and fair summaries of such legal matters, agreements, documents or proceedings and present the information required to be shown.

(z) *Absence of Manipulation*. The Company and its affiliates have not taken, directly or indirectly, any action that is designed to or that has constituted or that would reasonably be expected to cause or result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

(aa) *Statistical and Market and Industry-Related Data.* Any third-party statistical and market and industry-related data included in a Registration Statement, a Statutory Prospectus, the General Disclosure Package or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication is based on or derived from sources that the Company believes to be reliable and accurate.

(bb) *Absence of FINRA Affiliation*. To the knowledge of the Company, there are no affiliations or associations between any member of FINRA and the Company, any of the Company's officers or directors or the Company's 10% or greater stockholders.

(cc) *Broker/Dealer*. Each of the Company and its subsidiaries that is required to be registered, licensed or qualified as a broker-dealer or as a commodity trading advisor, a commodity pool operator or a futures commission merchant or any or all of the foregoing, as applicable, is so registered, licensed or qualified in each jurisdiction where the conduct of its business requires such registration, license or qualification (and such registration, license or qualification is in full force and effect other than those jurisdictions where approval is being applied for and pending), and is in compliance with all applicable laws requiring any such registration, licensing or qualification, except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus or where the failure to be so registered, licensed, qualified or in compliance would not, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(dd) *Internal Controls and Compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.*

(i) Except as set forth in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company, its subsidiaries and the Company's Board of Directors (the "**Board**") are in compliance with all applicable provisions of Sarbanes-Oxley and all applicable Exchange Rules. Except as set forth in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company maintains a system of internal controls, including, but not limited to, disclosure controls and procedures, internal controls over accounting matters and financial reporting, an internal audit function and legal and regulatory compliance controls (collectively, "**Internal Controls**") that comply with the Securities Laws and are sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. General Accepted Accounting Principles ("**GAAP**") and to maintain accountability for assets, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. The Internal Controls are, or upon consummation of the offering of the Securities will be, overseen by the Audit Committee (the "**Audit Committee**") of the Board in accordance with Exchange Rules. Except as set forth in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, the Company has not publicly disclosed or reported to the Audit Committee or the Board, and within the next 135 days the Company does not reasonably expect to publicly disclose or report to the Audit Committee or the Board, a significant deficiency (other than in connection with matters described in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the heading "Risk Factors – Risks Related to Our Business – General – Any misconduct by Legacy MLC's or 180 Degree Capital's former, and our current and future, employees, directors, advisers, third-party service providers or others affiliated with us could harm us by impairing our ability to attract and retain investors and by subjecting us to significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm."), material weakness, change in Internal Controls or fraud involving management or other employees who have a significant role in Internal Controls, any violation of, or failure to comply with, the Securities Laws, or any matter which, if determined adversely, would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(ii) MLC in all material respects:

a. from the Applicable Date to the Combination Date, designed and maintained a system of disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in applicable Canadian Securities Laws) to ensure that all information (both financial and non-financial) required to be disclosed by MLC in the reports that it filed or submitted to the Canadian Securities Authorities under applicable Canadian Securities Laws was recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified under applicable Canadian Securities Laws and that such information was accumulated and communicated to MLC's management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure and to allow MLC's certifying officers to make the certifications required under the applicable Canadian Securities Laws with respect to such MLC Reports;

b. from the Applicable Date to the Combination Date, designed and maintained a system of internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in applicable Canadian Securities Laws) sufficient to provide reasonable assurance concerning the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IFRS"), including policies and procedures that provided reasonable assurance that (1) pertained to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflected the transactions and dispositions of the assets of MLC; (2) provided reasonable assurance that transactions were recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS, and that receipts and expenditures of MLC were being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of MLC; and (3) provided reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of MLC's assets that could have had a material adverse effect on the financial statements. MLC's management, with the participation of MLC's certifying officers, completed an assessment of the effectiveness of MLC's internal controls over financial reporting for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024 in compliance with the requirements of applicable Canadian Securities Laws, and such assessment concluded that MLC maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024;

c. from the Applicable Date to the Combination Date, (1) disclosed, based on its most recent evaluation, to its auditors and the audit committee of the board of directors of MLC, MLC's knowledge of (x) any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses (as defined in applicable Canadian Securities Laws) in the design or operation of MLC's internal controls over financial reporting that were reasonably likely to adversely affect its ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data and (y) any fraud, whether or not material, that involved management or other individuals who had a significant role in its internal controls over financial reporting and (2) identified for any auditors any material weaknesses in internal controls that existed to MLC's knowledge; and

d. provided to the Company true, complete and correct copies of any of the foregoing disclosures to its auditors or the audit committee of the board of directors of MLC that were made in writing since the Applicable Date.

(ee) *Independent Accountants*. Each of (i) Deloitte & Touche LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm for MLC, which has certified certain financial statements of MLC and its subsidiaries and delivered its report with respect to such audited consolidated financial statements and schedules included in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and (ii) EisnerAmper LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm for 180 Degree Capital Corp. ("**180 Degree Capital**") prior to the combination of 180 Degree Capital with New Parent, and the independent public accounting firm for New Parent, which has audited certain financial statements of 180 Degree Capital and its subsidiaries and New Parent and its subsidiaries and delivered its reports with respect to such audited consolidated financial statements and schedules included in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, each as included in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, is, and during the respective periods covered by its reports was, an independent registered public accountant with respect to MLC, 180 Degree Capital and/or New Parent, as applicable, within the meaning of the Act and the applicable published Rules and Regulations thereunder and as required by the Act and the applicable rules and guidance from the U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.

(ff) *Litigation*. Except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no pending actions, suits or proceedings (including any inquiries or investigations by any court or governmental or regulatory agency, commission, board, authority or body, domestic or foreign) against or affecting the Company, any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties, or, to the Company's knowledge, any of its officers or directors, that, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, or would materially and adversely affect the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement; and no such actions, suits or proceedings (including any inquiries or investigations by any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign) are threatened or, to the Company's knowledge, contemplated.

(gg) *Financial Statements.* The financial statements of MLC, 180 Degree Capital and New Parent, together with the related notes, set forth or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Act and the Exchange Act and present fairly in all material respects the financial position of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries as of the dates shown and their results of operations and changes in cash flows for the periods shown, as applicable, and, except as otherwise disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with GAAP; and the schedules included in each Registration Statement present fairly the information required to be stated therein. No other financial statements or schedules are required to be included in the Registration Statement or the General Disclosure Package. The interactive date in eXtensible Business Reporting Language incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and has been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto. Each of Deloitte & Touche LLP and EisnerAmper LLP, which each expressed its respective opinion with respect to certain financial statements and schedules included in the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, is (x) an independent public accounting firm within the meaning of the Securities Laws, (y) a registered public accounting firm (as defined in Section 2(a)(12) of Sarbanes-Oxley, and (z) in the performance of its work for MLC, 180 Degree Capital and/or New Parent, as applicable, has not been in violation of the auditor independence requirements of Sarbanes-Oxley.

(hh) *Material Contracts*. There is no franchise, contract or other document of a character required to be described in the General Disclosure Package or Prospectus, or to be filed as an exhibit thereto, which is not described or filed as required.

(ii) *No Material Adverse Change in Business.* Except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, since the end of the period covered by the latest audited financial statements included in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (i) there has been no change, nor any development or event involving a prospective change, in the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, business, properties or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, that is material and adverse; (ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has purchased any of their respective outstanding equity interests, and there has been no dividend or distribution of any kind declared, paid or made by the Company on any class of its capital stock, other than in the ordinary course; and (iii) except as disclosed in or contemplated by the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change in the capital stock, short-term indebtedness, long-term indebtedness, net current assets or net assets of the Company and its subsidiaries.

(jj) *Compliance with Applicable Law*. Except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus:

(i) The Company and each of its subsidiaries are in compliance, and have since the Applicable Date operated in compliance, in all material respects, with all applicable Laws, including, if and to the extent applicable, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**") and applicable Canadian Securities Laws. The Company has not received any written or, to the knowledge of the Company, oral notification from a Governmental Entity of any non-compliance with any applicable Laws, which non-compliance would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole (including any notice which would, or would reasonably be expected to, give rise to an affirmative answer to any of the questions in Item 11, Part 1 or Item 9, Part 2A of the Form ADV of 180 Degree Capital).

(ii) The Company is in compliance, and since the Applicable Date, has complied with its investment policies and restrictions and portfolio valuation methods, if any, as such policies and restrictions have been set forth in its registration statement (as amended from time to time) or reports that it has filed with the SEC under the Exchange Act and applicable Laws, if any, other than any non-compliance that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(iii) 180 Degree Capital has written policies and procedures adopted pursuant to Rule 38a-1 under the Investment Company Act that are reasonably designed to prevent material violations of the "Federal Securities Laws," as such term is defined in Rule 38a-1(e)(1) under the Investment Company Act. There have been no "Material Compliance Matters" for the Company, as such term is defined in Rule 38a-1(e)(2) under the Investment Company Act, other than those that have been reported to the Company's board of directors and satisfactorily remedied or are in the process of being remedied or those that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(kk) *Investment Assets*.

(i) Each of the Company and its subsidiaries has good title to all securities and other investment assets owned by it (the "**Investment Assets**"), free and clear of any Liens (other than Permitted Liens) except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have Material Adverse Effect.

(ii) To the knowledge of the Company, there are no proceedings pending or overtly threatened against any of the Investment Assets except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Company, there is no Order binding upon any of the Investment Assets other than such Orders as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have Material Adverse Effect.

(ll) *Investment Advisor Matters*. Except as disclosed in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus:

(i) **Mount Logan Management, LLC**.

a. To the extent required by applicable Law, Mount Logan Management LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of MLC ("**MLM**"), has adopted, and maintained, customary "know-your-customer" and anti-money laundering programs and reporting procedures covering MLM, and has complied in all material respects with the terms of such programs and procedures for detecting and identifying money laundering with respect to MLM. To the extent applicable, other than as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, the subscription agreement that an investor executes prior to being admitted to any MLM Fund contains customary representations and warranties (which representations and warranties are customary as of the date of execution) that such investor or any employee, officer, director or personnel of any of the foregoing is not a Sanctioned Person.

b. No member of MLM: (1) has ever been indicted for or convicted of any felony or any crime involving fraud, misrepresentation or insider trading or (2) is subject to any outstanding Order barring, suspending or otherwise materially limiting the right of any such individual to engage in any activity conducted as part of MLM as currently conducted

c. No "bad actor" disqualifying event described in Rule 506(d) under the Act (a "**Disqualification Event**") is applicable to any member of MLM, MLM Fund, individual independent contractor, self-employed individual employed, retained or engaged by MLM or any other employee, officer, director or personnel of any of the foregoing or, with respect to any member of MLM or MLM Fund as an "issuer" for purposes of Rule 506 promulgated under the Securities Act, any Person listed in the first paragraph of Rule 506(d)(1), nor is there any proceeding pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by any Governmental Entity that would result in the ineligibility of any MLM Client, member of MLM or any such other Person to offer or participate in an offering of securities in reliance on Rule 506 of Regulation D under the Act.

d. Each member of MLM and each MLM Fund has, to the extent applicable to it, complied in all material respects with Regulation S-P and Regulation S-ID and has, to the extent required by applicable Law, adopted policies and procedures reasonably designed to address the protection of client records and information.

e. Since March 31, 2025, no member of MLM, any MLM Fund or, to the knowledge of the Company, any "covered associate" of any of them has made a "contribution" to an "official" of a "government entity" (as such terms are defined in Rule 206(4)-5 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "**Investment Advisers Act**") that would result in any such Person being unable to receive compensation for the provision of investment advisory services to any plan or program of a Governmental Entity. No member of MLM has a contract under which it is paying a placement agent, finder, solicitor or similar person to solicit a "government entity" (as defined in Rule 206(4)-5 under the Investment Advisers Act) to retain a member of MLM to provide advisory, research or other services to a government entity or to invest in a MLM Fund, including any such Contracts that have been terminated but pursuant to which payments are continuing to be made for prior services.

f. Other than to the MLM Funds, no member of MLM (in such member's capacity as such acting by or on behalf of MLM) provides (or since the Applicable Date has provided) investment advisory services to any investment vehicle, company, fund or account, or other Person.

g. Other than as would not result in a breach of applicable Law, none of MLM or any other member of MLM (in such member's capacity as such acting by or on behalf of MLM) (1) is a broker, dealer, broker-dealer, bank, trust company, commodity broker-dealer, commodity trading advisor, real estate broker, insurance company, insurance broker, transfer agent or similar type of entity within the meaning of any applicable Law, or, since the Applicable Date, has acted as such in connection with any offers, sales, or distributions of securities in connection with MLM, or (2) is required to be registered, licensed, or qualified as a bank, trust company, broker, dealer, introducing broker, commodity dealer, futures commission merchant, commodity pool operator, commodity trading advisor, real estate broker, insurance company, insurance broker, transfer agent, swaps firm, swap dealer, security-based swap dealer, major swap participant, major security-based swap participant, transfer agent, registered representative, principal, registered principal, associated person, swaps associated person, or sales person (or in a similar capacity) under the securities Laws or other applicable Law and is not subject to any material Liability by reason of any failure to be so registered, licensed or qualified nor has received any notice from any Governmental Entity relating to any failure to be so registered, licensed or qualified.

h. Since the Applicable Date, (1) the applicable members of MLM have performed their respective investment management, advisory, and related duties and responsibilities in compliance, in all material respects with, and otherwise consistent with the MLM fund documentation and MLM Client Agreements applicable to such MLM Clients and (2) no member of MLM has received any written communication from any limited partner or other similar investor of any MLM Fund or any Governmental Entity regarding any actual or alleged failure to perform investment management, advisory, and related duties and responsibilities in compliance with such agreements.

i. With respect to each client account pursuant to which MLM provides or has provided services to, either (1) such account is not subject to Title I of ERISA, section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), or any similar Law; or (2) such account has been operated in compliance with ERISA, Section 4975 of the Code and any applicable similar Law in all material respects.

(ii) **180 Degree Capital**.

a. 180 Degree Capital filed a Form ADV-W and has de-registered as an investment adviser as of December 24, 2024 (the "**De-Registration Date**").

b. Prior to the De-Registration Date, 180 Degree Capital was, at all times since its initial registration with the SEC, duly registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act and was qualified and licensed as an investment adviser in each state and other jurisdiction wherein it was required to be so qualified or licensed. Prior to the De-Registration Date, each of 180 Degree Capital's officers or employees who was, since the Applicable Date, required to be registered, licensed or qualified as an "investment adviser representative" (as such term is defined in Rule 203A-3 under the Investment Advisers Act) was duly and properly registered, licensed or qualified as such, and was so registered, licensed or qualified at all times while in the employ with 180 Degree Capital since the Applicable Date.

c. None of the former employees, officers, directors or members of 180 Degree Capital or its subsidiaries is ineligible pursuant to Section 9(a) or 9(b) of the Investment Company Act to serve in such capacity to a registered investment company. Since the Applicable Date, neither 180 Degree Capital nor any of its subsidiaries received any written notice from any Governmental Entity alleging any such ineligibility or disqualification described in this Section 2(kk)(iii).

d. With respect to any material written report of examination (including any deficiency letter), inspection or investigation of 180 Degree Capital issued by any Governmental Entity, no Governmental Entity informed 180 Degree Capital or any of its subsidiaries in writing that (a) any material deficiencies or violations noted in such examination, inspection or investigation reports have not been resolved to the satisfaction of such Governmental Entity and (b) it intends to take further action on any such matter.

e. Neither 180 Degree Capital nor any or its subsidiaries, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any of their respective former officers, managers, directors or employees has been the subject of any investigations or disciplinary proceedings or Orders of any Governmental Entity arising under applicable securities Laws which would have been required to be disclosed on Form ADV, and no such disciplinary proceeding or Order is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened. None of the respective former officers, managers, directors or employees of 180 Degree Capital or its subsidiaries have been permanently enjoined by the Order of any court or other Governmental Entity from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice in connection with any activity.

f. There are no clawback obligations with respect to any past client account to which 180 Degree Capital or its subsidiaries provided services and, to the knowledge of the Company, no facts exist that would be reasonably likely to give rise to any such clawback obligation.

g. With respect to each client account pursuant to which 180 Degree Capital or its subsidiaries has provided services to, either (a) such account is not subject to Title I of ERISA, section 4975 of the Code, or any similar Law; or (b) such account has been operated in compliance with ERISA, Section 4975 of the Code and any applicable similar Law in all material respects.

(mm) *MLM Funds*.

(i) Schedule C sets forth a correct and complete list of each of the MLM Funds as of the date of this Agreement, together with the jurisdiction of formation of each MLM Fund. No member of MLM (in such member's capacity as such acting by or on behalf of MLM) acts, for compensation, as the investment adviser, investment manager, investment sub-adviser, general partner, managing member, manager, or in any capacity similar to any of the foregoing, with respect to any Person (including any investment fund or other investment vehicle or separate account), other than the MLM Funds. No MLM Fund is advised by any Person serving in the capacity of primary adviser, sub-adviser or any other advisory role to such MLM Fund other than a member of MLM. Except as set forth in Schedule C, no Person other than a member of MLM is directly entitled to any proceeds from any MLM Fund. Each MLM Fund has been duly organized or formed and is validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and has all requisite corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar power and authority to carry on its investment activities. Each MLM Fund is duly qualified, licensed or registered to do business in each jurisdiction where it is required to do so under applicable Law, except where the failure to be so qualified would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. MLM is currently entitled to receive performance or incentive fees, performance allocations, management fees or other similar fees payable in respect of each of the MLM Funds, as set forth in the MLM fund documentation, except as may be modified by investor side letters and subscription agreements. Except as set forth in Schedule C, MLM does not charge or receive any other fees to or from any MLM Fund other than those described in the preceding sentence.

(ii) MLM has a written MLM Client Agreement in respect of each MLM Fund for which it serves, for compensation, as investment adviser, general partner, managing member or similar entity. Each MLM Fund currently is in compliance in all material respects with applicable Laws and Orders and is operated in all material respects in accordance with its respective investment objectives, policies and restrictions, as set forth in the applicable private placement memorandum or other applicable offering document of such MLM Fund (as each such document is amended, restated or supplemented from time to time), except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the MLM Funds, taken as a whole. There have been no material errors, miscalculations, discrepancies and/or changes to calculation methodologies with respect to any fees charged under such MLM Client Agreements (or any credits, refunds or reimbursements to such MLM Funds or any investor therein related thereto), and all fees paid by such MLM Fund have been calculated using a calculation methodology consistently applied and in accordance with the applicable MLM Client Agreement in all material respects. Since March 31, 2025, each MLM Fund has been operated in compliance with all applicable Law, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the MLM Funds, taken as a whole.

(iii) Except as would not reasonably be expected to be material to the MLM Funds, taken as a whole, each MLM Fund has offered its securities (A) in the United States in compliance with the applicable requirements of the private placement exemption in Section 4(a)(2) of the Act or Rule 506 under the Act and any applicable requirements under state law and (B) in any foreign jurisdictions in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Laws of such jurisdictions regarding the offering of securities therein.

(iv) With respect to each MLM Fund, either (A) such MLM Fund does not hold (and has not held) Plan Assets; or (B) has been operated in compliance with ERISA in all material respects ("**Plan Asset Funds**"). Each member of MLM that acts (or has acted) as "fiduciary" (within the meaning of Section 3(21) of ERISA) and a "qualified professional asset manager" ("**QPAM**") (within the meaning of U.S. Department of Labor Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption 84-14 (the "**QPAM Exemption**")) with respect to any Benefit Plan Investor has, at all times, met the conditions to qualify as a QPAM under the QPAM Exemption.

(nn) *Ratings.* No "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" as such term is defined in Section (3)(a)(62) of the Exchange Act (i) has imposed (or has informed the Company that it is considering imposing) any condition (financial or otherwise) on the Company's retaining any rating assigned to the Company or any securities of the Company or (ii) has indicated to the Company that it is considering any of the actions described in Section 7(c)(ii) hereof.

(oo) *Taxes*. Except as, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and each of its subsidiaries has filed all federal, state, local and foreign tax returns required to be filed through the date of this Agreement, subject to permitted extensions, and have paid all taxes due (except as currently being contested in good faith and for which any reserves required by GAAP or IFRS, as applicable, have been created in the financial statements of the Company, MLC or 180 Degree Capital, as applicable). No tax deficiency that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect has been, or could reasonably be expected to be, asserted against the Company or any of its subsidiaries. To the knowledge of the Company and each of its subsidiaries, there are no tax returns of the Company or any subsidiary that are currently being audited by federal, state or local taxing authorities or agencies which would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(pp) *Insurance*. The Company and its subsidiaries are insured by insurers with appropriately rated claims paying abilities against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary for the businesses in which they are engaged; all policies of insurance and fidelity or surety bonds insuring the Company or any of its subsidiaries or their respective businesses, assets, employees, officers and directors are in full force and effect; the Company and its subsidiaries are in compliance with the terms of such policies and instruments in all material respects; and there are no claims by the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any such policy or instrument as to which any insurance company is denying liability or defending under a reservation of rights clause; neither the Company nor any such subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not have a Material Adverse Effect, except as set forth in or contemplated in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(qq) Insurance Business.

(i) Each subsidiary of the Company that conducts the business of insurance (each, an "**Insurance Subsidiary**") is (a) duly licensed or authorized as an insurance company in its jurisdiction of organization and (b) duly licensed, authorized or otherwise eligible to transact the business of insurance in each other jurisdiction where it is required to be so licensed, authorized or otherwise eligible in order to conduct its business as currently conducted, except in each case, where the failure to be so qualified or licensed would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be likely to be material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole. No Governmental Entity has asserted any deficiency related to any statutory statement of any Insurance Subsidiary that has not been resolved to the reasonable satisfaction of such Governmental Entity, except for any such deficiency that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be likely to be material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(ii) (a) There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing assertion by any state insurance regulatory authority that any Insurance Subsidiary has violated, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, is there any investigation pending or threatened in writing by any state insurance regulatory authority related to possible material violations by any Insurance Subsidiary of any applicable insurance Laws, (b) each Insurance Subsidiary has been duly authorized by the relevant insurance regulatory authorities to operate in its jurisdictions of operations and (c) since the Applicable Date, each Insurance Subsidiary has, to the extent applicable, timely filed all material reports, forms, rates, notices and materials required to be filed by it with any state insurance regulatory authority, except, in the case of clause (c) as would not be material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole. None of the Insurance Subsidiaries is subject to any Order of any insurance regulatory authority, and no insurance regulatory authority has revoked, suspended or limited, or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing to revoke, suspend or limit, any Permit issued pursuant to applicable insurance Laws to any Insurance Subsidiary.

(iii) None of the Insurance Subsidiaries is commercially domiciled under the Laws of any jurisdiction and treated as domiciled in a jurisdiction other than that of its jurisdiction of incorporation. Neither the Company nor any of the Insurance Subsidiaries is subject to any requirement imposed by a Governmental Entity to maintain specified capital or surplus amounts or levels or is subject to any restriction on the payment of dividends or other distributions on its shares of capital stock, except for any such requirements or restrictions imposed by applicable insurance Laws of general application.

(rr) *Anti-Corruption*. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, directors, officers or affiliates, nor, to the Company's knowledge, any employee, any agent or representative of the Company or of any of its subsidiaries, has taken or will take any action in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization or approval of the payment or giving of money, property, gifts or anything else of value, directly or indirectly, to any "government official" (including any officer or employee of a government or government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office) to unlawfully influence official action or secure an improper advantage; and the Company and its subsidiaries and affiliates have conducted their businesses in compliance with applicable anti-corruption laws and have instituted and maintain and will continue to maintain policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws and with the representation and warranty contained herein. Neither the Company nor its subsidiaries will use, directly or indirectly, the proceeds of the offering in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any person in violation of any applicable anti-corruption laws.

(ss) *Anti-Money Laundering*. The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with all applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Bank Secrecy Act, as amended by Title III of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA PATRIOT Act), and the applicable anti-money laundering statutes of jurisdictions where the Company and its subsidiaries conduct business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "**Anti-Money Laundering Laws**"), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(tt) *Economic Sanctions*.

(i) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, directors, officers or affiliates, nor, to the Company's knowledge, any agent, employee or representative of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, is an individual or entity ("**Person**") that is, or is owned or controlled by one or more Persons that is:

(A) the subject of any sanctions administered or enforced by OFAC, the United Nations Security Council (UN), the European Union (EU), His Majesty's Treasury (UK HMT), the Swiss Secretariat of Economic Affairs (SECO), the Hong Kong Monetary Authority (HKMA), the Monetary Authority of Singapore (MAS), or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "**Sanctions**"), nor

(B) located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject of Sanctions (including, without limitation, Crimea, Cuba, the so-called Donetsk People's Republic, Iran, the so-called Luhansk People's Republic, North Korea and Syria).

(ii) The Company will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person:

(A) to fund or facilitate any activities or business of or with any Person or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions; or

(B) in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions by any Person (including any Person participating in the offering, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise).

(iii) The Company and its subsidiaries have not since April 24, 2019 knowingly engaged in, are not now knowingly engaged in, and will not engage in, any dealings or transactions with any Person, or in any country or territory, that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject of Sanctions.

(uu) *Cybersecurity; Data Protection*. Except as would not be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company's and its subsidiaries' information technology assets and equipment, computers, systems, networks, hardware, software, websites, applications, data and databases (including the data and information of their respective clients, employees, suppliers, vendors and any third party data maintained, processed or stored by the Company and its subsidiaries, and any such data processed or stored by third parties on behalf of the Company and its subsidiaries) (collectively, "**IT Systems**") operate and perform as required in connection with the operation of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries as currently conducted, free and clear of, to the knowledge of the Company, all material bugs, errors, defects, Trojan horses, time bombs, malware and other corruptants. Except as could not be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) the Company and its subsidiaries have implemented and maintained commercially reasonable controls, policies, procedures, and safeguards to maintain and protect their material confidential information and the integrity, continuous operation, redundancy and security of all IT Systems and all personal data and sensitive, confidential or regulated data maintained or processed by the Company and its subsidiaries in connection with their businesses (collectively, the "**Confidential Data**"), and (ii) to the knowledge of the Company, there have been no, and no event or condition exists that would result in, breaches, violations, outages or unauthorized uses of or accesses to such Confidential Data, except for those that have been remedied without material cost or liability or the duty to notify any other person. Except as could not be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, to the knowledge of the Company, the Company and its subsidiaries are presently in compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, Orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, and all internal policies and contractual obligations of the Company and its subsidiaries, governing the privacy and security of IT Systems and Confidential Data and the protection of such IT Systems and Confidential Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification.

(vv) *Certificate*. Any certificate signed by any officer of the Company delivered to the Representative or to counsel for the Underwriters pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Company to each Underwriter as to the matters covered thereby.

(ww) *Absence of Relationship*. No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the directors, officers and stockholders of the Company, on the other hand, which is required by the Act to be described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus that is not so described.

3. *Purchase, Sale and Delivery of Securities*. On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Company agrees to issue and sell to the several Underwriters, and each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the respective principal amounts of Firm Securities

set forth in Schedule A hereto opposite its name at a purchase price of $[_____] per Security (the "**Purchase Price**").

The Company and the Transfer Agent will deliver the Firm Securities to, or as instructed by, the Representative for the accounts of the several Underwriters in a form reasonably acceptable to the Representative against payment of the Purchase Price in Federal (same day) funds by official bank check or checks or wire transfer to an account at a bank acceptable to the Representative, at [address], at [10:00 A.M., New York time], on [_____], 2026, or at such other time not later than seven (7) full Business Days thereafter as the Representative and the Company determine, such time being herein referred to as the "**First Closing Date**." For purposes of Rule 15c6-1 under the Exchange Act, the First Closing Date (if later than the otherwise applicable settlement date) shall be the settlement date for payment of funds and delivery of securities for all the Securities sold pursuant to the offering. Delivery of the Firm Securities will be made through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**") unless the Representative shall otherwise instruct.

In addition, upon written notice from the Representative given to the Company from time to time not more than thirty (30) days subsequent to the date of the Prospectus, the Underwriters may purchase all or less than all of the Optional Securities at the Purchase Price. No Optional Securities shall be sold or delivered unless the Firm Securities previously have been, or simultaneously are, sold and delivered. The right to purchase the Optional Securities or any portion thereof may be exercised from time to time and to the extent not previously exercised may be surrendered and terminated at any time upon notice by the Representative to the Company. Any exercise note shall specify the principal amount of Optional Securities to be purchased by the Underwriters and the date on which such Optional Securities are to be purchased.

Each time for the delivery of and payment for the Optional Securities, being herein referred to as an "**Optional Closing Date**," which may be the First Closing Date (the First Closing Date and each Optional Closing Date, if any, being sometimes referred to as a "**Closing Date**"), shall be determined by the Representative but shall not be earlier than the First Closing Date nor later than five (5) full Business Days after written notice of election to purchase Optional Securities is given. On each Optional Closing Date, each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase the principal amount of Optional Securities (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional Securities as the Representative may determine) that bears the same proportion as the principal amount of Firm Securities set forth in Schedule A hereto opposite the name of such Underwriter to the aggregate principal amount of Firm Securities. Time shall be of the essence, and delivery at the time and place specified pursuant to this Agreement is a further condition of the obligation of each Underwriter hereunder. The delivery of any Optional Securities will be made through the facilities of DTC unless the Representative shall otherwise instruct.

4. *Offering by Underwriters*. It is understood that the several Underwriters propose to offer the Securities for sale to the public as set forth in the Prospectus.

5. *Certain Agreements of the Company*. The Company agrees with the several Underwriters that:

(a) *Additional Filings.* The Company will file the final prospectus, in a form approved by the Representative, with the Commission pursuant to and in accordance with subparagraph (2) (or, if applicable and if consented to by the Representative, subparagraph (5)) of Rule 424(b) not later than the second Business Day following the execution and delivery of this Agreement. The Company will advise the Representative promptly of any such filing pursuant to Rule 424(b) and provide satisfactory evidence to the Representative of such timely filing.

(b) *Filing of Amendments: Response to Commission Requests.* The Company will promptly advise the Representative of any proposal to file or prepare any amendment to the Registration Statement or any amendment, supplement or revision to either the prospectus included in the Registration Statement at the time it became effective or to the Prospectus or any documents, if any, incorporated, or deemed to be incorporated, by reference therein and will not effect such amendment or supplementation without the Representative's consent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, and will not file any document to be incorporated by reference unless, prior to such proposed filing, the Company has furnished the Representative with a copy of such document for its review and the Representative has not reasonably objected to the filing of such document; and the Company will also advise the Representative promptly of (i) any amendment or supplementation of a Registration Statement or any Statutory Prospectus or the filing of any document to be incorporated by reference, (ii) any request by the Commission or its staff for any amendment to any Registration Statement, for any supplement to any Statutory Prospectus or for any additional information, (iii) the institution by the Commission of any stop order proceedings in respect of a Registration Statement or any notice objecting to its use or the institution or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose, and (iv) the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Securities in any jurisdiction or the institution or threatening of any proceedings for such purpose. The Company will use its best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order or the suspension of any such qualification or objection to the use of the Registration Statement and, if issued, to obtain as soon as possible the withdrawal thereof or relief from such occurrence or objection, including, if necessary, by filing an amendment to the Registration Statement or a new registration statement and using its best efforts to have such amendment or new registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable.

(c) *Continued Compliance with Securities Laws.* The Company will comply with the Securities Laws so as to permit the completion of sales of the Securities as contemplated in this Agreement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus. If, at any time when a prospectus relating to the Securities is (or but for the exemption in Rule 172 would be) required to be delivered under the Act by any Underwriter or dealer, any event occurs as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if it is necessary at any time to amend the Registration Statement or supplement the Prospectus to comply with the Act, including, without limitation, the filing of any document incorporated by reference therein, the Company will promptly notify the Representative of such event and will promptly prepare and file with the Commission and furnish, at its own expense, to the Underwriters and the dealers and any other dealers upon request of the Representative, in such quantities as the Representative may reasonably request, an amendment or supplement which will correct such statement or omission or an amendment which will effect such compliance. The Company will use its best efforts to have any amendment to the Registration Statement or new registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable in order to avoid any disruption in use of the Prospectus. Neither the Representative's consent to, nor the Underwriters' delivery of, any such amendment or supplement shall constitute a waiver of any of the conditions set forth in Section 7 hereof.

(d) *Testing-the-Waters Communication.* If at any time following the distribution of any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication there occurred or occurs an event or development as a result of which such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication included or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or would omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at that subsequent time, not misleading, the Company will promptly notify the Representative and will promptly amend or supplement, at its own expense, such Written Testing-the-Waters Communication to eliminate or correct such statement or omission.

(e) *Rule 158.* As soon as practicable, but not later than the Availability Date (as defined below), the Company will make generally available to its security holders an earnings statement covering a period of at least 12 months beginning after the Effective Time of the Registration Statement which will satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Act and Rule 158 under the Act. For the purpose of the preceding sentence, "**Availability Date**" means the day after the end of the fourth fiscal quarter following the fiscal quarter that includes such Effective Time on which the Company is required to file its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for such fiscal quarter except that, if such fourth fiscal quarter is the last quarter of the Company's fiscal year, "**Availability Date**" means the day after the end of such fourth fiscal quarter on which the Company is required to file its Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(f) *Furnishing of Registration Statements.* The Company will furnish to the Representative copies of the Registration Statement, as originally filed and of each amendment thereto (including exhibits filed therewith or incorporated by reference therein and documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein) and signed copies of all consents and certificates of experts, and will also deliver to the Underwriters a conformed copy of the Registration Statement as originally filed and of each amendment thereto (without exhibits) for the Underwriters, in each case as soon as available and in such quantities as the Representative reasonably requests, without charge. The Registration Statement and any amendments thereto furnished in accordance with this Section will be identical to the electronically transmitted copies thereof filed with the Commission on EDGAR, except to the extent permitted by Regulation S-T.

(g) *Furnishing of Prospectuses*. The Company has delivered to the Underwriters, without charge, as many copies of each preliminary prospectus (if any) as the Underwriters reasonably requested, and the Company hereby consents to the use of such copies for purposes permitted by the Act. The Company will furnish to the Underwriters, without charge, during the period when the Prospectus is required to be delivered under the Act, such number of copies of the Prospectus (as amended or supplemented) as the Underwriters may reasonably request. The Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto furnished to the Underwriters will be identical to the electronically transmitted copies thereof filed with the Commission via EDGAR, except to the extent permitted by Regulation S-T.

(h) *Blue Sky Qualifications.* The Company will arrange for the qualification of the Securities for sale under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representative designates and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution. The Company will promptly advise the Representative of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Securities for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose.

(i) *Reporting Requirements.* During the period of five years hereafter, the Company will furnish to the Representative and, upon request, to each of the other Underwriters, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, a copy of its annual report to stockholders for such year; and the Company will furnish to the Representative (i) as soon as available, a copy of each report and any definitive proxy statement of the Company filed with the Commission under the Exchange Act or mailed to stockholders, and (ii) from time to time, such other information concerning the Company as the Representative may reasonably request. However, so long as the Company is subject to the reporting requirements of either Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act and is timely filing reports with the Commission on EDGAR, it is not required to furnish such reports or statements to the Underwriters.

(j) *Payment of Expenses.* The Company agrees with the several Underwriters that the Company will pay all expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Agreement, including but not limited to expenses in connection with the preparation of the Indenture and the issuance of the Securities and the fees of the Trustee and any agent of the Trustee, any filing fees and other expenses incurred in connection with qualification of the Securities for sale under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representative designates (including filing fees and the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel for the Underwriters relating to such registration and qualification) and the preparation and printing of memoranda relating thereto and otherwise in connection with the officering of the Securities, costs and expenses related to any review by FINRA of the Securities (including any filing fees and the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel for the Underwriters relating to such filings), costs and expenses relating to investor presentations or any "road show" in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities including, without limitation, any travel expenses of the Company's officers and employees, and any other expenses of the Company including fees and expenses incident to listing the Securities on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC, fees and expenses in connection with the registration of the Securities under the Exchange Act, similar taxes or duties or other taxes (including, but not limited to, any stamp or transfer taxes), the preparation, printing, authentication, issuance and delivery of the Securities to the Underwriters, expenses incurred in preparing, printing and distributing preliminary prospectuses, the Prospectus, the Registration Statement and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses (including any amendments and supplements thereto) to the Underwriters and the filing of same with the Commission, expenses incurred for preparing, printing and distributing the Registration Statement (including financial statements and exhibits thereto) and any Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses (including any amendments and supplements thereto) to investors or prospective investors, the fees and expenses of the Company's accountants and each other accountant required to deliver an auditor's consent and the fees and expenses of counsel (including local and special counsel) for the Company in respect of the transactions contemplated hereby, any fees charged by the rating agencies for the rating of the Securities and other costs and expenses incident to the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder. It is understood that except as provided in this Section 5(j) and Sections 8 and 10 hereof, the Underwriters will pay all of their own costs and expenses, including the fees of their counsel and any road show expenses incurred by them (other than costs and expenses incurred by the Underwriters on behalf of the Company). Notwithstanding the foregoing, out-of-pocket, accountable, bona fide expenses actually incurred, including any reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of Underwriters' counsel, will be reimbursed by the Company up to an aggregate amount not to exceed $75,000, in each case as permitted by FINRA regulations.

(k) *Use of Proceeds.* The Company will use the net proceeds received by it in connection with this offering in the manner described in the "Use of Proceeds" section of the General Disclosure Package.

(l) *Absence of Manipulation.* The Company will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that would constitute or that might reasonably be expected to cause or result in, stabilization or manipulation of the price of any securities of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities.

(m) *Listing*. The Company has applied to list the Securities for trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC and, in connection therewith, the Company shall have caused to be prepared and submitted to the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC a listing application with respect to the Securities. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to list the Securities on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC.

(n) *Term Sheet*. The Company will prepare a final term sheet relating to the offering of the Securities, containing only information that describes the final terms of the offering in a form consented to by the Representative, substantially in the form of Schedule D hereto, and file such term sheet within the period required by Rule 433(d)(5)(ii) under the Act following the date the final terms have been established for the offering of the Securities.

(o) *DTC*. The Company will cooperate with the Representative and use its best efforts to permit the Securities to be eligible for clearance and settlement through The Depository Trust Company.

(p) *Lock-up*.

(i) The Company will not for the period between the Execution Time and the Closing Date, without the prior written consent of the Representative, offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, otherwise dispose of, or enter into any transaction which is designed to, or might reasonably be expected to, result in the disposition (whether by actual disposition or effective economic disposition due to cash settlement or otherwise) by the Company or any affiliate of the Company or any person in privity with the Company or any affiliate of the Company, directly or indirectly, or announce the offering, of any debt securities issued or guaranteed by the Company (other than the Securities).

(ii) The Company will not, for a period of thirty (30) days after the date of the Prospectus, directly or indirectly offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase, make any short sale or otherwise transfer or dispose of any securities issued or guaranteed by the Company that are substantially similar to the Securities, including, but not limited to, $25 par notes, preferred stock, debt securities, any options or warrants to purchase debt securities or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for debt securities or substantially similar securities issued or guaranteed by the Company or file any registration statement under the Act with respect to any of the foregoing without the prior written consent of the Representative (other than the sale of the Securities under this Agreement).

6. *Free Writing Prospectuses*. The Company represents and agrees that, unless they obtain the prior consent of the Representative, and each Underwriter represents and agrees that, unless it obtains the prior consent of the Company and the Representative, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Securities that would constitute an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, or that would otherwise constitute a "free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 405, required to be filed with the Commission. Any such free writing prospectus consented to by the Company and the Representative is hereinafter referred to as a "**Permitted Free Writing Prospectus**." The Company represents that it has treated and agrees that it will treat each Permitted Free Writing Prospectus as an "issuer free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 433, and has complied and will comply with the requirements of Rules 164 and 433 applicable to any Permitted Free Writing Prospectus, including timely Commission filing where required, legending and record keeping. The Company represents that is has satisfied and agrees that it will satisfy the conditions in Rule 433 to avoid a requirement to file with the Commission any electronic road show.

7. *Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters*. The obligations of the several Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Firm Securities on the First Closing Date and the Optional Securities to be purchased on each Optional Closing Date will be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company herein (as though made on such Closing Date), to the accuracy of the statements of Company officers made pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the performance by the Company of their obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions precedent:

(a) *Accountants' Comfort Letter.* The Representative shall have received a "comfort letter," dated the date hereof and addressed to the Underwriters, from each of (i) Deloitte & Touche LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm for MLC prior to the combination of MLC with New Parent and (ii) EisnerAmper LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm for 180 Degree Capital prior to the combination of 180 Degree Capital with New Parent, and the independent public accounting firm for New Parent, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, covering the financial information in the Registration Statements, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and other customary matters. In addition, on each Closing Date, the Representative shall have received from each of Deloitte & Touche LLP and EisnerAmper LLP a "bring-down comfort letter" dated such Closing Date addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, in the form of the "comfort letter" delivered on the date hereof, except that (i) it shall state the conclusions and findings of such firm with respect to the financial information and other matters ordinarily covered by accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters in connection with registered public offerings and (ii) procedures shall be brought down to a date no more than three (3) days prior to such Closing Date, except as otherwise agreed by the Representative.

(b) *Effectiveness of Registration Statement.* The Prospectus and any supplement thereto shall have been filed with the Commission in accordance with the Rules and Regulations and Section 5(a) hereof, and the final term sheet contemplated by Section 5(n) hereto, and any other material required to be filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Act, shall have been filed with the Commission within the applicable time periods prescribed for such filings by Rule 433. Prior to such Closing Date, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been instituted or, to the knowledge of the Company or the Representative, shall be contemplated by the Commission.

(c) *No Material Adverse Change.* Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement, there shall not have occurred (i) any change, or any development or event involving a prospective change, in the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, business, properties or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, which, in the judgment of the Representative, is material and adverse and makes it impractical or inadvisable to market the Securities; (ii) any downgrading in the rating of any debt securities of the Company by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization" (as defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act), or any public announcement that any such organization has under surveillance or review its rating of any debt securities of the Company (other than an announcement with positive implications of a possible upgrading, and no implication of a possible downgrading, of such rating); (iii) any change in U.S. or international financial, political or economic conditions or currency exchange rates or exchange controls the effect of which is such as to make it, in the judgment of the Representative, impractical to market or to enforce contracts for the sale of the Securities, whether in the primary market or in respect of dealings in the secondary market; (iv) any suspension or material limitation of trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange or Nasdaq Stock Market LLC, or any setting of minimum or maximum prices for trading on such exchange; (v) any suspension of trading of any securities of the Company on any exchange or in the over-the-counter market; (vi) any banking moratorium declared by any U.S. federal or New York authorities; (vii) any major disruption of settlements of securities, payment or clearance services in the United States or any other country where such securities are listed or (viii) any attack on, outbreak or escalation of hostilities or act of terrorism involving the United States, any declaration of war by Congress or any other national or international calamity or emergency if, in the judgment of the Representative, the effect of any such attack, outbreak, escalation, act, declaration, calamity or emergency is such as to make it impractical or inadvisable to market the Securities or to enforce contracts for the sale of the Securities.

(d) *Opinion of Counsel for the Company.* The Representative shall have received an opinion and negative assurance letter, dated such Closing Date, of Dechert LLP, counsel for the Company, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Representative.

(e) *Opinion of Counsel for Underwriters.* The Representative shall have received from Holland & Knight LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, such opinion or opinions, dated such Closing Date, with respect to such matters as the Representative may require, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they request for the purpose of enabling them to pass upon such matters.

(f) *Officers' Certificate.* The Representative shall have received a certificate, dated such Closing Date, of an executive officer of the Company and a principal financial or accounting officer of the Company in which such officers shall state that: the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct; the Company has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to such Closing Date; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or, to the best of their knowledge and after reasonable investigation, are contemplated by the Commission; and, subsequent to the date of the most recent financial statements in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change, nor any development or event involving a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, business, properties or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, except as set forth in the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto) or as described in such certificate.

(g) *Chief Financial Officer's Certificate*. The Representative shall have received a certificate, dated the date hereof, of the chief financial officer of the Company, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, covering certain matters related to the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus as stated therein. In addition, on each Closing Date, the Representative shall have received a certificate, dated such Closing Date, of the chief financial officer of the Company, in the form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, covering certain matters related to the Registration Statement, the General Disclosure Package and the Prospectus as stated therein.

(h) *FINRA*. FINRA shall not have raised any objection with respect to the fairness and reasonableness of the underwriting terms and arrangements.

(i) *Form 8-A*. Prior to the time of purchase, the Company shall have filed with the Commission a registration statement on Form 8-A covering the registration of the Securities.

The Company will furnish the Representative with any additional opinions, certificates, letters and documents as the Representative may reasonably request and conformed copies of documents delivered pursuant to this Section 7. The Representative may in its sole discretion

waive on behalf of the Underwriters compliance with any conditions to the obligations of the Underwriters hereunder, whether in respect of an Optional Closing Date or otherwise.

8. **Termination**. This Agreement shall be subject to termination in the absolute discretion of the Representative, by notice given to the Company prior to delivery of and payment for the Securities, if at any time prior to such time: (i) any of the conditions specified in Section 7 shall not have been fulfilled when and as required by this Agreement to be fulfilled; (ii) trading in the Company's common stock shall have been suspended by the Commission or the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC or trading in securities generally on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC shall have been suspended or limited or minimum prices shall have been established on such exchange; (iii) there shall have occurred a material disruption in clearance or settlement services in the United States; (iv) a banking moratorium shall have been declared either by U.S. federal or New York State authorities; or (v) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war or other calamity or crisis the effect of which on financial markets is material and adverse and which, singly or together with any other event specified in this clause (v), makes it, in the sole judgment of the Representative, impractical or inadvisable to proceed with the offering or delivery of the Securities as contemplated by any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment or supplement thereto).

If the Representative elects to terminate this Agreement as provided in this Section 8, the Company and each other Underwriter shall be notified promptly by telephone, which shall be promptly confirmed in writing.

9. *Indemnification and Contribution*.

(a) *Indemnification of Underwriters by Company.* The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its partners, members, directors, officers, employees, agents and affiliates, and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (each a "**Company Indemnified Party**"), against any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or any action, investigation or proceeding in respect thereof), joint or several, to which such Company Indemnified Party may become subject, under the Act, the Exchange Act, other Federal or state statutory law or regulation or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages, liabilities (or actions, investigations or proceedings in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in any part of the final term sheet required to be prepared as Schedule D hereto, any Registration Statement at any time, the General Disclosure Package, any Statutory Prospectus as of any time, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any road show presentation or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or document incorporated by reference therein or (ii) the omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse each Company Indemnified Party for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Company Indemnified Party in connection with investigating or preparing to defend, or defending against, or otherwise incurred in

connection with, any loss, claim, damage, liability, action, litigation, investigation or proceeding whatsoever (whether or not such Company Indemnified Party is a party thereto), whether threatened or commenced, and in connection with the enforcement of this provision with respect to any of the above as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement in or omission or alleged omission from any Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or any such amendment or supplement thereto, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through the Representative specifically for use herein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in subsection (b) below. This indemnity agreement will be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have.

(b) *Indemnification of Company.* Each Underwriter will severally and not jointly indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors and each of its officers who signs a Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (each, an "**Underwriter Indemnified Party**," and together with the Company Indemnified Parties, the "**Indemnified Parties**," and each individually, an "**Indemnified Party**") against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which such Underwriter Indemnified Party may become subject, under the Act, the Exchange Act, or other Federal or state statutory law or regulation or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained in any part of the final term sheet required to be prepared as Schedule D hereto, any Registration Statement at any time, the General Disclosure Package, any Statutory Prospectus as of any time, the Prospectus, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any road show presentation, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or document incorporated by reference therein or (ii) the omission or the alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representative specifically for use therein, and will reimburse any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter Indemnified Party in connection with investigating or defending against any such loss, claim, damage, liability, action, litigation, investigation or proceeding whatsoever (whether or not such Underwriter Indemnified Party is a party thereto), whether threatened or commenced, based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission as such expenses are incurred, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the following information in the Prospectus furnished on behalf of each Underwriter: [(i) the eighth paragraph on the cover of the Prospectus, (ii) the concession and reallowance figures appearing in the first paragraph under the caption "Commissions and Expenses" and (iii) the paragraphs relating to stabilization by the Underwriters under the caption "Stabilization."]

(c) *Actions against Parties; Notification.* Promptly after receipt by an Indemnified Party under this Section of notice of the commencement of any action, such Indemnified Party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against an indemnifying party under Sections 8(a) or 8(b) above, notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof; but the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have under Sections 8(a) or 8(b) above except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided further that the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to an Indemnified Party otherwise than under Sections 8(a) or 8(b) above. In case any such action is brought against any Indemnified Party and it notifies an indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it may wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such Indemnified Party (who shall not, except with the consent of the Indemnified Party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and after notice from the indemnifying party to such Indemnified Party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such Indemnified Party under this Section for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such Indemnified Party in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, effect any settlement or compromise of or consent to the entry of judgment with respect to any pending or threatened action or claim whatsoever in respect of which any Indemnified Party is or could have been a party and indemnity or contribution could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Party unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Party from all liability on any claims that are the subject matter of such action and (ii) does not include a statement as to, or an admission of, fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of an Indemnified Party.

(d) *Contribution.* If the indemnification provided for in this Section is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an Indemnified Party under Sections 8(a) or 8(b) above, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of the losses, claims, damages, expenses or liabilities referred to in Sections 8(a) or 8(b) above (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Securities or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages, expenses or liabilities as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged

omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such untrue statement or omission. The amount paid by an Indemnified Party as a result of the losses, claims, damage, expenses or liabilities referred to in the first sentence of this Section 9(d) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Indemnified Party in connection with investigating, preparing or defending any action or claim which is the subject of this Section 9(d), or any investigation or proceeding by any governmental agency or body, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 9(d), no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Securities underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations in this Section 9(d) to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 9(d) were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this Section 9(d). For purposes of this Section 9(d), each person who controls an Underwriter within the meaning of either the Act or the Exchange Act and each director, officer, employee, affiliate and agent of an Underwriter shall have the same rights to contribution as such Underwriter, and each person who controls the Company within the meaning of either the Act or the Exchange Act and each officer and each director of the Company shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company, subject in each case to the applicable terms

and conditions of this Section 9(d).

10. *Default of Underwriters*. If any Underwriter or Underwriters default in their obligations to purchase Securities hereunder on either the First or any Optional Closing Date and the aggregate principal amount of the Securities that such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase does not exceed 10% of the aggregate principal amount of the Securities that the Underwriters are obligated to purchase on such Closing Date, the Representative may make arrangements satisfactory to the Company for the purchase of such Securities by other persons, including any of the Underwriters, but if no such arrangements are made within 36 hours after such default, the non-defaulting Underwriters shall be obligated severally, in proportion to their respective commitments hereunder, to purchase the Securities that such defaulting Underwriters agreed but failed to purchase on such Closing Date. If any Underwriter or Underwriters so default and the aggregate principal amount of Securities with respect to which such default or defaults occur exceeds 10% of the aggregate principal amount of the Securities that the Underwriters are obligated to purchase on such Closing Date and arrangements satisfactory to the Representative and the Company for the purchase of such Securities by other persons are not made within 36 hours after such default, this Agreement will terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company, except as provided in Section 12 (provided that if such default occurs with respect to Optional Securities after the First Closing Date, this Agreement will not terminate as to the Firm Securities or any Optional Securities purchased prior to such termination). As used in this Agreement, the term "**Underwriter**" includes any person substituted for an Underwriter under this Section. Nothing herein will relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

11. *Research Analyst Independence*. The Company acknowledges that the Underwriters' research analysts and research departments are required to be independent from their respective investment banking divisions and are subject to certain regulations and internal policies, and that such Underwriters' research analysts may hold views and make statements or investment recommendations and/or publish research reports with respect to the Company and/or its subsidiaries and/or the offering that differ from the views of their respective investment banking divisions. The Company hereby waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that the Company or any subsidiary of the Company may have against the Underwriters with respect to any conflict of interest that may arise from the fact that the views expressed by their independent research analysts and research departments may be different from or inconsistent with the views or advice communicated to the Company or any subsidiary of the Company by such Underwriters' investment banking divisions. The Company acknowledges that each of the Underwriters is a full service securities firm and as such from time to time, subject to applicable securities laws, may effect transactions for its own account or the account of its customers and hold long or short positions in debt or equity securities of the entities that may be the subject of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

12. *Survival of Certain Representations and Obligations*. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company or its officers and of the several Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation, or statement as to the results thereof, made by or

on behalf of any Underwriter, the Company or any of their respective representatives, officers or directors or any controlling person, and will survive delivery of and payment for the Securities. If the purchase of the Securities by the Underwriters is not consummated because any condition to the obligations of the Underwriters set forth in Section 7 hereof is not satisfied, because of any termination pursuant to Section 8 hereof or because of any refusal, inability or failure on the part of the Company to perform any agreement herein or comply with any provision hereof other than by reason of a default by any of the Underwriters, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters for all out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable and reasonably documented fees and disbursements of counsel) reasonably incurred by them in connection with the offering of the Securities, and the respective obligations of the Company and the Underwriters pursuant to Section 9 hereof shall remain in effect. In addition, if any Securities have been purchased hereunder, the representations and warranties in Section 2 and all obligations under Section 5 shall also remain in effect.

13. *Notices*. All communications hereunder will be in writing and, if sent to the Underwriters, will be mailed, delivered or emailed and confirmed to the Representative at the following addresses: Lucid Capital Markets, LLC, 570 Lexington Ave. 40th Floor New York, NY 10022, Attention: Peter Blum, or, if sent to the Company, will be mailed, delivered or emailed and confirmed to it at the following addresses: 650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY, Attention: CFO and Legal, and notices@mountlogancapital.ca and Operations@bcpartners.com; provided, however, that any notice to an Underwriter pursuant to Section 9 will be mailed, delivered or emailed and confirmed to such Underwriter.

14. *Successors*. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective natural persons, personal representatives and successors and the officers and directors and controlling persons referred to in Section 9, and no other person will have any right or obligation hereunder.

15. *Representation of Underwriters*. The Representative will act for the several Underwriters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and any action under this Agreement taken by the Representative will be binding upon all the Underwriters.

16. *Counterparts*. This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. Facsimile copies or "pdf" or similar electronic data format copies of signatures shall constitute original signatures for all purposes of this Agreement and any enforcement hereof. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," "delivery," and words of like import in or relating to this Agreement and any certificate, agreement or other document to be signed in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures, deliveries or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, physical delivery thereof or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including, without limitation, the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. For the purpose of this Section 16, "Electronic Signature" means any electronic symbol or process (including, without limitation, DocuSign and AdobeSign) attached to, or associated with, a contract or other record and adopted by a person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record.

17. *Absence of Fiduciary Relationship.* The Company acknowledges and agrees that:

(a) *No Other Relationship.* The Representative has been retained solely to act as an underwriter in connection with the sale of the Securities and that no fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship between the Company, on the one hand, and the Representative, on the other, has been created in respect of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Prospectus, irrespective of whether the Representative has advised or is advising the Company on other matters;

(b) *Arms' Length Negotiations.* The price of the Securities set forth in this Agreement was established by the Company following discussions and arms-length negotiations with the Representative, and the Company is capable of evaluating and understanding and understands and accepts the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

(c) *Other Matters*. No Underwriter has advised, and no Underwriter is advising, the Company or any other person as to any legal, tax, investment, accounting or regulatory matters in any jurisdiction with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby. The Company shall consult with its own advisors concerning such matters and shall be responsible for making its own independent investigation and appraisal of the transactions contemplated hereby, and no Underwriter shall have any responsibility or liability to the Company with respect thereto. The Company agrees that it will not claim that the Underwriters have rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owe an agency, fiduciary or similar duty to the Company, in connection with such transaction or the process leading thereto. The Company acknowledges that in connection with the offering of the Securities none of the activities of the Underwriters in connection with the transactions contemplated herein constitutes a recommendation, investment advice, or solicitation of any action by the Underwriters with respect to any entity or natural person;

(d) *No Opinion*. No Underwriter has rendered or will be rendering an opinion to the Company as to the fairness of the terms of the offering of the Notes;

(e) *Absence of Obligation to Disclose.* The Company has been advised that the Representative and its affiliates are engaged in a broad range of transactions which may involve interests that differ from those of the Company and that the Representative has no obligation to disclose such interests and transactions to the Company by virtue of any fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship; and

(f) *Waiver.* The Company waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims they may have against the Representative for breach of fiduciary duty or alleged breach of fiduciary duty and agrees that the Representative shall have no liability (whether direct or indirect) to the Company in respect of such a fiduciary duty claim or to any person asserting a fiduciary duty claim on behalf of or in right of the Company, including stockholders, employees or creditors of the Company.

18. *Applicable Law*. This Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without regard to its choice of law provisions.

The Company hereby submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Federal and state courts in the Borough of Manhattan in The City of New York in any suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. The Company irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in Federal and state courts in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York and irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such suit or proceeding in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

19. *WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL*. THE COMPANY AND EACH OF THE UNDERWRITERS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN

ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

20. *Waiver of Immunity*. To the extent that the Company has or hereafter may acquire any immunity (sovereign or otherwise) from any legal action, suit or proceeding, from jurisdiction of any court or from set-off or any legal process (whether service or notice, attachment in aid or otherwise) with respect to itself or any of its property, the Company hereby irrevocably waives and agrees not to plead or claim such immunity in respect of its obligations under this Agreement.

21. *Patriot Act*. In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Underwriters are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Underwriters to properly identify their respective clients. The Company shall provide such information to the Underwriters as required.

22. *Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes*. In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special

Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(a) "BHC Act Affiliate" has the meaning assigned to the term "affiliate" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

(b) "Covered Entity" means any of the following:

(i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);

(ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or

(iii)a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

(c) "Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

(d) "U.S. Special Resolution Regime" means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

23. *Partial Unenforceability*. The invalidity or unenforceability of any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other section, paragraph, clause or provision hereof. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Agreement is for any reason determined to be invalid or unenforceable, there shall be deemed to be made such minor changes (and only such minor changes) as are necessary to make it valid and enforceable.

24. *General*. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement and supersedes all prior written or oral and all contemporaneous oral agreements, understandings and negotiations with respect to the subject matter hereof. In this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders and the singular and the plural include one another. The section headings in this Agreement are for the convenience of the parties only and will not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. This Agreement may be amended or modified, and the observance of any term of this Agreement may be waived, only by a writing signed by the Company and the Representative.

(Signature pages follow)

If the foregoing is in accordance with the Representative's understanding of our agreement, kindly sign and return to the Company one of the counterparts hereof, whereupon it will become a binding agreement among the Company and the several Underwriters in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

Mount Logan Capital Inc.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

The foregoing Underwriting Agreement is hereby confirmed and accepted as of the date first written above.

Lucid Capital Markets, LLC

Acting severally on behalf of itself
and the several Underwriters named in Schedule A hereto

Lucid Capital Markets, LLC

By: _____

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE A

Underwriter	Principal Amount of Firm Securities
Lucid Capital Markets, LLC	$[_____]
Piper Sandler & Co.	$[_____]
BC Partners Securities LLC	$[_____]
Canaccord Genuity LLC	$[_____]
William Blair & Company, L.L.C.	$[_____]
Wedbush Securities Inc.	$[_____]
Total	$[_____]

SCHEDULE B

1. **General Use Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses (included in the General Disclosure Package)**

   "General Use Issuer Free Writing Prospectus" includes each of the following documents:

   1. The pricing term sheet set forth on Schedule D.

2. **Other Information Included in the General Disclosure Package**

   The following information is also included in the General Disclosure Package:

   1. [None.]

SCHEDULE C

MLM Funds

Name of MLM Fund	Jurisdiction of Formation
Mount Logan Funding 2018-1 LP	Cayman Islands
Mount Logan MML CLO 2019-1 LP	Cayman Islands
Opportunistic Credit Interval Fund	Delaware
First Trust Private Credit Fund	Delaware
Ovation Alternative Income Fund, LP	Delaware
Ovation Alternative Income Fund-A, LP	Delaware
Ability Insurance Company	Nebraska
Vista Life & Casualty Reinsurance Company	Vermont

SCHEDULE D

Filed Pursuant to Rule 433 of the Securities Act of 1933
Issuer Free Writing Prospectus dated [_____], 2026
Relating to Preliminary Prospectus
dated [_____], 2026
and Prospectus dated [_____]
Registration No. [_____]

PRICING TERM SHEET
[_____], 2026

$[_____]

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.

$[_____] [____]% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2031

The information in this pricing term sheet relates to the offering of the [_____]*% Senior Notes due 2031 of Mount Logan Capital Inc. (the "Offering") and should be read together with the preliminary prospectus dated [_____], 2026 relating to the Offering (the "Preliminary Prospectus"), including the documents incorporated by reference therein, relating to Registration Statement No. [_____]. The information in this pricing term sheet supersedes the information in the Preliminary Prospectus to the extent inconsistent with the information in the Preliminary Prospectus. Terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given in the Preliminary Prospectus.*

Issuer	Mount Logan Capital Inc.
Securities Offered	[_____]% Senior Notes due 2031 (the "Notes")
Principal Amount	$[_____]
Over-allotment Option	Up to $[_____] principal amount
Maturity	[_____]
Coupon	[_____]%
Interest Payment Dates	[_____] and [_____] of each year, commencing [_____], 2026. Interest will accrue on the Notes from [____], 2026
Record Dates	[_____] or [_____] of each year (whether or not a business day), immediately preceding the relevant Interest Payment Date
Trade Date	[_____], 2026

Settlement Date	[_____], 2026. We expect that the Notes will be issued in book-entry form through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") for the accounts of its participants, including Clearstream and Euroclear, and will trade in DTC's same day funds settlement system. Beneficial interests in Notes held in book-entry form will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated Notes, except in certain limited circumstances.
Public Offering Price	$[_____] per Note
Underwriters' Discount	$[_____] per Note
Underwriters' Purchase Price from Issuer	$[_____] per Note
Net Proceeds to the Issuer (before expenses)	$[_____] (assuming no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional Notes)
Denominations	$25.00 and integral multiples of $25.00 in excess thereof
Optional Redemption	[We may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, on or after [_____], at our option, at any time and from time to time, prior to maturity at a redemption price equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the date of redemption. See "Description of the Notes—Optional Redemption" in the Preliminary Prospectus for additional details.
Rating*	[Intentionally Omitted.]
Listing	The Issuer has submitted an application to list the Notes on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC under the symbol "[____]." If approved for listing, trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC is expected to commence within 30 days after the Notes are first issued.
CUSIP/ISIN	[_____] / [_____]
Joint Book-Running Managers	Lucid Capital Markets, LLC [_____]
Lead Managers	[_____]
Certain Covenants	The indenture governing the Notes will include the covenants described under ["Description of the Notes—Covenants"] in the Preliminary Prospectus.

* Note: A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

This communication is confidential and is intended for the sole use of the person to whom it is provided by us. The information included in this communication does not purport to be a complete description of these Notes or the Offering.

This communication does not constitute an offer to sell the Notes and is not soliciting an offer to buy the Notes in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Mount Logan Capital Inc. ("MLCI") has filed a registration statement (including a preliminary prospectus) with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") for the Offering to which this communication relates. Before you invest, you should read the preliminary prospectus in the registration statement and other documents MLCI has filed with the SEC for more complete information about MLCI and this Offering. You may get these documents for free by visiting EDGAR on the SEC Web site at www.sec.gov. Alternatively, MLCI, any underwriter or any dealer participating in the Offering will arrange to send you the preliminary prospectus if you request it by calling Lucid Capital Markets, LLC at (646)-362-0256 or via email at: Prospectus@lucidcm.com.

ANY DISCLAIMER OR OTHER NOTICES THAT MAY APPEAR BELOW ARE NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS COMMUNICATION AND SHOULD BE DISREGARDED. SUCH DISCLAIMER OR OTHER NOTICES WERE AUTOMATICALLY GENERATED AS A RESULT OF THIS COMMUNICATION BEING SENT VIA BLOOMBERG OR ANOTHER EMAIL SYSTEM.

Exhibit 4.1

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.

as Issuer

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

as Trustee

Indenture

Dated as of January [●], 2026

Providing for the Issuance

of

Debt Securities

Mount Logan Capital Inc.

Reconciliation and tie between Trust Indenture Act of 1939
and Indenture, dated as of January [●], 2026

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
§310 (a)(1)	6.07
§310 (a)(2)	6.07
§310 (b)	6.09
§312 (c)	7.01
§314 (a)	7.04
§314 (a)(4)	10.05
§314 (c)(1)	1.02
§314 (c)(2)	1.02
§314 (e)	1.02
§315 (b)	6.01
§316 (a) (last sentence)	1.01 (“Outstanding”)
§316 (a)(1)(A)	5.02, 5.12
§316 (a)(1)(B)	5.13
§316 (b)	5.08
§317 (a)(1)	5.03
§317 (a)(2)	5.04
§318 (a)	1.11
§318 (c)	1.11

NOTE: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION		1
Section 1.01.	Definitions.	1
Section 1.02.	Compliance Certificates and Opinions.	11
Section 1.03.	Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.	11
Section 1.04.	Acts of Holders.	12
Section 1.05.	Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.	13
Section 1.06.	Notice to Holders; Waiver.	13
Section 1.07.	Conflict with TIA.	14
Section 1.08.	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.	14
Section 1.09.	Successors and Assigns.	14
Section 1.10.	Separability Clause.	15
Section 1.11.	Benefits of Indenture.	15
Section 1.12.	Governing Law.	15
Section 1.13.	Legal Holidays.	15
Section 1.14.	Submission to Jurisdiction.	15
ARTICLE II SECURITIES FORMS		16
Section 2.01.	Forms of Securities.	16
Section 2.02.	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.	16
Section 2.03.	Securities Issuable in Global Form.	16
ARTICLE III THE SECURITIES		18
Section 3.01.	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.	18
Section 3.02.	Denominations.	22
Section 3.03.	Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.	22
Section 3.04.	Temporary Securities.	24
Section 3.05.	Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.	24
Section 3.06.	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.	27
Section 3.07.	Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved; Optional Interest Reset.	28

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

		Page
Section 3.08.	Optional Extension of Maturity.	30
Section 3.09.	Persons Deemed Owners.	31
Section 3.10.	Cancellation.	32
Section 3.11.	Computation of Interest.	32
Section 3.12.	Currency and Manner of Payments in Respect of Securities.	32
Section 3.13.	Appointment and Resignation of Successor Exchange Rate Agent.	36
Section 3.14.	CUSIP Numbers.	36
ARTICLE IV SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE		37
Section 4.01.	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.	37
Section 4.02.	Application of Trust Funds.	38
ARTICLE V REMEDIES		38
Section 5.01.	Events of Default.	38
Section 5.02.	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.	40
Section 5.03.	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.	41
Section 5.04.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.	42
Section 5.05.	Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.	43
Section 5.06.	Application of Money Collected.	43
Section 5.07.	Limitation on Suits.	44
Section 5.08.	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.	44
Section 5.09.	Restoration of Rights and Remedies.	44
Section 5.10.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative.	45
Section 5.11.	Delay or Omission Not Waiver.	45
Section 5.12.	Control by Holders of Securities.	45
Section 5.13.	Waiver of Past Defaults.	46
Section 5.14.	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.	46
Section 5.15.	Undertaking for Costs.	46

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

		Page
ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE		47
Section 6.01.	Notice of Defaults.	47
Section 6.02.	Certain Rights and Duties of Trustee.	47
Section 6.03.	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.	50
Section 6.04.	May Hold Securities.	50
Section 6.05.	Money Held in Trust.	51
Section 6.06.	Compensation and Reimbursement and Indemnification of Trustee.	51
The Company agrees:		51
Section 6.07.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.	52
Section 6.08.	Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.	52
Section 6.09.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.	52
Section 6.10.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.	54
Section 6.11.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.	55
Section 6.12.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent.	56
ARTICLE VII HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY		57
Section 7.01.	Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.	57
Section 7.02.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.	58
Section 7.03.	Reports by Trustee.	58
Section 7.04.	Reports by Company.	59
Section 7.05.	Calculation of Original Issue Discount.	59
ARTICLE VIII CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE OR TRANSFER		60
Section 8.01.	Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.	60
Section 8.02.	Successor Person Substituted.	60
ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES		61
Section 9.01.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.	61
Section 9.02.	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.	62
Section 9.03.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures.	63
Section 9.04.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures.	64

		Page
Section 9.05.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.	64
Section 9.06.	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.	64
ARTICLE X COVENANTS		64
Section 10.01.	Payment of Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest.	64
Section 10.02.	Maintenance of Office or Agency.	64
Section 10.03.	Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.	65
Section 10.04.	Additional Amounts.	66
Section 10.05.	Statement as to Compliance.	67
Section 10.06.	Waiver of Certain Covenants.	67
ARTICLE XI REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES		68
Section 11.01.	Applicability of Article.	68
Section 11.02.	Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.	68
Section 11.03.	Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.	68
Section 11.04.	Notice of Redemption.	69
Section 11.05.	Deposit of Redemption Price.	70
Section 11.06.	Securities Payable on Redemption Date.	70
Section 11.07.	Securities Redeemed in Part.	71
ARTICLE XII SINKING FUNDS		71
Section 12.01.	Applicability of Article.	71
Section 12.02.	Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.	72
Section 12.03.	Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.	72
ARTICLE XIII REPAYMENT AT THE OPTION OF HOLDERS		72
Section 13.01.	Applicability of Article.	72
Section 13.02.	Repayment of Securities.	73
Section 13.03.	Exercise of Option.	73
Section 13.04.	When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable.	73
Section 13.05.	Securities Repaid in Part.	74

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

		Page
ARTICLE XIV DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE		74
Section 14.01.	Applicability of Article; Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.	74
Section 14.02.	Defeasance and Discharge.	75
Section 14.03.	Covenant Defeasance.	75
Section 14.04.	Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.	76
Section 14.05.	Deposited Money and Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions.	77
ARTICLE XV MEETINGS OF HOLDERS OF SECURITIES		78
Section 15.01.	Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.	78
Section 15.02.	Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.	78
Section 15.03.	Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.	79
Section 15.04.	Quorum; Action.	79
Section 15.05.	Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.	80
Section 15.06.	Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.	81
ARTICLE XVI SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES		81
Section 16.01.	Agreement to Subordinate.	81
Section 16.02.	Distribution on Dissolution, Liquidation and Reorganization; Subrogation of Subordinated Securities.	82
Section 16.03.	No Payment on Subordinated Securities in Event of Default on Senior Indebtedness.	83
Section 16.04.	Payments on Subordinated Securities Permitted.	84
Section 16.05.	Authorization of Holders to Trustee to Effect Subordination.	84
Section 16.06.	Notices to Trustee.	84
Section 16.07.	Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness.	85
Section 16.08.	Modifications of Terms of Senior Indebtedness.	85
Section 16.09.	Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent.	85
Section 16.10.	Counterparts.	86
Section 16.11.	Miscellaneous.	86

INDENTURE, dated as of January [●], 2026, between Mount Logan Capital Inc., a Delaware corporation (hereinafter called the "Company"), having its principal office at 650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10022, and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as Trustee (hereinafter called the "Trustee"), having its office at [One Federal Street, 3rd Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110].

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company deems it necessary to issue from time to time for its lawful purposes debt securities (hereinafter called the "Securities") evidencing its secured or unsecured indebtedness, which may or may not be convertible into or exchangeable for any securities of any Person (as defined herein) (including the Company), and has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of the Securities, to be issued in one or more series, unlimited as to principal amount, to bear such rates of interest, to mature at such times and to have such other provisions as shall be fixed as hereinafter provided.

This Indenture (as defined herein) is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, that are required to be part of this Indenture and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders (as defined herein) thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities, or of a series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

Section 1.01. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) the terms defined in this Article I have the meanings assigned to them in this Article I, and include the plural as well as the singular and, pursuant to Section 3.01, any such item may, with respect to any particular series of Securities, be amended or modified or specified as being inapplicable;

(2) all other terms used herein that are defined in the Trust Indenture Act (as defined herein), either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein, and the terms "cash transaction" and "self-liquidating paper," as used in Section 3.11 of the Trust

Indenture Act, shall have the meanings assigned to them in the rules of the Commission (as defined herein) adopted under the Trust Indenture Act;

(3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America; and

(4) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

Certain terms, used in other Articles herein, are defined in those Articles.

"Act," when used with respect to any Holder of a Security, has the meaning specified in Section 1.04(a).

"Additional Amounts" means any additional amounts that are required by a Security or by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, under circumstances specified therein, to be paid by the Company in respect of certain taxes imposed on certain Holders and that are owing to such Holders.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" means any authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.12 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a newspaper, in the English language or in an official language of the country of publication, customarily published on each Business Day, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or holidays, and of general circulation in each place in connection with which the term is used or in the financial community of each such place. Where successive publications are required to be made in Authorized Newspapers, the successive publications may be made in the same or in different newspapers in the same city meeting the foregoing requirements and in each case on any Business Day.

"Board of Directors" means the board of directors of the Company, the executive committee or any committee of that board duly authorized to act hereunder.

"Board Resolution" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors (or by a committee of the Board of Directors, to the extent that any such other committee has been

authorized by the Board of Directors to establish or approve the matters contemplated) and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day," when used with respect to any Place of Payment or any other particular location referred to in this Indenture or in the Securities, means, unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in that Place of Payment or particular location are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

"Company Request" and "Company Order" mean, respectively, a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by the Chief Executive Officer, President, a Co-President, an Executive Vice President or a Vice President of the Company, and by the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, Treasurer, Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Conversion Date" has the meaning specified in Section 3.12(d).

"Conversion Event" means the cessation of use of (i) a Foreign Currency both by the government of the country which issued such currency and for the settlement of transactions by a central bank or other public institutions of or within the international banking community, (ii) the Euro within the Economic and Monetary Union of the European Union or (iii) any currency unit (or composite currency) other than the Euro for the purposes for which it was established.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the principal office of the Trustee at which at any time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof for purposes of Section 10.02 only is located at [111 Fillmore Ave., St. Paul, MN 55107, Attention: Mount Logan Capital Inc., and for all other purposes is located at One Federal Street, 10th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Mount Logan Capital Inc.], or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

"Corporation" includes corporations, associations, companies and business trusts.

"Currency" means any currency or currencies, composite currency or currency unit or currency units issued by the government of one or more countries or by any reorganized confederation or association of such governments.

"Default" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 3.07.

"Depository" means the clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act that is designated to act as the Depository for global Securities. DTC shall be the initial Depository, until a successor shall have been appointed and become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter, "Depository" shall mean or include such successor.

"Dollar" or "$" means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company.

"Election Date" has the meaning specified in Section 3.12(h).

"Euro" means the euro or other equivalent unit in such official coin or currency of the European Union.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Article V.

"Exchange Act" means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder and any statute successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Exchange Rate Agent," with respect to Securities of or within any series, means, unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, a bank that is a member of the New York Clearing House Association, designated pursuant to Section 3.01 or Section 3.13.

"Exchange Rate Officer's Certificate" means a certificate setting forth (i) the applicable Market Exchange Rate or the applicable bid quotation and (ii) the Dollar or Foreign Currency amounts of principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any (on an aggregate basis and on the basis of a Security having the lowest denomination principal amount determined in accordance with Section 3.02 in the relevant Currency), payable with respect to a Security of any series on the basis of such Market Exchange Rate or the applicable bid quotation signed by the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer or any President, Co-President or Vice President of the Company.

"Foreign Currency" means any Currency, including, without limitation, the Euro, issued by the government of one or more countries other than the United States of America or by any recognized confederation or association of such governments.

"Government Obligations" means securities that are (i) direct obligations of the United States of America or the government that issued the Foreign Currency in which the Securities of

a particular series are payable, for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or such government that issued the Foreign Currency in which the Securities of such series are payable, the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America or such other government, which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

"Holder" means the Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 3.01; provided, however, that, if at any time more than one Person is acting as Trustee under this instrument, "Indenture" shall mean, with respect to any one or more series of Securities for which such Person is Trustee, this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of the or those particular series of Securities for which such Person is Trustee established as contemplated by Section 3.01, exclusive, however, of any provisions or terms that relate solely to other series of Securities for which such Person is not Trustee, regardless of when such terms or provisions were adopted, and exclusive of any provisions or terms adopted by means of one or more indentures supplemental hereto executed and delivered after such Person had become such Trustee but to which such Person, as such Trustee, was not a party.

"Indexed Security" means a Security as to which all or certain interest payments and/or the principal amount payable at Maturity are determined by reference to prices, changes in prices, or differences between prices, of securities, Currencies, intangibles, goods, articles or commodities or by such other objective price, economic or other measures as are specified in or pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof.

"Interest," when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, means interest payable after Maturity, and, when used with respect to a Security which provides for the payment of Additional Amounts pursuant to Section 10.04, includes such Additional Amounts.

"Interest Payment Date," when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"Market Exchange Rate" means, unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, (i) for any conversion involving a currency unit on the one hand and Dollars or any Foreign Currency on the other, the exchange rate between the relevant currency unit and Dollars or such Foreign Currency calculated by the method specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of the relevant series, (ii) for any conversion of Dollars into any Foreign Currency, the noon buying rate for such Foreign Currency for cable transfers quoted in New York City as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and (iii) for any conversion of one Foreign Currency into Dollars or another Foreign Currency, the spot rate at noon local time in the relevant market at which, in accordance with normal banking procedures, the Dollars or Foreign Currency into which conversion is being made could be purchased with the Foreign Currency from which conversion is being made from major banks located in either New York City, London or any other principal market for Dollars or such purchased Foreign Currency, in each case determined by the Exchange Rate Agent. Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, in the event of the unavailability of any of the exchange rates provided for in the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), the Exchange Rate Agent shall use, in its sole discretion and without liability on its part, such quotation of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as of the most recent available date, or quotations from one or more major banks in New York City, London or other principal market for such currency or currency unit in question, or such other quotations as the Exchange Rate Agent shall deem appropriate. Unless otherwise specified by the Exchange Rate Agent, if there is more than one market for dealing in any currency or currency unit by reason of foreign exchange regulations or otherwise, the market to be used in respect of such currency or currency unit shall be that upon which a nonresident issuer of securities designated in such currency or currency unit would purchase such currency or currency unit in order to make payments in respect of such securities as determined by the Exchange Rate Agent, in its sole discretion.

"Maturity," when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, notice of redemption, notice of option to elect repayment, notice of exchange or conversion or otherwise.

"Notice of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 5.01.

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by the Chief Executive Officer, President, a Co-President, an Executive Vice President or a Vice President of the Company, and by the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer, Chief Compliance Officer, Treasurer, Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company or who may be an employee of or other counsel for the Company and who shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee.

"Original Issue Discount Security" means any Security that provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02.

"Outstanding," when used with respect to Securities or any series of Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities or all Securities of such series, as the case may be, theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Securities, or portions thereof, for whose payment or redemption or repayment at the option of the Holder money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities, provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

(iii) Securities, except to the extent provided in Sections 14.02 and 14.03, with respect to which the Company has effected defeasance and/or covenant defeasance as provided in Article XIV;

(iv) Securities that have been changed into any other securities of the Company or any other Person in accordance with this Indenture if the terms of such Securities provide for convertibility or exchangeability pursuant to Section 3.01; and

(v) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 3.06 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a protected purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or are present at a meeting of Holders for quorum purposes, and for the purpose of making the calculations required by TIA Section 313, (i) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that may be counted in making such determination or calculation and that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose shall be equal to the amount of principal thereof that would be (or shall have been declared to be) due and payable, at the time of such determination, upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02, (ii) the principal amount of any Security denominated in a Foreign Currency that may be counted in making such determination or calculation and that shall be deemed Outstanding for such purpose shall be equal to the Dollar Equivalent, determined as of the date such Security is originally issued by the Company as set forth in an Exchange Rate Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, of the principal amount (or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security or Indexed Security, the Dollar Equivalent as of such date of original issuance of the amount determined as provided in clause (i) above or (iii) below, respectively) of such Security, (iii) the principal amount of any Indexed Security that may be counted in making such determination or calculation and that shall be deemed outstanding for

such purpose shall be equal to the principal face amount of such Indexed Security at original issuance, unless otherwise provided with respect to such Security pursuant to Section 3.01, and (iv) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in making such calculation or in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver or upon any such determination as to the presence of a quorum, only Securities which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

"Paying Agent" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof, or any other entity.

"Place of Payment," when used with respect to the Securities of or within any series, means the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such Securities are payable as specified and as contemplated by Sections 3.01 and 10.02.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 3.06 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

"Redemption Date," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, in whole or in part, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Registered Security" means any Security that is registered in the Security Register.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Registered Securities of or within any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 3.01, whether or not a Business Day.

"Repayment Date," when used with respect to any Security to be repaid at the option of the Holder, means the date fixed for such repayment by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Repayment Price," when used with respect to any Security to be repaid at the option of the Holder, means the price at which it is to be repaid by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Responsible Officer," when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer of the Trustee assigned by the Trustee to administer its corporate trust matters and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"Security" or "Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and, more particularly, means any Security or Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture; provided, however, that, if at any time there is more than one Person acting as Trustee under this Indenture, "Securities" with respect to the Indenture as to which such Person is Trustee shall have the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and shall more particularly mean Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, exclusive, however, of Securities of any series as to which such Person is not Trustee.

"Security Register" and "Security Registrar" have the respective meanings specified in Section 3.05.

"Senior Indebtedness" means the principal of (and premium, if any) and unpaid interest on (i) indebtedness of the Company (including indebtedness of others guaranteed by the Company), whether outstanding on the date hereof or thereafter created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed, for money borrowed, that has been designated by the Company as "Senior Indebtedness" for purposes of this Indenture by a Company Order delivered to the Trustee, (ii) Senior Securities, and (iii) renewals, extensions, modifications and refinancings of any such indebtedness.

"Senior Security" or "Senior Securities" means any Security or Securities designated pursuant to Section 3.01 as a Senior Security.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Registered Securities of or within any series means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.07.

"Stated Maturity," when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable, as such date may be extended pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.08.

"Subordinated Indebtedness" means the principal of (and premium, if any) and unpaid interest on (i) indebtedness of the Company (including indebtedness of others guaranteed by the Company), whether outstanding on the date hereof or thereafter created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed, for money borrowed, which in the instrument creating or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding it is provided that such indebtedness ranks junior in right of payment to the Company's Senior Indebtedness, equally and *pari passu* in right of payment with all other Subordinated Indebtedness, (ii) Subordinated Securities, and (iii) renewals, extensions, modifications and refinancings of any such Subordinated Indebtedness.

"Subordinated Security" or "Subordinated Securities" means any Security or Securities designated pursuant to Section 3.01 as a Subordinated Security.

"Subsidiary" means (i) any corporation a majority of the outstanding voting stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or by one or more other Subsidiaries of the Company, (ii) any other Person (other than a corporation) in which such Person, one or more Subsidiaries of such Person, or such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination thereof has a majority ownership interest, or (iii) a partnership in which such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person is, at the time, a general partner and in which such Person, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination thereof has a majority ownership interest. For the purposes of this definition, "voting stock" means stock having voting power for the election of directors or trustees, whether at all times or only so long as no senior class of stock has such voting power by reason of any contingency.

"Trust Indenture Act" or "TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was executed, except as provided in Section 9.05.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder; provided, however, that if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean only the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"United States" means, unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, the United States of America (including the states and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

"United States person" means, unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, any individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia (other than a partnership that is not treated as a United States person under any applicable Treasury regulations), any estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source, or any trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, to the extent provided in the Treasury regulations, certain trusts in existence on August 20, 1996, and treated as United States persons prior to such date that elect to continue to be treated as United States persons, will also be United States persons.

"Valuation Date" has the meaning specified in Section 3.12(c).

"Yield to Maturity" means the yield to maturity, computed at the time of issuance of a Security (or, if applicable, at the most recent redetermination of interest on such Security) and as

set forth in such Security in accordance with generally accepted United States bond yield computation principles.

Section 1.02. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee (i) an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with, and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than pursuant to Section 10.05) shall include:

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such condition or covenant and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such individual to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such condition or covenant has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.03. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion as to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon an Opinion of Counsel, or a certificate or representations by counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the opinion, certificate or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such Opinion of Counsel or certificate or representations may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations

by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information as to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations as to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 1.04. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders of the Outstanding Securities of all series or one or more series, as the case may be, may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by agents duly appointed in writing. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series may, alternatively, be embodied in and evidenced by the record of Holders of Securities of such series voting in favor thereof, either in person or by proxies duly appointed in writing, at any meeting of Holders of Securities of such series duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article XV, or a combination of such instruments and any such record. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments and any such record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments or so voting at any such meeting. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the holding by any Person of a Security, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company and any agent of the Trustee or the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section 1.04. The record of any meeting of Holders of Securities shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 15.06.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him or her the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing or the authority of the Person executing the same may also be proved in any other reasonable manner that the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Registered Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

(d) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders of Registered Securities any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company

may, at its option, in or pursuant to a Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Such record date shall be the record date specified in or pursuant to such Board Resolution. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Securities have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the Holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than eleven months after the record date.

(e) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, any Security Registrar, any Paying Agent, any Authenticating Agent or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

Section 1.05. Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished, filed or mailed, first-class postage prepaid in writing to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: [Mount Logan Capital Inc.], or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Company by the Trustee, or

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this Indenture, to the attention of its Secretary or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company, or if in writing and sent by facsimile transmission or email to the facsimile number or email address designated by the Company to the Trustee, followed by delivery of original documentation within one Business Day.

Section 1.06. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

Where this Indenture provides for notice of any event to Holders of Registered Securities by the Company or the Trustee, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, by overnight courier

guaranteeing next day delivery, or by facsimile transmission or email, followed by delivery of original documentation within one Business Day, to each such Holder affected by such event, at his address, facsimile number or email address, as applicable, as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders of Registered Securities is given by mail or by overnight courier guaranteeing next day delivery, or where notice is given by facsimile or email with the original documentation to follow, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders of Registered Securities. Any notice mailed or sent to a Holder in the manner herein prescribed shall be conclusively deemed to have been received by such Holder, whether or not such Holder actually receives such notice.

If by reason of the suspension of or irregularities in regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, facsimile or email, then such notification to Holders of Registered Securities as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification to such Holders for every purpose hereunder.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver required or permitted under this Indenture shall be in the English language, except that any published notice may be in an official language of the country of publication.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 1.07. Conflict with TIA.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the TIA that is required under the TIA to be a part of and govern this Indenture, the provision of the TIA shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the TIA that may be so modified or excluded, the provision of the TIA shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as so modified or only to the extent not so excluded, as the case may be.

Section 1.08. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 1.09. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 1.10. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in any Security shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 1.11. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, any Security Registrar, any Paying Agent, any Authenticating Agent and their successors hereunder and the Holders any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 1.12. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. In connection with a registered offering of Securities, this Indenture is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act required to be part of this Indenture and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

Section 1.13. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date, sinking fund payment date, Stated Maturity or Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or any Security other than a provision in the Securities of any series which specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section 1.13), payment of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or sinking fund payment date, or at the Stated Maturity or Maturity; provided that no interest shall accrue on the amount so payable for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date, sinking fund payment date, Stated Maturity or Maturity, as the case may be.

Section 1.14. Submission to Jurisdiction.

The Company hereby irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York state or federal court sitting in The City of New York in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Indenture and the Securities of any series, and the Company hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York state or federal court. The Company hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent it may effectively do so, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding.

ARTICLE II

SECURITIES FORMS

Section 2.01. Forms of Securities.

The Registered Securities of each series, the temporary global Securities of each series, if any, and the permanent global Securities of each series, if any, shall be in substantially the forms as shall be established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto or approved from time to time by or pursuant to a Board Resolution in accordance with Section 3.01, shall have such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture or any indenture supplemental hereto, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification or designation and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as the Company may deem appropriate and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any stock exchange on which the Securities may be listed, or to conform to usage.

The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods on a steel engraved border or steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

Section 2.02. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

Subject to Section 6.11, the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Officer

Section 2.03. Securities Issuable in Global Form.

If Securities of or within a series are issuable in global form, as specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, then, notwithstanding clause (8) of Section 3.01 and the provisions of Section 3.02, any such Security shall represent such of the Outstanding Securities of such series as shall be specified therein and may provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities of such series from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities of such series represented thereby may from time to time be increased or decreased to reflect exchanges. Any endorsement of a Security in global form to

reflect the amount, or any increase or decrease in the amount, of Outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Security Registrar in such manner and upon instructions given by such Person or Persons as shall be specified therein or in the Company Order to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.03 or Section 3.04. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.03 and, if applicable, Section 3.04, the Trustee or the Security Registrar shall deliver and redeliver any Security in permanent global form in the manner and upon instructions given by the Person or Persons specified therein or in the applicable Company Order. If a Company Order pursuant to Section 3.03 or Section 3.04 has been, or simultaneously is, delivered, any instructions by the Company with respect to endorsement, delivery or redelivery of a Security in global form shall be in writing but need not comply with Section 1.02 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel.

The provisions of the last sentence of Section 3.03 shall apply to any Security represented by a Security in global form if such Security was never issued and sold by the Company and the Company delivers to the Trustee or the Security Registrar the Security in global form together with written instructions (which need not comply with Section 1.02 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) with regard to the reduction in the principal amount of Securities represented thereby, together with the written statement contemplated by the last sentence of Section 3.03.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.07, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on any Security in permanent global form shall be made to the Person or Persons specified therein.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.09 and except as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company and the Trustee shall treat as the Holder of such principal amount of Outstanding Securities represented by a permanent global Security, the Holder of such permanent global Security.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for the Securities evidenced thereby, every global Security authenticated and delivered hereunder shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITORY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR A SECURITY REGISTERED, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART MAY BE REGISTERED, IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH DEPOSITORY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF, EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE.

ARTICLE III

THE SECURITIES

Section 3.01. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series as Registered Securities and shall be designated as Senior Securities or Subordinated Securities. Senior Securities are unsubordinated, shall rank equally and *pari passu* with all of the Company's other Senior Indebtedness and senior to all of the Company's Subordinated Indebtedness. Subordinated Securities shall rank junior to the Company's Senior Indebtedness and equally and *pari passu* with all of the Company's other Subordinated Indebtedness. There shall be established in one or more Board Resolutions or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions and, subject to Section 3.03, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series, any or all of the following, as applicable (each of which (except for the matters set forth in clauses (1), (2) and (15) below), if so provided, may be determined from time to time by the Company with respect to unissued Securities of the series when issued from time to time):

(1) the title of the Securities of the series including CUSIP numbers (which shall distinguish the Securities of such series from all other series of Securities);

(2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 3.04, 3.05, 3.06, 9.06, 11.07 or 13.05, and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 3.03, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);

(3) the date or dates, or the method by which such date or dates will be determined or extended, on which the principal of the Securities of the series shall be payable;

(4) the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, or the method by which such rate or rates shall be determined, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest will be payable and the Regular Record Date, if any, for the interest payable on any Registered Security on any Interest Payment Date, or the method by which such date shall be determined, the basis upon which such interest shall be calculated if other than that of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months;

(5) the place or places, if any, other than or in addition to the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on Securities of the series shall be payable, any Registered Securities of the series may be

surrendered for registration of transfer, Securities of the series may be surrendered for exchange, where Securities of that series that are convertible or exchangeable may be surrendered for conversion or exchange, as applicable, and where notices or demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of the series and this Indenture may be served;

(6) the period or periods within which, or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which, the Currency or Currencies in which, and other terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company, if the Company is to have the option;

(7) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem, repay or purchase Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provision or at the option of a Holder thereof, and the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which, the Currency or Currencies in which, and other terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, repaid or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(8) if other than denominations of $1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, the denomination or denominations in which any Registered Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(9) if other than the Trustee, the identity of each Security Registrar and/or Paying Agent;

(10) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02, upon redemption of the Securities of the series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity, upon surrender for repayment at the option of the Holder, or which the Trustee shall be entitled to claim pursuant to Section 5.04 or the method by which such portion shall be determined;

(11) if other than Dollars, the Currency or Currencies in which payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities of the series shall be made or in which the Securities of the series shall be denominated and the particular provisions applicable thereto in accordance with, in addition to or in lieu of any of the provisions of Section 3.12;

(12) whether the amount of payments of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method (which index, formula or method may be based, without limitation, on one or more Currencies, commodities, equity indices or other indices), and the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(13) whether the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in one or more Currencies other than that in which such Securities are denominated or stated to be

payable, the period or periods within which (including the Election Date), and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made, and the time and manner of determining the exchange rate between the Currency or Currencies in which such Securities are denominated or stated to be payable and the Currency or Currencies in which such Securities are to be paid, in each case in accordance with, in addition to or in lieu of any of the provisions of Section 3.12;

(14) provisions, if any, granting special rights to the Holders of Securities of the series upon the occurrence of such events as may be specified;

(15) any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or covenants (including any deletions from, modifications of or additions to any of the provisions of Section 10.06) of the Company with respect to Securities of the series, whether or not such Events of Default or covenants are consistent with the Events of Default or covenants set forth herein;

(16) whether any Securities of the series are to be issuable initially in temporary global form and whether any Securities of the series are to be issuable in permanent global form and, if so, whether beneficial owners of interests in any such permanent global Security may exchange such interests for Securities of such series in certificated form and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination and the circumstances under which any such exchanges may occur, if other than in the manner provided in Section 3.05, and the circumstances under which and the place or places where such exchanges may be made and if Securities of the series are to be issuable as a global Security, the identity of the depository for such series;

(17) the date as of which any temporary global Security representing Outstanding Securities of the series shall be dated if other than the date of original issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued;

(18) the Person to whom any interest on any Registered Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name such Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, and the extent to which, or the manner in which, any interest payable on a temporary global Security on an Interest Payment Date will be paid; and the extent to which, or the manner in which, any interest payable on a permanent global Security on an Interest Payment Date will be paid if other than in the manner provided in Section 3.07;

(19) the applicability, if any, of Sections 14.02 and/or 14.03 to the Securities of the series and any provisions in modification of, in addition to or in lieu of any of the provisions of Article XIV;

(20) if the Securities of such series are to be issuable in definitive form (whether upon original issue or upon exchange of a temporary Security of such series) only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions, then the form and/or terms of such certificates, documents or conditions;

(21) whether, under what circumstances and the Currency in which, the Company will pay Additional Amounts as contemplated by Section 10.04 on the Securities of the series to any Holder who is not a United States person (including any modification to the definition of such term) in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge and, if so, whether the Company will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such Additional Amounts (and the terms of any such option);

(22) the designation of the initial Exchange Rate Agent, if any;

(23) if the Securities of the series are to be issued upon the exercise of warrants, the time, manner and place for such Securities to be authenticated and delivered;

(24) if the Securities of the series are to be convertible into or exchangeable for any securities of any Person (including the Company), the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so convertible or exchangeable;

(25) if the Securities of the series are to be secured, the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so secured;

(26) the appointment of any calculation agent, foreign currency exchange agent or other additional agents;

(27) if the Securities of the series are to be listed on a securities exchange, the name of such exchange may be indicated;

(28) the guarantees, if any, of the Securities of the series, and the extent of the guarantees (including provisions relating to seniority, subordination and the release of the guarantors), if any, and any additions or changes to permit or facilitate guarantees of such Securities;

(29) any restrictions on the sale or transfer of the Securities of the series; and

(30) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture or the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act).

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution referred to above (subject to Section 3.03) and set forth in the Officers' Certificate referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and, unless otherwise provided, a series may be reopened, without the consent of the Holders, for issuances of additional Securities of such series.

If any of the terms of the Securities of any series are established by action taken pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions, a copy of an appropriate record of such action(s) shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth the terms of the Securities of such series.

Section 3.02. Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 3.01. With respect to Securities of any series denominated in Dollars, in the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Registered Securities of such series, other than Registered Securities issued in global form (which may be of any denomination) shall be issuable in denominations of $1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

Section 3.03. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chief Executive Officer, its President, its Chief Financial Officer, its Chief Accounting Officer, or any of its Co-Presidents, Executive Vice Presidents or Vice Presidents and attested by its Secretary or any of its Assistant Secretaries. The signature of any of these officers on the Securities may be manual or by facsimile, .pdf attachment or other electronically transmitted signature (with an original manual signature to be sent to the Trustee via overnight mail immediately thereafter) of the present or any future such authorized officer and may be imprinted or otherwise reproduced on the Securities.

Securities bearing the signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order and an Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel in accordance with Section 1.02 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with the Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities. If all the Securities of any series are not to be issued at one time and if the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture establishing such series shall so permit, such Company Order may set forth procedures acceptable to the Trustee for the issuance of such Securities and determining the terms of particular Securities of such series, such as interest rate, maturity date, date of issuance and date from which interest shall accrue. In authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to TIA Section 315(a) through 315(d)) shall be fully protected in relying upon,

(i) an Opinion of Counsel stating,

(a) that the form or forms of such Securities have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(b) that the terms of such Securities have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(c) that such Securities, when completed by appropriate insertions and executed and delivered by the Company to the Trustee for authentication in accordance with this Indenture, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights, to general equitable principles and to such other qualifications as such counsel shall conclude do not materially affect the rights of Holders of such Securities; and

(ii) an Officers' Certificate stating, to the best of the knowledge of the signers of such certificate, that no Event of Default with respect to any of the Securities shall have occurred and be continuing.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.01 and of this Section 3.03, if all the Securities of any series are not to be issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver an Officers' Certificate otherwise required pursuant to Section 3.01 or the Company Order, Opinion of Counsel or Officers' Certificate otherwise required pursuant to the preceding paragraph at the time of issuance of each Security of such series, but such order, opinion and certificates, with appropriate modifications to cover such future issuances, shall be delivered at or before the time of issuance of the first Security of such series.

If such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties, obligations or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner that is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, the Trustee will not be required to authenticate Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency if the Trustee reasonably believes that it would be unable to perform its duties with respect to such Securities.

Each Registered Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein duly executed by the Trustee or an Authenticating Agent by manual signature of an authorized signatory, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 3.10 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 1.02 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture

such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 3.04. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, in registered form and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Securities. In the case of Securities of any series, such temporary Securities may be in global form.

Except in the case of temporary Securities in global form (which shall be exchanged as provided in or pursuant to a Board Resolution), if temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount and like tenor of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

Section 3.05. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or in any office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment a register for each series of Securities (the registers maintained in such office or in any such office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes referred to collectively as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Registered Securities and of transfers of Registered Securities. The Security Register shall be in written form or any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time. The Trustee, at its Corporate Trust Office, is hereby initially appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering Registered Securities and transfers of Registered Securities on such Security Register as herein provided, and for facilitating exchanges of temporary global Securities for permanent global Securities or definitive Securities, or both, or of permanent global Securities for definitive Securities, or both, as herein provided. In the event that the Trustee shall cease to be Security Registrar, it shall have the right to examine the Security Register at all reasonable times. In acting hereunder and in connection with the Securities, the Security Registrar shall act solely as an agent of the Company, and will not thereby assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Holder.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Registered Security of any series at any office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Registered Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding and containing identical terms and provisions.

At the option of the Holder, Registered Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Registered Securities of the same series, of any authorized denomination or denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, containing identical terms and provisions, upon surrender of the Registered Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Registered Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Registered Securities that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, any permanent global Security shall be exchangeable only as provided in this paragraph. If any beneficial owner of an interest in a permanent global Security is entitled to exchange such interest for Securities of such series and of like tenor and principal amount of another authorized form and denomination, as specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 and provided that any applicable notice provided in the permanent global Security shall have been given, then without unnecessary delay but in any event not later than the earliest date on which such interest may be so exchanged, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee definitive Securities in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such beneficial owner's interest in such permanent global Security, executed by the Company. On or after the earliest date on which such interests may be so exchanged, such permanent global Security shall be surrendered by the depository specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 or such other depository as shall be specified in the Company Order with respect thereto to the Trustee, as the Company's agent for such purpose, or to the Security Registrar, to be exchanged, in whole or from time to time in part, for definitive Securities of the same series without charge and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for each portion of such permanent global Security, an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of like tenor as the portion of such permanent global Security to be exchanged; provided, however, that no such exchanges may occur during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Securities to be redeemed and ending on the relevant Redemption Date if the Security for which exchange is requested may be among those selected for redemption. If a Registered Security is issued in exchange for any portion of a permanent global Security after the close of business at the office or agency where such exchange occurs on (i) any Regular Record Date and before the opening of business at such office or agency on the relevant Interest Payment Date, or (ii) any Special Record Date and before the opening of business at such office or agency on the related proposed date for payment of Defaulted Interest or interest, as the case

may be, will not be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of such Registered Security, but will be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, only to the Person to whom interest in respect of such portion of such permanent global Security is payable in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Registered Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Security Registrar or any transfer agent) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney or any transfer agent duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 3.04, 9.06, 11.07 or 13.05 not involving any transfer.

The Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Security if such Security may be among those selected for redemption during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before selection of the Securities to be redeemed under Section 11.03 and ending at the close of business on the day of the mailing of the relevant notice of redemption, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Registered Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except, in the case of any Registered Security to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed or (iii) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Security that has been surrendered for repayment at the option of the Holder, except the portion, if any, of such Security not to be so repaid.

The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a global Security, a member of, or a participant in, DTC or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of DTC or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Securities or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than DTC) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or purchase) or the payment of any amount or delivery of any Securities (or other security or property) under or with respect to such Securities. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders in respect of the Securities shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Holders (which shall be DTC or its nominee in the case of a global Security). The rights of beneficial owners in any global Security shall be exercised only through DTC subject to the applicable rules and procedures of DTC. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by DTC with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among DTC participants, members or beneficial owners in any global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof. Neither the Trustee nor any of its agents shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by DTC.

Section 3.06. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee or the Company, together with, in proper cases, such security or indemnity as may be required by the Company or the Trustee to save each of them or any agent of either of them harmless, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and principal amount, containing identical terms and provisions and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and to the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a protected purchaser, the Company shall, subject to the following paragraph, execute and upon its request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and principal amount, containing identical terms and provisions and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the previous two paragraphs, in case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section 3.06, the Company, the Paying Agent, or the Security Registrar may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Trustee, the Paying Agent, or the Security Registrar) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section 3.06 in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 3.06 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 3.07. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved; Optional Interest Reset.

(a) Except as otherwise specified with respect to a series of Securities in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.01, interest, if any, on any Registered Security that is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose pursuant to Section 10.02; provided, however, that each installment of interest, if any, on any Registered Security may at the Company's option be paid by (i) mailing a check for such interest, payable to or upon the written order of the Person entitled thereto pursuant to Section 3.09, to the address of such Person as it appears on the Security Register or (ii) transfer to an account maintained by the payee located in the United States.

Except as otherwise specified with respect to a series of Securities in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.01, any interest on any Registered Security of any series that is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered Holder thereof on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Registered Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Registered Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment (which shall not be less than 20 days after such notice is received by the Trustee), and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money in the Currency in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit on or prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the

Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Registered Securities of such series at his address as it appears in the Security Register not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Registered Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (2).

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Registered Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

(b) The provisions of this Section 3.07(b) may be made applicable to any series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.01 (with such modifications, additions or substitutions as may be specified pursuant to such Section 3.01). The interest rate (or the spread or spread multiplier used to calculate such interest rate, if applicable) on any Security of such series may be reset by the Company on the date or dates specified on the face of such Security (each an "Optional Reset Date"). The Company may exercise such option with respect to such Security by notifying the Trustee of such exercise at least 45 but not more than 60 days prior to an Optional Reset Date for such Security. Not later than 35 days prior to each Optional Reset Date, the Trustee shall transmit, in the manner provided for in Section 1.06, to the Holder of any such Security a notice (the "Reset Notice") indicating whether the Company has elected to reset the interest rate (or the spread or spread multiplier used to calculate such interest rate, if applicable), and if so (i) such new interest rate (or such new spread or spread multiplier, if applicable) and (ii) the provisions, if any, for redemption during the period from such Optional Reset Date to the next Optional Reset Date or if there is no such next Optional Reset Date, to the Stated Maturity of such Security (each such period a "Subsequent Interest Period"), including the date or dates on which or the period or periods during which and the price or prices at which such redemption may occur during the Subsequent Interest Period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, not later than 20 days prior to the Optional Reset Date (or if 20 days does not fall on a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), the Company may, at its option, revoke the interest rate (or the spread or spread multiplier used to calculate such interest rate, if applicable) provided for in the Reset Notice and establish a higher interest rate (or a spread or spread multiplier providing for a higher interest rate, if applicable) for the Subsequent Interest Period by causing the Trustee to transmit, in the manner provided for in Section 1.06, notice of such higher interest rate (or such higher spread or spread multiplier providing for a higher interest rate, if applicable) to the Holder of such Security. Such notice shall be irrevocable. All Securities with respect to which the interest rate (or the spread or spread multiplier used to calculate such interest rate, if applicable) is reset on an Optional Reset Date, and with respect to which the Holders of such Securities have not tendered such Securities for repayment (or have validly revoked any such tender) pursuant to the next succeeding paragraph,

will bear such higher interest rate (or such higher spread or spread multiplier providing for a higher interest rate, if applicable).

The Holder of any such Security will have the option to elect repayment by the Company of the principal of such Security on each Optional Reset Date at a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to such Optional Reset Date. In order to obtain repayment on an Optional Reset Date, the Holder must follow the procedures set forth in Article XIII for repayment at the option of Holders except that the period for delivery or notification to the Trustee shall be at least 25 but not more than 35 days prior to such Optional Reset Date and except that, if the Holder has tendered any Security for repayment pursuant to the Reset Notice, the Holder may, by written notice to the Trustee, revoke such tender or repayment until the close of business on the tenth day before such Optional Reset Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.07 and Section 3.05, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, that were carried by such other Security.

Section 3.08. Optional Extension of Maturity.

The provisions of this Section 3.08 may be made applicable to any series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.01 (with such modifications, additions or substitutions as may be specified pursuant to such Section 3.01). The Stated Maturity of any Security of such series may be extended at the option of the Company for the period or periods specified on the face of such Security (each an "Extension Period") up to but not beyond the date (the "Final Maturity") set forth on the face of such Security. The Company may exercise such option with respect to any Security by notifying the Trustee of such exercise at least 45 but not more than 60 days prior to the Stated Maturity of such Security in effect prior to the exercise of such option (the "Original Stated Maturity"). If the Company exercises such option, the Trustee shall transmit, in the manner provided for in Section 1.06, to the Holder of such Security not later than 35 days prior to the Original Stated Maturity a notice (the "Extension Notice"), prepared by the Company, indicating (i) the election of the Company to extend the Stated Maturity, (ii) the new Stated Maturity, (iii) the interest rate (or spread, spread multiplier or other formula to calculate such interest rate, if applicable), if any, applicable to the Extension Period and (iv) the provisions, if any, for redemption during such Extension Period. Upon the Trustee's transmittal of the Extension Notice, the Stated Maturity of such Security shall be extended automatically and, except as modified by the Extension Notice and as described in the next paragraph, such Security will have the same terms as prior to the transmittal of such Extension Notice.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, not later than 20 days before the Original Stated Maturity (or if 20 days does not fall on a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) of such Security, the Company may, at its option, revoke the interest rate (or spread, spread multiplier or other formula to calculate such interest rate, if applicable) provided for in the Extension Notice and establish a higher interest rate (or spread, spread multiplier or other formula to calculate such higher interest rate, if applicable) for the Extension Period by causing the Trustee to transmit, in the manner provided for in Section 1.06, notice of such higher interest rate (or spread, spread

multiplier or other formula to calculate such interest rate, if applicable) to the Holder of such Security. Such notice shall be irrevocable. All Securities with respect to which the Stated Maturity is extended will bear such higher interest rate.

If the Company extends the Stated Maturity of any Security, the Holder will have the option to elect repayment of such Security by the Company on the Original Stated Maturity at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to such date. In order to obtain repayment on the Original Stated Maturity once the Company has extended the Stated Maturity thereof, the Holder must follow the procedures set forth in Article XIII for repayment at the option of Holders, except that the period for delivery or notification to the Trustee shall be at least 25 but not more than 35 days prior to the Original Stated Maturity and except that, if the Holder has tendered any Security for repayment pursuant to an Extension Notice, the Holder may by written notice to the Trustee revoke such tender for repayment until the close of business on the tenth day before the Original Stated Maturity.

Section 3.09. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Registered Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall treat the Person in whose name such Registered Security is registered as the owner of such Registered Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Sections 3.05 and 3.07) interest, if any, on such Registered Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Registered Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

None of the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Security Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any global temporary or permanent Security, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee, or any agent of the Company or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by any depository, as a Holder, with respect to such global Security or impair, as between such depository and owners of beneficial interests in such global Security, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of such depository (or its nominee) as Holder of such global Security.

Section 3.10. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, repayment at the option of the Holder, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee, and any such Securities surrendered directly to the Trustee for any such purpose shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have

acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. If the Company shall so acquire any of the Securities, however, such acquisition shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities unless and until the same are surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section 3.10, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. Cancelled Securities held by the Trustee shall be destroyed by the Trustee in accordance with its customary procedures, unless by a Company Order the Company directs the Trustee to deliver a certificate of such destruction to the Company or to return them to the Company.

Section 3.11. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to Securities of any series, interest, if any, on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.12. Currency and Manner of Payments in Respect of Securities.

(a) Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, with respect to Registered Securities of any series not permitting the election provided for in paragraph (b) below or the Holders of which have not made the election provided for in paragraph (b) below, payment of the principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest, if any, on any Registered Security of such series will be made in the Currency in which such Registered Security is payable. The provisions of this Section 3.12 may be modified or superseded with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01.

(b) It may be provided pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to Registered Securities of any series that Holders shall have the option, subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) below, to receive payments of principal of (or premium, if any, on) or interest, if any, on such Registered Securities in any of the Currencies which may be designated for such election by delivering to the Trustee for such series of Registered Securities a written election with signature guarantees and in the applicable form established pursuant to Section 3.01, not later than the close of business on the Election Date immediately preceding the applicable payment date. If a Holder so elects to receive such payments in any such Currency, such election will remain in effect for such Holder or any transferee of such Holder until changed by such Holder or such transferee by written notice to the Trustee for such series of Registered Securities (but any such change must be made not later than the close of business on the Election Date immediately preceding the next payment date to be effective for the payment to be made on such payment date and no such change of election may be made with respect to payments to be made on any Registered Security of such series with respect to which an Event of Default has occurred or with respect to which the Company has deposited funds pursuant to Article IV or XIV or with respect to which a notice of redemption has been given by the Company or a notice of option to elect repayment has been sent by such Holder or such transferee). Any Holder of any such Registered Security who shall not have delivered any such election to the Trustee of such series of Registered Securities not

later than the close of business on the applicable Election Date will be paid the amount due on the applicable payment date in the relevant Currency as provided in Section 3.12(a). The Trustee for each such series of Registered Securities shall notify the Exchange Rate Agent as soon as practicable after the Election Date of the aggregate principal amount of Registered Securities for which Holders have made such written election.

(c) Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, if the election referred to in paragraph (b) above has been provided for pursuant to Section 3.01, then, not later than the fourth Business Day after the Election Date for each payment date for Registered Securities of any series, the Exchange Rate Agent will deliver to the Company a written notice specifying the Currency in which Registered Securities of such series are payable, the respective aggregate amounts of principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest, if any, on the Registered Securities to be paid on such payment date, specifying the amounts in such Currency so payable in respect of the Registered Securities as to which the Holders of Registered Securities denominated in any Currency shall have elected to be paid in another Currency as provided in paragraph (b) above. Unless the Trustee is acting as the Exchange Rate Agent, the Trustee shall have no obligation to complete the actual exchange of distribution amounts from one Currency to another Currency. If the election referred to in paragraph (b) above has been provided for pursuant to Section 3.01 and if at least one Holder has made such election, then, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, on the second Business Day preceding such payment date the Company will deliver to the Trustee for such series of Registered Securities an Exchange Rate Officer's Certificate in respect of the Dollar or Foreign Currency or Currencies payments to be made on such payment date. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, the Dollar or Foreign Currency or Currencies amount receivable by Holders of Registered Securities who have elected payment in a Currency as provided in paragraph (b) above shall be determined by the Company on the basis of the applicable Market Exchange Rate in effect on the second Business Day (the "Valuation Date") immediately preceding each payment date, and such determination shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(d) If a Conversion Event occurs with respect to a Foreign Currency in which any of the Securities are denominated or payable other than pursuant to an election provided for pursuant to paragraph (b) above, then with respect to each date for the payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the applicable Securities denominated or payable in such Foreign Currency occurring after the last date on which such Foreign Currency was used (the "Conversion Date"), the Dollar shall be the currency of payment for use on each such payment date. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, the Dollar amount to be paid by the Company to the Trustee of each such series of Securities and by such Trustee or any Paying Agent to the Holders of such Securities with respect to such payment date shall be, in the case of a Foreign Currency other than a currency unit, the Dollar Equivalent of the Foreign Currency or, in the case of a currency unit, the Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit, in each case as determined by the Exchange Rate Agent in the manner provided in paragraph (f) or (g) below.

(e) Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, if the Holder of a Registered Security denominated in any Currency shall have elected to be paid in another Currency as

provided in paragraph (b) above, and a Conversion Event occurs with respect to such elected Currency, such Holder shall receive payment in the Currency in which payment would have been made in the absence of such election; and if a Conversion Event occurs with respect to the Currency in which payment would have been made in the absence of such election, such Holder shall receive payment in Dollars as provided in paragraph (d) of this Section 3.12.

(f) The "Dollar Equivalent of the Foreign Currency" shall be determined by the Exchange Rate Agent and shall be obtained for each subsequent payment date by converting the specified Foreign Currency into Dollars at the Market Exchange Rate on the Conversion Date.

(g) The "Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit" shall be determined by the Exchange Rate Agent and subject to the provisions of paragraph (h) below shall be the sum of each amount obtained by converting the Specified Amount of each Component Currency into Dollars at the Market Exchange Rate for such Component Currency on the Valuation Date with respect to each payment.

(h) For purposes of this Section 3.12, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

A "Component Currency" shall mean any currency which, on the Conversion Date, was a component currency of the relevant currency unit.

A "Specified Amount" of a Component Currency shall mean the number of units of such Component Currency or fractions thereof which were represented in the relevant currency unit on the Conversion Date. If after the Conversion Date the official unit of any Component Currency is altered by way of combination or subdivision, the Specified Amount of such Component Currency shall be divided or multiplied in the same proportion. If after the Conversion Date two or more Component Currencies are consolidated into a single currency, the respective Specified Amounts of such Component Currencies shall be replaced by an amount in such single currency equal to the sum of the respective Specified Amounts of such consolidated Component Currencies expressed in such single currency, and such amount shall thereafter be a Specified Amount and such single currency shall thereafter be a Component Currency. If after the Conversion Date any Component Currency shall be divided into two or more currencies, the Specified Amount of such Component Currency shall be replaced by amounts of such two or more currencies, having an aggregate Dollar Equivalent value at the Market Exchange Rate on the date of such replacement equal to the Dollar Equivalent of the Specified Amount of such former Component Currency at the Market Exchange Rate immediately before such division, and such amounts shall thereafter be Specified Amounts and such currencies shall thereafter be Component Currencies. If, after the Conversion Date of the relevant currency unit, a Conversion Event (other than any event referred to above in this definition of "Specified Amount") occurs with respect to any Component Currency of such currency unit and is continuing on the applicable Valuation Date, the Specified Amount of such Component Currency shall, for purposes of calculating the Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit, be converted into Dollars at the Market Exchange Rate in effect on the Conversion Date of such Component Currency.

An "Election Date" shall mean the Regular Record Date for the applicable series of Registered Securities or at least 16 days prior to Maturity, as the case may be, or such other prior date for any series of Registered Securities as specified pursuant to clause (13) of Section 3.01 by which the written election referred to in Section 3.12(b) may be made.

All decisions and determinations of the Exchange Rate Agent regarding the Dollar Equivalent of the Foreign Currency, the Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit, the Market Exchange Rate and changes in the Specified Amounts as specified above shall be in its sole discretion and shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Company, the Trustee for the appropriate series of Securities and all Holders of such Securities denominated or payable in the relevant Currency. The Exchange Rate Agent shall promptly give written notice to the Company and the Trustee for the appropriate series of Securities of any such decision or determination.

In the event that the Company determines in good faith that a Conversion Event has occurred with respect to a Foreign Currency, the Company will immediately give written notice thereof to the Trustee of the appropriate series of Securities and to the Exchange Rate Agent (and such Trustee will promptly thereafter give notice in the manner provided in Section 1.06 to the affected Holders) specifying the Conversion Date. In the event the Company so determines that a Conversion Event has occurred with respect to any other currency unit in which Securities are denominated or payable, the Company will immediately give written notice thereof to the Trustee of the appropriate series of Securities and to the Exchange Rate Agent (and such Trustee will promptly thereafter give notice in the manner provided in Section 1.06 to the affected Holders) specifying the Conversion Date and the Specified Amount of each Component Currency on the Conversion Date. In the event the Company determines in good faith that any subsequent change in any Component Currency as set forth in the definition of Specified Amount above has occurred, the Company will similarly give written notice to the Trustee of the appropriate series of Securities and to the Exchange Rate Agent.

The Trustee of the appropriate series of Securities shall be fully justified and protected in relying and acting upon information received by it from the Company and the Exchange Rate Agent and shall not otherwise have any duty or obligation to determine the accuracy or validity of such information independent of the Company or the Exchange Rate Agent.

Section 3.13. Appointment and Resignation of Successor Exchange Rate Agent.

(a) Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, if and so long as the Securities of any series (i) are denominated in a Foreign Currency or (ii) may be payable in a Foreign Currency, or so long as it is required under any other provision of this Indenture, then the Company will engage and maintain with respect to each such series of Securities, or as so required, at least one Exchange Rate Agent. The Company will cause the Exchange Rate Agent to make the necessary foreign exchange determinations at the time and in the manner specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the purpose of determining the applicable rate of exchange and, if applicable, for the purpose of converting the issued Foreign Currency into the applicable payment Currency for the payment of principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, pursuant to Section 3.12.

(b) No resignation of the Exchange Rate Agent and no appointment of a successor Exchange Rate Agent pursuant to this Section 3.13 shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Exchange Rate Agent as evidenced by a written instrument delivered to the Company and the Trustee of the appropriate series of Securities accepting such appointment executed by the successor Exchange Rate Agent.

(c) If the Exchange Rate Agent shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the Exchange Rate Agent for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Exchange Rate Agent or Exchange Rate Agents with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Exchange Rate Agent may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, at any time there shall only be one Exchange Rate Agent with respect to the Securities of any particular series that are originally issued by the Company on the same date and that are initially denominated and/or payable in the same Currency).

Section 3.14. CUSIP Numbers.

The Company in issuing the Securities may use "CUSIP" numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall indicate the respective "CUSIP" numbers of the Securities in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall advise the Trustee as promptly as practicable in writing of any change in the CUSIP numbers.

ARTICLE IV

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.01. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

Except as set forth below, this Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect with respect to any series of Securities specified in such Company Request (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series expressly provided for herein or pursuant hereto, any surviving rights of tender for repayment at the option of the Holders and any right to receive Additional Amounts, as provided in Section 10.04), and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order, and at the expense of the

Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series when:

(1) either:

(A) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (i) Securities of such series which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 3.06 and (ii) Securities of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust with the Trustee or any Paying Agent or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 10.03) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all Securities of such series

(i) have become due and payable;

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year; or

(iii) if redeemable at the option of the Company, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company, and the Company, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for such purpose, solely for the benefit of the Holders, an amount in the Currency in which the Securities of such series are payable, sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

(2) the Company has irrevocably paid or caused to be irrevocably paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee under Section 6.06, the obligations of the Company to any Authenticating Agent under Section 6.12 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (1) of this Section 4.01, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 4.02 and the last paragraph of Section 10.03 shall survive any termination of this Indenture.

Section 4.02. Application of Trust Funds.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 10.03, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.01 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, for whose payment such money has been deposited with or received by the Trustee, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. In acting under this Indenture and in connection with the Securities, the Paying Agent shall act solely as an agent of the Company, and will not thereby assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Holder.

ARTICLE V

REMEDIES

Section 5.01. Events of Default.

"Event of Default," wherever used herein with respect to any particular series of Securities, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether or not it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or is specifically deleted or modified in or pursuant to the supplemental indenture or a Board Resolution establishing such series of Securities or is in the form of Security for such series:

(1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Security of that series when such interest becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;

(2) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable at its Maturity, and continuance of such default for a period of 5 days;

(3) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of any Security of that series, and continuance of such default for a period of 5 days;

(4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or agreement of the Company in this Indenture with respect to any Security of that series (other than a covenant or agreement a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in this Section 5.01 specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than that series), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series a written notice specifying such default or

breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder;

(5) the Company, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(A) commences a voluntary case or proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law;

(B) consents to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or files a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief against it;

(C) consents to the entry of a decree or order for relief against it in an involuntary case or proceeding;

(D) consents to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a Custodian of the Company or for all or substantially all of its property; or

(E) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or admits in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due or takes any corporate action in furtherance of any such action;

(6) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(A) is for relief against the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding;

(B) adjudges the Company bankrupt or insolvent, or approves as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company;

(C) appoints a Custodian of the Company or for all or substantially all of its property; or

(D) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company;

and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(7) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

The term "Bankruptcy Law" means title 11, U.S. Code or any applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law. The term "Custodian" means any

custodian, receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

Section 5.02. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may (and the Trustee shall at the request of such Holders) declare the principal (or, if any Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities or Indexed Securities, such portion of the principal as may be specified in the terms thereof) of all the Securities of that series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by the Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal or specified portion thereof shall become immediately due and payable.

Any application by the Trustee for written instructions from the requisite amount of Holders (as determined pursuant to this Indenture) may, at the option of the Trustee, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Trustee under this Indenture and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken by, or omission of, the Trustee in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application unless prior to taking any such action (or the effective date in the case of an omission), the Trustee shall have received written instructions from the requisite amount of Holders (as determined pursuant to this Indenture) in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article V, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay in the Currency in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)):

(A) all overdue installments of interest, if any, on all Outstanding Securities of that series;

(B) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) all Outstanding Securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates borne by or provided for in such Securities;

(C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue installments of interest at the rate or rates borne by or provided for in such Securities; and

(D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel; and

(2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the nonpayment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on Securities of that series that have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 5.13.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.03. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

The Company covenants that if:

(1) default is made in the payment of any installment of interest on any Security of any series when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or

(2) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security of any series at its Maturity,

then the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such series, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, with interest upon any overdue principal (and premium, if any) and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon any overdue installments of interest, if any, at the rate or rates borne by or provided for in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the reasonable and documented costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel, the Paying Agent and the Security Registrar.

If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon Securities of such series and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities of such series, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 5.04. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities of any series shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of any overdue principal, premium or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (or in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities or Indexed Securities, such portion of the principal as may be provided for in the terms thereof) (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents, and take such other actions, including serving on a committee of creditors, as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(ii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator (or other similar official) in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder of Securities of such series to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee, their agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee or any predecessor Trustee under Section 6.06.

Subject to Article VIII and Section 9.02 and unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.01, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder of a Security any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder of a Security in any such proceeding.

Section 5.05. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or any of the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

The Trustee shall be entitled to participate, in its capacity as Trustee, on behalf of (and at the request of) the Holders, as a member of any official committee of creditors in the matters it deems advisable.

Section 5.06. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article V shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee under Section 6.06 and any other agent hereunder;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, giving effect to Article XVI, if applicable, but otherwise ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the aggregate amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, respectively; and

THIRD: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company or any other Person or Persons entitled thereto.

Section 5.07. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity, security, or both, satisfactory to the Trustee, against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity and/or security has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all such Holders.

Section 5.08. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right which is absolute and unconditional to receive payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Sections 3.05 and 3.07) interest, if any, on such Security on the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date or, in the case of repayment at the option of the Holders on the Repayment Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

Section 5.09. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder of a Security has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of Securities shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.10. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 3.06, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or

remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.11. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Security to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article V or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities, as the case may be.

Section 5.12. Control by Holders of Securities.

Subject to Section 6.02, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series, provided that

(1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture;

(2) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction;

(3) the Trustee need not take any action that might involve it in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Holders of Securities of such series not consenting; and

(4) prior to taking any such action hereunder, the Trustee may demand security or indemnity satisfactory to it in accordance with Section 6.02.

Section 5.13. Waiver of Past Defaults.

Subject to Section 5.02, the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to Securities of such series and its consequences, except a default

(1) in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any Security of such series, or

(2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article IX cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such

waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.14. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 5.15. Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 5.15 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 5.08 hereof, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the then Outstanding Securities, or to any action, suit or proceeding instituted by any Holder of Securities of any series for the enforcement of the payment of the principal or premium, if any, or the interest on, any of the Securities of such series, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Securities.

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.01. Notice of Defaults.

Within 90 days after the occurrence of any Default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit in the manner and to the extent provided in TIA Section 313(c), notice of such Default hereunder known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a Default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any Security of such series, or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund installment with respect to the Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of trustees, the executive committee or a trust committee of trustees and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of the Securities of such series; and provided further that in the case of any Default or breach of the character specified in Section 5.01(4) with respect to the

Securities of such series, no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 90 days after the occurrence thereof.

Section 6.02. Certain Rights and Duties of Trustee.

(1) Prior to the time when the occurrence of an Event of Default becomes known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee and after the curing or waiving of all such Events of Default with respect to a series of Securities that may have occurred:

(i) the duties and obligations of the Trustee hereunder and with respect to the Securities of any series shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, including without limitation Section 1.07 of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to the Securities except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, including without limitation Section 1.07 of this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions that by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform on their face to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of any mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(2) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(3) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own grossly negligent action, its own grossly negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(4) The Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, coupon or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

(5) Any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order (other than delivery of any Security, to the Trustee for authentication and delivery pursuant to Section 3.03 which shall be

sufficiently evidenced as provided therein) and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution.

(6) Whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may require and, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon a Board Resolution, an Opinion of Counsel or an Officers' Certificate.

(7) The Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(8) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders of Securities of any series pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities (including the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of its agents and counsel) which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

(9) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, coupon or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times during normal business hours to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney.

(10) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any willful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder.

(11) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture.

(12) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and to each agent, custodian and other Person retained to act hereunder.

(13) The permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties and the Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its own grossly negligent action, its own grossly negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct with respect to such permissive rights.

(14) The Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture with respect to such Securities.

(15) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(16) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officers' Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officers' Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officers' Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(17) Anything in this Indenture notwithstanding, in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(18) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunctions of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communications services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authorities and governmental action.

Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct of, or affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee shall be subject to the relevant provisions of this Section 6.02 and the TIA.

The Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds, give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder, or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

The parties hereto acknowledge that in order to help the United States government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, pursuant to Federal regulations that became effective on October 1, 2003 (Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act) all financial institutions are required to obtain, verify, record and update information that identifies each person establishing a relationship or opening an account. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide to the Trustee such information as it may request, from time to time, in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, including but not limited to the name, address, tax identification number and other information that will allow it to identify the individual or entity who is establishing the relationship or opening the account and may also ask for formation documents such as Declaration of Trust or other identifying documents to be provided.

Section 6.03. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificate of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes any responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder and that the statements made by it in a Statement of Eligibility on Form T-1 supplied to the Company are true and accurate, subject to the qualifications set forth therein. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 6.04. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Paying Agent, Security Registrar, Authenticating Agent or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to TIA Sections 310(b) and 311, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar, Authenticating Agent or such other agent.

Section 6.05. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

Section 6.06. Compensation and Reimbursement and Indemnification of Trustee.

The Company agrees:

(1) To pay to the Trustee or any predecessor Trustee from time to time such reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder as has been agreed upon from

time to time in writing (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust).

(2) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse each of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee or any predecessor Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents, counsel, accountants and experts), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(3) To indemnify each of the Trustee or any predecessor Trustee and their respective officers, directors, employees, representatives and agents, for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without gross negligence or willful misconduct on its own part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the reasonable and documented costs and expenses (including reasonable and documented fees and expenses of its agents and counsel) of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder (whether asserted by any Holder, the Company or other Person). The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any third-party claim for which it may seek indemnity of which it has received written notice. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder unless, and solely to the extent that, such failure prejudices the Company's defense of such claim. The Company shall defend the claim, with counsel satisfactory to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall provide reasonable cooperation at the Company's expense in the defense; provided that if the defendants in any such claim include both the Company and the Trustee and the Trustee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Company, or the Trustee has concluded that there may be any other actual or potential conflicting interests between the Company and the Trustee, the Trustee shall have the right to select separate counsel and the Company shall be required to pay the reasonable and documented fees and expenses of such separate counsel. Any settlement which affects the Trustee may not be entered into without the written consent of the Trustee, unless the Trustee is given a full and unconditional release from liability with respect to the claims covered thereby and such settlement does not include a statement or admission of fault, culpability or failure to act by or on behalf of the Trustee. Any settlement by the Trustee which affects the Company may not be entered into without the written consent of the Company.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section 6.06, the Trustee shall have a claim prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the payment of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on particular Securities.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in Section 5.01 occurs, the expenses and compensation for such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under Title 11, U.S. Code, or any similar Federal, State or analogous foreign law for the relief of debtors.

The provisions of this Section 6.06 shall survive the resignation or removal of the Trustee and the satisfaction, termination or discharge of this Indenture.

Section 6.07. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder that shall be eligible to act as Trustee under TIA Section 310(a)(1) and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of Federal, State, Territorial or the District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.07, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.07, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article VI.

Section 6.08. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.

If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall either eliminate such interest or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture.

Section 6.09. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 6.10. All outstanding fees, expenses and indemnities of the Trustee shall be satisfied by the Company upon resignation or removal.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by (i) the Company, by an Officers' Certificate delivered to the Trustee, provided that contemporaneously therewith (x) the Company immediately appoints a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series meeting the requirements of Section 6.07 hereof and (y) the terms of Section 6.10 hereof are complied with in respect of such appointment (the Trustee being removed hereby agreeing to execute the instrument contemplated by Section 6.10(b) hereof, if applicable, under such circumstances), and provided further that no Default with respect to such Securities shall have occurred and then be continuing at such time, or (ii) an Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of TIA Section 310(b) after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder of a Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months;

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.07 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder of a Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months; or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any such case, (i) the Company by or pursuant to a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to TIA Section 315(e), any Holder of a Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of a notice of resignation or the delivery of an Act of removal, the Trustee resigning or being removed may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series). If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders of Securities and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Holder of a Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to Securities of such series.

(g) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series in the manner provided for notices to the Holders of Securities in Section 1.06. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 6.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its claim, if any, provided for in Section 6.06.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and that (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates. Whenever there is a successor Trustee with respect to one or

more (but less than all) series of securities issued pursuant to this Indenture, the terms "Indenture" and "Securities" shall have the meanings specified in the provisos to the respective definition of those terms in Section 1.01 which contemplate such situation.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments necessary to more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 6.10, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article VI.

Section 6.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VI, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities. In case any Securities shall not have been authenticated by such predecessor Trustee, any such successor Trustee may authenticate and deliver such Securities, in either its own name or that of its predecessor Trustee, with the full force and effect which this Indenture provides for the certificate of authentication of the Trustee; provided, however, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Securities in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 6.12. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

At any time when any of the Securities remain Outstanding, the Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents (which may be an Affiliate or Affiliates of the Company) with respect to one or more series of Securities that shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon original issue or upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Any such appointment shall be evidenced by an instrument in writing signed by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, a copy of which instrument shall be promptly furnished to the Company. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and,

except as may otherwise be provided pursuant to Section 3.01, shall at all times be a bank or trust company or corporation organized and doing business and in good standing under the laws of the United States of America or of any State or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, eligible to serve as trustee hereunder pursuant to Section 6.07. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.12, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.12, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section 6.12.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section 6.12, without the execution or filing of any paper or further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent for any series of Securities may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee for such series and to the Company. The Trustee for any series of Securities may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.12, the Trustee for such series may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall promptly give written notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve in the manner set forth in Section 1.06. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent herein. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section 6.12.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation including reimbursement of its reasonable expenses for its services under this Section 6.12.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section 6.12, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to or in lieu of

the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication substantially in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

By: _____
as Authenticating Agent

By: _____
Authorized Officer

If all of the Securities of a series may not be originally issued at one time, and the Trustee does not have an office capable of authenticating Securities upon original issuance located in a Place of Payment where the Company wishes to have Securities of such series authenticated upon original issuance, the Trustee, if so requested by the Company in writing (which writing need not comply with Section 1.02 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel), shall appoint in accordance with this Section 6.12 an Authenticating Agent (which, if so requested by the Company, shall be an Affiliate of the Company) having an office in a Place of Payment designated by the Company with respect to such series of Securities, provided that the terms and conditions of such appointment are acceptable to the Trustee.

ARTICLE VII

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

Section 7.01. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) Semi-annually, not later than March 15 and September 15 in each year, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities of each series as of the preceding March 1 or September 1, as the case may be; and

(b) At such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the time such list is furnished;

Excluding from any such list names and addresses received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar.

Section 7.02. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 7.01 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 7.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities, and the corresponding rights and duties of the Trustee, shall be as provided by the Trust Indenture Act.

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent nor any Paying Agent nor any Security Registrar nor any agent of any of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any information as to the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities in accordance with TIA Section 312, regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under TIA Section 312(b).

Section 7.03. Reports by Trustee.

Within 60 days after May 15 of each year commencing with the first May 15 after the first issuance of Securities pursuant to this Indenture, the Trustee shall transmit by mail (at the expense of the Company) to all Holders of Securities in the manner and to the extent provided in TIA Section 313(c) a brief report dated as of such May 15 which meets the requirements of TIA Section 313(a).

A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to such Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange, if any, upon which the Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee of the listing of the Securities on any stock exchange. In the event that, on any such reporting date, no events have occurred under the applicable sections of the TIA within the 12 months preceding such reporting date, the Trustee shall be under no duty or obligation to provide such reports.

Section 7.04. Reports by Company.

The Company will:

(1) deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the Company is required to file the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents, and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of such Sections, then it will file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and

regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations; and

(2) deliver to the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations.

Delivery of such reports, information, and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, for the purposes of this Section 7.04, any information, documents or reports filed electronically with the Commission and made publicly available shall be deemed filed with and delivered to the Trustee at the same time as filed with the Commission.

The Trustee shall transmit by mail to the Holders of Securities (at the expense of the Company), within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, in the manner and to the extent provided in TIA Section 313(c), such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to subparagraphs (1) and (2) of this Section 7.04 as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission. In no event shall the Trustee be obligated to determine whether or not any report, information or document shall have been filed with the Commission.

Section 7.05. Calculation of Original Issue Discount.

The Company shall file with the Trustee promptly at the end of each calendar year a written notice specifying the amount of original issue discount (including daily rates and accrual periods), if any, accrued on Outstanding Securities as of the end of such year.

ARTICLE VIII

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE OR TRANSFER

Section 8.01. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

Unless otherwise provided in the terms of such Securities, the Company shall not consolidate with or merge with or into any other entity or convey or transfer all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, unless:

(1) either the Company shall be the continuing entity, or the entity (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer the properties and assets of the Company

substantially as an entirety shall be a corporation, statutory trust or limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof and expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on all the Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have happened and be continuing; and

(3) the Company and the successor Person have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article VIII and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Section 8.02. Successor Person Substituted.

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any conveyance or transfer of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 8.01, the successor entity formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the successor Person to which such conveyance or transfer is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor had been named as the Company herein; and in the event of any such conveyance or transfer, the Company shall be discharged from all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities and may be dissolved and liquidated.

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.01. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders of Securities, the Company, when authorized by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities contained;

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company;

(3) to add any additional Events of Default for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series); provided, however, that in respect of any such additional Events of Default such supplemental indenture may provide for a particular period of grace after default (which period may be shorter or longer than that allowed in the case of other defaults) or may provide for an immediate enforcement upon such default or may limit the remedies available to the Trustee upon such default or may limit the right of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of that or those series of Securities to which such additional Events of Default apply to waive such default;

(4) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture; provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Security Outstanding of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture that is entitled to the benefit of such provision;

(5) to secure the Securities;

(6) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Sections 2.01 and 3.01, including the provisions and procedures relating to Securities convertible into or exchangeable for any securities of any Person (including the Company);

(7) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee;

(8) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture; provided that such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect;

(9) to add guarantors or co-obligors with respect to any series of Securities or to release guarantors from their guarantees of Securities in accordance with the terms of the applicable series of Securities; or

(10) to supplement any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the defeasance and discharge of any series of Securities pursuant to Sections 4.01, 14.02 and 14.03; provided that any such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of such series or any other series of Securities in any material respect.

Section 9.02. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Securities affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of said Holders

delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture that affects such series of Securities or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of such series of Securities under this Indenture; provided, however that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby:

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of (or premium, if any) or any installment of principal of or interest on, any Security, subject to the provisions of Section 3.08; or the terms of any sinking fund with respect to any Security; or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest (or change the manner of calculating the rate of interest, thereon, or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or change any obligation of the Company to pay Additional Amounts pursuant to Section 10.04 (except as contemplated by Section 8.01(1) and permitted by Section 9.01(1))), or reduce the portion of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security or Indexed Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02, or upon the redemption thereof or the amount thereof provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 5.04, or adversely affect any right of repayment at the option of the Holder of any Security, or change any Place of Payment where, or the Currency in which, any Security or any premium or interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption or repayment at the option of the Holder, on or after the Redemption Date or the Repayment Date, as the case may be), or adversely affect any right to convert or exchange any Security as may be provided pursuant to Section 3.01 herein, or modify the subordination provisions set forth in Article XVI in a manner that is adverse to the Holder of any Outstanding Security;

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver with respect to such series (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in this Indenture, or reduce the requirements of Section 15.04 for quorum or voting; or

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section 9.02, Section 5.13 or Section 10.06, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder of a Security with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section 9.02, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 6.10(b) and 9.01(8).

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

A supplemental indenture that changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or that modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Persons entitled to consent to any indenture supplemental hereto. If a record date is fixed, the Holders on such record date, or their duly designated proxies, and only such Persons, shall be entitled to consent to such supplemental indenture, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided, that unless such consent shall have become effective by virtue of the requisite percentage having been obtained prior to the date that is eleven months after such record date, any such consent previously given shall automatically and without further action by any Holder be cancelled and of no further effect.

Section 9.03. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article IX or the modification thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, in addition to the documents required by Section 1.02 of this Indenture, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture that affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 9.04. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article IX, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 9.05. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article IX shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

Section 9.06. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article IX may, and shall, if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

ARTICLE X

COVENANTS

Section 10.01. Payment of Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest.

The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of the Holders of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest, if any, on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of such series of Securities and this Indenture. Unless otherwise specified with respect to Securities of any series pursuant to Section 3.01, at the option of the Company, all payments of principal may be paid by check to the registered Holder of the Registered Security or other person entitled thereto against surrender of such Security.

Section 10.02. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company shall maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, where Securities of that series that are convertible or exchangeable may be surrendered for conversion or exchange, as applicable, and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of each such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in respect of any series of Securities or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office as its agent to receive such respective presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all of such purposes, and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in accordance with the requirements set forth above for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency. Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to a series of Securities, the Company hereby designates as a Place of Payment for each series of Securities the office or agency of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and initially appoints the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office in [the City of Boston, Massachusetts] as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, if and so long as the Securities of any series (i) are denominated in a currency other than Dollars or (ii) may be payable in a currency other than Dollars, or so long as it is required under any other

provision of the Indenture, then the Company will maintain with respect to each such series of Securities, or as so required, at least one Exchange Rate Agent.

Section 10.03. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of any Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum in the Currency in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)), sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on Securities of such series so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum (in the Currency or Currencies described in the preceding paragraph) sufficient to pay the principal (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, so becoming due, such sum of money to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums of money held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such sums.

Except as otherwise provided in the Securities of any series, any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company upon Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such money held in trust, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in an Authorized Newspaper, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

Section 10.04. Additional Amounts.

If the Securities of a series provide for the payment of Additional Amounts, the Company will pay to the Holder of any Security of such series such Additional Amounts as may be specified as contemplated by Section 3.01. Whenever in this Indenture there is mentioned, in any context, the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any Security of any series or the net proceeds received on the sale or exchange of any Security of any series, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Additional Amounts provided for by the terms of such series established pursuant to Section 3.01 to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to such terms and express mention of the payment of Additional Amounts (if applicable) in any provisions hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Amounts in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, if the Securities of a series provide for the payment of Additional Amounts, at least 10 days prior to the first Interest Payment Date with respect to that series of Securities (or if the Securities of that series will not bear interest prior to Maturity, the first day on which a payment of principal premium is made), and at least 10 days prior to each date of payment of principal, premium or interest if there has been any change with respect to the matters set forth in the below-mentioned Officers' Certificate, the Company will furnish the Trustee and the Company's principal Paying Agent or Paying Agents, if other than the Trustee, with an Officers' Certificate instructing the Trustee and such Paying Agent or Paying Agents whether such payment of principal, premium or interest on the Securities of that series shall be made to Holders of Securities of that series who are not United States persons without withholding for or on account of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge described in the Securities of that series. If any such withholding shall be required, then such Officers' Certificate shall specify by country the amount, if any, required to be withheld on such payments to such Holders of Securities of that series and the Company will pay to the Trustee or such Paying Agent the Additional Amounts required by the terms of such Securities. In the event that the Trustee or any Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall not so receive the above-mentioned certificate, then the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall be entitled (i) to assume that no such withholding or deduction is required with respect to any payment of principal or interest with respect to any Securities of a series until it shall have received a certificate advising otherwise and (ii) to make all payments of principal and interest with respect to the Securities of a series without withholding or deductions until otherwise advised. The Company covenants to indemnify the Trustee and any Paying Agent for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense reasonably incurred without gross negligence or willful misconduct on their part arising out of or in connection with actions taken or omitted by any of them in reliance on any Officers' Certificate furnished pursuant to this Section 10.04 or in reliance on the Company's not furnishing such an Officers' Certificate.

Section 10.05. Statement as to Compliance.

(1) The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year ending after the date hereof (which fiscal year ends on December 31), so long as

any Security is Outstanding hereunder, a brief certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer of the Company as to his or her knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture. For purposes of this Section 10.05, such compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under this Indenture.

(2) The Company will, so long as any series of Securities are Outstanding, deliver to the Trustee, within 5 Business Days of any officer listed in (1) above becoming aware of any Default, Event of Default or default in the performance of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in this Indenture, an Officers' Certificate specifying such Default, Event of Default, default or event of default and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto and the status thereof.

Section 10.06. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

As specified pursuant to Section 3.01(15), for Securities of any series, the Company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any covenant or condition set forth in any covenants of the Company added to Article X pursuant to Section 3.01(14) or Section 3.01(15) in connection with the Securities of a series, if before or after the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Securities of such series, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such covenant or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such covenant or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such covenant or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE XI

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Section 11.01. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series that are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article XI.

Section 11.02. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by or pursuant to a Board Resolution. In case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all of the Securities of any series, the Company shall, at least 60 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), an Officers' Certificate notifying the Trustee in writing of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed, and, if applicable, of the tenor of the Securities to be redeemed, and shall deliver to the Trustee such documentation and records as shall enable the Trustee to select the Securities to be redeemed pursuant to Section 11.03. In the case of any

redemption of Securities of any series prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officers' Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction.

Section 11.03. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series issued on the same day with the same terms are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee in compliance with the requirements of DTC, from the Outstanding Securities of such series issued on such date with the same terms not previously called for redemption, in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange on which the Securities are listed (if the Securities are listed on any national securities exchange), or if the Securities are not held through DTC or listed on any national securities exchange, or DTC prescribed no method of selection, on a pro rata basis, or by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and subject to and otherwise in accordance with the procedures of the applicable Depository; provided that such method complies with the rules of any national securities exchange or quotation system on which the Securities are listed, and may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series; provided, however, that no such partial redemption shall reduce the portion of the principal amount of a Security not redeemed to less than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company and the Security Registrar (if other than itself) in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Security which has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 11.04. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given in the manner provided in Section 1.06, not less than 10 days nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, unless a shorter period is specified by the terms of such series established pursuant to Section 3.01, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, but failure to give such notice in the manner herein provided to the Holder of any Security designated for redemption as a whole or in part, or any defect in the notice to any such Holder, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other such Security or portion thereof.

Any notice that is mailed to the Holders of Registered Securities in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives the notice.

All notices of redemption shall state:

(1) the Redemption Date,

(2) the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date payable as provided in Section 11.06,

(3) if less than all Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amount) of the particular Security or Securities to be redeemed,

(4) in case any Security is to be redeemed in part only, the notice that relates to such Security shall state that on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Security, the Holder will receive, without a charge, a new Security or Securities of authorized denominations for the principal amount thereof remaining unredeemed,

(5) that on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date payable as provided in Section 11.06 will become due and payable upon each such Security, or the portion thereof, to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon shall cease to accrue on and after said date,

(6) the Place or Places of Payment where such Securities, are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any,

(7) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case, and

(8) the CUSIP number of such Security, if any.

A notice of redemption published as contemplated by Section 1.06 need not identify particular Registered Securities to be redeemed. Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

Section 11.05. Deposit of Redemption Price.

On or prior to 12:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, which it may not do in the case of a sinking fund payment under Article XII, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.03) an amount of money in the Currency in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) sufficient to pay on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price of, and (unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01) accrued interest on, all the

Securities or portions thereof which are to be redeemed on that date; provided, however, that to the extent any such funds are received by the Trustee or a Paying Agent from the Company after 12:00 p.m., New York City time, on the due date, such funds will be deemed deposited within one Business Day of receipt thereof.

Section 11.06. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified in the Currency in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) (together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date), and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any) such Securities shall if the same were interest-bearing cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, installments of interest on Registered Securities whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 3.07.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the Redemption Price shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate of interest set forth in such Security or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, at the Yield to Maturity of such Security.

Section 11.07. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Registered Security that is to be redeemed only in part (pursuant to the provisions of this Article XI or of Article XII) shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing) and the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security at the expense of the Company and without service charge a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered. If a temporary global Security or permanent global Security is so surrendered, such new Security so issued shall be a new temporary global Security or permanent global Security, respectively. However, if less than all the Securities of any series with differing issue dates, interest rates and stated maturities are to be redeemed, the Company in its sole discretion shall select the particular Securities to be redeemed and shall notify the Trustee in writing thereof at least 45 days prior to the relevant redemption date.

ARTICLE XII

SINKING FUNDS

Section 12.01. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article XII shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of such series.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of such Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". If provided for by the terms of any Securities of any series, the cash amount of any mandatory sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 12.02. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series.

Section 12.02. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company may, at its option, in satisfaction of all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of a series, (1) deliver Outstanding Securities of such series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) apply as a credit Securities of such series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, as provided for by the terms of such Securities; provided that such Securities so delivered or applied as a credit have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the applicable Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such mandatory sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 12.03. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 60 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for Securities of any series, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash in the Currency in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of that series pursuant to Section 12.02, and the optional amount, if any, to be added in cash to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund payment, and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered and credited. If such Officers' Certificate shall specify an optional amount to be added in cash to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund payment, the

Company shall thereupon be obligated to pay the amount therein specified. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 11.03 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 11.04. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 11.06 and 11.07.

ARTICLE XIII

REPAYMENT AT THE OPTION OF HOLDERS

Section 13.01. Applicability of Article.

Repayment of Securities of any series before their Stated Maturity at the option of Holders thereof shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and (except as otherwise specified by the terms of such series established pursuant to Section 3.01) in accordance with this Article XIII.

Section 13.02. Repayment of Securities.

Securities of any series subject to repayment in whole or in part at the option of the Holders thereof will, unless otherwise provided in the terms of such Securities, be repaid at the Repayment Price thereof, together with interest, if any, thereon accrued to the Repayment Date specified in or pursuant to the terms of such Securities. The Company covenants that on or before 12:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Repayment Date it will deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.03) an amount of money in the Currency in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) sufficient to pay the Repayment Price of, and (unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01) accrued interest on, all the Securities or portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid on such date; provided, however, that to the extent any such funds are received by the Trustee or a Paying Agent from the Company after 12:00 p.m., New York City time, on the due date, such funds will be distributed to the Holders within one Business Day of receipt thereof.

Section 13.03. Exercise of Option.

Securities of any series subject to repayment at the option of the Holders thereof will contain an "Option to Elect Repayment" form on the reverse of such Securities. To be repaid at the option of the Holder, any Security so providing for such repayment, with the "Option to Elect Repayment" form on the reverse of such Security duly completed by the Holder (or by the Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing), must be received by the Company at the Place of Payment therefor specified in the terms of such Security (or at such other place or places of which the Company shall from time to time notify the Holders of such Securities) not earlier than 45 days nor later than 30 days prior to the Repayment Date. If less than the entire Repayment

Price of such Security is to be repaid in accordance with the terms of such Security, the portion of the Repayment Price of such Security to be repaid, in increments of the minimum denomination for Securities of such series, and the denomination or denominations of the Security or Securities to be issued to the Holder for the portion of such Security surrendered that is not to be repaid, must be specified. Any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof may not be repaid in part if, following such repayment, the unpaid principal amount of such Security would be less than the minimum authorized denomination of Securities of the series of which such Security to be repaid is a part. Except as otherwise may be provided by the terms of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof, exercise of the repayment option by the Holder shall be irrevocable unless waived by the Company.

Section 13.04. When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable.

If Securities of any series providing for repayment at the option of the Holders thereof shall have been surrendered as provided in this Article XIII and as provided by or pursuant to the terms of such Securities, such Securities or the portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid shall become due and payable and shall be paid by the Company on the Repayment Date therein specified, and on and after such Repayment Date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of such Securities on such Repayment Date) such Securities shall, if the same were interest-bearing, cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for repayment in accordance with such provisions, the Repayment Price of such Security so to be repaid shall be paid by the Company, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Repayment Date; provided, however, that installments of interest on Registered Securities, whose Stated Maturity is prior to (or, if specified pursuant to Section 3.01, on) the Repayment Date shall be payable (but without interest thereon, unless the Company shall default in the payment thereof) to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 3.07.

If any Security surrendered for repayment shall not be so repaid upon surrender thereof, the Repayment Price shall, until paid, bear interest from the Repayment Date at the rate of interest set forth in such Security or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, at the Yield to Maturity of such Security.

Section 13.05. Securities Repaid in Part.

Upon surrender of any Registered Security that is to be repaid in part only, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge and at the expense of the Company, a new Registered Security or Securities of the same series, and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination specified by the Holder, in an aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the portion of the principal of such Security so surrendered that is not to be repaid. If a temporary global Security or permanent global Security is so surrendered, such new Security so issued shall be a new temporary global Security or a new permanent global Security, respectively.

ARTICLE XIV

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

Section 14.01. Applicability of Article; Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

If pursuant to Section 3.01 provision is made for either or both of (a) defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 14.02 or (b) covenant defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 14.03, then the provisions of such Section or Sections, as the case may be, together with the other provisions of this Article XIV (with such modifications thereto as may be specified pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to any Securities), shall be applicable to such Securities, and the Company may at its option by Board Resolution, at any time, with respect to such Securities, elect to have either Section 14.02 (if applicable) or Section 14.03 (if applicable) be applied to such Outstanding Securities upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article XIV.

Section 14.02. Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Company's exercise of the above option applicable to this Section 14.02 with respect to any Securities of or within a series, the Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to such Outstanding Securities on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 14.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, "defeasance"). For this purpose, such defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Outstanding Securities, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "Outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 14.05 and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in clauses (A) and (B) of this Section 14.02, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and this Indenture insofar as such Securities are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (A) the rights of Holders of such Outstanding Securities to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 14.04 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest, if any, on such Securities when such payments are due, (B) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities under Sections 3.05, 3.06, 10.02 and 10.03 and with respect to the payment of Additional Amounts, if any, on such Securities as contemplated by Section 10.04, (C) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (D) this Article XIV. Subject to compliance with this Article XIV, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 14.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 14.03 with respect to such Securities. Following a defeasance, payment of such Securities may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default.

Section 14.03. Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Company's exercise of the above option applicable to this Section 14.03 with respect to any Securities of or within a series, if specified pursuant to Section 3.01, the Company

shall be released from its obligations under any covenant, with respect to such Outstanding Securities on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 14.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, "covenant defeasance"), and such Securities shall thereafter be deemed to be not "Outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or Act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenant, but shall continue to be deemed "Outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such covenant defeasance means that, with respect to such Outstanding Securities, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such Section or such other covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or such other covenant or by reason of reference in any such Section or such other covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 5.01(4) or 5.01(7) or otherwise, as the case may be, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities shall be unaffected thereby. Following a covenant defeasance, payment of such Securities may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default solely by reference to such Sections specified above in this Section 14.03.

Section 14.04. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to application of either Section 14.02 or Section 14.03 to any Outstanding Securities of or within a series:

(a) The Company shall have irrevocably deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.07 who shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Article XIV applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for the benefit of, and dedicated solely to, the Holders of such Securities, (1) an amount (in such Currency in which such Securities are then specified as payable at Stated Maturity), or (2) Government Obligations applicable to such Securities (determined on the basis of the Currency in which such Securities are then specified as payable at Stated Maturity) which through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment of principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest, if any, on such Securities, money in an amount, or (3) a combination thereof in an amount, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, (i) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest, if any, on such Outstanding Securities on the Stated Maturity of such principal or installment of principal or interest and (ii) any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments applicable to such Outstanding Securities on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and of such Securities.

(b) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, this Indenture or any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound.

(c) No Default or Event of Default with respect to such Securities shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or, insofar as Sections 5.01(5) and 5.01(6) are concerned, at any time during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period).

(d) In the case of an election under Section 14.02, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (i) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (ii) since the date of execution of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Outstanding Securities will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such defeasance had not occurred.

(e) In the case of an election under Section 14.03, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of such Outstanding Securities will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred.

(f) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to either the defeasance under Section 14.02 or the covenant defeasance under Section 14.03 (as the case may be) have been complied with.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section 14.04, such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional or substitute terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Company in connection therewith pursuant to Section 3.01.

Section 14.05. Deposited Money and Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions.

Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 10.03, all money and Government Obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to Section 3.01) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee, collectively for purposes of this Section 14.05, the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 14.04 in respect of any Outstanding Securities of any series shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Security pursuant to Section 3.01, if, after a deposit referred to in Section 14.04(a) has been made, (a) the Holder of a Security in respect of which such deposit was made is entitled to, and does, elect pursuant to Section 3.12(b) or the terms of such Security to receive payment in a Currency other than that in which the deposit pursuant to Section 14.04(a) has been made in respect of such Security, or (b) a Conversion Event occurs as contemplated in Section 3.12(d) or 3.12(e) or by the terms of any Security in respect of which the deposit pursuant to Section 14.04(a) has been made, the indebtedness represented by such Security shall be deemed to have been, and will be, fully discharged and satisfied through the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest, if any, on such Security as the same becomes due out of the proceeds yielded by converting (from time to time as specified below in the case of any such election) the amount or other property deposited in respect of such Security into the Currency in which such Security becomes payable as a result of such election or Conversion Event based on the applicable Market Exchange Rate for such Currency in effect on the second Business Day prior to each payment date, except, with respect to a Conversion Event, such conversion shall be based on the applicable Market Exchange Rate for such Currency in effect (as nearly as feasible) at the time of the Conversion Event.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the money or Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 14.04 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of such Outstanding Securities.

Anything in this Article XIV to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money or Government Obligations (or other property and any proceeds therefrom) held by it as provided in Section 14.04 which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect a defeasance or covenant defeasance, as applicable, in accordance with this Article XIV.

ARTICLE XV

MEETINGS OF HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

Section 15.01. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.

A meeting of Holders of any series of Securities may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article XV to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series.

Section 15.02. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.

(a) The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Securities of any series for any purpose specified in Section 15.01, to be held at such time and at such place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every

meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given, in the manner provided in Section 1.06.

(b) In case at any time the Company, pursuant to a Board Resolution, or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of the Holders of Securities of such series for any purpose specified in Section 15.01, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have made the first publication or mailing of the notice of such meeting within 21 days after receipt of such request or shall not thereafter proceed to cause the meeting to be held as provided herein, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series in the amount above specified, as the case may be, may determine the time and the place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York for such meeting and may call such meeting for such purposes by giving notice thereof as provided in subsection (a) of this Section 15.01.

Section 15.03. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.

To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, a Person shall be (1) a Holder of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series, or (2) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy for a Holder or Holders of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series by such Holder or Holders. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel, any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Section 15.04. Quorum; Action.

The Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of Holders of Securities of such series; provided, however, that if any action is to be taken at such meeting with respect to a consent, waiver, request, demand, notice, authorization, direction or other action that this Indenture expressly provides may be made, given or taken by the Holders of not less than a specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series, the Persons entitled to vote such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum within 30 minutes of the time appointed for any such meeting, the meeting shall, if convened at the request of Holders of Securities of such series, be dissolved. In any other case the meeting may be adjourned for a period of not less than 10 days as determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such meeting. In the absence of a quorum at any such adjourned meeting, such adjourned meeting may be further adjourned for a period of not less than 10 days as determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such adjourned meeting. Notice of the reconvening of any adjourned meeting shall be given as provided in Section 15.02(a), except that such notice need be given only once not less than five days prior to the date on which the meeting is scheduled to be reconvened. Notice of the reconvening of any adjourned meeting shall state

expressly the percentage, as provided above, of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series which shall constitute a quorum.

Except as limited by the proviso to Section 9.02, any resolution presented to a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present as aforesaid may be adopted by the affirmative vote of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series; provided, however, that, except as limited by the proviso to Section 9.02, any resolution with respect to any consent, waiver, request, demand, notice, authorization, direction or other action which this Indenture expressly provides may be made, given or taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly reconvened and at which a quorum is present as aforesaid by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series.

Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly held in accordance with this Section 15.04 shall be binding on all the Holders of Securities of such series, whether or not present or represented at the meeting.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 15.04, if any action is to be taken at a meeting of Holders of Securities of any series with respect to any consent, waiver, request, demand, notice, authorization, direction or other action that this Indenture expressly provides may be made, given or taken by the Holders of a specified percentage in principal amount of all Outstanding Securities affected thereby, or of the Holders of such series and one or more additional series:

(i) there shall be no minimum quorum requirement for such meeting; and

(ii) the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series that vote in favor of such consent, waiver, request, demand, notice, authorization, direction or other action shall be taken into account in determining whether such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action has been made, given or taken under this Indenture.

Section 15.05. Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of Securities of a series in regard to proof of the holding of Securities of such series and of the appointment of proxies and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate. Except as otherwise permitted or required by any such regulations, the holding of Securities shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 1.04 and the appointment of any proxy shall be proved in the manner

specified in Section 1.04. Such regulations may provide that written instruments appointing proxies, regular on their face, may be presumed valid and genuine without the proof specified in Section 1.04 or other proof.

(b) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders of Securities as provided in Section 15.02(b), in which case the Company or the Holders of Securities of the series calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting.

(c) At any meeting of Holders, each Holder of a Security of such series or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each $1,000 principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by such Holder; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security of such series or proxy.

(d) Any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly called pursuant to Section 15.02 at which a quorum is present may be adjourned from time to time by Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 15.06. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders of Securities of such series or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts and serial numbers of the Outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record, at least in duplicate, of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders of Securities of any Series shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the fact, setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 15.02 and, if applicable, Section 15.04. Each copy shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one such copy shall be delivered to the Company and another to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

ARTICLE XVI

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

Section 16.01. Agreement to Subordinate.

The Company, for itself, its successors and assigns, covenants and agrees, and each Holder of Subordinated Securities by his acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on each and all of the Subordinated Securities is hereby expressly subordinated, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness.

Section 16.02. Distribution on Dissolution, Liquidation and Reorganization; Subrogation of Subordinated Securities.

Upon any distribution of assets of the Company upon any dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization of the Company, whether in bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or receivership proceedings or upon an assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of the assets and liabilities of the Company or otherwise (subject to the power of a court of competent jurisdiction to make other equitable provision reflecting the rights conferred in this Indenture upon the Senior Indebtedness and the holders thereof with respect to the Securities and the holders thereof by a lawful plan of reorganization under applicable bankruptcy law):

(a) the holders of all Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled to receive payment in full of the principal thereof (and premium, if any) and interest due thereon (including post-petition interest) before the Holders of the Subordinated Securities are entitled to receive any payment upon the principal (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on indebtedness evidenced by the Subordinated Securities; and

(b) any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to which the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article XVI shall be paid by the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Senior Indebtedness held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness; and

(c) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, shall be received by the Trustee or the Holders of the Subordinated Securities before all Senior

Indebtedness is paid in full, such payment or distribution shall be paid over, upon written notice to the Trustee, to the holder of such Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instrument evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably as aforesaid, for application to payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid until all such Senior Indebtedness shall have been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

Subject to the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness, the Holders of the Subordinated Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Indebtedness to receive payments or distributions of cash, property or securities of the Company applicable to Senior Indebtedness until the principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest, if any, on the Subordinated Securities shall be paid in full and no such payments or distributions to the Holders of the Subordinated Securities of cash, property or securities otherwise distributable to the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders of the Subordinated Securities be deemed to be a payment by the Company to or on account of the Subordinated Securities. It is understood that the provisions of this Article XVI are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders of the Subordinated Securities, on the one hand, and the holders of the Senior Indebtedness, on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article XVI or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Subordinated Securities is intended to or shall impair, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders of the Subordinated Securities, the obligation of the Company, which is unconditional and absolute, to pay to the Holders of the Subordinated Securities the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on the Subordinated Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or to affect the relative rights of the Holders of the Subordinated Securities and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, nor shall anything herein or in the Subordinated Securities prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Subordinated Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article XVI of the holders of Senior Indebtedness in respect of cash, property or securities of the Company received upon the exercise of any such remedy. Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article XVI, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.01, shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate of the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making any distribution to the Trustee for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article XVI.

If the Trustee or any Holder of Subordinated Securities does not file a proper claim or proof of debt in the form required in any proceeding referred to above prior to 30 days before the expiration of the time to file such claim in such proceeding, then the holder of any Senior Indebtedness is hereby authorized, and has the right, to file an appropriate claim or claims for or on behalf of such Holder of Subordinated Securities.

With respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, the Trustee undertakes to perform or to observe only such of its covenants or obligations as are specifically set forth in this Article XVI and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. The Trustee does not owe any fiduciary duties to the holders of Senior Indebtedness other than Securities issued under this Indenture.

Section 16.03. No Payment on Subordinated Securities in Event of Default on Senior Indebtedness.

No payment by the Company on account of principal (or premium, if any), sinking funds or interest, if any, on the Subordinated Securities shall be made unless full payment of amounts then due for principal (premium, if any), sinking funds and interest on Senior Indebtedness has been made or duly provided for in money or money's worth.

Section 16.04. Payments on Subordinated Securities Permitted.

Nothing contained in this Indenture or in any of the Subordinated Securities shall (a) affect the obligation of the Company to make, or prevent the Company from making, at any time except as provided in Sections 16.02 and 16.03, payments of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Subordinated Securities, (b) without limiting clause (c) of this sentence, prevent the application by the Trustee of any moneys deposited with it hereunder to the payment of or on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Subordinated Securities, unless the Trustee shall have received at its Corporate Trust Office written notice of any event prohibiting the making of such payment more than three Business Days prior to the date fixed for such payment or (c) prevent the application by the Trustee of any moneys or the proceeds of Government Obligations deposited with it pursuant to Section 14.04(a) to the payment of or on account of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) or interest, if any, on the Subordinated Securities if all the conditions specified in Section 14.04 to the application of Section 14.02 or Section 14.03, as applicable, have been satisfied prior to the date the Trustee shall have received at its Corporate Trust Office written notice of any event prohibiting the making of such payment.

Section 16.05. Authorization of Holders to Trustee to Effect Subordination.

Each Holder of Subordinated Securities by his acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination as provided in this Article XVI and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

Section 16.06. Notices to Trustee.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article XVI or any other provisions of this Indenture, neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent (other than the Company) shall be charged with knowledge of the existence of any Senior Indebtedness or of any event that would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys to or by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, unless and

until the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall have received (in the case of the Trustee, at its Corporate Trust Office) written notice thereof from the Company or from the holder of any Senior Indebtedness or from the trustee for any such holder, together with proof satisfactory to the Trustee of such holding of Senior Indebtedness or of the authority of such trustee; provided, however, that if at least three Business Days prior to the date upon which by the terms hereof any such moneys may become payable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of either the principal (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any Subordinated Security) the Trustee shall not have received with respect to such moneys the notice provided for in this Section 16.06, then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall have full power and authority to receive such moneys and to apply the same to the purpose for which they were received, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, which may be received by it within three Business Days prior to such date. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Indebtedness (or a trustee on behalf of such holder) to establish that such a notice has been given by a holder of Senior Indebtedness or a trustee on behalf of any such holder. In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Indebtedness to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article XVI, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Indebtedness held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the rights of such Person under this Article XVI and, if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment.

Section 16.07. Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness.

The Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article XVI in respect of any Senior Indebtedness at any time held by it to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness and nothing in this Indenture shall be construed to deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

Nothing in this Article XVI shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 6.06.

Section 16.08. Modifications of Terms of Senior Indebtedness.

Any renewal or extension of the time of payment of any Senior Indebtedness or the exercise by the holders of Senior Indebtedness of any of their rights under any instrument creating or evidencing Senior Indebtedness, including, without limitation, the waiver of default thereunder, may be made or done all without notice to or assent from the Holders of the Subordinated Securities or the Trustee.

No compromise, alteration, amendment, modification, extension, renewal or other change of, or waiver, consent or other action in respect of, any liability or obligation under or in respect of, or of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of any indenture or other instrument under which any Senior Indebtedness is outstanding or of such Senior Indebtedness, whether or not any

of the foregoing are in accordance with the provisions of any applicable document, shall in any way alter or affect any of the provisions of this Article XVI or of the Subordinated Securities relating to the subordination thereof.

Section 16.09. Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent.

Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article XVI, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, dissolution, winding up or similar case or proceeding is pending, or a certificate of the trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, custodian, receiver, assignee for the benefit of creditors, agent or other person making such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of Subordinated Securities, for the purpose of ascertaining the persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article XVI.

Section 16.10. Counterparts.

This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Indenture. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and delivery of signature pages by facsimile, .pdf transmission, e-mail or other electronic means shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile, .pdf transmission, e-mail or other electronic means shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 16.11. Miscellaneous.

For the avoidance of doubt, all notices, approvals, consents, requests and any communications hereunder or with respect to the Securities must be in writing (provided that any communication sent to Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually or by way of a digital signature provided by DocuSign or Adobe (or such other digital signature provider as specified in writing to Trustee by the authorized representative), in English. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of using digital signatures and electronic methods to submit communications to Trustee, including without limitation the risk of Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, as of the day and year first above written.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[*Signature Page to Indenture*]

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

as Trustee

Dated as of January [l], 2026

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "First Supplemental Indenture"), dated as of January [**l**], 2026, is between Mount Logan Capital Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). All capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Base Indenture (as defined below).

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company and the Trustee executed and delivered an Indenture, dated as of January [**l**], 2026 (the "Base Indenture" and, as supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture, the "Indenture"), to provide for the issuance by the Company from time to time of the Company's unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (the "Securities"), to be issued in one or more series as provided in the Base Indenture.

The Company desires to initially issue and sell up to $[**l**] aggregate principal amount (or up to $[**l**] aggregate principal amount if the underwriters' overallotment option to purchase additional 2031 Notes (as defined below) is exercised in full) of the Company's [**l**]% Notes due 2031 (the "2031 Notes").

Sections 9.01(4) and 9.01(6) of the Base Indenture provide that, without the consent of Holders of the Securities of any series issued under the Indenture, the Company, when authorized by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental to the Base Indenture to (i) change or eliminate any of the provisions of the Indenture when there is no Security Outstanding of any series created prior to the execution of a supplemental indenture that is entitled to the benefit of such provision and (ii) establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Section 2.01 and Section 3.01 of the Base Indenture.

The Company desires to establish the form and terms of the 2031 Notes and to modify, alter, supplement and change certain provisions of the Base Indenture for the benefit of the Holders of the 2031 Notes (except as may be provided in a future supplemental indenture to the Indenture (a "Future Supplemental Indenture")).

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Indenture to provide for the issuance of the 2031 Notes and all acts and things necessary to make this First Supplemental Indenture a valid, binding, and legal obligation of the Company and to constitute a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done and performed.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the 2031 Notes by the Holders thereof, it is mutually agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the 2031 Notes, as follows:

ARTICLE I
TERMS OF THE 2031 NOTES

Section 1.01. Terms of the 2031 Notes. The following terms relating to the 2031 Notes are hereby established:

(a) The 2031 Notes shall constitute a series of Securities having the title "[**I**]% Notes due 2031" and shall be designated as "Senior Securities" under the Indenture. The 2031 Notes shall bear a CUSIP number of 62188E202 and an ISIN number of US62188E2028.

(b) The aggregate principal amount of the 2031 Notes that may be initially authenticated and delivered under the Indenture (except for 2031 Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of, transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other 2031 Notes pursuant to Sections 3.04, 3.05, 3.06, 9.06 or 11.07 of the Base Indenture) shall be $[**I**] aggregate principal amount (or up to $[**I**] aggregate principal amount if the underwriters' overallotment option to purchase additional 2031 Notes is exercised in full). Under a Board Resolution, Officers' Certificate pursuant to Board Resolutions or a Future Supplemental Indenture, the Company may from time to time, without the consent of the Holders of 2031 Notes, issue additional 2031 Notes (in any such case, "Additional Notes") having the same ranking and the same interest rate, maturity and other terms as the 2031 Notes initially issued; *provided* that such Additional Notes must be part of the same issue as the 2031 Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes if represented by the same CUSIP number as the 2031 Notes. Any Additional Notes and the existing 2031 Notes shall constitute a single series under the Indenture, and all references to the relevant 2031 Notes herein shall include the Additional Notes unless the context otherwise requires.

(c) The entire outstanding principal of the 2031 Notes shall be payable on [**I**], 2031 unless earlier redeemed or repurchased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(d) The rate at which the 2031 Notes shall bear interest shall be [**I**]% per annum. The date from which interest shall accrue on the 2031 Notes shall be January [**I**], 2026, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for; the Interest Payment Dates for the 2031 Notes shall be [**I**], [**I**], [**I**] and [**I**] of each year, commencing [**I**], 2026 (*provided that*, if an Interest Payment Date falls on a day that is not a Business Day, then the applicable interest payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day, and no additional interest shall accrue as a result of such delayed payment); the initial interest period shall be the period from and including January [**I**], 2026 (or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for), to, but excluding, the initial Interest Payment Date, and the subsequent interest periods shall be the periods from and including an Interest Payment Date to, but excluding, the next Interest Payment Date or the Stated Maturity, as the case may be; the interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date, shall be paid to the Person in whose name the 2031 Note (or one or more predecessor 2031 Notes) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be [**I**], [**I**], [**I**] or [**I**] (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding such Interest Payment Date. Payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and any such interest on the 2031 Notes shall be made at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee in [Boston, Massachusetts] in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; *provided*, *however*, that, at the option of the Company payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register. Interest on the 2031 Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

(e) The 2031 Notes shall be initially issuable in global form (each such 2031 Note, a "Global Note"). The Global Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication thereon shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A to this First Supplemental Indenture. Each Global Note shall represent the outstanding 2031 Notes as shall be specified therein and each shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of outstanding 2031 Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate amount of outstanding 2031 Notes represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect exchanges and redemptions. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the amount of outstanding 2031 Notes represented thereby

shall be made by the Trustee or the Security Registrar, in accordance with Sections 2.03 and 3.05 of the Base Indenture.

(f) The depository for such Global Notes (the "Depository") shall be The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York. The Security Registrar with respect to the Global Notes shall be the Trustee.

(g) The 2031 Notes shall be defeasible pursuant to Section 14.02 or Section 14.03 of the Base Indenture. Covenant defeasance contained in Section 14.03 of the Base Indenture shall apply to the covenants contained in Sections 10.07, 10.08, and 10.09 of the Indenture.

(h) The 2031 Notes shall not be subject to any sinking fund pursuant to Section 12.01 of the Base Indenture.

(i) The 2031 Notes shall be issuable in denominations of $25 and integral multiples of $25 in excess thereof.

(j) Holders of the 2031 Notes shall not have the option to have the 2031 Notes repaid prior to the Stated Maturity.

ARTICLE II
DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

Section 2.01. Except as may be provided in a Future Supplemental Indenture, for the benefit of the Holders of the 2031 Notes but no other series of Securities under the Base Indenture, whether now or hereafter issued and Outstanding, Article I of the Base Indenture shall be amended by adding or amending and restating, as applicable, the following defined terms to Section 1.01 thereof in appropriate alphabetical sequence, as follows:

""Business Day", when used with respect to any Place of Payment or any other particular location referred to in this Indenture or in the Securities, means, each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in New York City [and Boston, Massachusetts] are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close."

""Capitalized Lease Obligations"" means the capitalized amount which, in accordance with GAAP is required to be reported as a liability on the balance sheet of a Person at such time in respect of such Person's interest as lessee under a capitalized lease.

""Cash Interest Coverage Ratio" means the ratio of (i) LTM Total Earnings to (ii) LTM Cash Interest Expense."

""Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended."

""Contingent Obligation"" means, as to any Person and without duplication of amounts, any written obligation of such Person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee (whether guaranteed, endorsed, co-made, discounted, or sold with recourse to such Person) any Indebtedness, noncancellable lease, dividend, reimbursement obligations relating to letters of credit, or any other obligation that pertains to Indebtedness, a noncancellable lease, a dividend, or a reimbursement obligation related to letters of credit (each, a "primary obligation") of any other Person ("primary obligor") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any written obligation of such Person, irrespective of whether contingent, (a) to purchase any such primary obligation, (b) to advance or supply funds (whether in the form of a loan, advance, Equity Interests purchase, capital contribution, or otherwise) (i) for the purchase, repurchase, or payment of any such primary obligation or any asset constituting direct or indirect security therefor, or (ii) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor, or otherwise to maintain the net worth, solvency, or other financial condition of the primary obligor, or (c) to purchase or make payment for any asset, securities, services, or noncancellable lease if primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation; provided that

the term "Contingent Obligation" shall not include endorsements or instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or customary and reasonable contingent indemnification obligations or purchase price holdbacks in effect on the date the Notes are originally issued or entered into in connection with any acquisition or disposition of assets permitted under the Indenture. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith.

""Continuing Director" means a director who either was a member of the Company's board of directors on the issue date of the 2031 Notes or who becomes a member of the Company's board of directors subsequent to that date and whose election, appointment or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders is duly approved by a majority of the continuing directors on the Company's board of directors at the time of such approval by such election or appointment."

""Equity Interests"" means (a) all shares of capital stock (whether denominated as common stock or preferred stock), equity interests, beneficial, partnership or membership interests, joint venture interests, participations or other ownership or profit interests in or equivalents (regardless of how designated) of or in a Person (other than an individual), whether voting or non-voting and (b) all securities convertible into or exchangeable for any of the foregoing and all warrants, options or other rights to purchase, subscribe for or otherwise acquire any of the foregoing, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable or exercisable.

""First Call Date" means [**I**], 20[**I**]."

""Fee Related Earnings" means the sum of the Company's (i) management fees, (ii) performance fees received from certain managed funds (iii) equity investment earnings related to fee generating vehicles, and (iv) interest income attributable to investment management activity, less (a) fee-related compensation, excluding equity-based compensation, and (b) other associated operating expenses, which excludes amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets and interest and other credit facility expenses."

""GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the opinions and pronouncements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and the statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession in the United States, which are in effect from time to time."

""Indebtedness" means as of any date of determination, all indebtedness for borrowed money of the Company and its Subsidiaries that is included as a liability on the consolidated financial statements of the Company in accordance with GAAP, excluding: (i) any indebtedness to the extent discharged or to the extent secured by cash, cash equivalents or marketable securities (it being understood that cash collateral shall be deemed to include cash deposited with a trustee or other agent with respect to third party indebtedness), (ii) Intercompany Debt, (iii) all liabilities associated with customary exceptions to non-recourse indebtedness, such as for fraud, misapplication of funds, environmental indemnities, voluntary bankruptcy, collusive involuntary bankruptcy and other similar exceptions and (iv) any redeemable equity interest in the Company; provided that Indebtedness of a Subsidiary of the Company that is not a wholly owned Subsidiary of the Company shall be reduced to reflect the Company's proportionate interest therein."

""Insurance Subsidiary" means Ability Insurance Company and any other Subsidiary whose primary business is insurance or reinsurance (and its and their respective subsidiaries)."

""Intercompany Debt" means, as of any date, Indebtedness to which the only parties are the Company and any of its Subsidiaries as of such date; provided, however, that with respect to any such Indebtedness of which the Company is the borrower, such Indebtedness is subordinate in right of payment to the 2031 Notes."

““Latest LTM Period” means the most recently ended four fiscal quarter period.”

““LTM Cash Interest Expense” means, for the Latest LTM Period, cash interest actually paid or payable in cash by Company and its Subsidiaries on Indebtedness, excluding: (i) any interest of Insurance Subsidiaries (including on insurance surplus notes), (ii) non-cash interest (including PIK, amortization of deferred financing costs, OID, accretion, or fair-value changes), and (iii) interest capitalized to asset cost.”

““LTM FRE” means the total aggregate Fee Related Earnings for the Latest LTM Period, calculated consistently with the Company’s consolidated financial statements and notes thereto prepared in accordance with GAAP.”

““LTM SRE” means the total aggregate Spread Related Earnings for the Latest LTM Period, calculated consistently with the Company’s consolidated financial statements and notes thereto prepared in accordance with GAAP.”

““LTM Total Earnings” means the sum of LTM FRE and LTM SRE for the Latest LTM Period.”

““Make-Whole Amount” means, in connection with any optional redemption of any 2031 Note, the excess, if any, of: (i) the sum of the present values, as of the date of such redemption, of the remaining scheduled payments of principal (including the redemption price of such 2031 Note on the First Call Date) of, and interest (exclusive of interest accrued to, but excluding, the date of redemption) on, such 2031 Note being redeemed, assuming such Note matured on, and that accrued and unpaid interest on such 2031 Note was payable through, the First Call Date, determined by discounting, on a semiannual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), such principal and interest at the Reinvestment Rate (determined on the third business day preceding the date of redemption (or in the case of a discharge, as of the date that redemption funds are deposited with the trustee)) over (ii) the aggregate principal amount of such 2031 Notes being redeemed.”

““Permitted Debt” means:

(1) Indebtedness evidenced by the Notes;

(2) (i) Indebtedness resulting from Capitalized Lease Obligations and (ii) Indebtedness incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or improvement of any fixed or capital assets, and extensions, renewals and replacements of any such Indebtedness that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof;

(3) Contingent Obligations resulting from the endorsement of instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business;

(4) Indebtedness owed to any Person providing property, casualty, liability, or other insurance to us or any of our Subsidiaries which Indebtedness is incurred in the ordinary course of business, so long as the amount of such Indebtedness is not in excess of the amount of the unpaid cost of, and shall be incurred only to defer the cost of, such insurance for the year in which such Indebtedness is incurred;

(5) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business under performance, surety, statutory, and appeal bonds;

(6) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business with banks or financial institutions that arises in connection with cash management arrangements and related treasury services;

(7) Indebtedness existing on the date the Notes are originally issued;

(8) Indebtedness of us or any Subsidiary owing to us, any Subsidiary or Sierra Crest;

(9) non-speculative Swap Arrangements for the purpose of limiting interest rate risk or exchange rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness not prohibited under this Indenture;

(10) other Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the greater of $15,000,000 and 100% of LTM Total Earnings at any one time outstanding;

(11) Indebtedness in respect of netting services, overdraft protections and otherwise in connection with deposit accounts or in connection with endorsement of instruments for deposit incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(12) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business under incentive, non-compete, consulting, deferred compensation, or other similar arrangements incurred by us or any Subsidiary;

(13) Indebtedness incurred in the ordinary course of business with respect to the financing of insurance premiums;

(14) Indebtedness in respect of taxes, assessments or governmental charges to the extent that payment thereof shall not at the time be required to be made hereunder;

(15) guaranties by us or any Subsidiary in respect of real estate lease obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(16) Indebtedness incurred by us or any Subsidiary arising from agreements providing for indemnities, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations in connection with acquisitions or dispositions of any business assets;

(17) Indebtedness under any revolving credit facility or facilities, including drawings upon any letters of credit, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the greater of $7,500,000 and 50% of LTM Total Earnings at any one time outstanding;

(18) Indebtedness that is contractually or structurally subordinated in right of payment to the Notes;

(19) Indebtedness incurred in connection with litigation or regulatory investigations or enforcement actions, including any judgment, settlement or other resolution thereof; and

(20) Indebtedness incurred in connection with the refinancing of any Indebtedness incurred in compliance with this Indenture."

""Redemption Date" means, with respect to any 2031 Note or portion thereof to be redeemed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.01 hereof, the date fixed for such redemption in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.01 hereof."

""Reinvestment Rate" means [**I**]%, or [**I**] basis points, plus the arithmetic mean (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth of one percent) of the yields displayed for the five most recent Business Days published in the most recent Statistical Release under the caption "Treasury constant maturities" for the maturity (rounded to the nearest month) corresponding to the remaining life to maturity of the 2031 Notes (assuming that the 2031 Notes matured on the First Call Date) as of the date of redemption. If no maturity exactly corresponds to such remaining life to maturity, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to such remaining life to maturity shall be calculated pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence and the Reinvestment Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight-line basis, rounding in each of such relevant periods to the nearest month. For the purpose of calculating the Reinvestment Rate, the most recent Statistical Release published prior to the date of determination of the Reinvestment Rate shall be used."

""Significant Subsidiary" means any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Company that would be a "significant subsidiary" as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act (but excluding any Subsidiary which is (a) a non-recourse or limited recourse Subsidiary, (b) a bankruptcy remote special purpose vehicle or (c) is not consolidated with the Company for purposes of GAAP)."

""Spread Related Earnings" means, for the insurance solution segment of the Company's income, the sum of (i) the net investment earnings on insurance solutions segment's net invested assets (excluding investment earnings on funds held under reinsurance contracts and modified coinsurance agreement), less (ii) cost of funds (as described below), (iii) compensation and benefits, (iv) interest expense and (v) operating expenses."

""Statistical Release" means the statistical release designated "H.15" or any comparable online data source or publication which is made available by the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively

traded U.S. government securities adjusted to constant maturities, or, if such Statistical Release is not published at the time of any determination under the indenture, then such other reasonably comparable index which shall be designated by us."

""Swap Arrangements"" means (i) any interest rate, foreign currency, commodity, equity, equity market index-based or debt-market index-based swap, collar, cap, floor or forward rate agreement (which may include, for the avoidance of doubt, any of the foregoing entered into for speculative purposes), (ii) any agreement or arrangement designed to protect against fluctuations in, or to provide for periodic settlements or settlements upon termination based on, interest rates or currency, commodity or equity values, the values of one or more portfolios of, or indices based on, debt or equity securities, or the performance of one or more economic indicators (including, without limitation, any option with respect to any of the foregoing and any combination of the foregoing agreements or arrangements), and (iii) any confirmation executed in connection with any such agreement or arrangement.

""Voting Stock" of any specified Person as of any date means the capital stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote generally in the election of the board of directors of such Person."

ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION

The provisions of Article XI of the Base Indenture, as amended by the provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture, shall apply to the 2031 Notes.

Section 3.01. **Optional Redemption**

(a) The Company may, at its option, redeem the 2031 Notes for cash, in whole at any time or in part from time to time: (i) on or after the First Call Date, and prior to [**I**], 20[**I**], at a redemption price equal to [**I**]% of their principal amount, and (ii) on or after [**I**], 20[**I**] at a redemption price equal to 100% of their principal amount, in each case, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of redemption.

(b) At any time prior to the First Call Date, the Company may, at its option, redeem the 2031 Notes for cash, in whole at any time or in part from time to time at a redemption price equal to: (i) 100% of the principal amount of 2031 Notes redeemed, plus (ii) the Make-Whole Amount, plus (iii) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of redemption.

Section 3.02. **Notice of Optional Redemption; Selection of Notes**.

(a) In case the Company shall desire to exercise the right to redeem all or, as the case may be, any part of the Notes pursuant to Section 3.01 hereof, it shall fix a date for redemption and it or, at its written request received by the Trustee not fewer than five (5) Business Days prior (or such shorter period of time as may be acceptable to the Trustee) to the date the notice of redemption is to be delivered, the Trustee in the name of and at the expense of the Company, shall deliver or cause to be delivered a notice of such redemption not fewer than ten (10) calendar days nor more than sixty (60) calendar days prior to the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes so to be redeemed in whole or in part at its last address as the same appears on the register; provided that if the Company makes such request of the Trustee, it shall, together with such request, also give written notice of the Redemption Date to the Trustee; provided further that the text of the notice shall be prepared by the Company. The notice, if delivered in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any 2031 Note designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other 2031 Note. Any such notice of redemption may, in the Company's sole discretion, be conditioned on the occurrence of one or more events, facts and circumstances.

(b) Each such notice of redemption shall specify: (i) the aggregate principal amount of 2031 Notes to be redeemed, (ii) the CUSIP number or numbers, if any, of the 2031 Notes being redeemed, (iii) the Redemption Date (which shall be a Business Day), (iv) the Redemption Price at which 2031 Notes are to be redeemed, (v) the place or

places of payment and that payment will be made upon presentation and surrender of such 2031 Notes and (vi) that interest accrued and unpaid to, but excluding, the Redemption Date will be paid as specified in said notice, and that, unless the Company defaults in the payment of the Redemption Price, on and after said date interest thereon or on the portion thereof to be redeemed will cease to accrue.

(c) If fewer than all the 2031 Notes are to be redeemed, the particular 2031 Notes to be redeemed will be selected not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date by the Trustee from the outstanding 2031 Notes not previously called for redemption, by lot, or in the trustee's discretion, on a pro-rata basis, subject to the applicable procedures of the Depository, provided that the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any 2031 Notes will be in an authorized denomination (which will not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such 2031 Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the 2031 Notes selected for redemption and, in the case of any 2031 Notes selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Beneficial interests in any of the 2031 Notes or portions thereof called for redemption that are registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee will be selected by the Depository in accordance with the Depository's applicable procedures.

(d) Unless the Company defaults on the payment of the redemption price, on and after the Redemption Date, interest will cease to accrue on the 2031 Notes called for redemption. The Company may at any time, and from time to time, purchase 2031 Notes at any price or prices in the open market or otherwise.

Section 3.03. Optional Redemption Upon Change of Control.

The 2031 Notes may be redeemed for cash in whole but not in part at our option at any time within 90 days of the occurrence of a Change of Control, at a price equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of redemption. Redemption shall be upon notice not fewer than 10 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Notices of redemption may be subject to satisfaction or waiver of one or more conditions precedent specified in the notice of redemption.

A "Change of Control" will be deemed to have occurred at the time after the 2031 Notes are originally issued if:

(a) any "Person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "Beneficial Owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause (1) such Person shall be deemed to have "Beneficial Ownership" of all shares that any such Person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of more than 50.0% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company;

(b) the merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person or the merger of another Person with or into the Company, or the sale of all or substantially all the assets of the Company (determined on a consolidated basis) to another Person other than a transaction following which, in the case of a merger or consolidation transaction, holders of securities that represented 100.0% of the Voting Stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction (or other securities into which such securities are converted as part of such merger or consolidation transaction) own directly or indirectly at least a majority of the voting power of the Voting Stock of the surviving Person in such merger or consolidation transaction immediately after such transaction and in substantially the same proportion as before the transaction;

(c) "Continuing Directors" cease to constitute at least a majority of the Company's board of directors; or

(d) if after the 2031 Notes are initially listed on The Nasdaq Global Market or another national securities exchange, the 2031 Notes fail, or at any point cease, to be listed on The Nasdaq Global Market or such other national securities exchange. For the avoidance of doubt, it shall not be a Change of Control if after the 2031 Notes are initially listed on The Nasdaq Global Market or another national securities exchange, such 2031 Notes are subsequently listed on a different national securities exchange and the prior listing is terminated.

ARTICLE IV
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.01. Except as may be provided in a Future Supplemental Indenture, for the benefit of the Holders of the 2031 Notes but no other series of Securities under the Base Indenture, whether now or hereafter issued and Outstanding, Section 4.01 of the Base Indenture shall be amended by replacing clause (2) thereof with the following:

"(2) the Company has irrevocably paid or caused to be irrevocably paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company, including sums payable to the Trustee; and"

ARTICLE V
REMEDIES

Section 5.01. Except as may be provided in a Future Supplemental Indenture, for the benefit of the Holders of the 2031 Notes but no other series of Securities under the Base Indenture, whether now or hereafter issued and Outstanding, Section 5.01 of the Base Indenture shall be amended by replacing clause (2) thereof with the following:
"(2) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) any 2031 Note when it becomes due and payable at its Maturity; or"

Section 5.02. Except as may be provided in a Future Supplemental Indenture, for the benefit of the Holders of the 2031 Notes but no other series of Securities under the Base Indenture, whether now or hereafter issued and Outstanding, Section 5.02 of the Base Indenture shall be amended by replacing the first paragraph thereof with the following:

"If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default under Section 5.01(5) or Section 5.01(6)) with respect to the 2031 Notes at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding 2031 Notes may (and the Trustee shall at the request of such Holders) declare the principal of all the 2031 Notes to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by the Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal or specified portion thereof shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default under Section 5.01(5) or Section 5.01(6) occurs, the entire principal amount of all the 2031 Notes shall automatically become due and immediately payable.

"At the Company's election, the sole remedy with respect to an Event of Default due to the Company's failure to comply with certain reporting requirements under the Trust Indenture Act or under Section 10.07 below, for the first 180 calendar days after the occurrence of such Event of Default, consists exclusively of the right to receive additional interest on the 2031 Notes at an annual rate equal to: (1) 0.25% for the first 90 calendar days after such default and (2) 0.50% for calendar days 91 through 180 after such default. On the 181st day after such Event of Default, if such violation is not cured or waived, the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% of the outstanding principal amount of the 2031 Notes may declare the principal, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the 2031 Notes to be due and payable immediately. If the Company choose to pay such additional interest, the Company must notify the Trustee and the Holders of the 2031 Notes by certificate of the Company's election at any time on or before the close of business on the first business day following the Event of Default and the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an officer's certificate (upon which the Trustee may rely conclusively) to that effect stating: (i) the amount of such additional interest that is payable and (ii) the date on which such additional interest is payable. Unless and until the Trustee receives such a certificate, the Trustee may assume without inquiry that no such additional interest is payable and the Trustee shall not have any duty to verify the Company's calculations of additional interest."

ARTICLE VI
COVENANTS

Section 6.01. Except as may be provided in a Future Supplemental Indenture, for the benefit of the Holders of the 2031 Notes but no other series of Securities under the Base Indenture, whether now or hereafter issued and Outstanding, Article X of the Base Indenture shall be amended by adding the following new Sections 10.07 and 10.08 thereto, each as set forth below:

"Section 10.07 Commission Reports and Reports to Holders.

If, at any time, the Company is not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act to file any periodic reports with the Commission, the Company agrees to furnish to the Holders of 2031 Notes and the Trustee for the period of time during which the 2031 Notes are Outstanding: (i) within 90 days after the end of the each fiscal year of the Company, audited annual consolidated financial statements of the Company and (ii) within 45 days after the end of each fiscal quarter of the Company (other than the Company's fourth fiscal quarter), unaudited interim consolidated financial statements of the Company. All such financial statements shall be prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with GAAP."

"Section 10.08 Interest Coverage Ratio.

The Company will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary (other than the Insurance Subsidiary) to, incur any Indebtedness (other than Permitted Debt) unless, on the date of such incurrence and after giving pro forma effect thereto and to the application of the proceeds thereof, the Company's Cash Interest Coverage Ratio for the Latest LTM Period is not less than 2.0 to 1.0."

ARTICLE VII
DEFEASANCE

Section 7.01. Except as may be provided in a Future Supplemental Indenture, for the benefit of the Holders of the 2031 Notes but no other series of Securities under the Base Indenture, whether now or hereafter issued and Outstanding, Section 14.04 of the Base Indenture shall be amended by adding the following clause (h):

"(h) In the case of an election under Section 14.02, in addition to the amounts deposited for the benefit of the Holders pursuant to clause (a) of this Section 14.04, the Company shall have irrevocably deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee all amounts then due to the Trustee under the Indenture."

ARTICLE VIII
MEETINGS OF HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

Section 8.01 Except as may be provided in a Future Supplemental Indenture, for the benefit of the Holders of the 2031 Notes but no other series of Securities under the Base Indenture, whether now or hereafter issued and Outstanding, Section 15.05 of the Base Indenture shall be amended by replacing clause (c) thereof with the following:

"(c) At any meeting of Holders, each Holder of a 2031 Note or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each $25.00 principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by such Holder; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security of such series or proxy."

ARTICLE IX
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01. This First Supplemental Indenture and the 2031 Notes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. This First Supplemental Indenture is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act that are required to be part of the Indenture and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

Section 9.02. Except as may be provided in a Future Supplemental Indenture, Article VI of the Base Indenture shall be amended by adding the following Section 6.13:

> "Section 6.13 Trustee's Cooperation.
>
> So long as the outstanding 2031 Notes are registered in the name of Cede & Co. or its registered assigns, the Trustee shall cooperate with Cede & Co., as sole registered Owner, and its registered assigns in effecting payment of the principal of, Redemption Price and interest on the 2031 Notes by arranging for payment in such manner that funds for such payments are properly identified and are made immediately available on the date they are due. The Company acknowledges that in order for the Trustee to make funds for such payments immediately available to the Depository on the date they are due, the Company shall ensure the funds for such payments are remitted and made immediately available to the Trustee, no later than 10:00 a.m. Eastern Time on the date they are due to Cede & Co. in order for the Trustee to conform to the payment guidelines of the Depository. Funds for such payments received by the Trustee after 10:00 a.m. Eastern Time on the date they are due to Cede & Co. may not be assured of timely payment and detail payment notification to the Depository for subsequent allocation to the noteholders."

Section 9.03. In case any provision in this First Supplemental Indenture or in the 2031 Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 9.04. This First Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same First Supplemental Indenture. The exchange of copies of this First Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile, .pdf transmission, email or other electronic means shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile, .pdf transmission, email or other electronic means shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes. All notices, approvals, consents, requests and any communications hereunder must be in writing (provided that any communication sent to the Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually or by way of a digital signature provided by DocuSign (or such other digital signature provider as specified in writing to the Trustee by the authorized representative), in English. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of using digital signatures and electronic methods to submit communications to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties. The Trustee shall have no liability for relying on such digital signatures or electronic methods.

Section 9.05. The Base Indenture, as supplemented and amended by this First Supplemental Indenture, is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and the Base Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument with respect to the 2031 Notes. All provisions included in this First Supplemental Indenture supersede any conflicting provisions included in the Base Indenture with respect to the 2031 Notes, unless not permitted by law. The Trustee accepts the trusts created by the Base Indenture, as supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture, and agrees to perform the same upon the terms and conditions of the Base Indenture, as supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture. All rights, protections, privileges, indemnities, immunities and benefits granted or afforded to the Trustee under the Base Indenture shall be deemed incorporated herein by this reference and shall be deemed applicable to all actions taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder.

Section 9.06. The provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture shall become effective as of the date hereof.

Section 9.07. Notwithstanding anything else to the contrary herein, the terms and provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture shall apply only to the 2031 Notes and shall not apply to any other series of Securities under the Base Indenture, and this First Supplemental Indenture shall not and does not otherwise affect, modify, alter, supplement or change the terms and provisions of any other series of Securities under the Base Indenture, whether now or hereafter issued and Outstanding.

Section 9.08. The recitals contained herein and in the 2031 Notes, except the Trustee's certificate of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this First Supplemental Indenture, the 2031 Notes or any Additional Notes, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this First Supplemental Indenture, authenticate the 2031 Notes and any Additional Notes and perform its obligations hereunder. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of the 2031 Notes or any Additional Notes or the proceeds thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

MOUNT LOGAN CAPITAL INC.
By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee
By: _____
Name:
Title:

Exhibit A - Form of Global Note

THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITORY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF. THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR A SECURITY REGISTERED, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART MAY BE REGISTERED, IN THE NAME OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SUCH DEPOSITORY OR A NOMINEE THEREOF, EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE.

Mount Logan Capital Inc.

No. $

CUSIP No. 62188E202

ISIN No. US62188E2028

[**l**]% Notes due 2031

Mount Logan Capital Inc., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of Delaware (herein called the "Company", which term includes any successor Person under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received, hereby promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____(U.S. $_____) on [**l**], 2031, and to pay interest thereon from January [**l**], 2026 or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, quarterly on [**l**], [**l**], [**l**] and [**l**] in each year, commencing [**l**], 2026 (*provided*, that if an Interest Payment Date falls on a day that is not a Business Day, then the applicable interest payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and no additional interest shall accrue as a result of such delayed payment), at the rate of [**l**]% per annum, until the principal hereof is paid or made available for payment. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall, as provided in such Indenture, be paid to the Person in whose name this Security is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be [**l**], [**l**], [**l**] or [**l**] (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on such Regular Record Date and may either be paid to the Person in whose name this Security is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of Securities of this series not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Securities of this series may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, all as more fully provided in said Indenture. This Security may be issued as part of a series.

Payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and any such interest on this Security shall be made at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee in [Boston, Massachusetts] in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; *provided*, *however*, that at the option of the Company payment of interest may be made by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Security Register.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Security set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof, this Security shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

Dated:

Mount Logan Capital Inc.
By: _____

Name:
Title:

Attest
By: _____
Name:
Title:

[*Signature Page to Global Note*]

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Dated:

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____

Authorized Signatory

[*Signature Page to Global Note*]

Mount Logan Capital Inc.
[**l**]% Notes due 2031

This Security is one of a duly authorized issue of Senior Securities of the Company (herein called the "Securities"), issued and to be issued in one or more series under an Indenture, dated as of January [**l**], 2026 (herein called the "Base Indenture"), between the Company and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee", which term includes any successor trustee under the Base Indenture), and reference is hereby made to the Base Indenture for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Company, the Trustee, and the Holders of the Securities and of the terms upon which the Securities are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of January [**l**], 2026, by and between the Company and the Trustee (herein called the "First Supplemental Indenture"; the First Supplemental Indenture and the Base Indenture collectively are herein called the "Indenture"). In the event of any conflict between the Base Indenture and the First Supplemental Indenture, the First Supplemental Indenture shall govern and control.

This Security is one of the series designated on the face hereof, initially limited in aggregate principal amount to $[**l**] (or up to $[**l**] aggregate principal amount if the underwriters' overallotment option to purchase additional 2031 Notes is exercised in full). Under a Board Resolution, Officers' Certificate pursuant to Board Resolutions or an indenture supplement, the Company may from time to time, without the consent of the Holders of Securities, issue additional Securities of this series (in any such case "Additional Securities") having the same ranking and the same interest rate, maturity and other terms as the Securities. Any Additional Securities and the existing Securities will constitute a single series under the Indenture and all references to the relevant Securities herein shall include the Additional Securities unless the context otherwise requires. The aggregate amount of outstanding Securities represented hereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect exchanges and redemptions.

The Company shall have the right to redeem the Securities under certain circumstances as set forth in Article III of the First Supplemental Indenture. The Securities are not subject to redemption through the operation of any sinking fund.

Holders of Securities do not have the option to have the Securities repaid prior to Maturity.

The Indenture contains provisions for defeasance at any time of the entire indebtedness of this Security or certain restrictive covenants and Events of Default with respect to this Security, in each case upon compliance with certain conditions set forth in the Indenture.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of this series shall occur and be continuing, the principal of the Securities of this series may be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected. The Indenture also contains provisions permitting the Holders of specified percentages in principal amount of the Securities of each series at the time Outstanding, on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults under the Indenture and their consequences. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Security and of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon this Security.

As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder of this Security shall not have the right to institute any proceeding with respect to the Indenture or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee or for

any other remedy thereunder, unless such Holder shall have previously given the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default, other than an Event of Default referred to in Section 5.01(5) or Section 5.01(6) of the Indenture, with respect to the Securities of this series, the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Securities of this series at the time Outstanding shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default as Trustee and offered the Trustee indemnity and/or security against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request, and the Trustee shall not have received from the Holders of a majority in principal amount of Securities of this series at the time Outstanding a direction inconsistent with such request, and shall have failed to institute any such proceeding, for sixty (60) days after receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity and/or security. The foregoing shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Holder of this Security for the enforcement of any payment of principal hereof or any premium or interest hereon on or after the respective due dates expressed herein. If an Event of Default referred to in Section 5.01(5) or Section 5.01(6) of the Indenture has occurred, the entire principal amount of all the Securities of this series shall automatically become due and immediately payable.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Security or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security at the times, place and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, the transfer of this Security is registrable in the Security Register, upon surrender of this Security for registration of transfer at the office or agency of the Company in any place where the principal of and any premium and interest on this Security are payable, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by, the Holder hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more new Securities of this series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations and for the same aggregate principal amount, will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Securities of this series are issuable only in registered form without coupons in denominations of $25 and any integral multiples of $25 in excess thereof. As provided in the Indenture and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, Securities of this series are exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of Securities of this series and of like tenor of a different authorized denomination, as requested by the Holder surrendering the same.

No service charge shall be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company or Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name this Security is registered as the owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any such agent shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

All terms used in this Security which are defined in the Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

The Indenture and this Security shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of laws.

Exhibit 5.1

DECHERT

Three Bryant Park
1095 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036-6797
Tel: +1 212 698 3500
Fax: +1 212 698 3599

January 12, 2026

Mount Logan Capital Inc.
650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10022

Re: Registration Statement on Form S-1

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Mount Logan Capital Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the preparation and filing of a Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed on January 12, 2026 with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") (the "Registration Statement"), relating to the proposed issuance by the Company of up to $75.0 million aggregate principal amount of its notes due 2031 (the "Notes"), which includes Notes that may be sold pursuant to the exercise of an option to purchase additional Notes. The term "Notes" shall include any additional Notes registered by the Company pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") in connection with the offering contemplated by the Registration Statement.

This opinion letter is being furnished to the Company in accordance with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) under Regulation S-K of the Securities Act, and no opinion is expressed herein as to any matter pertaining to the contents of the Registration Statement other than as expressly stated herein with respect to the Notes.

The Notes are to be issued pursuant to a base indenture (the "Base Indenture"), between the Company and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a first supplemental indenture (together with the Base Indenture, the "Indenture"), between the Company and the Trustee, forms of which have been filed as Exhibits 4.1 and 4.2, respectively, to the Registration Statement.

In rendering the opinions expressed below, we have examined and relied on originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records and other instruments and such agreements, certificates and receipts of public officials, certificates of officers or other representatives of the Company and others, and such other documents as we have deemed necessary or appropriate as a basis for the opinions set forth below, including the following documents:

(i) the Registration Statement;

(ii) the Indenture;

(iii) a specimen copy of the form of the Notes to be issued pursuant to the Indenture;

(iv) the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company;

(v) the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company;

(vi) a certificate of good standing with respect to the Company issued by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware as of a recent date; and

(vii) the resolutions of the board of directors of the Company, relating to, among other things, the authorization and issuance of the Notes, dated November 20, 2025.

As to the facts upon which this opinion is based, we have relied upon certificates of public officials and certificates and written statements of agents, officers, directors and representatives of the Company without having independently verified such factual matters.

In our examination, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as original documents, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as copies, the legal capacity of natural persons who are signatories to the documents examined by us and the legal power and authority of all persons signing on behalf of the parties to such documents.

On the basis of the foregoing and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and limitations set forth in this letter, we are of the opinion that, as of the date hereof, when the Indenture has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company and duly executed and delivered by the Company, and when the Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission, and when the specific terms of the Notes have been duly established in accordance with the Indenture and authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company, and the Notes have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered against payment therefor in accordance with the Indenture and in the manner contemplated by the Registration Statement and/or the accompanying prospectus and by such corporate action, the Notes will be legally valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

The opinions set forth herein as to enforceability of obligations of the Company are subject to: (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium or similar laws now or hereinafter in effect affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law) and the discretion of the court or other body before which any proceeding may be brought; (ii) the unenforceability under certain circumstances under law or court decisions of provisions providing for the indemnification of, or contribution to, a party with respect to a liability where such indemnification or contribution is contrary to public policy; (iii) provisions of law which may require that a judgment for money damages rendered by a court in the United States be expressed only in U.S. dollars; (iv) requirements that a claim with respect to any debt securities denominated other than in U.S. dollars (or a judgment denominated other than in U.S. dollars in respect of such claim) be converted into U.S. dollars at a rate of exchange prevailing on a date determined pursuant to applicable law; and (v) governmental authority to limit, delay or prohibit the making of payments outside the United States or in foreign currency or composite currency.

We express no opinion as to the validity, legally binding effect or enforceability of any provision in any agreement or instrument that (i) requires or relates to payment of any interest at a rate or in an amount which a court may determine in the circumstances under applicable law to be commercially unreasonable or a penalty or forfeiture or (ii) relates to governing law and submission by the parties to the jurisdiction of one or more particular courts.

The opinions expressed herein are limited to the laws of the State of New York.
This opinion letter has been prepared for your use solely in connection with the Registration Statement. We assume no obligation to advise you of any changes in the foregoing subsequent to the date of this opinion.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement and to the reference to this firm under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Dechert LLP

AT/ts/bb/ls
SL

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of Mount Logan Capital, Inc.

Name	Jurisdiction
180 Degree Capital Corp.	New York
Mount Logan Capital Intermediate LLC	Delaware
Great Lakes Senior MLC I LLC	Delaware
Mount Logan Middle Market Funding II GP LLC	Delaware
MLC US Holdings 2 LLC	Delaware
Mount Logan Management, LLC	Delaware
Ovation Fund Management II, LLC	Texas
MLC US Holdings LLC	Delaware
MLCSC Holdings Finance LLC	Delaware
MLCSC Holdings LLC	Delaware
MLC Canadian Holdings Inc.	Ontario
Cornhusker Feeder LLC	Delaware
Cornhusker Funding 1A LLC	Delaware
Cornhusker Funding 1B LLC	Delaware
Cornhusker Funding 1C LLC	Delaware
Lind Bridge GP ULC	British Columbia
Lind Bridge LP	Cayman Islands
Ability Insurance Company	Nebraska
Opportunistic Credit Interval Fund	Delaware
SOFIX Master Blocker, LLC	Delaware
CIF Investments LLC	Delaware
Mount Logan Funding 2018-1 LP	Cayman Islands
Mount Logan Funding 2018-1 LLC	Delaware
Mount Logan Middle Market Funding II A LP	Delaware
Mount Logan Middle Market Funding II LP	Delaware
GMMF II A Checked LLC	Delaware
GMMF II HoldCo LLC	Delaware
GMMF II A S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
GMMF II A Lux SH LLC	Delaware
GMMF II Opco LLC	Delaware
GMMF II Loan HoldCo A LP	Delaware
Mount Logan MML CLO 2019-1 LP	Cayman Islands
Mount Logan MML CLO 2019-1 LLC	Delaware
180 Degree Private Holdings, LLC	Delaware

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of our report dated May 5, 2025, relating to the financial statements and supplemental schedule of Mount Logan Capital Inc. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading “Experts” in such Registration Statement.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
January 9, 2026

Exhibit 23.2

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the inclusion in this Registration Statement of Mount Logan Capital Inc., formerly known as Yukon New Parent, Inc., on Form S-1 to be filed on or about January 9, 2026 of our reports dated February 13, 2025 and February 20, 2024, on our audits of the consolidated financial statements of 180 Degree Capital Corp. as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023 and for each of the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.

/s/ EisnerAmper LLP

EISNERAMPER LLP
New York, New York
January 9, 2026

Exhibit 23.3

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the inclusion in this Registration Statement of Mount Logan Capital Inc., formerly known as Yukon New Parent, Inc., on Form S-1 to be filed on or about January 9, 2026 of our report dated August 25, 2025, on our audit of the consolidated financial statements of Yukon New Parent, Inc. as of June 30, 2025 and for the period January 7, 2025 to June 30, 2025. Our report includes an explanatory paragraph about the existence of substantial doubt concerning the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

/s/ EisnerAmper LLP

EISNERAMPER LLP
New York, New York
January 9, 2026

Exhibit 25.1

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER
THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

Check if an Application to Determine Eligibility of
a Trustee Pursuant to Section 305(b)(2) ☐

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

(Exact name of Trustee as specified in its charter)

91-1821036
I.R.S. Employer Identification No.

800 Nicollet Mall Minneapolis, Minnesota	55402
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

Steven Gomes
U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
One Federal Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 603-6549
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

Mount Logan Capital Inc.

(Issuer with respect to the Securities)

Delaware	33-2698952
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

650 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor New York, NY	10022
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)	(Zip Code)

Debt Securities

(Title of the Indenture Securities)

FORM T-1

Item 1. GENERAL INFORMATION. Furnish the following information as to the Trustee.

a) *Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.*

Comptroller of the Currency

Washington, D.C.

b) *Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.*

Yes

Item 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR. *If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.*

None

Items 3-15 *Items 3-15 are not applicable because to the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under any Indenture for which the Trustee acts as Trustee.*

Item 16. LIST OF EXHIBITS: *List below all exhibits filed as a part of this statement of eligibility and qualification.*

1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the Trustee, attached as Exhibit 1.
2. A copy of the certificate of authority of the Trustee to commence business, attached as Exhibit 2.
3. A copy of the authorization of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers, included as Exhibit 2.
4. A copy of the existing bylaws of the Trustee, attached as Exhibit 4.
5. A copy of each Indenture referred to in Item 4. Not applicable.
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, attached as Exhibit 6.
7. Report of Condition of the Trustee as of June 30, 2025, published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, attached as Exhibit 7.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the Trustee, U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility and qualification to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Boston, Commonwealth of Massachusetts on the 17th of December, 2025.

By: /s/ Steven J. Gomes

Steven J. Gomes

Vice President

Exhibit 1

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF
U. S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

For the purpose of organizing an association (the "Association") to perform any lawful activities of national banks, the undersigned enter into the following Articles of Association:

FIRST. The title of this Association shall be U. S. Bank Trust Company, National Association.

SECOND. The main office of the Association shall be in the city of Portland, county of Multnomah, state of Oregon. The business of the Association will be limited to fiduciary powers and the support of activities incidental to the exercise of those powers. The Association may not expand or alter its business beyond that stated in this article without the prior approval of the Comptroller of the Currency.

THIRD. The board of directors of the Association shall consist of not less than five nor more than twenty-five persons, the exact number to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the full board of directors or by resolution of a majority of the shareholders at any annual or special meeting thereof. Each director shall own common or preferred stock of the Association or of a holding company owning the Association, with an aggregate par, fair market, or equity value of not less than $1,000, as of either (i) the date of purchase, (ii) the date the person became a director, or (iii) the date of that person's most recent election to the board of directors, whichever is more recent. Any combination of common or preferred stock of the Association or holding company may be used.

Any vacancy in the board of directors may be filled by action of a majority of the remaining directors between meetings of shareholders. The board of directors may increase the number of directors up to the maximum permitted by law. Terms of directors, including directors selected to fill vacancies, shall expire at the next regular meeting of shareholders at which directors are elected, unless the directors resign or are removed from office. Despite the expiration of a director's term, the director shall continue to serve until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until there is a decrease in the number of directors and his or her position is eliminated.

Honorary or advisory members of the board of directors, without voting power or power of final decision in matters concerning the business of the Association, may be appointed by resolution of a majority of the full board of directors, or by resolution of shareholders at any annual or special meeting. Honorary or advisory directors shall not be counted to determined the number of directors of the Association or the presence of a quorum in connection with any board action, and shall not be required to own qualifying shares.

FOURTH. There shall be an annual meeting of the shareholders to elect directors and transact whatever other business may be brought before the meeting. It shall be held at the main office or any other convenient place the board of directors may designate, on the day of each year specified therefor in the Bylaws, or if that day falls on a legal holiday in the state in which the

Association is located, on the next following banking day. If no election is held on the day fixed or in the event of a legal holiday on the following banking day, an election may be held on any subsequent day within 60 days of the day fixed, to be designated by the board of directors, or, if the directors fail to fix the day, by shareholders representing two-thirds of the shares issued and outstanding. In all cases, at least 10 days' advance notice of the meeting shall be given to the shareholders by first-class mail.

In all elections of directors, the number of votes each common shareholder may cast will be determined by multiplying the number of shares he or she owns by the number of directors to be elected. Those votes may be cumulated and cast for a single candidate or may be distributed among two or more candidates in the manner selected by the shareholder. On all other questions, each common shareholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of stock held by him or her.

A director may resign at any time by delivering written notice to the board of directors, its chairperson, or to the Association, which resignation shall be effective when the notice is delivered unless the notice specifies a later effective date.

A director may be removed by the shareholders at a meeting called to remove him or her, when notice of the meeting stating that the purpose or one of the purposes is to remove him or her is provided, if there is a failure to fulfill one of the affirmative requirements for qualification, or for cause; provided, however, that a director may not be removed if the number of votes sufficient to elect him or her under cumulative voting is voted against his or her removal.

FIFTH. The authorized amount of capital stock of the Association shall be 1,000,000 shares of common stock of the par value of ten dollars ($10) each; but said capital stock may be increased or decreased from time to time, according to the provisions of the laws of the United States. The Association shall have only one class of capital stock.

No holder of shares of the capital stock of any class of the Association shall have any preemptive or preferential right of subscription to any shares of any class of stock of the Association, whether now or hereafter authorized, or to any obligations convertible into stock of the Association, issued, or sold, nor any right of subscription to any thereof other than such, if any, as the board of directors, in its discretion, may from time to time determine and at such price as the board of directors may from time to time fix.

Transfers of the Association's stock are subject to the prior written approval of a federal depository institution regulatory agency. If no other agency approval is required, the approval of the Comptroller of the Currency must be obtained prior to any such transfers.

Unless otherwise specified in the Articles of Association or required by law, (1) all matters requiring shareholder action, including amendments to the Articles of Association must be approved by shareholders owning a majority voting interest in the outstanding voting stock, and

(2) each shareholder shall be entitled to one vote per share.

Unless otherwise specified in the Articles of Association or required by law, all shares of voting stock shall be voted together as a class, on any matters requiring shareholder approval.

Unless otherwise provided in the Bylaws, the record date for determining shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at any meeting is the close of business on the day before the first notice is mailed or otherwise sent to the shareholders, provided that in no event may a record date be more than 70 days before the meeting.

The Association, at any time and from time to time, may authorize and issue debt obligations, whether subordinated, without the approval of the shareholders. Obligations classified as debt, whether subordinated, which may be issued by the Association without the approval of shareholders, do not carry voting rights on any issue, including an increase or decrease in the aggregate number of the securities, or the exchange or reclassification of all or part of securities into securities of another class or series.

SIXTH. The board of directors shall appoint one of its members president of this Association and one of its members chairperson of the board and shall have the power to appoint one or more vice presidents, a secretary who shall keep minutes of the directors' and shareholders' meetings and be responsible for authenticating the records of the Association, and such other officers and employees as may be required to transact the business of this Association. A duly appointed officer may appoint one or more officers or assistant officers if authorized by the board of directors in accordance with the Bylaws.

The board of directors shall have the power to:

(1) Define the duties of the officers, employees, and agents of the Association.

(2) Delegate the performance of its duties, but not the responsibility for its duties, to the officers, employees, and agents of the Association.

(3) Fix the compensation and enter employment contracts with its officers and employees upon reasonable terms and conditions consistent with applicable law.

(4) Dismiss officers and employees.

(5) Require bonds from officers and employees and to fix the penalty thereof.

(6) Ratify written policies authorized by the Association's management or committees of the board.

(7) Regulate the manner any increase or decrease of the capital of the Association shall be made; provided that nothing herein shall restrict the power of shareholders to increase or decrease the capital of the Association in accordance with law, and nothing shall raise or lower from two-thirds the percentage required for shareholder approval to increase or reduce the capital.

(8) Manage and administer the business and affairs of the Association.

(9) Adopt initial Bylaws, not inconsistent with law or the Articles of Association, for managing the business and regulating the affairs of the Association.

(10) Amend or repeal Bylaws, except to the extent that the Articles of Association reserve this power in whole or in part to the shareholders.

(11) Make contracts.

(12) Generally perform all acts that are legal for a board of directors to perform.

SEVENTH. The board of directors shall have the power to change the location of the main office to any authorized branch within the limits of the city of Portland, Oregon, without the approval of the shareholders, or with a vote of shareholders owning two-thirds of the stock of the Association for a location outside such limits and upon receipt of a certificate of approval from the Comptroller of the Currency, to any other location within or outside the limits of the city of Portland, Oregon, but not more than thirty miles beyond such limits. The board of directors shall have the power to establish or change the location of any office or offices of the Association to any other location permitted under applicable law, without approval of shareholders, subject to approval by the Comptroller of the Currency.

EIGHTH. The corporate existence of this Association shall continue until termination according to the laws of the United States.

NINTH. The board of directors of the Association, or any shareholder owning, in the aggregate, not less than 25 percent of the stock of the Association, may call a special meeting of shareholders at any time. Unless otherwise provided by the Bylaws or the laws of the United States, or waived by shareholders, a notice of the time, place, and purpose of every annual and special meeting of the shareholders shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed at least 10, and no more than 60, days prior to the date of the meeting to each shareholder of record at his/her address as shown upon the books of the Association. Unless otherwise provided by the Bylaws, any action requiring approval of shareholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting.

TENTH. These Articles of Association may be amended at any regular or special meeting of the shareholders by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of the Association, unless the vote of the holders of a greater amount of stock is required by law, and in that case by the vote of the holders of such greater amount; provided, that the scope of the Association's activities and services may not be expanded without the prior written approval of the Comptroller of the Currency. The Association's board of directors may propose one or more amendments to the Articles of Association for submission to the shareholders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this 11th of June, 1997.

/s/ Jeffrey T. Grubb
Jeffrey T. Grubb

/s/ Robert D. Sznewajs
Robert D. Sznewajs

/s/ Dwight V. Board
Dwight V. Board

/s/ P.K. Chatterjee
P.K. Chatterjee

/s/ Robert Lane
Robert Lane

Exhibit 2

Office of the Comptroller of the Currency

Washington, DC 20219

CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE AND FIDUCIARY POWERS

I, Rodney E. Hood, Acting Comptroller of the Currency, do hereby certify that:

1. The Comptroller of the Currency, pursuant to Revised Statutes 324, et seq, as amended, and 12 USC 1, et seq, as amended, has possession, custody, and control of all records pertaining to the chartering, regulation, and supervision of all national banking associations.

2. "U.S. Bank Trust Company National Association," Portland, Oregon (Charter No. 23412), is a national banking association formed under the laws of the United States and is authorized thereunder to transact the business of banking and exercise fiduciary powers on the date of this certificate.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, today, July 1, 2025, I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused my seal of office to be affixed to these presents at the U.S. Department of the Treasury, in the City of Washington, District of Columbia.

Rodney E. Hood

Acting Comptroller of the Currency

CURRENCY BUREAU SEAL OF THE Comptroller OF THE CURRENCY TREASURY DEPARTMENT

2025-01116-C

Exhibit 4

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

ARTICLE I
Meetings of Shareholders

Section 1.1. Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of the shareholders, for the election of directors and the transaction of any other proper business, shall be held at a time and place as the Chairman or President may designate. Notice of such meeting shall be given not less than ten (10) days or more than sixty (60) days prior to the date thereof, to each shareholder of the Association, unless the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC") determines that an emergency circumstance exists. In accordance with applicable law, the sole shareholder of the Association is permitted to waive notice of the meeting. If, for any reason, an election of directors is not made on the designated day, the election shall be held on some subsequent day, as soon thereafter as practicable, with prior notice thereof. Failure to hold an annual meeting as required by these Bylaws shall not affect the validity of any corporate action or work a forfeiture or dissolution of the Association.

Section 1.2. Special Meetings. Except as otherwise specially provided by law, special meetings of the shareholders may be called for any purpose, at any time by a majority of the board of directors (the "Board"), or by any shareholder or group of shareholders owning at least ten percent of the outstanding stock.

Every such special meeting, unless otherwise provided by law, shall be called upon not less than ten (10) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior notice stating the purpose of the meeting.

Section 1.3. Nominations for Directors. Nominations for election to the Board may be made by the Board or by any shareholder.

Section 1.4. Proxies. Shareholders may vote at any meeting of the shareholders by proxies duly authorized in writing. Proxies shall be valid only for one meeting and any adjournments of such meeting and shall be filed with the records of the meeting.

Section 1.5. Record Date. The record date for determining shareholders entitled to notice and to vote at any meeting will be thirty days before the date of such meeting, unless otherwise determined by the Board.

Section 1.6. Quorum and Voting. A majority of the outstanding capital stock, represented in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of shareholders, unless otherwise provided by law, but less than a quorum may adjourn any meeting, from time to time, and the meeting may be held as adjourned without further notice. A majority of the votes cast shall decide every question or matter submitted to the shareholders at any meeting, unless otherwise provided by law or by the Articles of Association.

Section 1.7. Inspectors. The Board may, and in the event of its failure so to do, the Chairman of the Board may appoint Inspectors of Election who shall determine the presence of

quorum, the validity of proxies, and the results of all elections and all other matters voted upon by shareholders at all annual and special meetings of shareholders.

Section 1.8. Waiver and Consent. The shareholders may act without notice or a meeting by a unanimous written consent by all shareholders.

Section 1.9. Remote Meetings. The Board shall have the right to determine that a shareholder meeting not be held at a place, but instead be held solely by means of remote communication in the manner and to the extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

ARTICLE II
Directors

Section 2.1. Board of Directors. The Board shall have the power to manage and administer the business and affairs of the Association. Except as expressly limited by law, all corporate powers of the Association shall be vested in and may be exercised by the Board.

Section 2.2. Term of Office. The directors of this Association shall hold office for one year and until their successors are duly elected and qualified, or until their earlier resignation or removal.

Section 2.3. Powers. In addition to the foregoing, the Board shall have and may exercise all of the powers granted to or conferred upon it by the Articles of Association, the Bylaws and by law.

Section 2.4. Number. As provided in the Articles of Association, the Board of this Association shall consist of no less than five nor more than twenty-five members, unless the OCC has exempted the Association from the twenty-five- member limit. The Board shall consist of a number of members to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of the Board or the shareholders at any meeting thereof, in accordance with the Articles of Association. Between meetings of the shareholders held for the purpose of electing directors, the Board by a majority vote of the full Board may increase the size of the Board but not to more than a total of twenty-five directors, and fill any vacancy so created in the Board; provided that the Board may increase the number of directors only by up to two directors, when the number of directors last elected by shareholders was fifteen or fewer, and by up to four directors, when the number of directors last elected by shareholders was sixteen or more. Each director shall own a qualifying equity interest in the Association or a company that has control of the Association in each case as required by applicable law. Each director shall own such qualifying equity interest in his or her own right and meet any minimum threshold ownership required by applicable law.

Section 2.5. Organization Meeting. The newly elected Board shall meet for the purpose of organizing the new Board and electing and appointing such officers of the Association as may be appropriate. Such meeting shall be held on the day of the election or as soon thereafter as practicable, and, in any event, within thirty days thereafter, at such time and place as the Chairman or President may designate. If, at the time fixed for such meeting, there shall not be a quorum present, the directors present may adjourn the meeting until a quorum is obtained.

Section 2.6. Regular Meetings. The regular meetings of the Board shall be held, without notice, as the Chairman or President may designate and deem suitable.

Section 2.7. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time, at any place and for any purpose by the Chairman of the Board or the President of the Association, or upon the request of a majority of the entire Board. Notice of every special meeting of the Board shall be given to the directors at their usual places of business, or at such other addresses as shall have been furnished by them for the purpose. Such notice shall be given at least twelve hours (three hours if meeting is to be conducted by conference telephone) before the meeting by telephone or by being personally delivered, mailed, or electronically delivered. Such notice need not include a statement of the business to be transacted at, or the purpose of, any such meeting.

Section 2.8. Quorum and Necessary Vote. A majority of the directors shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Board, except when otherwise provided by law; but less than a quorum may adjourn any meeting, from time to time, and the meeting may be held as adjourned without further notice. Unless otherwise provided by law or the Articles or Bylaws of this Association, once a quorum is established, any act by a majority of those directors present and voting shall be the act of the Board.

Section 2.9. Written Consent. Except as otherwise required by applicable laws and regulations, the Board may act without a meeting by a unanimous written consent by all directors, to be filed with the Secretary of the Association as part of the corporate records.

Section 2.10. Remote Meetings. Members of the Board, or of any committee thereof, may participate in a meeting of such Board or committee by means of conference telephone, video or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other and such participation shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 2.11. Vacancies. When any vacancy occurs among the directors, the remaining members of the Board may appoint a director to fill such vacancy at any regular meeting of the Board, or at a special meeting called for that purpose.

ARTICLE III
Committees

Section 3.1. Advisory Board of Directors. The Board may appoint persons, who need not be directors, to serve as advisory directors on an advisory board of directors established with respect to the business affairs of either this Association alone or the business affairs of a group of affiliated organizations of which this Association is one. Advisory directors shall have such powers and duties as may be determined by the Board, provided, that the Board's responsibility for the business and affairs of this Association shall in no respect be delegated or diminished.

Section 3.2. Trust Audit Committee. At least once during each calendar year, the Association shall arrange for a suitable audit (by internal or external auditors) of all significant fiduciary activities under the direction of its trust audit committee, a function that will be fulfilled by the Audit Committee of the financial holding company that is the ultimate parent of this Association. The Association shall note the results of the audit (including significant actions

taken as a result of the audit) in the minutes of the Board. In lieu of annual audits, the Association may adopt a continuous audit system in accordance with 12 C.F.R. § 9.9(b).

The Audit Committee of the financial holding company that is the ultimate parent of this Association, fulfilling the function of the trust audit committee:

(1) Must not include any officers of the Association or an affiliate who participate significantly in the administration of the Association's fiduciary activities; and

(2) Must consist of a majority of members who are not also members of any committee to which the Board has delegated power to manage and control the fiduciary activities of the Association.

Section 3.3. Executive Committee. The Board may appoint an Executive Committee which shall consist of at least three directors and which shall have, and may exercise, to the extent permitted by applicable law, all the powers of the Board between meetings of the Board or otherwise when the Board is not meeting.

Section 3.4. Trust Management Committee. The Board of this Association shall appoint a Trust Management Committee to provide oversight of the fiduciary activities of the Association. The Trust Management Committee shall determine policies governing fiduciary activities. The Trust Management Committee or such sub-committees, officers or others as may be duly designated by the Trust Management Committee shall oversee the processes related to fiduciary activities to assure conformity with fiduciary policies it establishes, including ratifying the acceptance and the closing out or relinquishment of all trusts. The Trust Management Committee will provide regular reports of its activities to the Board.

Section 3.5. Other Committees. The Board may appoint, from time to time, committees of one or more persons who need not be directors, for such purposes and with such powers as the Board may determine; however, the Board will not delegate to any committee any powers or responsibilities that it is prohibited from delegating under any law or regulation. In addition, either the Chairman or the President may appoint, from time to time, committees of one or more officers, employees, agents or other persons, for such purposes and with such powers as either the Chairman or the President deems appropriate and proper. Whether appointed by the Board, the Chairman, or the President, any such committee shall at all times be subject to the direction and control of the Board.

Section 3.6. Meetings, Minutes and Rules. An advisory board of directors and/or committee shall meet as necessary in consideration of the purpose of the advisory board of directors or committee, and shall maintain minutes in sufficient detail to indicate actions taken or recommendations made; unless required by the members, discussions, votes or other specific details need not be reported. An advisory board of directors or a committee may, in consideration of its purpose, adopt its own rules for the exercise of any of its functions or authority.

ARTICLE IV
Officers

Section 4.1. Chairman of the Board. The Board may appoint one of its members to be Chairman of the Board to serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairman shall supervise the carrying out of the policies adopted or approved by the Board; shall have general executive powers, as well as the specific powers conferred by these Bylaws; and shall also have and may exercise such powers and duties as from time to time may be conferred upon or assigned by the Board.

Section 4.2. President. The Board may appoint one of its members to be President of the Association. In the absence of the Chairman, the President shall preside at any meeting of the Board. The President shall have general executive powers, and shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation or practice, to the office of President, or imposed by these Bylaws. The President shall also have and may exercise such powers and duties as from time to time may be conferred or assigned by the Board.

Section 4.3. Vice President. The Board may appoint one or more Vice Presidents who shall have such powers and duties as may be assigned by the Board and to perform the duties of the President on those occasions when the President is absent, including presiding at any meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Chairman and President.

Section 4.4. Secretary. The Board shall appoint a Secretary, or other designated officer who shall be Secretary of the Board and of the Association, and shall keep accurate minutes of all meetings. The Secretary shall attend to the giving of all notices required by these Bylaws to be given; shall be custodian of the corporate seal, records, documents and papers of the Association; shall provide for the keeping of proper records of all transactions of the Association; shall, upon request, authenticate any records of the Association; shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation or practice, to the Secretary, or imposed by these Bylaws; and shall also perform such other duties as may be assigned from time to time by the Board. The Board may appoint one or more Assistant Secretaries with such powers and duties as the Board, the President or the Secretary shall from time to time determine.

Section 4.5. Other Officers. The Board may appoint, and may authorize the Chairman, the President or any other officer to appoint, any officer as from time to time may appear to the Board, the Chairman, the President or such other officer to be required or desirable to transact the business of the Association. Such officers shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as pertain to their several offices, or as may be conferred upon or assigned to them by these Bylaws, the Board, the Chairman, the President or such other authorized officer. Any person may hold two offices.

Section 4.6. Tenure of Office. The Chairman or the President and all other officers shall hold office until their respective successors are elected and qualified or until their earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal from office, subject to the right of the Board or authorized officer to discharge any officer at any time.

ARTICLE V
Stock

Section 5.1. The Board may authorize the issuance of stock either in certificated or in uncertificated form. Certificates for shares of stock shall be in such form as the Board may from time to time prescribe. If the Board issues certificated stock, the certificate shall be signed by the President, Secretary or any other such officer as the Board so determines. Shares of stock shall be transferable on the books of the Association, and a transfer book shall be kept in which all transfers of stock shall be recorded. Every person becoming a shareholder by such transfer shall, in proportion to such person's shares, succeed to all rights of the prior holder of such shares. Each certificate of stock shall recite on its face that the stock represented thereby is transferable only upon the books of the Association properly endorsed. The Board may impose conditions upon the transfer of the stock reasonably calculated to simplify the work of the Association for stock transfers, voting at shareholder meetings, and related matters, and to protect it against fraudulent transfers.

ARTICLE VI
Corporate Seal

Section 6.1. The Association shall have no corporate seal; provided, however, that if the use of a seal is required by, or is otherwise convenient or advisable pursuant to, the laws or regulations of any jurisdiction, the following seal may be used, and the Chairman, the President, the Secretary and any Assistant Secretary shall have the authority to affix such seal:

ARTICLE VII
Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 7.1. Execution of Instruments. All agreements, checks, drafts, orders, indentures, notes, mortgages, deeds, conveyances, transfers, endorsements, assignments, certificates, declarations, receipts, discharges, releases, satisfactions, settlements, petitions, schedules, accounts, affidavits, bonds, undertakings, guarantees, proxies and other instruments or documents may be signed, countersigned, executed, acknowledged, endorsed, verified, delivered or accepted on behalf of the Association, whether in a fiduciary capacity or otherwise, by any officer of the Association, or such employee or agent as may be designated from time to time by the Board by resolution, or by the Chairman or the President by written instrument, which resolution or instrument shall be certified as in effect by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Association. The provisions of this section are supplementary to any other provision of the Articles of Association or Bylaws.

Section 7.2. Records. The Articles of Association, the Bylaws as revised or amended from time to time and the proceedings of all meetings of the shareholders, the Board, and standing committees of the Board, shall be recorded in appropriate minute books provided for the purpose. The minutes of each meeting shall be signed by the Secretary, or other officer appointed to act as Secretary of the meeting.

Section 7.3. Trust Files. There shall be maintained in the Association files all fiduciary records necessary to assure that its fiduciary responsibilities have been properly undertaken and discharged.

Section 7.4. Trust Investments. Funds held in a fiduciary capacity shall be invested according to the instrument establishing the fiduciary relationship and according to law. Where such instrument does not specify the character and class of investments to be made and does not vest in the Association a discretion in the matter, funds held pursuant to such instrument shall be invested in investments in which corporate fiduciaries may invest under law.

Section 7.5. Notice. Whenever notice is required by the Articles of Association, the Bylaws or law, such notice shall be by mail, postage prepaid, e- mail, in person, or by any other means by which such notice can reasonably be expected to be received, using the address of the person to receive such notice, or such other personal data, as may appear on the records of the Association.

Except where specified otherwise in these Bylaws, prior notice shall be proper if given not more than 30 days nor less than 10 days prior to the event for which notice is given.

ARTICLE VIII
Indemnification

Section 8.1. The Association shall indemnify such persons for such liabilities in such manner under such circumstances and to such extent as permitted by Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, as now enacted or hereafter amended. The Board may authorize the purchase and maintenance of insurance and/or the execution of individual agreements for the purpose of such indemnification, and the Association shall advance all reasonable costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in defending any action, suit or proceeding to all persons entitled to indemnification under this Section 8.1. Such insurance shall be consistent with the requirements of 12 C.F.R. § 7.2014 and shall exclude coverage of liability for a formal order assessing civil money penalties against an institution-affiliated party, as defined at 12 U.S.C. § 1813(u).

Section 8.2. Notwithstanding Section 8.1, however, (a) any indemnification payments to an institution-affiliated party, as defined at 12 U.S.C. § 1813(u), for an administrative proceeding or civil action initiated by a federal banking agency, shall be reasonable and consistent with the requirements of 12 U.S.C. § 1828(k) and the implementing regulations thereunder; and (b) any indemnification payments and advancement of costs and expenses to an institution-affiliated party, as defined at 12 U.S.C. § 1813(u), in cases involving an administrative proceeding or civil action not initiated by a federal banking agency, shall be in accordance with Delaware General Corporation Law and consistent with safe and sound banking practices.

ARTICLE IX
Bylaws: Interpretation and Amendment

Section 9.1. These Bylaws shall be interpreted in accordance with and subject to appropriate provisions of law, and may be added to, altered, amended, or repealed, at any regular or special meeting of the Board.

Section 9.2. A copy of the Bylaws and all amendments shall at all times be kept in a convenient place at the principal office of the Association, and shall be open for inspection to all shareholders during Association hours.

ARTICLE X
Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 10.1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Association shall begin on the first day of January in each year and shall end on the thirty-first day of December following.

Section 10.2. Governing Law. This Association designates the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended from time to time, as the governing law for its corporate governance procedures, to the extent not inconsistent with Federal banking statutes and regulations or bank safety and soundness.

***

(February 8, 2021)

Exhibit 6

CONSENT

In accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the undersigned, U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION hereby consents that reports of examination of the undersigned by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request therefor.

Dated: December 17, 2025

By: /s/ Steven J. Gomes

Steven J. Gomes

Vice President

Exhibit 7

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Statement of Financial Condition
as of 9/30/2025

($000's)

		9/30/2025
Assets		
Cash and Balances Due From Depository Institutions		1,949,886
Securities		4,656
Federal Funds		0
Loans & Lease Financing Receivables		0
Fixed Assets		713
Intangible Assets		574,611
Other Assets		162,279
Total Assets	**$**	**2,692,145**
Liabilities		
Deposits	$	0
Fed Funds		0
Treasury Demand Notes		0
Trading Liabilities		0
Other Borrowed Money		0
Acceptances		0
Subordinated Notes and Debentures		0
Other Liabilities		222,254
Total Liabilities	**$**	**222,254**
Equity		
Common and Preferred Stock		200
Surplus		1,171,635
Undivided Profits		1,298,056
Minority Interest in Subsidiaries		0
Total Equity Capital	**$**	**2,469,891**
Total Liabilities and Equity Capital	**$**	**2,692,145**